



VOLUME-10,375

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-21-1930

DATE			SHEETS
	SHIP	PORT	
"21	Baltic	Liverpool	56
	Europa	Bremerhaven	107

10375

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10375
July 21-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....001.....6-1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Berman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....001.....6-1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 24
BILL 226041

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Surpe, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.S. Bch. BAO,
and that I have made a personal examination of 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, where some other authorized to administer oaths.

SEX	AGE	TEMP.	TO	TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
				U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
	32		10	154	3		1	200
	28	1	19	144			2	194
	70	1	19				2	92
TOTAL	130		29	317	3		5	486

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	46	154	200
2nd Cabin			
Third Cabin	50	144	194
Fourth Cabin	73	19	92
Total	169	317	486

British

Cards Funched
Chart
Cards Funched
Co

Am 7-21-30

5/5

10,375

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 21 1939, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches															
1	Father, Michael Keane The Square, Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband Mr P. Gleeson (see column 23)	No	No	Husband, Patrick Gleeson, 403 East 137th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTO., from LIVERPOOL QUEENSTOWN,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montanari
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

John Dwyer, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH.**
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bch. BAO
M.D. (Ir), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 *J. D. Smyth*
 at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
J. R. Montgomery
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **Q2**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"BENTIC"** Passengers sailing from **CUBH (QUEENSTOWN)**

10TH JULY, 1920

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Croke	Catherine A.	40		F		Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Galeraine Co. Kerry	16407	Dublin	1/4/20	13	Mountsath Ireland Queen's Co.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

PASSENGERS HOLDING BRITAIN &
NORTHERN IRELAND QUIN VISA'S.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JUL 21 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the employment of any person, or is in the service of any person	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Completion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?										Yes	Indefinite	
1	Brother, John Croke, Munster & Leinster Bank House, Mountrath, Queen's Co.	Ills	Chicago	Yes Brother Mr. M. Croke (see column 23)	No	Brother, Michael J. Croke, 1348, Rosemont Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the 8.8. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1920
 at NEW YORK
E. Daniel
 Master
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (to which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTO. **SAILING THEREWITH** do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. A. C.
M. D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 *J. D. Smylie*
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow), shall be for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

JULY, 1888, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	State	Permanent residence Country City or town
2	THOMPSON	GEORGE	35	M	M	Account't	Yes English	Yes	Canada	English	England Newcastle	In transit to Canada		Canada Vancouver X
2	THOMPSON	JULIEN	26	F	M	H'Wife	Yes English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	In Transit to Canada		Canada Vancouver X
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister-in-law. Miss Brown. 9, Tipperlenn Rd. Edinburgh.	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	51/5/30	Various	Home:- 2610, Marine Drive. Vancouver, BC	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	Dark Brn Brn	None
2	Sister; at above	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In Transit	Home:- as above	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair brn blue	None
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

E. Davies
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTO., **SAILING THEREWITH.**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. S. C. 1880
Me D. (He), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Smylie
 at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

SPECIAL MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS
COMING FROM COUNTRIES EAST OF
GERMANY AUSTRIA AND ITALY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BALTIQ"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12th JULY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date of	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		KUDRIAVTSEV Alexandre	69	M		Merchant	Yes Russian	Yes S.S.S.R.	Russian	Russia Riga	98	Riga	23rd. June. 1923	Russia Leningrad
2		KUDRIAVTSEV Marie	58	F		Housewife	Yes Russian	Yes S.S.S.R.	Russian	Russia Riga	98	Riga	23rd. June. 1923	Russia Leningrad
3		LOCHOMEFF Glafira	46	F		Doll Maker	Yes Russian	Yes S.S.S.R.	Russian	Russia Riga	98	Riga	23rd. June. 1923	Russia Leningrad
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 21 1930 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyke, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. M.D. (Lic.)
Mr. D. (Lic.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Notary Public for the State of New York
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I. F. S.

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COOPER	Emma	18		F	Gold Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 I.F.S.	Cork	7738	London	9/4/1930.	England	Birmingham
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 JUL 21 1938, 19 30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Aunt, Mrs Banks, 199 King Edwards Rd, Birmingham Eng	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	SISTER See Col 23	Yes	Sister, Mrs S. Brazil, 1806 George St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. R. C. B. A. O.
M. D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States, shall be listed on this form. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH, 1930.

Sheet 7 Line 8 Why to Cecilia Not on Board

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purpose

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 19 30.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long in the United States, or how long in the United States since last departure therefrom Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Brother:- Mr H. P. Allison, 19 South- ampton Bldgs, Chancery La 222 Mouldeth Rd, (London Eng Burnage, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5 4/4/30	Land's Club, 130 W. 44th St, New York, N. Y.	No Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None.	
2	Brother James Murphy 222 Mouldeth Road, Burnage, Manchester, Eng. (uncle)	Mass	North Grafton	No	Self	Yes Yes 11/5/30	Husband, James Murphy. North Grafton Mass	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brn Blue	None	
3	Friend, Mr. A. M. Wheeler Bickenham, Kent.	Mass	North Grafton	No	Self	Yes Yes 11/5/30	Home:- as above-	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn Blue	None	
4	Mrs Rose Rothman, 11 Joseph- ine House Thrawl St London Eng.	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4 Yrs 30 10/8/28	421 W. 113th St. New York City 75 E. 2nd St, New York N. Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Grey Blue	None	
6	Mother, Mary Hughes, 56 Temple Rd, Preston	Houston	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 17/5/30	British Consulate, Houston, Home:- 1005 Spangere Bldg, Yeadon	No Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Blue	None	
8	Mr A. E. Selby (Father) 7 Gregory Ave., Nottingham, Eng.	Pa	Yeadon	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 7 Yrs 7/6/30	Home:- Cincinnati, Pa.	Yes Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	
9	Father-in-law, Mr. A. E. Selby 7 Gregory Ave, Nottingham, Eng. Pa	Yeadon	Yes	Husband	Yes U.S. Born	as above	U.S. Citizen.													
10	Mother:- Mrs. A. C. Afton Moor Lane, Ch Crosby, Lancs. Tex	Houston	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1930 12/5/30	55. Sayre Apt. Houston Tex Home:-	Yes Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark Brn	None	
11	Mother-in-law:- as above-	Tex	Houston	Yes	Self	Yes U.S.C.	55. Sayre Apt. Houston Tex U.S. Citizen													
12	Brother:- Arthur Murray Woodbank, 56, Patrick Hill Rd GLASGOW.	NY	Ithaca	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 Yr 10/8/30	Home, 119 Ferris Place Ithaca, NY	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Grey	None	
13	Brother- Mr. Louis Tebbes. Kingsway Hotel, Hove, Eng.	Cal	Berkeley	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 25/5/30	2210 Rose Street; Home:- Berkeley, Cal.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair brn Hazel	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W.B. Ch. D.O.,
M.D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1930

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 12TH, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSPORT POLARIS-UR UNART	ARTHUR	36	M	S	Professor	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit. Scotch.		Scotland Edinburgh	13823/1372	London	24th. June. 1930	England Portsmouth
2	DIPLOMAS SHINGO	NOBURA	37	M	M	Doctor	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Tokio.	7395	Berlin	5th. June. 1930	Germany Berlin
3	STANLEY SAY	STANLEY	34	M	S	Geologist	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	England Fording Bridge	47	Tampico	9th. Nov. 1929	Mexico Tampico
4	HARPER	GERALD	37	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Lichfield	87	Tientsin	5th. April. 1930	China Tientsin
5	HARPER	MARGARET	30	F	M	H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. Philadel;	87	Tientsin	5th. April. 1930	China Tientsin
6	HARPER	MARGARET	3	F	S	Child	No Age	No Gt. Britain	English	China Shanghai	87	Tientsin	5th. April. 1930	China Tientsin
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 21 1939, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States		
		State	City or town				If yes— Year or period of years Where?														Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States			
								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States			
1	Mother, Mrs Pollard, 14 Percy Road, Bournemouth, Eng.	China	CHINA	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit to China	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Wife, Mrs T. Shindo, Shibuya Nanegawa 51, Tokio, Japan.	Japan	Japan	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	None	
3	Father:-Robert H. Say	Mex	Tampico	No	Self	Yes	In transit 25/8/	In transit to Mexico	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
4	Mother:-Emily Buttes							Father:- Mr. Hodge, 120.W.Walnut Lane, Germanstown	Yes 4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	The Laurels, Biddenden, Kent, China	Tientsin	Tientsin	Yes	Self	Yes	In transit	Father:- Mr. Hodge. Pa	Yes 4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother-in-law:- Emily Butter, The Laurels, Biddenden, Kent, China	Tientsin	Tientsin	Yes	Self	Yes	In transit	-as above-	Yes 4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Grandmother:- Emily Butter							Grand Father.	Yes 4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	The Laurels, Biddenden, Kent, China	Tientsin	Tientsin	Yes	Father	Yes	In transit	-as above-	Yes 4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyke, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIMORE, **SAILING THEREWITH**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Sch. 2nd
M.D. (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BALFOUR"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

JULY 12TH, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUGHES	John	64		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Wales Anglesey	15/8190	Liverpool	7th. July. 1930.	England	Liverpool
2		HUGHES	Annie	61		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Wales Anglesey	15/8190	Liverpool	7th. July. 1930.	England	Liverpool
3		HOLDEN	John	56		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England Liverpool	12983	London	13/6/30	England	Adlestone
4		KING	Wilfrid	36		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Br t.	English	England North Devon	9/8150	Liverpool	5/7/30	England	Liverpool
5		SKINNER	Marian	51		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England Sidcup.	731	London	9/6/30	England	London
6		GOLDSTONE	Lionel	25		M	M	FURIER	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England London	168	London	7/7/30	England	London
7		GOLDSTONE	Vera	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England London	169	London	7/7/30	England	London
8		CASTELL-LUDSENHAUSEN	Wolfgang	25		M	M	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	23361	Stuttgart	19/3/30	Germany	Munich
9		CASTELL-LUDSENHAUSEN	Heldegard	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	23362	Stuttgart	19/3/30	Germany	Munich
10	DIPLOMAT	ENFIELD	Ralph	44		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	342	London	8/5/30	England	London

Handwritten note: Hamburg 7/13 - 930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Handwritten mark: X✓

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

19 30.

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the U. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Beck, M.D.
M. D. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Smythe
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH

19_{30.}

Sheet 4	Line 3	Kudriavtsev	Alexandre	Trans	to	Shhhhet	9	Line	1
-do-	6	-do-	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	2
-do-	7	Lochomeoff	Glaflra	"	"	"	"	"	3

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

18

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				
1	Aunt, Mrs. Wittish, 54 Trinity St., W. Bromwich Eng.	N. Hav. Waterbury	Yes	Father	Yes	No	W	Stepfather, Mr. Armstrong, RFD 5 Wilmet St. New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
2	Mother, Mrs. H. Butler, 223 Vernon Rd., Old Basford, Eng. Pa.	Turtle Creek	No	Self	Yes	No		Cousins: Mr. F. Knight, Box 533, Negley Ave. E., Turtle Creek, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Blue	None	
3	Mother, Mrs. L. Chambers, Little Bekkons, Beaconsfield Eng. Mass.	Benacre.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	New York fiance, Mr. "Bee" Fox, "Ben-acre" Buzzards Bay, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother, 45 Surrey Square, Mrs. A. Kennan, London Eng. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mr. J. Maguire, 4015 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y. (Uncle)	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5	Brother in law, Mr. M. Low, Korokey, Apt. 4 Ploshad, Russia N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son	Yes	No		Son, Mr. G. Alexander, 552 W. 163rd St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Blue	None	
6	Mr. N. Komtovsky, Apt. 4 Ploshad, Russia N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son	Yes	No		Son, Mr. G. Alexander, 552 W. 163rd St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Blue	None	
7	Sister, Valentina Kuzmina, 41 Korolensko St., Apt. 4 Moscow, Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Daughter	No			Daughter, Mrs. A. Podnikoff, No. 4437 Kingswell Ave., Los Angeles	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Brown	None
8	Father, Mr. M. Pearlman, 25 Rugby St., Cheatham Manch-Ill	Chicago	Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. A. Oherman, 1934 N. Fairfield Ave., Chicago	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
9	Son, Mr. C. Trow, 16 Gladstone St., Middlesborough, Eng. Cal.	Davis	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No		Daughter, Mrs. S. Sande, 206, Davis, Cal.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
10	Mother, Mrs. B. Smith, 7 Chapel Ave., Hebden Bridge, Eng. Pa.	Germantown	No	Friend	Yes	Yes	1929	Friend, Mrs. Hanias, 130 W. Walnut Lane, Germantown, Philadelphia, Penn.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father-in-law, Mr. Barker, Fountain House, Hornby, Lancaster	Ohio	No	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. XI C	Home, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.	No	U.S. Citizen														
12	Father-in-law, Mr. Barker, Fountain House, Hornby, Lancaster	Ohio	No	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. XI C	Home, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.	No	U.S. Citizen														
13	Brother, Thomas Blundell, 103 Broadway Ave., Wallasey Ches	NY	In transit	Yes	Holt	Yes	Yes	In transit, s/a "Lansamie" Hoboken NY	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
14	Cousin, Mr. A. R. Deanes, 23, Curson Road, Prenton, B'head	NY	In transit	Yes	Co.	Yes	No	In transit, s/a "Lansamie" c/o Andrew Weir & Co. 2124 State St. NY	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
15	Brother, Jesse Winward, 9, 4th Ave., Blackpool	NY	In transit	Yes	Co.	Yes	No	In transit, Friend, Mrs. McKay, 32 Lower Lincoln Ave. Rockford, O. NY	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
16	Sister, Miss Vadia Dvorkovitz, 10, Marlboro Rd., London, N.8.	Cal	San Francisco	No	Self	Yes	No	University, Berkeley, Cal	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia); and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

REAR

sailing from C. B. H. (QUEENSTOWN)

LETH BRIDY, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 21 1931
199
W. S. S. 194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DeVos	John	63	M	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	DeVos	Alice	5	F	M	New York City, June 1, 1901		Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
3	DeVos	Michael	28	P	M	Tues. Nov. 1, 1902		Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	DeVos	Michael	30	M	M		Washington	Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
5	DeVos	Barbara E.	25	F	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	DeVos	John R.	65	M	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	DeVos	Richard	64	M	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
8	DeVos	William	83	M	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	DeVos	John A. (Rev.)	54	M	S			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
11	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
12	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
13	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
14	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
15	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
16	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
17	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
18	DeVos	Charles	70	P	M			Home: 410 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	NICHOLLS	JOHANNA	56	F	M		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	Home:- 9002.187th.St: Hollis .LI.
20	EMERSON	MARIE F	37	F	M	Franklinville, Md. April. 12th. 1893.		Home:- 303, Park Avenue. Orange. N.J.

Sheet Q1 Line 8 Burpee Moses Trans to Sheet 11 Line 5
-do- 9 Burpee Caroline -do- 6

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BALTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

1930

No. on List.	NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ATWOOD	Lillie	74	F S	Pelham, N.Y. 20th Feb. 1856	Westford, Mass.
2	ATWOOD	Mary	70	F S	Westford, Mass. 23rd April 1860	Westford, Mass.
3	ABBEY	Frank	69	M M	Kingsbury, Ill. 1st Feb 1861.	Newton, Mass.
4	ABBEY	Florence	68	F M	Farmington, Ill. 1st March 1862	Newton, Mass.
5	ABBEY	Florence	32	F S	Merton, Kans. 6th May 1898.	Merton, Mass.
6	BLAIN	William	51	M M	By virtue of Parents Citizenship (Born Toronto Can. 23rd Dec. 1878)	191 Christopher St, Montclair N.J.
7	BLAIN	Alice	42	F M	Cedar Grove, N.J. 15th Nov. 1887.	191 Christopher St, Montclair NJ
8	BARTON	William	69	M M	Sublette, Ill. 28th June 1861	Foxboro, Mass.
9	BULLOCK	Edwin	78	M M	Pawtucket, Mass. 17th Aug. 1851	38 Brook St, Pawtucket, Mass.
10	BULLOCK	Ann	74	F M	Cambridge, Mass. 25th Dec. 1856	38 Brook St, Pawtucket, Mass.
11	BROCK	Winfield	68	M M	Athol, Mass. 24th Oct. 1861	834 Pleasant St, Athol, Mass.
12	BROCK	Angela	68	F M	Nowell, Mass. 7th February, 1861	834 Pleasant St, Athol, Mass.
13	BAKER	Ernest	62	M M	King's County, N.Y. September, 1877	95 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn N.Y.
14	BAKER	Mabel M	54	F M	Somerville, Mass. 1876	95 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn NY
15	BRADBROOK	Katherine	50	F M	Naturalised through marriage	235 W. 75th St. New York N.Y.
16	BROOKES	Wilhelmina	54	F W	Naturalised through marriage	203 Berkeley Pl, New York, N.Y.
17	CAULFIELD	Edward	35	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th Jan. 1895	St. Vincent's Seminary, German-town, Phil.
18	CREAMER	William	56	M M	Brooklyn, NY 31st January 1874.	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	CREAMER	Blanche	43	F M	Brookings, S. Dakota. 7th May 1887	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	CREAMER	William	17	M S	Brooklyn NY 24th January 1913	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	CREAMER	Elizabeth	15	F S	Brookings, S. Dakota 18th July 1914	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	CREAMER	Helen	14	F S	Brooklyn, NY. 31st January 1916	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	CREAMER	Thomas	12	M S	Brooklyn NY. 29th Sept. 1917	162 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	CHARLES	Kathryn	45	F M	Naturalised through marriage	30 Hudson Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
25	CHAMBERLAIN	William G	57	M M	Avoca, Iowa, 14th April 1873	147 W. 55th St, New York. N.Y.
26	CHAMBERLAIN	Clara E	55	F M	Galeno, Ill. 14th Jan. 1875	147 W. 55th St. New York. N.Y.
27	DE LACY	Hellie	58	F M	New York, N.Y. 28th Feb. 1872	245 W. 75th St. New York, N.Y.
28	DEYO	John	44	M M	NY Poughkeepsil, 30th Aug. 1885.	162 Deer Hill Ave, Daubury Conn
29	DEYO	Susan	51	F M	Fairfield, Conn. 25th Aug. 1878.	162 Deer Hill Ave, Daubury Conn
30	DAY	William	63	M M	Bloomington, Ill. 28th Nov. 1866.	464 Park Place, Bridgeport Conn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH

1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DE BOER	Dowie	36	M	M Hull, Iowa, 30th January 1894		Box 424 96 S Brook St Norwich N.Y.
2	DE BOER	Dorothy	28	F	M Marlborough, N.Y. 30th Jan. 1902		Box 424 96 S Brook St Norwich N.Y.
3	DOTRON	Mary	61	F	W Dayton, Ohio, 17th Jan. 1869.		304 E. 5th St. Newton, Kans.
4	EMERSON	Linn	35	F	M Franklinville, N.Y.		605 Park Ave, Orange, N.J.
5	FRINGSTEIN	Myer	34	M	M Philadelphia, Phil, 10th May 1896		5300 Diamond St, Phila, Penn.
6	FRINGSTEIN	Rosaline	28	F	M Altoona, Pa. 18th July 1901.		5300 Diamond St, Phila, Penn.
7	FERRY	Mary	42	F	M San Diego, Cal. 22nd Nov. 1887.		1365 Nineth St San Diego, Cal.
8	FISHER	Mary	57	F	W Afton, N.Y. 27th April. 1873		Nineveh, Broome Co. N.Y.
9	GOFF	Lorey	50	M	M Washington, D.C. 1880		2750 Tracy Pk, Washington D.C.
10	GOFF	Mary	48	F	M Washington, D.C. 1880		2750 Tracy Pk, Washington D.C.
11	HARNEY	Thos	41	M	M Lebanon, Ind. 27th Aug. 1888		Boulevard 3304 Russell St. Louis. Mo.
12	HORTON	Douglas	38	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y. 27th July 1891		45 Kilsyth Rd Brookline, Mass.
13	HORTON	Carol	40	F	M Glastonbury, Conn, May 1st, 1890.		45 Kilsyth Rd Brookline, Mass.
14	HOYLE	Maud	48	F	S Springfield, Ohio 18th December. 1881		Columbus Avenue. Springfield, Ohio,
15	KARL	William	24	M	M Fairmont W. Va. 24th March 1906		14 Vernon, Ohio
16	LANCASTER	Edwin.	36	M	S Farmville, Va. 16th Oct. 1895		Farmville, Va.
17	MACGREGOR	Theodore	51	M	M	Jefferson County Court N.Y. 8/8/1898	300 Fisher Ave, White Plain N.Y.
18	MACGREGOR	Lillian	45	F	M Antwerp .N. Y. 19th Oct. 1884		300 Fisher Ave, White Plain N.Y.
19	MACGREGOR	Theodora	16	F	S St. Paul, Minn. 5th Feb. 1914		300 Fisher Ave, White Plain N.Y.
20	MACGREGOR	Mary	12	F	S New York, N.Y. 31st Dec. 1917.		300 Fisher Ave, White Plain N.Y.
21	MERRILL	Randolph	39	M	M Paterson, N.J. 21st Feb. 1881.		777 Longmeadow, Mass.
22	MERRILL	Margaret	41	F	M Hatfield, Mass. 18th March 1869.		777 Longmeadow, Mass.
23	MERRILL	Janet	10	F	S Springfield, Mass. 4th June 1920.		777 Longmeadow, Mass.
24	MEAD	Lucy	59	F	S Greenwich, Conn. 21st March 1871.		38 Lafayette Place, Greenwich Conn
25	MILLS	Florence	46	F	M Greenwich, Conn, 4th July 1884		103 E. Elm St, Greenwich, Conn.
26	MACPHERSON	Graham	48	M	M Newark N.J. 5th October. 1917.	Court of Essex County, Newark N.J. 5th October. 1917. Supreme Court 13th August 1917 New York N.Y.	31 Marion Rd, Upper Montclair NJ
27	NEILSEN	George	44	M	M New York City 16th March 1890.		129 W. Fulton St Long Beach N.Y.
28	NEILSEN	Grace	40	F	M		129 W. Fulton St Long Beach N.Y.
29	NOYES	James	66	M	W Newburyport, Mass. 7th March 1864		38 School St, Dedham, Mass.
30	NICHOLS	Johanna	58	F	W	Naturalized through marriage	3002 127th St Ho Lis, Long Island N.Y.

Sheet 2 Line 4 Emerson Lynn Trans; to Sheet Q1 Line 20
-do- 9 Goff Percy Not on Board
-do- 10 Goff Mary -do-
-do- 145 Karl William Trans to Sheet 4 Line 11
-do- 30 Nicholls Johanna Trans " Q1 Line 19

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BALTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 12TH

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

22

, 1930.

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	OSBORN	Clara	60	✓	F	S	Southport, Conn. 31st July 1869		872 Park Ave, Bridgeport, Conn.
2	POLHEMUS	Mary	66	✓	F	M	Sparta, N. J. 16th August. 1853		18 Moreland Ave, Newton Centre Mass.
3	PURDY	Edward	52	✓	M	M	So. Norwalk, Conn. 2nd Oct. 1878		White Plains N. Y.
4	PRATT	Arthur	57	✓	M	M	Dorchester, Mass. 27th June 1872		65 High St, Greenfield Mass.
5	PRETT	Thos.	77	✓	M	M	Wailuku ^{Mauai} 1910		1254, The Wilhelmina Riss. Honolulu.
6	PRATT	Thos. Jr.	44	✓	M	M	Lihue, Kauai, January 24th 1928.		
7	ROUSE	Frances	60	✓	F	S	Grinnell, Ia. 1st May 1870		1411 Nevada St, Colorado Spring, Cal.
8	SELBY	Lorraine	23	✓	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 30th June 1907.		1005 Longene Blg, Boston, Pa.
9	SHEARD	Alec.	42	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, New York N.Y. 10/6/24	1620 University ^{Avenue} Street New York N.Y.
10	WESTON	Harold	69	✓	M	M	Duxbury, Mass. 19th Aug. 1860		Jacksonville, Flor.
11	WESTON	Sadie	49	✓	F	M	Wakefield, Mass. 7th June 1881.		Jacksonville, Flor.
12	WILSON	Naomi.	41	✓	F	S	Myersville Md. 5th June 1889		724 Conrad Ave, Charleroi, Penn
13	WARNER	Franklin.	55	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. 1875		30 Ridgeway Ave, White Plain New York, N.Y.
14	WARNER	Estelle	55	✓	F	M	Greenville, Ill. 1875		30 Ridgeway Ave, White Plain New York, N.Y.
15	WILSON	Clarence	67	✓	M	M	^{New Wilmington} Wilmington Penn, 17th Apr. 1863		149 Hillcrest Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
16	WAKEMAN	Nellie	57	✓	F	S	Modesta, Cal. 24th Feb. 1873.		872 Park Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
17	WEBSTER	George	76	✓	M	W	Meredith, New York, N.Y.		72 Wall St, New York, N.Y.
18	WATSON	Charles.	49	✓	M	S		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. December 1917.	19 Rodney Rd, Scarsdale N. Y.
19	WESSON	Alfred	67	✓	M	M	Worcester, Wis. 8th Aug. 1862.		Lenox St, Worcester, Wis.
20	WESSON	Grace	59	✓	F	M	Worcester, Wis. Sept. 1870.		Lenox St. Worcester, Wis.
21	WELLS	Herman	65	✓	M	M	Huntingdon, N. Y. 29th May 1869		Greenville, New Hampshire.
22	WELLS	Tillie	57	✓	F	M	East Boston, Mass. 1st Oct. 1872.		Greenville, New Hampshire.
23									
24									
25									
26	NICHOLLS	WILLIAM	69	✓	M	S	Worcester, Mass.	District Court, Boston Mass.	c/o. Arthur A. Lawson, 40, Broad Street, Boston Mas Clingie Rd. & Washmount Ave.
27	YEO	LILLIAN M.	65	✓	F	S		District Court, Washington DC Mar. 1925	Washington D.C.

Lines 23 24 25 Blank;
Sheet 3 on Line 8 Selby Lorraine Trans to Sheet 7 Line 9.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th. JULY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st. JULY.

1930²³
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Adams	Alice					
2	BLODGET	FRANCES	72	F	Wd Fulton NY. 20th. March. 1858.		Onondaga Hotel. Syracuse NY.
3	BROWN	EDWARD	69	M	M Grafton, Mass. 24th. July. 1860.		31. Washusett St. Boston Mass
4	BROWN	RUTH	63	F	M Providence R.I. 16th. June. 1867.		31. Washusett St. Boston, Mass
5	BURPKE	MOSES	83	M	M	Supreme Court. Houlton Maine. 6th. February. 1929	Houlton Maine.
6	BURPKE	CAROLINE	77	F	M	Supreme Court. Houlton, Maine. 6th. February. 1929,	Houlton Maine.
7	BROOKES	ALFRED	60	M	M Saginaw, Mich. 19th. July. 1870.		513, Elm Ave. Swarthmore Pa
8	BROOKES	RUTH	43	F	M Greenfield. Ind. 2nd. November. 1887		513, Elm Ave. Swarthmore Pa O/o. Donald M. Brown
9	BROWN	EMMA. L.	69	F	Wd St. Louis. Miss. 31st. March. 1861.		247, Park. Ave. New York City
10	BROWN	MARGARET	28	F	S Brooklyn NY. 12th March. 1902		247, Park Ave. New York C;
11	CAVANAGH	WILLIAM	36	M	S New York City. 22nd. July. 1893.		2083, 61st. St. Brooklyn NY.
12	CAVANAGH	MARGARET	67	F	Wd	By Marriage	2083, 61st. St. Brooklyn NY.
13	CAVANAGH	CATHERINE	38	M	S New York City. 25th. July. 1891.		2083, 61st. St. Brooklyn NY.
14	GOULSON	SUSAN	63	F	W Richmond, Indiana. 8th. March. 1864,		117, Lees St. Leesburgh Fla.
15	CHAPIN	ALICE	68	F	M Cambridge, Mass. 3rd. October. 1861.		935, Beacon Street. Newton Centre, Mass.
16	CHAMBERLAIN	GEORGE	72	M	M Troy, New York. 28th. September. 1858.		Springfield, Mass.
17	CHAMBERLAIN	ELLIE	66	F	M Freeport. Ill. 27th. January. 1864.		Springfield. Mass.
18	CHAMBERLAIN	EMILY	38	F	S Springfield Mass. 28th. February. 1892.		Mass. 497, Talbot Ave. Dorchester
19	HEWINS	ELEANOR	35	F	M Springfield. Mass. 21st. July. 1895		Va. Boulevard. R.F.D. 4. Hampton
20	DEGENER	JOHN	25	M	M New York City. 6th. October. 1904.		1192. Park Ave. New York City.
21	DEGENER	FANSTINA	23	F	M Baltimore. Md. 28th. September. 1907.		1192. Park Ave. New York City.
22	RACHEL	EMERSON	55	M	M Beaver Co. Pa. 3rd. October. 1875.		910, Crescent Drives. Beverley Hills. Cal
23	RACHEL	MARGARET	55	F	M Beaver Co. Pa. 1st. January. 1875.		910, Crescent Drives. Beverley Hills. Cal.
24	RACHEL	LAURETTE	18	F	S Woodbury, Mass. 12th. February. 1912.		910, Crescent Drives. Beverley Hills. Cal.
25	ELLIS	FRANK	46	M	S St Paul, Minn. 21st. August. 1884.		American Express Co., 65, Broadway, New York.
26	Enfield	Ralph					
27	HEWINS	EDWARD. F.	37	M	M Hampton. Va. 20th. June. 1893.		Va. Boulevard R.F.D. 4. Hampton
28	HARPEL	GEORGE W	80	M	M Nazareth Pa. 12th. November. 1849.		19, Queen St. Rochester NY
29	HARPEL	GRACE	59	F	S Mt Carmel. Pa 18th. December. 1870		NY 19, Queen Street. Rochester
30							

Sheet 1 Line 1 Adams Alice Trans. to Sheet 7 Line 12
-do- 26 Enfield Ralph -do- " 5 " 10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **12** 24
1930
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 12th. JULY., 1930, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21st. JULY.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HAMES	JOSEPH	51	M	22. Nov. 1878. Philadelphia Pa		130. West Walnut Lane, Philadelphia Pa
2	HAMES	MARGARET	44	F		By Marriage	130. West Walnut Lane, Philadelphia Pa
3	HAMES	RACHEL	51	F	Philadelphia Pa. 4. December. 1924.		130. West Walnut Lane, Philadelphia Pa
4	HAPPE	NINA	31	F	Hoosit Falls NY 3rd. February. 1889.		143. Furmon Street, Schenectady NY
5	HAPPE	GEORGE	8	M	Chicago Ill. 24th. October. 1921.		143. Furmon Street, Schenectady NY.
6	HINDS	CHRISTELLE. L.	32	F	Sneads. Fla. 12th. June. 1898.		East Orange. NJ
7	McFARLANE	LOUISE	36	F	Sneads. Fla. 12th. June. 1894.		Maroma. Fla.
8	HAMILTON	SARAH	77	F	Brooklyn NY. 25th. September. 1857.		19, Corlies, Allenhurst NJ
9	JENSEN	ELENE	49	F	Hayward. Cal. 3rd. Oct. 1880.		22. Moss Avenue. Oakland. Cal
10	JACOBSON	GLADYS	23	F	Glandrum. Mont. 28th. June. 1907.		Spokane. Washington.
11	LEMIS	GERTRUDE	52	F	Fontanelle. Neb. 25th. June. 1878.		470. Chetwood. St. Oakland. Cal.
12	LOGAN	STELLA	60	F	Arkwright. NY. 12th. May. 1870.		1718. Overton Park. Memphis. Tenn.
13	LIDDON	CHARLES	71	M	Madison. Ga. 5th. August. 1859.		Marians. Fla.
14	MURPHY	JOSEPH.	32	M	Brooklyn. NY. 29th. December. 1887.		8026. 87th. Ave. Woodhaven. LI
15	MARSHALL	SEWDEN.	60	M	Baltimore Md. 15th. January. 1870.		50, Broadway, New York City.
16	MITCHELL	MARY. L.	51	F	Hartford Conn. 14th. October. 1878.		70. Hollywood Ave. Crestwood N.Y.
17	MITCHELL	ASHMORE	21	M	Crestwood. NY. 13th. July. 1909.		70. Hollywood Ave. Crestwood. N.Y.
18	MARR	JAMES	38	M		Marion County Court, Salem, Ore. February. 1919	55. Park Place. New York City
19	NORVAARD	LAURAK	45	F		County Court. Green Bay, Wisc. September. 1919	6053, Drexel Ave. Chicago IL
20	PRICE	FRANCIS	42	F	Oregon. Ashland. 2. July. 1888		470. Chetwood St. Oakland Cal
21	PADDOCK	FRANK	68	M	Butler, N.Y. 15th. March. 1868.		157, Harbud St. Rochester N
22	PADDOCK	MELLIE	64	F	Rochester N.Y. 21st. June. 1866		157, Harbud St. Rochester NY
23	PENFIELD	EDWARD	67	M	New York City. 27th. June. 1863.		Biltmore Hotel. New York NY.
24	SMITH	HUDOLPH	45	M		Supreme Court, New York City. 21st. May. 1912.	9007, 196th. St. Hollis LI
25	SEAKER	CHARLES	49	M	Wyoming. NY. 21st. November. 1880.		White Plains. NY.
26	SEAKER	GRACE	40	F	Covington. Wyoming. NY. 15th. July. 1890.		White Plains. NY.
27	SEAKER	LORRAINE	13	F	White Plains. NY. 28th. June. 1917.		White Plains. NY.
28	SPANGLER	IRENE. D.	50	F	Washington. D.C. 25th. June. 1880		Wardman Park Hotel. Washington. D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the U.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Beck, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1930, at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 19

List Q3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?							Feet Inches	Complexion		
1	Sister Mary Bratt 15 Island View Terrace LMSRICK	Long Island	Self	Yes	41 New York	Home 8-21 102nd Street Long Island N.Y.	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2 Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Brother Edward R. B. 6 John Street Watford	Long Island	Self	Yes	Chicago	Sister-in-law Miss Byrne 424 Broadway Chicago Ill.	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8 Fair Brown Grey	None
3	Brother-in-law Edward R. B. 6 St. John's Street Watford	Long Island	Self	Yes	Chicago	Sister Miss Byrne 424 Broadway Chicago Ill.	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2 Fair Brown Br	None
4															
5	Mother, Mrs Mary Des Ballymore Co. Cal.	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5 fair brown blue	None
6															
7	Father, Henry Price Glenview, Ill.	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2 Fair Brown Blue	None
8	Wife, Mrs Catherine B. 1140 Broadway New York	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8 Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Brother, John Larkin Castelfrench, Co. Cal.	Long Island	Self	Yes	32 St. Paul	Home, St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	3 Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Mother, Mrs Mary Des Ballymore Co. Cal.	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 Fair Brown Blue	None
11	Grandmother, Mrs Mary Des Ballymore Co. Cal.	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Mother in Law; as above	Long Island	Self	Yes	26 yrs June 3rd 1930	Home St. Michael's Hospital Grand Hotel, North Bay St. Michael's Hospital	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 Fair Brown Blue	None
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, Guesstown
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John N. Smyke, Surgeon of the U. S. Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 20 years' experience as a Physician
M. B. B. C. B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Hughes
at NEW YORK

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Baron	Marjorie F.	20		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wallasey	4/8186	Liverpool	5. 7. 30	England	Wallasey
2		Baron	Adah Jane	70		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	4/8189	Liverpool	5. 7. 30	England	Wallasey
3		Hunt	William R.	55		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	TV 8	Birmingham	10. 7. 30	England	Birmingham
4		Hunt	Emily E.	55		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	TV 9	Birmingham	10. 7. 30	England	Birmingham
5		Bolton	Henry	52		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Willisden	TV 3	Birmingham	8. 7. 30	England	Birmingham
6		Bolton	Katherine	55		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Dumbarton	TV 3	Birmingham	8. 7. 30	England	Birmingham
7		Mollett	Arthur	20		M	S	Chairmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	PV 1	Bradford	1. 7. 30	England	Leeds
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

JUL 11 1938 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the S. S. BALTO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-230

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Baltic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930, at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination and classification by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of Commerce, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. BALTIMORE

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

22/7/71

, 19

[illegible]

Sheet 8 Line 4 Barsby Mary Trans to Sheet 6 Line 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

Pursor

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

30

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1890 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the S. S. BALTIQ, from CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Langhe, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
M.D. (Ill.) and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bch B.O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Langhe
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. BALFOUR

Passengers sailing from Leirpø 1

12/7/70, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States		
		Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Height	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FRYER Mr. Reuben Fogel, 31 Dufferin Ave., Dublin	via N.Y. I.F.S.	YES	Self	Yes	No		FATHER Mr. Isidore Weingreen, 18 Jefferson St., New York	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Daniels, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

E. Daniels Master
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Lough, Surgeon of the B. & BALTIMORE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bach. BAO.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 John D. Lough
at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BALBO

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12/7/30

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	James	36	M	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith	PV 391	Edinburgh 25.6.30		16 Scotland Leith
2		James	30	M	S	Milliner	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Walsley				16 England Walsley
3		Adam James	70	M	W	Retired	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birmingham				72 England Birmingham
4	TRANSIT	Herb Kill	53	M	M	Builder	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Chesterfield	PV 100	Donner 17/4/30		72 England Volcanus
5	TRANSIT	Bickel	50	M	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Astwoodbank	PV 504	Birmingham 17/6/30		15 England Birmingham
6		Harry	52	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Walsley				16 England Walsley
7		James	55	M	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow				15 Scotland Glasgow
8		Mary Jane	64	F	W	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Chester	PV 321	Birmingham 24/6/30		15 England Birmingham
9	TRANSIT	Margaret	46	F	S	Harper	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool		Bradford 9.7.30		15 England Bradford
10		James	45	M	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	PV 11	Bradford 9.7.30		15 England Bradford
11		Edwin	24	M	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birmingham	PV 321	Donner 2/6/30		15 England Birmingham
12		Frederick Spence	51	M	Wd	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Manchester	PV 11	Manchester 2/7/30		13 England Manchester
13		William M. Anderson	50	M	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland Lurgan	PV 306	Belfast 21.6.30		13 Ireland Lurgan
14		Robert Harvey	27	M	S	St. ilservant	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland Lurgan	PV 305	Belfast 21.6.30		13 Ireland Lurgan
15		James	55	M	M	Manager	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England London				15 England London
16		Mary Jane	53	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England London				15 England London
17	TRANSIT	Mollie	12	F	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birkenhead	PV 698	Manchester 28.6.30		15 England Manchester
18		Viljo	72	M	S	Cashier	Yes English	Yes Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	PV 1235	Stockholm 19/3/30		72 Sweden Stockholm
19		Fellie	72	F	S	Missionary	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Black African	England George Town	PV 767	Liverpool 19.6.30		72 Liberia Monrovia
20		Arthur	20	M	S	Cheekmaker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Leeds	PV 21	Bradford 1.7.30		15 England Leeds
21		Elizabeth Ann	55	F	Wd	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Oldham	PV 5	Manchester 19/7/30		15 England Oldham
22		Thomas	55	M	M	Minister	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales St. Clears	PV 7	Cardiff 5.7.30		17 Wales St. Clears
23		William Arthur	29	M	M	Minister	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Swansea	PV 6	Cardiff 5.7.30		15 England Swansea
24		James	22	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bristol	PV. T.	Bradford 8.7.30		15 England Bradford
25	TRANSIT	James	35	M	M	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith	PV 362	Edinburgh 14.6.30		16 Scotland Leith
26	TRANSIT	Marie Hogg	42	F	S	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	PV 374	Edinburgh 18.5.30		16 Scotland Edinburgh
27		Mary	35	F	S	None	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Jarro	PV 300	London 11.7.30		15 England London

Sheets Line 2 Baron Marjorie Trans to Sheet 9 Line 1
 -do- 5 Baron Adam -do- " 2
 -do- 6 Bolton Henry -do- " 3
 -do- 7 Bolton Catherine -do- " 4
 -do- 16 Hunt William R. -do- " 5
 -do- 16 Hunt Catherine -do- " 6
 -do- 16 Maddison Viljoet -do- 8 Line 5
 -do- 23 Mollett Arthur -do- 9 " 7
 Total passengers 20
 U. S. citizens 16
 Aliens 4
 Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

19

31

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER James Anderson 16 Nighthill & Elm, Letch, N.B. Scotland	New York	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 5 W. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
2	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
3	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
4	BROTHER Valentin D. Bennett, 6 Pipe Lane, Sarsley, Shrewsbury, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 608 E. Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
5	MOTHER AMY Margaret B. Knell, 15 Seaton Gr., Sharnock, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. Ada Lyones, Rondwood, New York City, N.Y.	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
6	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
7	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
8	SON Arthur T.W. Colley, 10 Seaton Gr., Mo. & Green, Birmingham	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
9	BROTHER John Corlew, Church St., Sarsley, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
10	BROTHER John Corlew, Church St., Sarsley, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
11	FATHER Edwin Co., 51 Newlands Rd., Middlesbrough, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
12	FATHER Charles Mitton, Inglewood, Prestwich Park South, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
13	MOTHER Mrs. M. Graham, Woodview, Warrington, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
14	MOTHER Mrs. M. Graham, Woodview, Warrington, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
15	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
16	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
17	FATHER Mr. J. Kearney, 6 Sydenham Gr., Middlesbrough, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
18	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
19	Mission House, Liberia, West Africa	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
20	WILLIAM J. HARRIS 4 Holland Rd., Wallasey	England	Self	Yes No	ST. Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
21	SON Mr. Harold W. Colley, 10 Seaton Gr., Mo. & Green, Birmingham	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
22	WIFE Mrs. Annie Rose, 10 The Parade, Sarsley, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
23	WIFE Mrs. Rosina Violet Rowe, The Bungalow, Sarsley, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
24	FATHER Mr. George Sheard, Rockcliffe, Sarsley, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
25	WIFE Mrs. E.A.J. Wilson, 72 Boswall Dr., Edinburgh, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
26	MOTHER Mrs. Wilson, 8 Craigcrook Rd., Edinburgh, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
27	Husband, Mr. T. Barsby 19b Pavilion Rd., Sloane St., London, S.W.1	N.Y.	Self	Yes No	BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
28					BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
29					BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None
30					BROTHER Mrs. E. Moss, 100 N. 185 St., New York	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med. Brown Grey	Blue None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the S.S. BALTIMORE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
M. D. (Sue) and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Beck, M.D.
 and that I have made a personal examination of 6 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930, at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BAILEY

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12/7/10

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Dea-ell	Raymond Percival	38		M	M	Draftsman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Worcester	RP 566482	Washington	20.3.30		U.S.A.	New York	1
2																					2	
3		Boyle ✓	James	60	✓	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	RP 598248	Washington	30/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	3
4		M. Jullagh	Sarah Jane	52	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumagoo	RP 5660759	Washington	27.1.30		U.S.A.	New York	4
5		M. T. Bosh	James	15	✓	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	RP 519526	Washington	9.6.30		U.S.A.	New York	5
6		Mcneel	Kathleen	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	RP 566071	Washington	2/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	6
7																					7	
8		Taylor	George	47	✓	M	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Worcester	RP 575410	Washington	20/7/30		U.S.A.	New York	8
9		Taylor	Mary	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Worcester	RP 575410	Washington	20/7/30		U.S.A.	New York	9
10		Tynes	William Edward	40	✓	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wormington	RP 616841	Washington	5.6.30		U.S.A.	New York	10
11		Tynes	Marie Elizabeth	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bunbury	RP 608693	Washington	20.5.30		U.S.A.	New York	11
12		Street ✓	Florence	56	✓	M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Woodstone	RP 593151	Washington	21.4.30		U.S.A.	New York	12
13																					13	
14																					14	
15																					15	
16																					16	
17																					17	
18																					18	
19																					19	
20																					20	
21																					21	
22																					22	
23																					23	
24																					24	
25																					25	
26																					26	
27																					27	
28																					28	
29																					29	
30																					30	

Sheet 5 Line 2 Brayil Bridget Not on Board
7 Sykes Thomas Trans to Sheet 8 Line 6Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		
1	ANTHONY William Benelli 100 1/2 Rd., W. 11th St., New York	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
2	STUBBS Miss Kate Byrne, 72 Bowler St., Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
3	Brother; William Fitzgerald Drumague, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
4	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
5	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
6	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
7	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
8	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
9	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
10	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
11	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
12	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
13	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
14	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
15	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
16	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
17	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
18	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
19	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
20	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
21	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
22	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
23	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
24	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
25	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
26	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
27	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
28	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
29	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None
30	Brother; George M. Ingham, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIQ, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Q 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.

S. S.

"B. A. T. I. C."

Sailing from

C. B. H. Q. B. S. I. W. N.

19

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

19

37

No. ON LIST	No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	1	HUBBARD	JOHN J.	5		M	M		No. 100 1st St. Court Bro. line Mass. MAY	H. 5 Br. Street Bro. line Mass.
2	2	HUBBARD	ELLEN C.	4		F	S	Bro. line Mass. August 2 to 6		H. 5 Br. Street Bro. line Mass.
3	3	HUBBARD	JAMES	6		M	S		Supreme Ct. New York City. 20/8/1912	H. 40 East 6th Street New York City.
4	4	Butler	Thomas	59		M	S			126 East 45 Street New York City.
5	5									
6	6									
7	7									
8	8									
9	9									
10	10									
11	11									
12	12									
13	13									
14	14									
15	15									
16	16									
17	17									
18	18									
19	19									
20	20									
21	21									
22	22									
23	23									
24	24									
25	25									
26	26									
27	27									
28	28									
29	29									
30	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. **"Barnes Line"** Sailing from **C. B. H. (Queens, N.Y.)**, **10th July, 1930**, Arriving at Port of **New York, N.Y.**, **July 21 1930, 19**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carr	Mary M.	20		F	S		District Court, New York	Home 217 East 6th Street New York City, N.Y.
2	Carr	George	20		M	S	New Brighton, N.Y.		Home 100 Lexington Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Carr	Amie	53		F	M		Home 217 East 6th Street New York City, N.Y.	
4	Carr	Samuel	12		M	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
5	Carr	Elizabeth	6		F	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
6	Carr	Mary M.	61		F	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
7	Duffy	Florence	17		F	S	New York City, N.Y. 30th November 1922		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Duffy	Vincent	13		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 4th January 1917		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Duffy	Margaret	10		F	S			Yonkers, N.Y.
10	Duffy	Thomas	10		M	S			Yonkers, N.Y.
11	Flynn	John	50		M	M		Supreme Court, New York City 20th October 1924	Home 241 East 28th Street New York City, N.Y.
12	Flynn	Catherine	55		F	M		Home 241 East 28th Street New York City, N.Y.	
13	Gavan	Kathleen	26		F	S		Home 100 Gleason Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	
14	Healy	John	51		M	M		Home 413 1-2nd Richmond Hill New York City, N.Y.	
15	Healy	Mary	63		F	M		Home 103 Lexington Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	
16	McCarthy	Mary	21		F	S		Home 408 West 44th Street Chicago, Ill.	
17	McGuire	James	41		M	M		Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. April 1915	Home 814 West 54th Street Chicago, Ill.
18	McGuire	John	58		M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. 1915	Home 584 Aberdeen Street Chicago, Ill.
19	O'Brien	Andrew B.	25		M	S		Superior Court, Worcester, Mass. 2nd October 1921	Home 16 Ashton Street Worcester, Mass.
20	O'Brien	Joseph J.	53		M	S		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. 11th April 1911	Home 580 East 181st Street New York City, N.Y.
21	O'Brien	Margaret (Sister Corvase)	34		F	S		District Court, New York City, N.Y. June 6th 1921	Home St. Paul's Rectory St. Paul, Minn.
22	Sullivan	John	47		M	M		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. 14th April 1920	Home 1 East 75th Street New York City, N.Y.
23	Sullivan	Mary	6		F	S	New York City, N.Y. November 1924		Home 1 East 75th Street New York City, N.Y.
24	Swaney	Patrick	44		M	M		Circuit Court, Northern District Chicago, Ill. April 1910	Home 738 South Taylor Avenue Chicago, Ill.
25	Swaney	James T.			M	S	Chicago, Ill. 30th October 1911		Home 222 Pittsford Street Chicago, Ill.
26	Swaney	John			M	S		14th March 1920	Home 504 Liberty Avenue Chicago, Ill.
27	Swaney	Thomas	41		M	S		District Court, Boston 1917	Home 504 Liberty Avenue Chicago, Ill.
28	Swaney	William T.	14		M	S		District Court, Pawtucket, R.I. 1921	Home 313 Bevreke Hill Avenue Pawtucket, R.I.
29	Swaney								Home 504 Liberty Avenue Chicago, Ill.
30	Swaney								Home 504 Liberty Avenue Chicago, Ill.

Sheet Q1 Line 9 Doherty Mary Not on Board

10 Duffy Thomas -do-
16 McCarthy Mary -do-
26 Duffy John Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 127
28 Duffy John -do-
30 Duffy James -do-
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. "B. B. L. L." Sailing from C. B. H. (QUEENSTOWN), 14th July, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1931, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carr	Mary M.	20		F	S		District Court, New York	Home 217 East 6th Street New York City, N.Y.
2	Carr	George	20		M	S	New Britain, N.Y.		Home 100 Lexington Avenue Bayonne, N.J.
3	Carr	John	53		F	M		Home 217 East 6th Street New York City, N.Y.	
4	Carr	Sarah	12		M	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
5	Carr	Elizabeth	6		F	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
6	Carr	May M.	61		F	M		Home 521 14th Street New York City, N.Y.	
7	Duffy	Florence	17		F	S	New York City, N.Y. 30th November 1919		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Duffy	Vincent	19		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 4th January 1919		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Duffy	John	30		M	S			
10	Duffy	Thomas	61		M	S			
11	Duffy	John	56		M	M		Supreme Court, Virginia	Home 201 East 28th Street New York City, N.Y.
12	Duffy	Catherine	56		F	M		Home 201 East 28th Street New York City, N.Y.	
13	Duffy	Kathleen	20		F	S		Supreme Court, New York	Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
14	Duffy	John	53		M	M		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
15	Duffy	Mary	63		F	M		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
16	Duffy	Mary	27		F	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
17	McGaire	James	41		M	M		Superior Court, Chicago	Home 814 West 54th Street Chicago, Ill.
18	McGaire	John	53		M	M		Home 5041 Aberdeen Street Chicago, Ill.	
19	O'Brien	Joseph B.	25		M	S		Superior Court, Worcester, Mass.	Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
20	O'Brien	Joseph J.	53		M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
21	O'Brien	Margaret (Sister Corvase)	43		F	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
22	O'Brien	John	47		M	M		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
23	O'Brien	Mary	6		F	S	New York City, N.Y. November 1924		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
24	O'Brien	John	41		M	M		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
25	O'Brien	John T.			F	S	Chicago, Ill. 10th October 1919		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
26	O'Brien	John			M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
27	O'Brien	Thomas	41		M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
28	O'Brien	William T.	54		M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
29	O'Brien	John			M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	
30	O'Brien	John			M	S		Home 106 Buena Vista Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	

Sheet Q1 Line 9 Doherty Mary Not on Board

10 Doherty Thomas -do-
11 McCarthy Mary -do-
28 Duffy John Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 127
29 Duffy John -do-
30 Duffy John -do-
Pursor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 100-C
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
Number 1

39

S. S. JULIO

Sailing from

LIVERPOOL1920

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 21 193019

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Allen	Ernest Bourner	62		M	M	Kalamazoo, Mich. - June 2 1868		170 N. Elmwood Ave., Park, Ill.
2	Allen	Mary	58		F	M	Columbus, Miss. - Feb. 8 1872		170 N. Elmwood Ave., Park, Ill.
3	Allison	John Murray	40		M	M	Cumberland - Sept. 28 1889		20 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Austin	Lois	25		F	S	Sparta, Mich. - April 16 1905		Kent City, Mich.
5	Bailey	Sam	39	1	M	S	Hopedale, Mass. Dec 5th, 1890		119 Wardsworth St., Providence, R.I.
6	Barnes	William	43		M	M	Brooklyn, - N.Y. April 28th 1885		17 Bedford St., Hartford, Conn.
7	Barnes	Agnes	43		F	S	New York City - July 19 1914		17 Bedford St., Hartford, Conn.
8	Barnes	Thomas	40		M	S	Hartford, Conn. - Feb. 2 1920		17 Bedford St., Hartford, Conn.
9	Barnes	Marcel	67		F	Wd	Manfield, Mass. - March 10 1861		17 Bedford St., Hartford, Conn.
10	Barwick	Charis	37		F	M	New Mexico. Sept; 15th, 1898		1321 Parrie Ave; Desplains; Ill;
11	Bates	Lillie Venus	50		F	S	Quincy, Mass. - June 5 1871		Quincy, Mass.
12	Beacroft	John	29		M	M		Dist. Court Baltimore - Jan. 19 1923	319 Second Street Frederick, Texas
13	Beacroft	John	29		F	M	Velasco, Texas - August 1906	28d	Frederick, Texas
14	Beacroft	Lila Mae	5		F	S	Velasco, Texas - Sept. 1921	23rd	Frederick, Texas
15	Beacroft	Frank Louise	4		F	S	Velasco Texas - July 1926	22nd	Frederick Texas
16	Blackman	Anna Milian	57		F	S	New York City - Oct. 28 1872		39 Beers St., New Haven, Conn.
17	Boardman	Robert Sherman	34		M	M	Albany, N.Y. Nov. 7 1876		17 Washington Pl., Springfield, Mass.
18	Boardman	Lucy Price	34		F	M	Shrewsbury, N.J. - Dec. 31 1876		17 Washington Pl., Springfield, Mass.
19	Boyd	Herbert	68		M	M	Hingham, Mass. - April 5 1862		80 Spring Hill Ave., Bridgewater, Mass.
20	Boyd	Douglas Harvey	27		M	M		District Court Cleveland, Ohio - 22 June 1928	638 Belmont St., Washington, D.C. CP GEORGE BAENS IRWIN PA
21	Boyd	James Clarkson	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 29/9/1907		Lafayette Ave., Chatham, N.J.
22	Braeger	Edna	18		F	S	New York City - June 30 1892		Sedalia, N.C.
23	Brown	Charlotte	47		F	M	Henderson, N.C. Junellth, 1883		370 Main St., Brockton, Mass.
24	Brown	Ellen Albert	72		F	S	Maine, Me. Vernon - June 28 1848		205 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia
25	Brown	Frederick	41		M	M		Federal Court Philadelphia, Pa. May 1911	Omaha, N.Y.
26	Brownell	Arthur H.	67		M	M	Hamilton, N.Y. 22nd Jan. 1863		Omaha, N.Y.
27	Brownell	Jane L.	60		F	M	Delhi, N.Y. 21st July, 1870		4 Williams St., Pawtucket, R.I.
28	Browning	Henrietta	31		F	S	Norwich, Conn. - August 22 1895		50 Underwood St., Pawtucket, R.I.
29	Browning	Josephine	27		F	M	South Kingstown, Rhode Island - Nov. 22 1897		39 Underwood St., Pawtucket, R.I.
30	Browning	Irene	21		F	M	Warwick, Rhode Island - Jan. 7 1899		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2** 40

Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12/7/30, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JUL 21 1930, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status of Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Browning	Mildred	50		F	E	Pawtucket, Rhode Island - October 2 1890		
2	Burgen	CHARLES	51		M	M	Marshall Ill; 27/2/79		Webster Graves, Miss; AMELIA AVE.
3	Burr	Wm. M. Morrille	77		F	S	Melrose, Mass. - 11 1872		15 Vine St., Melrose, Mass.
4	Burr	Burr	81		M	S			
5	Candler	Henry	50		M	M		Dist; Court Boston - Dec. 2 1918	Parsonage, Moretown, Vermont,
6	Clapp	Wm. Laers	80		M	M	Worcester, Mass. - Dec. 27 1884		409 Washington St., Arlington, Mass.
7	Conant	Miriam Abbot	45		F	S	Littleton, Mass. - Dec. 4 1884		Littleton, Mass.
8	Craigville	Edgar Ann	55		F	S	Hinsdale, Ill. Sept; 12th 1884		625 Ashland Ave., River Forest, Ill.
9	Credford	George	63		M	M	Boston Mass - Sept. 28 1866		Ward Hill, Haverhill, Mass.
10	Cutter	Frank	62		M	M	Hartfield, Mass. - 29 March 1868		720 S. Pacific Blvd., Chesapeake, Del.
11	Cutter	Harriet	61		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. - Aug. 2 1868		720 S. Pacific Blvd., Chesapeake, Del.
12	Davidson	Jessie	72		F	S		Dist; Court Buffalo - June 7 1921	East Amos, N.Y.,
13	Davis	Frank	48		M	M		East Dist Court; Detroit, Mich. Sept 28th 1917	Owatonna, Minn;
14	Davis	Vera	47		F	M	Cassopolis, Mich 1st Dec. 1888		Owatonna, Minn.
15	Fogley	Wm. F.	11		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Nov. 1919		White Plains, N.Y.
16	Fairbank	Alan	40		M	M	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	By Virtue of Parents Cit;	960 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Ficken	Frederick	19		M	S	Moore's Hill, Ind; 12th Aug. 1910		51 Woodlawn Ave., Albany, N.Y.
18	Gordon	Edwin	47		M	M	Salisbury, N.H. - Feb. 9 1885		Groton, Mass.
19	Gramam	William	59		M	M		Portland Maine - May 7 1928	285 High St., Newburyport, Mass.
20	Haddaway	Klein	57		M	M	Vienna, Md. - May 2 1895		585 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
21	Haddaway	Miriam	51		F	M	Baltimore, Md. - Dec. 5 28		585 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
22	Hall	Robert Lwight	71		M	M	Fort Berthold, N. Dakota - Aug. 21 1878		Wapeton, N. Dakota.
23	Hamer	William	51		F	S	Adams, Mass. - April 12 1876		12 High St., Somerville, Mass.
24	Hanlon	Thomas	67		M	S	Borough of Brooklyn - 17/7/1861		116 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Harlow	May Lincoln	65		F	S	Lewis, Iowa - Aug. 10th 1864		Goffstown, N.H.
26	Haskell	Malie	64		F	M	West Brookfield, Maine - March 29 1866		212 Holand St., W. Somerville, Mass.
27	Howe	William	27		M	S	Boston, Mass. 3/5/1903		North Conway, N.H.
28	Howe	Edy J. e	60		F	S	Oreonta, N.Y. Dec 10th 1869		327 Main Street. Oreonta, NY
29	Hughes	John Francis	48		M	M		Dist Court Brooklyn - March 22 1927	175 E. 18 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Hughes	Mary	40		F	M		Dist Court Brooklyn - Nov. 22 1927	175 East 18 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Sheet 2 Line 4 Butler Thomas Trans to Q8 Line 4

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2** 40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from 12/7/30, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 21 1930, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brown	Mildred	30		F		Pawtucket, Rhode Island - October 2 1890		
2	Burgen	CHARLES	51		M		Marshall Ill; 27/2/79		Webster Graves, Miss; AMELIA AVE.
3	Burr	John Morrille	57		F		Melrose, Mass. - 11 1872		Vine St., Malden, Mass.
4	Butler	Thomas	60		M				
5	Chandler	Henry	35		M			Dist; Court Boston - Dec. 2 1918	Parsonage, Moscow, Vermont.
6	Clapp	John	38		M		Worcester, Mass. - Dec. 27 1894		409 Washington St., Winton, Mass.
7	Conant	Miriam Abbot	45		F		Littleton, Mass. - Dec. 4 1894		Littleton, Mass.
8	Craigie	Esther Ann	35		F		Hinsdale, Ill. Sept; 12th 1894		625 Ashland Ave., River Forest, Ill.
9	Credford	George	63		M		Boston Mass - Sept. 29 1866		Ward Hill, Haverhill, Mass.
10	Cutter	Frank	62		M		Hartfield, Mass. - 29 March 1868		720 S. Pacific Blvd., Chesapeake, Del.
11	Cutter	Harriet	61		F		Buffalo, N.Y. - Aug. 2 1868		720 S. Pacific Blvd., Chesapeake, Del.
12	Davidson	Jessie	72		F			Dist; Court Buffalo - July 7 1921	East Amherst, N.Y.
13	Davis	Frank	48		M			East Dist Court; Detroit, Mich. Sept 28th 1917	Owatonna, Minn;
14	Davis	Vera	47		F		Cassopolis, Mich 1st Dec. 1882		Owatonna, Minn.
15	Hogley	Robert	11		M		Cincinnati, Ohio. Nov. 1919		White Plains, N.Y.
16	Hairbank	Alan	40		M		Worcester, Mass. - Dec. 2 1894	By Virtue of Parents Cit;	760 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Hicken	Frederick	19		M		Moore's Hill, Ind; 12th Aug. 1910		31 Woodlawn Ave. Albany, N.Y.
18	Gordon	Edwin	47		M		Salisbury, N.H. - Feb. 9 1893		Brown, Mass.
19	Graham	William	39		M			Portland Maine - May 7 1928	285 High St., Newburyport, Mass.
20	Haddaway	Klein	37		M		Vienna, Md. - May 2 1895		585 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
21	Haddaway	Miriam	31		F		Baltimore, Md. - Dec. 5 1898		585 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
22	Hall	Robert Dwight	51		M		Fort Berthold, N. Dakota - Aug. 21 1878		Harpeston, N. Dakota.
23	Hamer	Lillian	54		F		Adams, Mass. - April 12 1896		12 High St., Boston, Mass.
24	Hanlon	Thomas	67		M		Borough of Brooklyn - 1/7/1901		119 7th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Harlow	May Lincoln	65		F		Lewis, Iowa - Aug. 10th 1864		Goffstown, N.H.
26	Haskell	Paul	64		M		West Brookfield, Maine - March 29 1866		212 Holland St., W. Somerville, Mass.
27	Howe	William	27		M		Boston, Mass. 3/5/1903		North Conway, N.H.
28	Howe	Walter	30		M		Oreonta, N.Y. Dec 10th 1889		327 Main Street. Oreonta, NY
29	Hughes	John Francis	48		M			Dist Court Brooklyn - March 22 1927	775 E. 18 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Hughes	Mary	46		F			Dist Court Brooklyn - Nov. 22 1927	775 East 18 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Sheet 2 Line 4 Butler Thomas Trans to Q8 Line 4

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SHIP

Sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12/7/30

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 21 1930

19

41

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jacobson	Gladys	25	F		St. Louis, Mo. - June 20, 1907		215 Mountain Blvd., Springfield, Mass.
2	Jordan	John	40	M	M	Poland, Me. - Sept. 2, 1897		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
3	Jordan	John	34	M	M	Millford, Conn. - July 21, 1875		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
4	Kallison	Earl Alfred	36	M	M	New Haven, Conn. - Jan. 12, 1894		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
5	Kalvey	Ed	68	M	M	Killingworth, Conn. - Jan. 8, 1862		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
6	Kemp	George	76	M	W	New York City, 19th June, 1884		Hadlyme, Conn; 25 Johnson Ave; Indianapolis, Ind; 199 Bowers St; Jersey City, N.J.
7	Kemp	John	60	M	S	New York City, Dec 3rd, 1869		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
8	Landers	Edgar	35	M	M	Chelsea, Mass. - Aug. 27, 1874		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
9	Landis	Reed P.	41	M	M	Bucks Co, Pa; Dec 12th, 1888		130 West Seymour St, Phila, Pa;
10	Landis	Anna	38	F	M	Montgomery Co. Pa; April, 12th 1898		130 West Seymour St, Phila, Pa;
11	Lang	Sepphor	46	M	M	New York - May 20, 1894		2 Franklin St., Somerville, Mass.
12	Lawson	William Elsworth	61	M	M		Dist. Ct; Boston, Mass. - Jan 4, 1915	7 Maple Ave., Roxboro, Mass.
13	Leonard	James	68	M	Wd	Philadelphia 10/25/62		105 Jinnamunson Ave., Delavan, N.J.
14	Lyman	James Kerr	50	M	M	Marion, Ill. - May 29, 1870		Dayton, Wash;
15	Lyman	Bessie Hardy	48	F	M	WHAVERLY, MASS. - Apr. 26, 1882		Dayton, Wash;
16	McChesno	Gertrude	63	F	S		District Court Logan, Mass. - Feb. 8, 1911	211, Idaho.
17	McIntosh	GEORGE	41	M	M		Supreme Ct; White Plains, N.Y. FEB.	211, Idaho.
18	McIntosh	John	46	M	M		Supreme Ct; Minneapolis, Minn. - 1911	Long Island Sydney, N.Y.
19	Martin	Joseph	25	M	S	Bloomington, Ind; Feb 11th, 1908		Columbus, Ind;
20	McGillan	John	66	M	M		Dist. Ct; Phila; Pa; 1911 18th Nov, 1893	928 Paer St; Vineland, N.J.
21	Moore	William	65	M	M		Probate Ct; Lisbon, Ohio;	425 Prospect St; E. Liverpool, Ohio;
22	Moore	Alice	66	F	M		By Marriage	425 Prospect St; E. Liverpool, Ohio.
23	Moore	Elizabeth	62	F	Wd	Lanesboro, Mass; Dec 16th 1868		Rutland; Clower St., Vermont.
24	Nichols	Martha	37	F	M	Oakland, Cal. - Apr. 24, 1875		6 Highland Ave., Haverhill, Mass.
25	Peabody	Marion W.	59	F	S	Portland, Me. - Jan. 26, 1871		10 Exchange St., Portland, Me.
26	Pickett	Walter W. Pickett	34	M	M	Bridport, Conn. - July 24, 1895		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
27	Pickett	Christine	31	F	M	Fouchow, China - Oct. 1, 1898		76 Lynn St., Needham, Mass.
28	Pillsbury	John Pilsbury	60	M	S	Bridgewater, Mass. - May 15, 1870		249 Highland Ave., Somerville, Mass.
29	Priver	Robert Priver	60	M	S	Crawfordsville, Iowa, - March 25, 1861		2260 Island Ave., San Diego, Cal.
30	Pyman	George Pyman	65	M	W	Arlington, Mass. - Feb. 19, 1865		55 May Ave., Braintree, Mass.

Sheet 3 Line 1 Jacobson Gladys Trans to Cabin Sheet 12 Line 1

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 12

S. S. **MAITIS**

Sailing from

12/7/30 Liverpool

, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 21 1930

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Quincy	John	65		M		Winchester, Mass. - Sept. 2, 1865		105 West 11th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Robinson	John	60		M		Philadelphia - 12/24/1861		31 West 11th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Rosenberg	Sam	25		M			Post Office Newark, N.J. - April 1, 1920	32 Flemington Ave; Newark, N.J.
4	Sanfre	Sam	30		M		Stalton, Penn. - Jan. 1, 1894		Summit St., Mass.
5	Sanfre	Helen	65		F		Hanover, Penn. - Feb. 16, 1865		Summit St., Mass.
6	Saunders	Sam	64		M			Kings Co Court Brooklyn - Feb. 17, 1921	670 - 82nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Schwartz	Sam	24		M		Mississippi, Penn. - Jan. 4, 1906		328 9th St., Honesdale, Pa.
8	Montello	Monte	18		M		Montown, Vt. 27th June, 1912		Montown, Vermont;
9	Glean	Robert	30		M		Baldwinsville - June 2, 1874		119 Hedges St., Honesdale, N.Y.
10	Glean	Alfred	19		M		Johnson, Kan. - April 26, 1909		Kyle, Kan.
11	Glean	William	20		M				108 1/2 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
12	Thomas Tenhopen.	Thomas	24		M		Grand Rapids, Mich. - Jan. 6, 1906		300 E. Ave., Mich.
13	Thayer	Edith	26		F		Concord, N.H. - Aug. 2, 1871		42 E. Ave., Somerville, Mass.
14	Thomas	George	21		M		Logan, Co., Ga. - Aug. 10, 1897		400 Hattie Heron St., Winston, Salem, N.C.
15	Tracy	Olin B.	38		M		Boston, Mass. 15th Dec. 1897		Skowhegan, Me;
16	Tracy	Amy	26		F		Canterbury, Mass. 26th Nov. 1904		Skowhegan, Me;
17	White	Sam	71		M		Sept 24th, 1859		101 1/2 W. 6th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Whitney	John	75		M		Manchester, N.H. Dec 8th. 1859		6 Elliott St; Reading, Mass;
19	Williams	John	64		M			Summit County Court, Akron, Ohio - 1921	101 W. 6th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Wilson	Sam	20		M		March; Akron, Ohio - 1921		502 H. Ave., Mass.
21	Walcott	John	19		M		Poughkeepsie, N.Y. - May 17, 1907		101 W. 6th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Woodford	Sam	65		M		Vienna, Ohio. 7th Nov. 1864		318 W. 36 Avenue Omaha, Neb;
23	Worcester	Sam, Fred	32		M		Claremont - August 6, 1908		R.F.D. No. 1, Fort Morgan, Col.
24	Clapp	Gladys	47		F		Bangor, Me. June 5th 1893		Abington, Mass
25	Wittrack	Anna M.	60		F			By Marriage	Chatham, N.J.
26	Wittrack	Anna P.	35		F		Claremont, Va 6, 6, 1895		Chatham, N.J.
27	Richardson	Viva	39		F		Southampton, Mass. 11th Jan. 1891		592 Park St; Dorchester, Mass
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Line 11 Street Florence Trans to Sheet 5 Line 12

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Luyke, Surgeon of the U.S. BALTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
M.D. (Lu), and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bell
 and that I have made a personal examination of 9
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
 at NEW YORK
J. D. Luyke

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 18TH JULY, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town	
1		McLaney	John	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	HULL	35-12	Coln	11/7/30	13	Co. Tip. erary
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930, 19

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?													
1	Mother: Hannah Kearney Clerkenwell Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	By whom (see column 20)	No		2. Day Street Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.												
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the S. S. BALTIQ., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Hughes, Surgeon of the U.S. BALTO,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Bick Bad
 and that I have made a personal examination of 9 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
NEW YORK
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B. A. T. T." Passengers sailing from C. B. H. (C. B. H. S. S.) IN C. B. H., 190

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 84

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____

JUL 21 1930

19

46

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs M. M. in P.O. Box 100, New York	New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes	1850 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Auburn Hazel	None
2	Brother James M. in P.O. Box 100, New York	New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes	1850 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None
3	Brother James M. in P.O. Box 100, New York	New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes	1850 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None
4	Mother Mrs P. in P.O. Box 100, New York	New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes	1850 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None
5	Mother Mrs P. in P.O. Box 100, New York	New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes	1850 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LIVERPOOL.

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIC, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Lutzke, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTO., SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a physician
and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. 15th Dec
9., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 30 J. D. Lutzke
NEW YORK
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BAKER

Passengers sailing from Cebu (Cebu, Negros Occidental)

JULY 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List Q 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes
1	Father, Mr. James H. ... Co. Mass.	I Chicago	Sister Miss ... Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Sister Miss ... 5430 Hyde Park Boulevard Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father, Mr. W. J. ... Co. Mass.	N.Y. Troy	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Mr. Nicholas ... 62 3rd Street Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father, Mr. ... Co. Mass.	N.Y. ...	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Sister ... Hudson River Station "B" Hudson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father, Mr. ... Co. Mass.	I Chicago	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Mr. ... 424 ... Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Father, Mr. ... Co. Mass.	Co. Hartford	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Sister Mrs. ... 17 ... New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father, Mr. ... Co. Mass.	Co. New Haven	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Mr. ... 17 ... New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Father, Mr. ... Co. Mass.	Co. New Haven	Yes (column 2) \$25 No	Yes	No	No	Mr. ... 17 ... New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Father, John Dyer, Ballyglass, Co. Roscommon.	Ill Chicago	No Self 25	No	No	No	Chicago Ill. Husband, Mr. T. Flanagan, 4016 Montelle Ave., Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Father, John Dyer, Ballyglass, Co. Roscommon.	Ill Chicago	T. Flanagan 25 see Col 25	No	No	No	Chicago Ill. Husband, Mr. T. Flanagan, 4016 Montelle Ave., Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-330

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The use is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and can exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S. S. BALTIC.

SAILING THEREWITH

49

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a physician
and surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. B. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"B. J. J."** Passengers sailing from **C. B. J. J.**, **19**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
2		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
3		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
4		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
5		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
6		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
7		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
8		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
9		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
10		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
11		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
12		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
13		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
14		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
15		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
16		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
17		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
18		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
19		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
20		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
21		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
22		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
23		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
24		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
25		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
26		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
27		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
28		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
29		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13
30		Brown	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13	154	1/1/30	1/1/30	Ireland	13

Sheet Q2 Line 5 Connell Richard Not on Board.
-do- 6 Flanagan Mary Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 9
-do- 13 McIntyre James Not on Board
-do- 17 Sullivan Mary Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 10
-do- 18 James Not on Board.
-do- 20 Waldron Bridget -do-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

List Q2

50

Arriving at Port of

JUL 21 1930 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Luyke, Surgeon of the U. S. S. BALTO,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. B. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1930,
at NEW YORK,
J. D. Luyke

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 12TH, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BOWNE	30	F	Housework	Yes English	Gt. Britain	England Hanley	23	Liverpool	11th July 1926	England Shelton
2		BARTON	30	F	None	Yes English	Gt. Britain	England	23	Liverpool	11th July 1926	England London
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Sheet 6 Line 2 Barsby Mary Trans to Sheet 6 Line 27 (Tourist)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purs or

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

JUL 21 1938

1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the U. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Lough, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTO,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD (Lic)
MD (Lic), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK
 at

21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Lough

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

5

NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

19 30

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the S. S. BALTIMORE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIMORE,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. D. (Se)
Mr. D. (Se), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Smyth
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ALBANY" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1913

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CHILAN	21	M	Apprentice	English	Iris		Free			15	
2		WORA	20	F	Housewife	English	Iris		Free			15	Manchester
3													
4		WIDE	19	F	Shop Assistant	English	Iris		Free			13	Dublin
5													
6												13	Dublin
7													
8				F	Nurse	English	Iris		Free			15	Manchester
9		TATMAN	17	M	Carpenter	English	Iris		Free			15	Manchester
10		JOHN THOMAS	20	M	Peasant	English	Iris		Free			17	Cardiff
11		WILLIAMS	1	F	Carrier	English	Iris		Free			15	London
12		WILLIAMS	1	F	Domestic	English	Iris		Free			15	London
13		WILLIAMS	1	M	Carrier	English	Iris		Free			15	London
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sheet 4 Line 5 Nolan John Not on Board.
-do- 7 Stanton Sarah -do-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 1930

56

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
2	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
3	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
4	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
5	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
6	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
7	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
8	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
9	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
10	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
11	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
12	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				
13	Brother: Mr. J. J. [unclear]																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon (and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bach B.A.
M. D. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1930.
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

58

JUL 21 1930

19³⁰

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the U.S. Baltic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Lurie, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTO,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. R. C. BAC
M. D. (Dre), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930 J. D. Lurie
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 1930

60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
1	Mother, Mrs Margaret Bailey, 7 Drake St., South Shields.	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 15/3/30	Husband: - Mr. John Logan. 39 Riverdale Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy Brown	Blue	None
2	Grandmother, Mrs Margaret Bailey, 7 Drake St., South Shields.	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1923 15/3/30	Father: - Mr. John Logan. 39 Riverdale Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Ruddy Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniel, of the S. S. BALTIMORE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

21st

day of

July

1930

E. Daniel Martin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

61

S. S. "BAL TIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 12TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 21 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	CUNNINGHAM	THOMAS	33	M	28th February 1897. Bristol. R. I.		211 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	CUNNINGHAM	MARTIN J.	50	M		District Court. Holyoke, Mass. Feb. 1920	483. Maple Str. Holyoke, Mass.
3	LARKIN	WILLIS	47	M		Supreme Court, New York City. April 1920	89. Welling Court Astoria, I.I.
4	LARKIN	ELIZABETH	41	F	New York City. Sept. 11th, 1898	District Court, New York City. April 1920 District Court Cleveland, Ohio. January 1928.	49. Welling Court. Astoria, I.I.
5	GROSS	JOHN	49	M		N.Y. Supreme Court, 28th August, 1923.	3728. W. 46th Street, Cleveland, Ohio
6	FIREGAN	OWEN	44	M			762. 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
7	LASTONIRSKY	STEFAN	18	M	27th February 1912. Hamstead, Pa.		314. W. 14th Ave. Hamstead, Pa.
8	SOLJAKOWA	KRISTINA	15	F	17th May 1914. Little Falls, N.Y.		238. E. 121st Street, New York
9	LEE	LYNDA	20	F		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	32. Parkhurst Road Detroit Mich.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

"B. B. C."

sailing from

C. B. H. (Queensland)

Tuesday, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 21 1930

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2	H. H. H.	John	21	M		Jersey City, N. J. March 6 1891	Richard National Nat. District Court	Home 300 5th Street Jersey City, N. J.
3	L. L. L.	Edna	53	F			Boston Nat. District Court	Home 500 5th Street Jersey City, N. J.
4	M. M. M.	Stella	6	F				Home 1612 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
5	P. P. P.	John	40	M				Home 27 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
6	B. B. B.	John	6	M			County Court	Home 22 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
7	B. B. B.	John	6	M		Born in England 1891		Home 22 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
8	B. B. B.	John	6	M				Home 22 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
9	B. B. B.	John	6	M		Bristol, Ind. March 22 1891		Home 22 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
10	B. B. B.	John	6	M		Bristol, Ind. March 22 1891		Home 22 1st Avenue New York City, N. Y.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

38

Sheet Q1 Line Flanagan James Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 8

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

63

S. S. BALTIC

WHITE STAR

arrived July 21, 1930

, 192

M.,

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 46m 1	MUDRUK Kuzma	12:30	5 7	1		VERIFY PREV. ENTRY	Wife Victoria 325 E. 85 St. 6	John	7/22/30	2:30	1	1	1
✓ 20m 2	KRZESNIAK Julian	12:30	5 1	1		TEL FOR \$	Wife Victoria 325 E. 85 St. 6 N.Y. Father Michael 100 E. 12 St.	John	7/22/30	2:30	1	1	1

T.D. BALTIC 7/21/30

BALTIC 7/20/30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. **BALTIC**

WHITE STAR

arrived **July 26, 1930**

, 19

M.

, from

64

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.		RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.
3f 1	BRENNER Ann	8	1/2	BRIT. L. P.C.	12/30	MANLEY																		
6f	Isabel P.			Do																				
3f	Eleanor S.			Do																				
51f 2	BERVIC (Berwitz) Miria	5	6	LITH. L.P.C.	1:00	WATSON																		

Line
WHITE STAR LINE
Owner
WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Caldwell	W. B.	22	British		
Skelton	S.	23	British		
McFall	J.	31	British		
Murphy	P.	41	British		
Morris	J. W.	22	British		

Form 889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

26th July.

S.S. "Baltic"

I, master of the British from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	463	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	464

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st July, 1930, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60 N. R., and is expected to sail 26th July, 1930, for Liverpool via Queenstown & Cardiff via United States port of nil this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Piggott	W.	36	British 9th July 1930. Liverpool
Flanagan	J.	43	British 28th July 1930. Liverpool

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Dames
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have arrived and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, on deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Persons to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
58	M	Welsh	British	5.2	156		
50	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	168		
54	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.9	187		
42	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	164		
43	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.9	160		
42	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.6	154		
28	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.8	156		
57	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.6	188		
52	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	160		
27	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.0	178		
24	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.10	142		
49	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.7	140		
21	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.7	156		
52	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.8	176		
38	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.8	166		
53	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.7	160		
60	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.7	150		
39	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.2	134		
50	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.7	160		
57	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.6	164		
51	dc.	English	dc.	5.7	110		
45	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.6	141		
47	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	158		
51	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	153		
27	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.8	136		
51	dc.	English	dc.	5.7	140		
24	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.8	142		
39	dc.	Irish	dc.	5.8	160		
41	dc.	English	dc.	5.7	150		
28	dc.	dc.	dc.	5.5	140		

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, upon arrival.

1905-1906

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Other as to and	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	58	M	Welsh	British	5.2	156		
	50	dc.	English	dc.	5.8	168		
	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	187		
	42	do.	English	do.	5.8	164		
	43	do.	do	do.	5.9	160		
	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	154		
	28	do.	do	do.	5.8	155		
	57	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.6	189		
	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
	27	do.	do	do.	6.0	178		
	24	do.	do	do.	5.10	142		
	49	do.	do	do.	5.7	140		
	21	do.	do	do.	5.7	156		
	52	dc.	do	do.	5.8	178		
	38	do.	do	do.	5.8	166		
	53	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
	60	do.	do	do.	5.7	150		
	39	do.	do	do.	5.2	154		
	50	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
	57	dc.	Welsh	dc.	5.6	164		
	51	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	141		
	47	do.	English	do.	5.8	158		
	51	do.	English	do.	5.8	153		
	27	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
	51	dc.	English	do.	5.7	140		
	24	do.	do	do.	5.8	142		
	39	do.	Irish	do.	6.8	160		
	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	160		
	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	150		

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	Davies	Evan	40 Yrs	Master	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	British	5.2	156		
2	do	Foyster	John	35	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.8	168		
3	do	Owens	David	36	First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	187		
4	NO	Lowe	Humbert	30	Second Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.8	164		
5	YES	Burton	James	27	Third Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.9	160		
6	do	Banks	Neville	25	Fourth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	154		
7	NO	Grace	John	12	Fifth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
8	YES	Smylie	John	30	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	189		
9	do	Edwards	Robert	30	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
10	do	Cowden	Richard	5	Asst Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	6.0	178		
11	do	Forbes	William	3Mths	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.10	142		
12	do	Morton	Herbert	20 Yrs	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.7	140		
13	do	Wyllie	William	2	Carpenter's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.7	156		
14	do	Strickland	Harry	39	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.8	176		
15	do	Linney	George	21	Boatswain's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.9	166		
16	do	Boylan	John	31	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
17	do	Murray	Rward	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7	150		
18	do	Linnack	Charles	22	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2	134		
19	do	Whelan	John	35	S'keeper A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
20	do	Hughes	Benjamin	39	Sal Deck A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	164		
21	do	Codd	Peter	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
22	do	Jones	John	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	141		
23	do	Williams	William	35	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.2	158		
24	do	Murray	Owen	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.8	153		
25	NO	Withy	Robert	10	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.8	136		
26	NO	O'Neill	Edward	16	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
27	YES	Burgess	Thomas	9	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8	142		
28	do	Lawson	Arthur	22	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
29	do	Rigby	William	30	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	160		
30	do	Stanbury	George	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	142		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan Davies master, of the SS "Baltic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Davies
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed in such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Chinese).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"B.A.L.T.I.C."**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st JULY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Wells	Jack	25	L.O.A.B.	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.5	143		
32	YES	Morrison	Joseph	3	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
33	do.	Hicks	Robert	5	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
34	do.	Jones	Arthur	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
35	No	Davies	Edward	4Mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	132		
36	No	Spitsal	Albert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.7	160		
37	YES	Colfer	John	50	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	66	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	142		
38	do.	O'Flaherty	John	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170		
39	No	Ashton	George	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.4	144		
40	YES	Maede	William	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160		
41	do.	Colfer	Charles	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	240		
42	No	De Geir	Matthew	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.5	140		
43	YES	Eole	Albert	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	130		
44	do.	Grose	Francis	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.7	142		
45	do.	O'Hara	William	41	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	160		
46	do.	Cavanagh	Arthur	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	168		
47	do.	Hesse	John	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5.6	140		
48	do.	Roberts	Albert	2	D.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	143		
49	do.	McCabe	Harry	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	131		
50	do.	Roberts	Samuel	3 Mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	English	do.	5.3	101		
51	do.	Withey	John	1 Yr	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.9	169		
52	No	Smith	Albert	1 Yr	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130		
53	YES	Griffiths	Leonard	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.9	132		
54	do.	Harwood	Arthur	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130		
55	do.	Ingham	Robert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	128		
56	do.	Peerless	Henry	1	Bridge Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	123		
57	do.	Connolly	James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143		
58	do.	Doyle	William	16	M.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
59	do.	Scholfield	Arthur	15	1st. Wireless	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	157		
60	do.	Hewitt	Stephen	14	2nd. Wireless.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	162		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Syr. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st JULY**, **1930**, from the port of **NEW YORK**

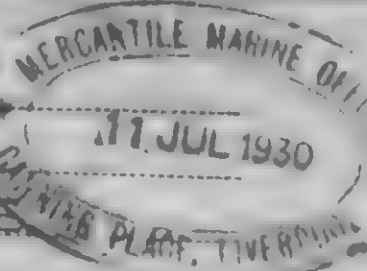
68

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	No	Swinerton	John	✓ 6 Mths	Srd. Wireless.	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.8.	145		
81	YES	Horsburgh	Weston	✓ 34 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.7	165		
82	do.	McCann	Joseph	✓ 32	Sr. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.10	134		
83	No	Bradshaw	Louis	✓ 21	Sr. 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.8	165		
84	YES	Lawson	Stewart	✓ 19	Sr. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.11	187		
85	No	Warnock	Albert	✓ 15	Sr. A. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.3	150		
86	YES	McBride	Alexander	✓ 10	Sr. A. 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.9	160		
87	do.	Green	William	✓ 4	Sr. A. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6	134		
88	do.	Dickman	Harry	✓ 5	Ex Jr. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.6	134		
89	do.	Molloy	Leslie	✓ 4	Sr. 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.3	130		
90	do.	Porter	James	✓ 2	Ex 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.2	150		
91	do.	Silver	John	✓ 5	Inter 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10	160		
92	do.	Pilgrim	John	✓ 2	Sr. 6th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.3	130		
93	do.	Leach	Dawson	✓ 20	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.11	176		
94	do.	Dickson	William	✓ 10	Sanitary do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
95	do.	Donaghy	Nathaniel	✓ 15	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
96	No	Wharton	James	✓ 10	1st. Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8	147		
97	YES	Lloyd	Charles	✓ 3	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.10	153		
98	do.	Baileys	Arthur	✓ 11	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7	146		
99	do.	Shirley	James	✓ 23	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.6	162		
100	do.	Stock	Allen	✓ 16	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8	145		
101	do.	Budd	Charles	✓ 9	Ref Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
102	do.	Corke	John	✓ 23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.8	159		
103	do.	Walton	William	✓ 10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.8	160		
104	do.	Carr	Frank	✓ 22	Eleo Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	159		
105	do.	Doherty	William	✓ 10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.7	145		
106	do.	Mumroe	William	✓ 30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.8	160		
107	do.	McCready	Thomas	✓ 20	Pan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.5	158		
108	do.	Rylands	George	✓ 16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.4	160		
109	do.	McNally	Edward	✓ 20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	163		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of card.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st JULY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
110	1	YES	Campbell	✓	John	32	Diesel Greaser	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.6	160	
111	2	do	Swift	✓	David	24	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	167	
112	3	do.	Batten	✓	George	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
113	4	do.	Stephens	✓	Richard	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
114	5	do.	Simpson	✓	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.10	172	
115	6	do.	Richards	✓	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	158	
116	7	do.	Dunkin	✓	James	32	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	
117	8	do	Warburton	✓	Thomas	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
118	9	do.	Corke	✓	William	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
119	10	do.	Marsden	✓	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6	162	
120	11	do.	Woods	✓	Thomas	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
121	12	No	Cavanagh	✓	Thomas	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148	
122	13	YES	Bullen	✓	Robert	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	
123	14	do	Gallagher	✓	Richard	12	Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
124	15	do.	King	✓	James	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
125	16	No	Grogan	✓	Andrew	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	146	
126	17	YES	Smith	✓	Daniel	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5.4	151	
127	18	No	McLean	✓	Joseph	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	149	
128	19	No	Keagan	✓	James	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	167	
129	20	YES	Anderson	✓	Joseph	3	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	176	
130	21	No	Kenny	✓	Matthew	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	161	
131	22	YES	Stokes	✓	Alfred	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156	
132	23	No	McGlory	✓	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	
133	24	YES	Morgan	✓	James	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
134	25	do	Boyle	✓	Michael	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	
135	26	No	Moran	✓	Francis	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
136	27	YES	Rohan	✓	Thomas	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
137	28	do	Noonan	✓	Thomas	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	
138	29	do.	Flynn	✓	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	
139	30	No	Dillon	✓	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

70

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
140	1	Yes	Miller	✓	John	4 Yrs	Fireman	12.7.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7	141	
141	2	No	Tonney	✓	John	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.11	142	
142	3	Yes	Houghton	✓	Edward	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
143	4	do.	Greer	✓	William	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	143	
144	5	No	Thomas	✓	Robert	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
145	6	Yes	Healy	✓	Daniel	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137	
146	7	do.	Moran	✓	James	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.2	134	
147	8	No	Halloran	✓	Thomas	20	FIREMAN do.	JULY 12 th 30 LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	44	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.6	138	
148	9	No	Stephens	✓	Thomas	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11	172	
149	10	No	Thomas	✓	John	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.0	146	
150	11	No	Colleran	✓	Patrick	4	FIREMAN do.	JULY 12 th 30 LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	24	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.10	148	
151	12	No	Matthews	✓	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
152	13	No	Thomas	✓	William	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
153	14	No	Duffy	✓	Robert	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	159	
154	15	No	King	✓	Joseph	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	137	
155	16	No	Coffey	✓	William	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
156	17	Yes	Kinaella	✓	Lawrence	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	152	
157	18	No	Scott	✓	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6	137	
158	19	No	Mullin	✓	James	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	
159	20	Yes	Mitchell	✓	James	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	151	
160	21	No	Marnell	✓	Edward	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
161	22	No	Furlong	✓	Patrick	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	156	
162	23	No	Toner	✓	Patrick	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11	145	
163	24	Yes	Dewhurst	✓	Arthur	24 Yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.11	141	
164	25	No	Piggott	✓	William	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	142	
165	26	Yes	Rourke	✓	Daniel	21	TRIMMER do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137	
166	27	do.	Holland	✓	Edward	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
167	28	do.	Fogg	✓	Joseph	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.2	124	
168	29	No	Matthews	✓	Roy	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
169	30	No	O'Connell	✓	John	3 Mths	TRIMMER do.	JULY 12 th 30 LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	24	M do.	ENGLISH do.	BRITISH do.	5.1	124	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
10-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

71

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Family name	Given name			When	Where										
170	1	Yes	Crawford	✓	David	5 Yrs	Trimmer	12.7.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.4	130	
171	2	"	Fitzsimmons	✓	Joseph	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.2	144		
172	3	No	Brown	✓	Patrick	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134		
173	4	No	Eaton	✓	Thomas	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.11	137		
174	5	Yes	Jewell		Samuel	3 mth	do.	do.	do.	do.	200	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	145		
175	6	No	McAdam	✓	John	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.8	131		
176	7	Yes	Tyrer	✓	James	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	141		
177	8	No	Clarke	✓	Joseph	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	154		
178	9	Yes	Cleary	✓	John Thomas	2 Mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141		
179	10	No	Gannon	✓	Patrick	6 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	167		
180	11	Yes	Murphy	✓	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
181	12	"	McDonald	✓	John	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
182	13	"	Fishwick	✓	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	142		
183	14	No	Rafferty	✓	Chris	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154		
184	15	No	Prendergast	✓	William	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.11	139		
185	16	Yes	Swanson	✓	Christopher	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
186	17	No	Dann	✓	David	7	TRIMMER	JULY 12 1930	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
187	18	No	Molloy	✓	Thomas	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130		
188	19	No	Melia	✓	Patrick	6 Mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120		
189	20	Yes	Duffy	✓	Patrick	5 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142		
190	21	No	McLean	✓	Joseph	1st Voy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
191	22	No	McCawley	✓	Edward	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137		
192	23	No	McCormack	✓	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146		
193	24	Yes	Corkes	✓	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135		
194	25	No	Simpson	✓	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	128		
195	26	No	Wattersson	✓	Thomas	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.2	130		
196	27	No	Noone	✓	Thomas	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
197	28	No	McGowan	✓	William	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
198	29	Yes	Potter	✓	Michael	2 Mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
199	30	No	Quinn	✓	Michael	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141		

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 27 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

72

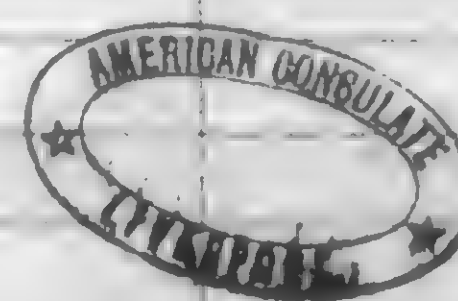
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
200	1	Yes	Murphy	✓	Martin	12 Yrs	M.R. Steward	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7.	140	
201	2	No	Sussum	✓	Frederick	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150	
202	3	Yes	McConnell	✓	William	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.5.	139	
261	4	do.	Reed	✓	James	30	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	180	
262	5	do.	McCleau	✓	John	40	Second do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	169	
263	6	No	Jones		Thomas	25	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9.	194	
264	7	Yes	Johnstone	✓	Arthur	21	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9.	150	
265	8	do.	Edge	✓	George	25	Chief Storekpr	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.9.	169	
266	9	do.	Andrews	✓	George	20	Second do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	160	
267	10	do.	Farker	✓	Horace	10	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	170	
268	11	do.	Nesbitt	✓	Clarence	20	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150	
269	12	do.	Wharton	✓	John	5	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	
270	13	No	Wilkins	✓	Gordon	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	152	
271	14	Yes	Abbott	✓	Frederick	20	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	152	
272	15	Yes	Owens	✓	Robert	10	do	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	152	
273	16	do.	Nicholson	✓	Stanley	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	133	
274	17	do.					do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
275	18	do.	Baragwanath	✓	Mary	1mth	Ladies Hairdresser	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	F	English	BRITISH	5.7.	137	
276	19	do.	Worrall	✓	Edith	22 Yrs	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160	
277	20	do.	Fay	✓	Margaret	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	153	
278	21	No	Musker	✓	Agnes	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160	
279	22	Yes	Moreton	✓	Mary	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
280	23	do.	Bowles	✓	Frances	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	
281	24	do.	Thompson	✓	Sarah	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	
282	25	do.	Pimbley	✓	Madge	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	6.0.	180	
283	26	do.	Mooney	✓	Lydia	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
284	27	do.	Robison	✓	Deborah	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	
285	28	do.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
286	29						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
287	30						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1889



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st JULY**, 19**30**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

73

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
288	1	Yes	Chapman	✓	Nancy	✓	10	Matron	12.7.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	34	F	English	British	5.6. 120	
289	2	do	Shaw	✓	Mary	✓	1	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do	do	do.	5.6. 140	
290	3	do	McDonald	✓	Anitha	✓	1	do	do.	do.	do.	31	do	do	do.	5.3. 130	
291	4	do	Green	✓	Harry	✓	26	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do	do.	5.10. 140	
292	5	do	James	✓	Frederick	✓	10	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.11. 140	
293	6	do	Sanders	✓	William	✓	10	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7. 146	
294	7	do	Large	✓	Joshua	✓	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.5. 145	
295	8	do	Bryan	✓	George	✓	9	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.5. 150	
296	9	do	Bailey	✓	Albert	✓	11	do	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.4. 130	
297	10	do	Rowlands	✓	William	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9. 150	
298	11	do	Kerr	✓	Archibald	✓	10	do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8. 150	
299	12	do	Finn	✓	William	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.7. 145	
300	13	do	Hutton	✓	Robert	✓	10	do	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.9. 150	
301	14	do	Allen	✓	William	✓	12	do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6. 146	
302	15	do	Duncan	✓	Andrew	✓	22	do	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.9. 160	
303	16	do	Brown	✓	Harry	✓	11	do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.10. 145	
304	17	do	Lee	✓	Thomas	✓	12	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.10. 145	
305	18	do	Whitby	✓	John	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8. 145	
306	19	do	Sears	✓	Arthur	✓	5	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.8. 130	
307	20	do	Farrell	✓	Leslie	✓	8	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.10. 145	
308	21	do	Garr	✓	Albert	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.9. 144	
309	22	do	Thomlinson	✓	John	✓	30	do	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.11. 140	
310	23	do	Holmes	✓	John	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10. 158	
311	24	do	Ellis	✓	Charles	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.11. 150	
312	25	do	McGregor	✓	George	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7. 154	
313	26	do	Thompson	✓	John	✓	23	do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6. 130	
314	27	do	Alderton	✓	Horace	✓	5	do	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.11. 150	
315	28	do	Cox	✓	Michael	✓	7	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8. 160	
316	29	do	Mellis	✓	Allen	✓	9	do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8. 140	
317	30	do	Moorcroft	✓	Harry	✓	8	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6. 140	



Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

081 2.8

8:10:40

041-11-8

841 .Y.8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance, be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; and if any such alien may have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as will enable the collector of customs to determine by regulation prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with, writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave pure, whether certified or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, or master shall, if required by the collector of customs, furnish him with a receipt for each list, and if such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such funds. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sect. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the investigating officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each day of detention of such seaman beyond the time specified in such regulations; no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; and where such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or report after requirement of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be required to clearance until such payment is made. The payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, insofar as it relates to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BAL TIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No. 9

74

LIVERPOOL.																		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)				
No.	No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Family name	Given name			When	Where										
318	1	Yes	Faulkner	Thomas	15 Yrs	Steward	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8.	156		
319	2	do	White	John	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	139		
320	3	do.	Thomas	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150		
321	4	do.	McPherson	Kenneth	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
322	5	do.	McFarlane	John	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
323	6	do.	Anderton	Herbert	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	145		
324	7	do.	Cringle	George	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	156		
325	8	do	Gallon	Peter	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
326	9	do.	Franey	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
327	10	do.	Jackson	Charles	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
328	11	do.	Leech	Leslie	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
329	12	do.	Barchi	Louis	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	147		
330	13	do.	Thomas	William	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
331	14	do	Dodd	Lynem	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
332	15	do.	Reed	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
333	16	do.	Tatlow	William	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
334	17	do.	Handley	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.6.	140		
335	18	do.	Snowden	Stanley	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150		
336	19					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
337	20	No.	Brown	John	14	STEWARDS	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	35	M	English	BRITISH	5.8.	140		
338	21					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
339	22	Yes	Williams	Frederick	20	STEWARDS	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	M	English	BRITISH	5.6.	150		
340	23	Yes	McKenna	Frank	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
341	24					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
342	25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
343	26					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
344	27					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
345	28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
346	29					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
347	30					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
383																	
384	2	Yes	Whitfield	William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5.10.	169		
385	3	do.	Rotkwell	Walter	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	170		
386	4	do.	Archibald	James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	159		
387	5	do.	Halloran	William	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Scotch	do.	5.10.	160		
388	6	do.	Melville	Clarence	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.10.	150		
389	7	do.	Cowherd	George	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142		
390	8																
391	9																
392	10	Yes	Russell	George	27	Chf Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.8.	140		
393	11	do.	Giddell	Harry	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	140		
394	12	do.	Humphreys	Frederick	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	145		
395	13	do.	McGivern	John	21	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
396	14	do.	Brown	Martin	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
397	15	do.	McAngus	John	1	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	145		
398	16	No	McMurray	Alfred	12	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	144		
399	17	Yes	Thistlewood	Francis	1	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5.8.	160		
400	18	do.	Start	George	2	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135		
401	19	do.	Gardner	Charles	1	do	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	130		
402	20	do.	Walker	Francis	1	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	122		
403	21	No	Houghton	James	1 mth	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	132		
404	22																
405	23	Yes	Allison	Harry	27	Yr Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.9.	140		
406	24	do.	Lippett	Ernest	8	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
407	25	do.	Scott	Alexander	24	do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7.	159		
408	26	do.	Wharton	James	15	do	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	English	do.	5.8.	156		
409	27	do.	Davies	William	7	do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	147		
410	28	do.	Wall	Michael	56	Chf Tourist Stwd	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150		
411	29	do.	Steele	Robert	22	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
412	30	do.	Williams	James	10	Tourist Sal Stwd	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	180		



Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st JULY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

77

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
414	1	Yes	Knipe	✓	Harold	22 Yrs	Steward	12.7.30, Liverpool.	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8.	140	
415	2	No	Williams	✓	Ernest	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	153	
416	3	Yes	Evans	✓	Daniel	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	140	
417	4	do.	Liggett	✓	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	English	do.	5.3.	150	
418	5	do.	McLeod	✓	Duncan	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6.	140	
419	6	do.	Smith	✓	Joseph	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.7.	142	
420	7	do.	Kelly	✓	Michael	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	141	
421	8	do.	Grisewood	✓	Joseph	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5.8.	140	
422	9	do.	Cole	✓	Edward	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	155	
423	10	do.	Fungay	✓	Edwin	4 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146	
424	11	do.	Bamber	✓	John	4 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	165	
425	12	do.	Stopforth	✓	David	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	146	
426	13	do.	Hetherington	✓	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150	
427	14	do.	Forshaw	✓	Christopher	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	143	
428	15	do.	Oruar	✓	Norman	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	
429	16	do.	Oliver	✓	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	130	
430	17	do.	EBall	✓	Edward	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135	
431	18	do.	Greig	✓	James	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160	
432	19	do.	Arrowsmith	✓	Joseph	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	143	
433	20	No	Jones	✓	Robert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	144	
434	21					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
435	22					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
436	23					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
437	24					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
438	25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
439	26	Yes	Melville	✓	John	24 Yrs	Tourist Smoke Room Steward	JULY 12 th 30 LIVERPOOL	NO	do.	43	do.	English	BRITISH	5.11.	146	
440	27	do.	Wales	✓	William	20	Lib & Bk Stwd	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	
441	28	do.	Jones	✓	Harold	12	T. Lounge Stwd	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7.	130	
442	29	do.	Powell	✓	Frank	1	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.6.	142	
443	30	do.	Murray	✓	Henry	1	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**
15-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

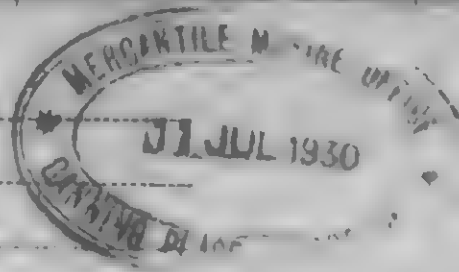
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

78

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
444	1	Yes	Storror	John	18 Yrs Bath Steward	12.7.30.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.3.	148		
445	2	do.	Gordon	Stanley	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	126		
446	3	No	Hey	Frederick	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	142		
447	4	do.	Barr	James	26	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	168		
448	5	Yes	O'Connor	James	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7.	123		
449	6	do.	Armour	James	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	185		
450	7	do.	McCabe	Thomas	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
451	8	do.	Milligan	Albert	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
452	9	do.	Millward	John	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	146		
453	10	do.	Pedley	William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	146		
454	11	do.	Jeans	Alfred	50	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
455	12	do.	Taw	George	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	137		
456	13	do.	Cantrill	Andrew	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.7.	134		
457	14	do.	Thomas	George	24	Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
458	15	do.	Martin	Thomas	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
459	16	do.	Carty	James	4mth	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	151		
460	17	do.	McClure	James	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	121		
461	18	do.	Gillies	Norman	1 mth	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	126		
462	19	YES.	Barbas	Alfred	2	do	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	English	do.	5.5.	123		
463	20	do.	Tipper	Harry	19	Chief Third Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	138		
464	21	No	Sims	Joseph	25	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150		
465	22	YES	Egan	John	10	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5.8.	156		
466	23	do.	Gallagher	Ernest	16	Sr. Hosp: Stwd	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	199		
467	24	do.	Rimmer	Joseph	12	Hospital Stwd Third Class	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
468	25	do.	Valla	George	26	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	152		
469	26	do.	Shone	Edward	1 1/2	Asst: do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
470	27	do.	Peacock	Eric	2	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
471	28	do.	Walker	Bernard	2	do	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	98		
472	29	do.	Parker	Harold	15	Third Class Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142		
473	30	do.	Kenny	Ernest	2	Third Class Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16-1250



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BAL TIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					Third Class												
474	1	Yes	Edwards	✓	Thomas	9 Yrs. 12 Mo.	Steward	12.7.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9. 143	
475	2	do.	Shaw	✓	John	10	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7. 140	
476	3	do.	Abbey	✓	Edward	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.12. 149	
477	4	do.	McMahon	✓	Herbert	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10. 136	
478	5	do.	O'Connell	✓	Vincent	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10. 150	
479	6	do.	Dunne	✓	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 142	
480	7	do.	Baker	✓	Henry	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 164	
501	8	do.	O'Brien	✓	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 140	
502	9	do.	Carlson	✓	Richard	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 148	
503	10	do.	Gittens	✓	Arthur	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 129	
504	11	do.	Bland	✓	Leonard	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 143	
505	12	do.	Remington	✓	George	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 132	
506	13	do.	Smith	✓	John	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5. 136	
507	14	do.	McKensie	✓	Austin	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.11. 146	
508	15	do.	Ellis	✓	Henry	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 143	
509	16	do.	Williams	✓	Robert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 153	
510	17	do.	Credido	✓	Philip	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7. 140	
511	18	do.	Cartmel	✓	Burton	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 149	
512	19	do.	Ross	✓	Albert	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7. 142	
513	20	do.	Rimmer	✓	John	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 145	
514	21	do.	Craig	✓	Charles	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 133	
515	22	do.	Clarke	✓	John	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 156	
516	23	do.	McCann	✓	John	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5. 140	
517	24	do.	Lloyd	✓	William	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 142	
518	25	do.	Davies	✓	Robert	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7. 138	
519	26	do.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				
520	27	do.	Dempsey	✓	William	30	do. STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	YES	62	M	English	do. BRITISH	5.6. 145
521	28	do.	Swainson	✓	George	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 154	
522	29	do.	Halloran	✓	John	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 129	
523	30	do.	Coulter	✓	Patrick	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.11. 150	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1249



*See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 999) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of delinquency to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

80

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
524	1	Yes	Shaw	✓	Peter	✓	5 Yrs Steward	12.7.30, Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8.	140	
525	2				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
526	3				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
527	4				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
528	5				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
529	6				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
530	7				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
531	8				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
532	9				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
533	10				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
534	11				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
535	12				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
536	13				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
537	14				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
538	15				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
561	16	Yes	Hannan	✓	Thomas	✓	37 Yrs Chef	do. do. LIVERPOOL	do.	do.	64	M	English	BRITISH	6.0.	168	
562	17	do.	Jackson	✓	Harold	✓	31 Asst Chef	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	
563	18	do.	Cahill	✓	Edward	✓	30 Sauce Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5.7.	140	
564	19	do.	Taylor	✓	Edward	✓	9 Entree Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.4.	145	
565	20	do.	Lane	✓	John	✓	12 Tourist Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	165	
566	21	do.	Dinn	✓	Ernest	✓	11 Vegt. Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149	
567	22				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
568	23	Yes	McKay	✓	Robert	✓	20 Fish Cook	do. do. LIVERPOOL	do.	do.	36	M	English	BRITISH	5.10.	169	
569	24	do.	Holmes	✓	William	✓	5 Asst Cook	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142	
570	25	do.	Connorton	✓	William	✓	5 do.	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	136	
571	26	do.	Worthington	✓	Percy	✓	13 do.	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
572	27	do.	Williams	✓	Robert	✓	10 do.	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
573	28	do.	Woolfall	✓	Richard	✓	11 do.	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	
574	29				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
575	30	Yes	Wilkinson	✓	Frank	✓	15 Kitchen Porter	do. do. LIVERPOOL	do.	do.	29	M	English	do.	5.10.	166	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back here.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel "BAL TIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
576	1	Yes	Bergin	John	1 Yr Kitchen Porter	12.7.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.8. 134		
577	2	No	Forshaw	Thomas	10 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 175		
578	3	Yes	Murphy	Edward	2	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5.9. 140		
579	4	"	Heaps	William	1	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 143		
580	5	No	Norris	William	25	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 141		
581	6	Yes	Matthews	William	25	Passenger Cook	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.6. 135		
582	7	do.	Feogan	Andrew	16	Asst: do	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 142		
583	8	do.	Alexander	Harold	16	Asst Cook	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 138		
584	9				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
585	10	No	Shiff	William	5	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	25	do.	Hebrew	do.	5.8. 150		
586	11	Yes	Thompson	Robert	2 Yrs	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.9. 136		
587	12	do.	Burns	Robert	1	do	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 152		
588	13	do.	Wilson	Robert	1 mth.	do	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 136		
589	14	Yes	Wealthy	George	26	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5.8. 140		
590	15	do.	Hiles	George	18	Asst: do	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5. 145		
591	16	do.	Kennedy	William	3	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 140		
592	17	do.	Cross	Henry	24	Chief Baker	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10. 150		
593	18	do.	Cummins	William	19	Confectioner	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10. 150		
594	19	do.	Clarke	Thomas	20	Second Baker	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.10. 150		
595	20	do.	Massey	Thomas	19	Ex: do	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.2. 151		
596	21	do.	Dean	John	25	Third Baker	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8. 154		
597	22	do.	Gribben	Stanley	2 mths	Asst Baker	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6. 128		
598	23	do.	Astley	Charles	1	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 149		
599	24	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
600	25	do.	Lawson	William	19 Yrs	Asst Baker	do.	do.	37	M	English	BRITISH	5.4. 143		
601	26	do.	Jenkinson	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7. 142		
602	27				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
603	28				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
604	29	Yes	Critchley	James	20	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	40	M	English	BRITISH	5.9. 167		
605	30	do.	Rothwell	Thomas	12	Second do	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9. 170		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1302

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

82

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
606	1				Third Butcher	12.7.30	Liverpool	No	Yes			British					
607	2	Yes	Edgerley	✓	Fred	11	Asst Butcher	do	do	41	do	English	BRITISH	5'11	179		
608	3	do	Campbell	✓	Frank	17	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'7	167		
609	4	do	Tamlin	✓	William	1	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8	152		
610	5	do	Martin	✓	Arthur	5	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	136		
611	6	do	Roberts	✓	Alan	6 Mths	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	5'10	160		
612	7	do	Samuels	✓	John	6 Mths	Asst Butcher	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140		
613	8	do	Steele	✓	Herbert	30	Barber	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7	158		
614	9	do	Waiting	✓	Charles	15	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8	150		
615	10	do	Kingan	✓	Robert	28	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5'11	167		
616	11	do	Jones	✓	David	23	Gloryhole Stwd	do	do	50	do	Welsh	do	5'11	156		
617	12	do	Flood	✓	William	24	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5'5	136		
618	13	do	Dunn	✓	William	19	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'8	160		
619	14	do	Jones	✓	Ernest	2	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	135		
620	15	do	Brighton	✓	Albert	14	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	171		
621	16	do	Fox	✓	Peter	45	Nightwatchman	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'4	158		
622	17	do	Crook	✓	Sydney	15	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	8'2	220		
623	18	do	Draper	✓	Albert	14	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	150		
624	19	do	Jones	✓	William	22	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'8	133		
625	20	do	De Valve	✓	Henry	30	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'7	141		
626	21	do	Willcox	✓	Henry	32	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'8	160		
627	22	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
628	23	do	Shearing	✓	Thomas	35	NIGHTWATCHMAN	JULY 12 th 30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	153		
629	24	do	Barbin	✓	Thomas	22	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'9	160		
630	25	No	McGeehan	✓	Andrew	1st Voy. Sup: Engr	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	140		
631	26	Yes	Bell	✓	Florence	1 mth	Stewardess	do	do	45	do	do	U.S.A.	5'7	139		To be discharged at New York
632	27						do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
633	28						do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
634	29						do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
635	30						do	do	do	do	do	do	do				

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

11 JUL 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIQ", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st JULY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

83

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Boucher	Charles	3 Yrs.	Conductor	12.7.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5.9	150		
2	do.	Hides	Harry	17	Bandman	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	English	do.	5.8	145		
3	do.	Heaton	Thomas	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	6.1	154		
4	do.	Brice	Walter	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.7	140		
5	do.	Hardie	John	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	157		
6	No	Little	Samuel	20	Asst Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.6	154		
7	Yes	Lawson	Oscar T	16	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.9	152		
8	No	Flanagan	James	26	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.5	142		
9	No	Tovey	Michael	26	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.4	146		
10	No	Catharell	John	9 Mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.10	142		
11	No	Sutherland	William	7 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.7	145		
12	No	Hughes	Thomas R.	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8	140		
13	No	Whitby	Thomas	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.6	140		
14	No	Smith	William	2	Writer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	142		
15	American Consulate, No 1246 at Liverpool, England (City) (County)																
16	SEEN																
17	For the journey to the United States, via																
18	Philip Holland American Consul General Date July 12 1930 (The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)																
20	463 names See stamp \$2.00 (9/4) attached to original permit																
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.																
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

71 JUL 1930

W. R. Gasham
J. H. Gasham

Declare that the above named persons
have produced satisfactory evidence of
the Nationalities stated after their
names and none of them are under an
agreement to be discharged in the
United States.
They are all necessary for the operation
of the vessel.

E. J. Smith Master

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
16-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan Davis master, of the Is "Baltic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930

E. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

597
66
10/8
81

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 30 1930
 BILL NO. 083 BILLER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Hajo Jelden**, Surgeon of the **S. S. LURCIA**, sailing thereon with, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **university**
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

81

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Clerk

Sworn to before me

day of

19

at **New York**

JUL 31

Am 7-21-30

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a part of the officers or before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

16	1	22,50	8	297
57	4	36,132	4	341
58	1	59,196	1	316
236	16	4,171	9	436
367	22	122,849	13	1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	47	250	297
2nd Cabin	109	232	341
3rd Cabin	120	196	316
4th Cabin	265	171	436
5th Cabin	341	849	1390

5/5

S.S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from ... CHIRBOURG

July 16th, 1930.

No. 3 Mr. Enrique de Hayes, Passenger did not sail.
From 25 to 30 = B L A N K.

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ - \\ 23 \end{array}$$

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
‡ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, July 31 1930, 1930.

85

List...

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Arthur CURLE, 208 S La Salle Str. CHICAGO Ill.	France Paris Ill. CHICAGO	no	self	y y	1929 Ill. CHICAGO	Arthur CURLE, 208 S La Salle Str. CHICAGO Ill.	y 3 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
2	do.	do do	no	self	y y	do do	do do	y do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	grey	none	
3	Home address in MEXICO CITY 153 A. Alvarez Obregon Ave. MEXICO CITY	MEXICO CITY	no	self	y y	1929 MEXICO CITY	153 A. Alvarez Obregon Ave. MEXICO CITY	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	black brown	none	
4	CANTONI BERTOLLI Ettore; OMEGUA Prov. Novara Italy	Italy CHIARI	no	self	y no	- -	R.P. Campana, Banker, 571 Broadway Str. SAN FRANCISCO NEW YORK CITY	y 1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	black brown	none	
5	GRANDHOMME FREDERIS, Lentonnet 3. PARIS	Brazil RIO DE JANEIRO	no	self	y no	- -	Consulat of Brazil	y 1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	do	
6	do	do do	no	self	y no	(- -	do do	y do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	do	
7	46 Rue Ampere, PARIS	CANADA MONTREAL	no	Government	y y	1928 NEW YORK CITY	YOUUGOSLA LIA CONSULATE 1819 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	y 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do	dark brown	none	
8	Salomons 43 Rue Lemoriniere PARIS Antwerp.	Belgium Antwerp	no	self	y y	1 Febr 1930 NEW YORK C.	M. Levan Dava, 475-5th NEW YORK CITY	y 4 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	fair blue	none	
9	do do	do do	no	self	y y	do do	do do	y do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	
10	Lina Marti; Birkenweg, LINSTAL; Switzerld	Mich DETROIT	no	self	y y	1893/1930 every times	Emma A. MARTI, DETROIT 1216 Pingree Ave. DETROIT	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	do	brown	
11	Hotel Louis le Grand PARIS	CUBA Habana	no	self	y y	NEW YORK	in transit to Habana Cuba	y 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	brown	
12	YUUL, GUDRUMHOLM Denmark	Canada NEW YORK C.	y	Employer	y y	every times 1929 N.Y.C.	Savoy Plaza Hotel, NEW YORK CITY	y 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	brown	none	
13	SERVANETO, Via Della, BOLLIGHE, France PARIS	France PARIS	y	Self	y y	Several times NEW YORK C.	do do	y 2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	brown hazel	none	
14	TIPERCHI, Agostino, FIRENZE Italy	Canada NEW YORK CITY	y	self	y no	- -	Hotel Ritz TOWER, NEW YORK CITY	y 2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	brown	none	
15	Hotel Louis le Grand; PARIS	CUBA Habana	y	self	y y	1 day LEXING yes	in transit to HABANA Cuba	y transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	do	black brown	none	
16	M.J. MILLINGTON; HINSTOCK, Drayton	NEW YORK CITY	y	Employer	y y	NEW YORK C.	Mrs. GOSLER, 61 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	no perm	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	brown	
17	Dr. L. KAUFMANN, Berlinerstr. BERLIN WILHELMSCHE	do	y	self	y y	4 years NEW YORK C.	Home address 2 ASTOR PLAZA, NEW YORK C.	no do	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	light blue	none	
18	Mrs. Alma KORILL; MUSTILA Finland	do	y	self	y y	6 days NEW YORK C.	home address 810 E 147 Str. NEW YORK C.	no perm	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	fair blue	none	
19	6-14 ALVARADO, S.S., Cuba	Cuba Habana	y	self	y y	in transit NEW YORK C.	HABANA Cuba in Transit	y transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown	fair black	none	
20	do do	do do	y	self	y y	do do	do do	y do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	do	do	
21	do do	do do	y	self	y y	do do	do do	y do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	black black	none	
22	Leon DIMENSTEIN, 2 Rue de Consience, ANTWERP Belg.	Belgium ANTWERP	no	self	y y	1929 NEW YORK C.	580 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK C.	y 2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	
23	Sister: Josephine Bonnet, Kerpape, Ploemeur, Morbihan FRANCE	France NEW YORK CITY NY	n	Employer	y y	1927-1930 NEW YORK C.	Acq.: Mr. W. Davis, 130 New York C. 74 East Str. New York NY	y Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Br.	Br	none	
24	Uncle: Leopoldo Walenke, Via Vittorio Emanuele, 16, BIELLA Italy.	Italy Biella	y	Self	n n	- -	Acq.: F. Saroli, C/O Banca Commerciale Italiana, New York	X/3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Dk.	Dk. Gr.	none	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(17-7430)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. JOHNSON, MASTER of the

„EUROPA“

from BREMEN

do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of JULY 1907

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hajo Jelden, Surgeon of the S/S "EURCIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this Jul 21 day of 1930, 19
at New York

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

30 : 7 01

20th July

19

No. 5. Mr. A. R. Tillotson, did not sail, No. 6 Miss Ofelia Fabiani cancelled, see Manif. 16 Line 13, No. 7 Miss Marie Juul cancelled, see Manif. 16 Line 12.

to write
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 21 1956

19

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the **"EUROPA"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 21 1900** day of **July**, 19**00**, at **New York**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hajo Jelden, Surgeon of the S/S "EUROPA" sailing there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universit
at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1930, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Post - Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, July 15th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	DIPLOMA	Beineke Walter	37	M	Post-Inspector	English French	German	Germany Geestemünde	01-12 48 105	Bremen	March 7/28	Germany Bremen
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

From 2 to 30. - BLANK.

L. Wulle
Purser.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Note. -Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who delivieres in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the use of violence of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, MASTER, of the "**EUROPA**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 21 1936** day of **July**, 19 **1936**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, East or West Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 35 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hajo Jelden, Surgeon of the S S "EURCPA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

-1- S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

JULY 15th, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		1. Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1 TRANS		INCLAN	RAFAEL CARLOS	27	M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN.AMERIC. CUBA	HABANA	No. 46	Passport	April 4/1930	CUBA HABANA
2 TRANS		INCLAN-CORDOVA	EMILIA	26	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HABANA	No. 46	Passport	April 4/1930	DO HABANA
3		SILVANI	MARIE	32	F	S	MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLD. SWISS	SWITZERLD. SAMVIA	2092	PARIS	DEC. 31st, 1929	U.S.A. CAL. S. FRANCISCO	
4 TRANS		MAYER	KARL	25	M	S	SALES-MAN	Y	DO	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANKFORT	2543	FRANKFORT	JUN. 19, 1930	GERMAN FRANKFORT
5 TRANS		SIMON	SIEGMUND	38	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANKFORT	4915	FRANKFORT	OCT. 23, 1929	DO FRANKFORT
6		STERN	MAX	31	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FULDA	595576 555010	WASHINGTON D.C.	APR. 25, 1930	U.S.A. N.Y. NEW YORK C.
7 TRANS		ARCHDEACON	ERIC L.F.	33	M	S	BANKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	LIVERPOOL	8509	BERLIN	JUL. 8, 1930	GERMAN BERLIN
8 DIPLOMAT		DR. KIEP	OTTO CARL	43	M	M	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	SCOTLAND SALECOATS	Diplomatic- Passport	BERLIN	JUNE 19 1930	U.S.A. D.C. WASHINGTON
9 TRANS		KAHLER	GEORG	38	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BREMEN	5075	BREMEN	JUL. 11, 1930	GERMAN BREMEN
10 TRANS		KUHNE	GUSTAV	59	M	M	N.G. MLOYD EMPLOYEE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	NORDHAUSEN	13047	BREMEN	DEC. 29, 1929	DO BREMEN
11 TRANS		SPEIER	HILDA	57	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BUTZBACH	1859	FRANKFORT	MAY 6, 1930	DO FRANKFORT
12 TRANS		SPEIER	WALTER	30	M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANKFORT	1861	FRANKFORT	MAY 6, 1930	DO FRANKFORT
13 TRANS		ROEMMERT	BERNHARD	41	M	M	MANUFACT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HELBRA	29	Hamburg	July 11/1930	DO BRAUNSCHWEIG
14 TRANS		ROEMMERT	FRIEDA	34	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BARMEN	30	Hamburg	July 11/1930	DO BRAUNSCHWEIG
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

From 15 to 30 - BLANK.

From 15th to 30 = B L A N K.

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	14

L. Wille
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S
Sta
FIR

A

1

JUL 21 1934

1930

=1= 91

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHNSON MASTER**, of the **"EUROPA"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **JUL 1930**, 19
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, bonnetive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

July 15th, 1930, Arriving at port of New York, July 21th, 1930.

Number 4.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Walsh	Walter	23	1	M S Newark N.J.	June 18/1907	95 3 rd Ave. New York NY.C.
2	Choate	Robert	31	10	M M South-Boro Mass.	Sept. 7/1898	South-Boro Mass
3	Stevens	Frank	50	-	M M Hartland Vermont	March 12/1880	626 N. Maple Dr. Bernly Hills Californien.
4	Stevens	Alberta	48	-	F M Totonto Canada	Nov. 22/1882	As Above.
5	Stevens	Mary E.	13	-	D S Minneapolis Minnesota	Nov. 4/1917	As Above.
6	Chapmann	Eugen	8	-	M S Los Angeles Cal.	July 28/1922	As Above.
7	Anderson	William B.	52	-	M M New York City	Sept. 16/1877	50 Broadway, New Yor-k City.
8	Barkley	Mary M.	66	-	F M New York City	Sept. 29/1863	93 Hope Street Stamford Couns.
9	Lyman	Mary	46	11	F S Burlington Vermont	Aug. 22/1883	76 Jrving Place ,New York City.
10	Morgan	Truman S.	61	-	M M Rockton Jll.	Nov. 16/1868	1111 Park Ave.,New York City.
11	Morgan	Laura	63	-	F M Beloit Wisc.	June 11/1867	As Above.
12	Morgan	Laura	29	-	D S Pittsburgh Pa.	June 27/1900	As Above.
13	Morgan	Helen	25	-	F S Pittsburgh Pa.	Jan. 8/1905	Ad Above.
14	York	John Charles	67	-	M S Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct. 27/1862.	409 Lindenstreet, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Fitzgerald	Maurice P.	65	-	M S	U . S. Passport No. 249 721 issued at Washington D.C. May 24/1930.	224 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn NY.
16	Bloom	Edgar	55	7	M M Bloomsbury N.Y.	Dec. 17/1874.	1020 Fifth Ave. New York C.
17	Bloom	Mary	49	-	F M New York NY. City	Oct. 9/1880	As Above.
18	Bloom	Eleanor	18	10	F S New York NY.	Sept. 11/1911	As Above.
19	Sidlo	Thomas L.	42	3	M M Cleveland (Ohio)	March 10/1888.	12574 Cadow Road, Cleveland Ohio.
20	Sidlo	Winifred M.	43	8	F M Cleveland (Ohio)	Oct. 30/1886	As Above
21	Schmidt	Marian	38	-	F M California U.S.A.	July 20/1892	550 Peary Street, San Francisco Cal.
22	Stone	Stella	64	-	F M California U.S.A.	Oct. 8/1866.	As Above.
23	Hiester	Georg Baer	21	-	M S Reading Pa.	43 March 7/1909.	U.S. Passport No. 153638 issued at Washington D.C. Jan. 6/1930. Hawthonn Reading Pa.

From 24 to 30 = BLANK.

L. H. Miller
Parser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-00

Number

19 30. 93

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

JULY 15th 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	EMHART	WILLIAM H.	62	M	M	MARCH 30th, 1868, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. Febr. 10th 1876	81 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	EMHART	HENRIETTE	56	F	M	JAN. 1874, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
3	LENZ	KATHERINE	51	F	S	PASSPORT: 173032 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 8th, 1930	AS ABOVE
4	SHIELDS	WALTER L.	37	M	S	OCTOBER 2nd, 1892, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
5	MITCHELL	LOUISE E.	44	F	M	MERIDAN, CONN., NOVEMBER 11th, 1895	Los Angeles Cal. 826 South Manhattan Place.
6	ANDERSON	HILDING	44	M	M	PASSPORT: 209373 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 24th, 1930	1836 EAST STATE STREET, ROCKFORD, ILL.
7	KOOLISH	MICHAEL	49	M	M	PASSPORT: 272997 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 13th, 1930	6018 KENMORE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	WALTER	HOWELL	36	M	S	MARCH 12th, 1894, DALLAS TEXAS	DALLAS, TEXAS.
9	BLANK	CECILIA	64	M	M	AUGUST 27th, 1866, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	429 HIGHLAND AVE., MCT. VERNON, N.Y.
10	MICHEL	CELIA	39	F	M	JAN. 10th, 1871, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	212 WEST 105th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	LEVY	PELIX	27	M	S	PASSPORT: 199163 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 14th, 1930	20 WEST 47th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	STEWART	CHARLES J.	36	M	S	U.S. Passport No. 174359 issued at Washington D.C. March 12/1930	27 CHARLTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
13	Harman	Nathaniel	47	M	M	U.S. Passport No. 959515 issued at Washington D.C. July 1st/1929.	720 W. 173 Str., New York C.

From 14 to 30 = BLANK.

L. H. Miller
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

291

8.8. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN JULY 15th 1930 Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUL 21st 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME 2. GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LANG MEYER H.	58	M	CHARLOTTE, MICH., FEBRUARY 27th, 1872.		951 PARK AVE., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
2	LANG FLORENCE	45	F	PHILADELPHIA, PA., OCTOBER 28th, 1885		AS ABOVE
3	VARICK RICHARD	65	M	JANUARY 22nd, 1865, MANCHESTER, N.H.		MANCHESTER, N.H. 1697 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	GRADY HUGH A.	59	M	OCTOBER 6th, 1870, IOWA CITY, IO.		AS ABOVE
5	GRADY CECILIA	37	F	DECEMBER 24th, 1892, JEFFIN, OHIO.		AS ABOVE
6	GRADY ALAN	9	M	AUGUST 7th, 1920, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
7	PEIRCE HERBERT B.	43	M	JANUARY 2nd, 1887, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		% GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
8	PEIRCE BETTY G.	46	F	OWENSBORO, KY., AUGUST 6th, 1883		AS ABOVE
9	PEIRCE HELEN ELIZABETH	8	F	BY AMERICAN PARENTAGE	U.S. Passport No. 843 issued at U.S.A. Berlin Germany May 14/1930. (Konsul)	AS ABOVE
10	SEYBOLD CHARLES	72	M	Sept. 9 th 1883 .	PASSPORT: 165228 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 18th, 1930	DAYTON, OHIO 1130 So. Harmon Ave.
11	SEYBOLD ELWIRA Elinor	47	F	SEPTEMBER 9, 1883, CINCINNATI, OHIO		AS ABOVE
12	WAITE MARJORIE P.	40	F	APRIL 4th, 1890, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		YADDO, SARATOGA SPRINGS, N.Y.
13	ALBRECHT LEWIS	56	M		PASSPORT: 266357 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 7th, 1930	MAHWAH, N.J.
14	REINEMANN EDWARD	50	M	REEDSVILLE, WISC., JULY 9th, 1880		REEDSVILLE, WISC.
15	REINEMANN CLARA	46	F	DALE, WISC., MARCH 15th, 1884		AS ABOVE
16	KIENS WILLIAM	56	M	OCTOBER 22nd, 1873, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		445 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
17	LUNDIN GRETY V.	48	F		PASSPORT: 69370 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 3rd, 1930	WEST ROXBURY, BOSTON, MASS.
18	CLAMAN EMANUEL	53	M	AUGUST 23rd, 1877, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	U.S. Passport No. 31748 issued at New York City, May 2 nd/1929.	685 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	CLAMAN MILLIE	50	F	BY MARRIAGE	U.S. Passport No. 31748 issued at New York City, May 2 nd/1929. Wash. D.C.	AS ABOVE
20	SKINNER DAVID EDWARD	63	M	FEBRUARY 12th, 1867, HILLSDALE, MICH.		725 - 14th AVE. NO. SEATTLE, WASH.
21	SKINNER JEANETTE C.	62	F	BAY CITY, MICH., SEPTEMBER 3rd, 1867		AS ABOVE
22	HAMM LINA	51	F	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., MARCH 22nd, 1879		AS ABOVE
23	JACOBE AMIR	53	F	JULY 4th, 1877, OHIO (Town Columbee)		315 WEST 106th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
24	CASSERLY CECILIA C.	56	F	NOVEMBER 22nd, 1874, MILWAUKEE, WISC.		2000 WASHINGTON STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
25	CASSERLY MARIANA	21	F	OCTOBER 12th, 1908, SAN MATEO, CAL.		AS ABOVE
26	LATORRACA NICOLAS	38	M		PASSPORT: 197718 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 12th, 1930	415 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
27	LATORRACA OFELIA	22	F	DECEMBER 1st, 1907, NEWARK, N.J.		AS ABOVE
28	STONE JAMES K.	35	M	APRIL 24th, 1895, DANESVILLE, VA.		ST. DAVIDS, PA.
29	STONE BETTY K.	28	F	JULY 5th, 1902, WASHINGTON, D.C.		AS ABOVE
30	DENNO WELLARD	53	M		PASSPORT: 255134 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 28th, 1930	% STANDARD OIL CO. OF NEW JERSEY, 26 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
5.
(in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5. 95

PCST-OFFICERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS POST-OFFICERS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

July 15th

1930

Arriving at port of

New York 21st July

1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collier	William	27 - M	M NEW JERSEY NJ.	Dec. 20/1902.	416 William Street, Harrison N.J.
2	Coyle	John A.	34 - M	S NEW YORK CITY NY.	Oct. 20/1895	8908, 91 Ave. Woodhaven N.J.
3	Lorey	Frank	65 - M	S	U.S. Passport No. 1492 issued at Washington D.C. June 3 rd /1930.	31 Prince Street, Stapleton, Staaten Islands.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

From 4 to 30 - BLANK.

L. Weller
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

96

S. S.

sailing from

16th JULY

1930, Arriving at port of

JUL 21 1930

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SIMPSON	JOHN L.	39	M	WOODLAND, CAL. 13 DEC. 1891	748 WILLIAM ST. NY
2	SIMPSON	MARGARET	41	F	Passport No. 229 767 Washngt. D.C. May 10/1930.	DO
3	NOBROW	LESTER W.W.	44	M	WILSON, W.VA. 7 AUG. 1886	ST. NECK, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
4	LIEWINKA	JOSEPH	50	M	U.S. Passport No. 127565 issued at Wash. D.C. Sept 20/1929.	PHILA. PA.
5	ASH	ABRAHAM	47	M	202444 WASH. D.C. 24 FEB. 1930	100 W 11th ST. NY
6	KONTENBROOK	WILLIAM	47	M	COLLAGE POINT, L.I.: NY Nov. 15/1883	6 WEST JEFFERY AV. ELIZABETH, N.J.
7	GUINZBURG	ROLAND F.	29	M	DE BOIS, PA. May 29/1889	DO
8	KUMMELMAN	HOWIN G.	31	M	ARMISTON, WIS. 14 SEP. 1899	WILHELMER CORP. S. BEND, IND.
9	PATRICK	WILLARD T.	28	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 20 AUG. 1901	2647 BRIDGEMAN AV. NY
10	O'CONNELL	PATRICK	50	M	LAURENCE, MASS. 13 DEC. 1891	Brookline, Mass.
11	O'CONNELL	MARY F.	49	F	BROOKLYN, NY 22 OCT. 1891	DO
12	DACH	I		M		
13	DACH			F		810 Arch Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	GRABUSKI	PHILIP	30	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1 FEB. 1900	665 FIFTH AV. NY
15	TOMPKINS	EDWIN H.				
16	VARICK	RICHARD		M		
17	WILLIAMS	JOSEPH O.		M		
18	WILLIAMS			F		
19	CRANE	JOHN OLIVER	30	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 28 DEC. 1899	655 PARK AVE. NY
20	RUCKLEY	OLIVER	43	M	U.S. Passport No. 121653 issued at Washington D.C. Aug. 30 th/1929.	403 WEST ST. NY
21	BENZIGER	BENJAMIN	37	M	NEW YORK NY 19 FEB. 1893	36 MARCLAY ST. NY
22	BENZIGER	ADELE	28	F	NEWARK NJ 22 JULY 1900	DO
23	LEATHERSTONE	RICHARD	16	M	CHICAGO, ILL. May 8/1914	655 PARK AVE. NY
24	GALLAGHER	DAVID	17	M	" " 2 APR. 1913	231 S. LA SALLE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
25	MASARYK	FRANCIS C.	42	M	CHICAGO, ILL. Nov. 8/1887.	655 PARK AVE. NY.
26	PINGARD	DAVID	27	M	PERTH AMBOY, NJ Oct. 17/1903.	597 ROSLYN AVE. MONTREAL, P.Q.
27	WILLIAMS	MARION	30	F	NEW ROCHELLE, NY 27 MAR. 1900	WTL. HUNTINGTON, PASADENA, CAL.
28	ROYCE	STEPHEN	37	M	LIBERTY, NY 18 NOV. 1892	WTL. HUNTINGTON, PASADENA, CAL.
29	ROYCE	DOROTHY	32	F	ROSSLAND, D.C. 15 SEPT. 1897	DO.
30	FIRMAN	ANNA	60	F	NEW YORK NY 10 SEPT. 1891	895 MADISON AVE. NY

No. 5 Abraham Asch, No. 15 Edwin H. Tompkins, No. 17 Joseph O. Williams, No. 30 Anna Firman, Passengers did not sail.
No. 16 Patrick O'Connell cancelled, see Manif. 15 Line 7, No. 11 Mary F. O'Connell cancelled, see Manif. 15 Line 8, No. 12 J. Dach cancelled, see Manif. 12 Line 9,
No. 13 Mrs. Dach cancelled, see Manif. 12 Line 10, No. 16 Richard Varick cancelled, see Manif. 2 Line 3, No. 18 Mrs. Williams cancelled, see Manif. 9 Line 27.

L. B. Bagg
Purser

Ex # 5, 10-13, 15-18, 30
250

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

Number

97

19
W. & S. Ltd.

"EUROPA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10th JULY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 11 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LEVY	HARRY M	67 7	M	CINCINNATI, O. 29 NOV. 1861		MADISON A. OPERATING CO. CINC. O.
2	LEVY	JEROME H	57 10	M	" 6 AUG. 1872		DO
3	LOASBY	ARTHUR S	53	M	ROCHESTER NY 29 SEPT. 1876		52 WILLIAM ST. NY
4	LOASBY	ADENA P	50	F	SUNAMORE NY 7 JULY 1879		DO
5	LOASBY	JAMIE	15	M	" 20 MAR. 1915		DO
6	NEWHALL	THOMAS	53	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 17 OCT. 1876		15TH WALNUT ST. PHILA. PA.
7	NEWHALL	HONORA S	53	F	BALTIMORE, MD. 22 NOV. 1876		DO
8	PARKER	NICOLE S	53	F	" 25 MAR. 1930	187346 WASH. D. C. 25 MAR. 1930	107 E. COLEMAN AV. L. WASH. D. C.
9	PARKER	SAMIE	53	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS. 30 MAR. 1878		DO
10	RIPLEY	CHARLES E	59	M	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 25 SEP. 1871		56 WESTERN ST. W. ANTONIO, CONN.
11	SHANE	ISAAC	38	M	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 17 NOV. 1892		800 WILSON ST. W. ANTONIO, CONN.
12	TOD	JOHN	59	M	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 29 NOV. 1870		711 WICK AVENUE, W. ANTONIO, CONN.
13	TOD	ALICE W	59	F	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 4 SEP. 1871		711 W. ANTONIO, CONN.
14	WILSON	SILVA C	43	M	KANSAS CITY, MO. 5. April 1886.		1240 W. 57 ST. NY
15	WILSON	DAVID	43	M	CALDEN, NY 10 OCT. 1881		804 COOPER ST. CALDEN, NY
16	WILSON	FRANCIS	55	M	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 22 JAN. 1875		DO
17	WILSON	ELMER E	69	M	Walpole Mass. May 23/1861		83 EYEWOOD AV. W. ANTONIO, CONN.
18	WILSON	ANNIE	67	F	Boston Mass. Jan 5/1863.		DO
19	WILSON	ROSE S	29	F	W. ANTONIO, CONN. 21 SEP. 1900		30 E. 42 ST. NY
20	WILSON	GRACE A	31 11	F	Philadelphia Pa. July 20/1898	BY BANKERS	31. DAVIDS. PA.
21	WILSON	JOHN J	45	M	Lenni Mills Pa. Dec. 1/1884		DO
22	WILSON	LINDA S	30	F	NEWPORT, R.I. 25 SEPT. 1891		1165 FIFTH AV. NY
23	WILSON	CLARA	46	F	BRIT. PA. 26 JULY 1884		655 PARK AV. NY
24	WILSON	ELEANOR	17 6	F	BROOKLYN NY 8 DEC. 1912		DO
25	WILSON	ONESTER	46	M	NEW YORK NY 10 JAN. 1884		315 W. 75 ST. NY
26	WILSON	ROBERT	16	M	" 14 JULY 1914		DO
27	WILSON	CHALLIN R	49	M	OAKLAND, CAL. 4 AUG. 1880		140 BROADWAY, NY
28	WILSON	ROBERT	18	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 26 SEPT. 1911		DO
29	WILSON	RAYMOND V	30	M	KANS CITY, MISS. 8 AUG. 1899		SALINA, KANSAS
30	WILSON	FLO B	29	F	GREEN, KANS. 25 AUG. 1900		DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7
98
19

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

16th JULY, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 1930

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1	BEARDSLEY	EMILY	16	-	F	S	UTICA, NY 27 JAN. 1912	412 PARK AVENUE, N.Y.
2	BERTRAND	HERBERT	41	5	M	M	NEW YORK CITY NY 4 DEC. 1889	25 MORRIS LANE SCARSDALE NY
3	BERTRAND	ELLEN C	37	8	F	M	" " 11 SEPT. 1892	DO
4	BRUN	MARY B	18	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, NY 24 NOV. 1911	250 LINCOLN ST. BRIDGEWOOD NJ
5	BRYANT	THOMAS W	70	-	M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. 18 MAY 1859	TORRINGTON, CONN.
6	BRYANT	REBECCA	22	-	F	S	TORRINGTON, CONN. 24 MAR. 1908	DO
7	BRYANT	LUCIA	20	-	F	S	DO 26 DEC. 1909	DO
8	BRYANT	JANE	17	-	F	S	DO 18 JAN. 1913	DO
9	CAMP	ROBERT	71	-	M	S	MILWAUKEE, WISC. 1 JUNE 1859	UNIVERSITY CLUB, MILWAUKEE, WIS
10	ERIART	WILHELMINA	47	-	F	S	BUFFALO, NY 2 JAN. 1883	53 MAPLE ST. BUFFALO, NY
11	EVANS	LEWIS N	25	-	M	S	WHITE, MONT. 4 OCT. 1904	849 W. GALENA ST. WHITE, MONT.
12	FROST	EMMA	78	-	F	M	PAINSVILLE, O. 30 JUNE 1851	900 DELAWARE AV. BUFFALO, NY
13	CLEMENT	CAROLINE J	68	-	F	M	BUFFALO, NY 19 JULY 1861	786 " " "
14	FLEXNER	ANNE CRAWFORD	56	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY NY 27 JUNE 1874	150 E. 72 ST. NY.
15	GALLAHER	KATE S	59	-	F	S	WATERVILLE, MAINE 25 NOV. 1879	1180 BEACON STREET, Brookline Mass
16	FOLEY	MARGARET	41	-	F	S	" " 5 DEC. 1889	27 WENWOOD ST. Brookline Mass.
17	GALE	ELLSWORTH	30	-	M	S	ALBANY, MASS. 28 JULY 1899	30 BROWN ST. PAMUOKET RI
18	HICKMAN	EDWIN H	39	-	M	M	688662 WASH. DC. 22 MAR. 1929	61 BROADWAY, NY
19	HICKMAN	MARY	34	-	F	M	COLUMBUS, O. 20 NOV. 1895	DO
20	HIRSCH	EVELYN R	33	-	F	M	OHIO, CIN. 22 APR. 1892	7 VERNON MANOR, CIN. O.
21	HOCHSCHILD	HAROLD K	60	-	M	S	NEW YORK NY 20 MAY 1892	61 BROADWAY, NY
22	HOFFMAN	JOSEPH	67	-	M	M	MILLERSVILLE, O. 2 SEPT. 1862	PIFFIN, OHIO.
23	HOFFMANN	IRMA	65	-	F	M	MONROEVILLE, O. 28 DEC. 1864	DO
24	IBBOTSON	EDWARD	55	-	M	M	RICHFORD SPRINGS, NY 25 JULY 1873	205 BUTLER ST. UTICA, NY
25	IBBOTSON	MARION	54	-	F	M	KINGSTON, NY 18 NOV. 1894	DO
26	IBBOTSON	CATHERINE	15	-	F	S	UTICA, NY 25 NOV. 1914	DO
27	IBBOTSON	MYRON	20	-	M	S	" " 9 MAR. 1910	DO
28	IRWIN	ALEXANDER	47	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19 DEC. 1883	1505 RAU ST. PHILA. PA.
29	KAVARRY	JOHN	62	-	M	S	NEW YORK NY July 6/1868	MADISON OBSERVATORY MD. CIN. O
30	MCWILLIAMS	THOMAS G	55	-	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 4 AUG. 1874	5344 STONY IS. AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

No. 2 Mr. Herbert Bertrand, No. 3 Mrs. Ellen C. Bertrand, No. 21 Mr. Harold K. Hochschild, Passengers did not sail.

L. H. H. H.
Purses

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

JUL 21 1930

99

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from

Southampton

July 16 th

, 19 30 Arriving at port of

New York

at

19

30.

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Parrish

William J. Jr.

37

1

M

Richmond Va.

May 31/1893.

Malnol Bldg., Rich-mond Va.

From 2 to 30 - BLANK.

H. W. Wille
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1200
1930.

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, July 16th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK CITY JUL 19 1930

1930.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAMERON Kittie	39	5 F M	NEW YORK CITY.	Febr 1/1891	30 - 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
2	KELVY Francis G.	46	11 M M	PITTSBURGH Pa.	Aug 9/1883	Oakhurst EASTON Pa.
3	KELVY Louise C.	47	4 F M	MIDDLESTON N.Y.	Mar 5/1883	do
4	KELVY Louise M.	17	() F S	GREENWICH Kenn.	July 20/1913	do
5	KELVY William G.	74	1 M S	NEW YORK CITY	June 1/1916	do
6	ANGERMEIER Lillian M.	41	7 F S	STATEN ISLAND N.Y.	Dec 15/1888	38 East 85 Str. NEW YORK CITY
7	BARUCH Renee	24	8 F S	NEW YORK CITY	Nov 29/1905	1055 Fifth Ave. do
8	BLUMENTHAL Margerthe	67	8 F S			do
9	DACH Ike M.	50	18 M M	FRAMONT Ohio.	Sep 28/1879	JACKSON Mich.
10	DACH Florence B.	42	10 F M	WHITEWATER Wisc.	Sep 23/1887	do
11	FELSENTHAL Julius	57	1 M Wd		U.S. Passport No 180626 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Febr 3/1930	910 Westend Ave. NEW YORK CITY
12	FRENCH Lucius	42	7 M M	PATOLA Indiana	Dec 4/1887	Ind. 4409 N Meridian Str. INDIANAPOLIS
13	FRENCH Blanche	40	7 F M	KAKOUE Iowa	Dec 22/1889	do
14	FRENCH James	9	11 M S	INDIANAPOLIS Ind.	Aug 28/1920	do
15	HODGES Leroy	42	1 M M	JABERO N.C.	July 12/1888	3505 Jeremy Ave. RICHMOND Va.
16	KAUFMANN Frieda	42	2 F M	NEW YORK CITY	May 24/1888	23 East 74 Str. NEW YORK CITY
17	KREITNER Irwin	40	7 M M	BELLEVILLE Ill.	Dec 21/1889	31 Str & Main, BELLEVILLE Ill.
18	LAPHAM Rebecca Lounsberg	56	10 F M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	Febr 23/1874	514 Starren Str. BROOKLINE Mass.
19	POOLA Frederick	22	3 M S	CHICAGO Ill.	Apr 26/1908	3100 Sheridan Road, CHICAGO Ill.
20	ROSENBAUM Blanche	47	9 F M	ROCKFORD Ill.	Oct 20/1882	CHICAGO Ill. 417 Postal Telegraph Bldg.
21	LEE Grace	48	5 F M	CINCINNATI Oh.	Feb 4/1882	do
22	SICKLES Solomon	58	8 M M	PHILADELPHIA Pa.	Nov 24/1871	906 Chesnut Str. PHILADELPHIA Pa.
23	SICKLES Rose	52	1 F M	do	July 12/1878	do
24	STRAUS Samuel T.	53	11 M M	LIGONIER Ind.	July 12/1876	Drake Hotel 140 Melrose Ave. CHICAGO Ill.
25	STRAUS Lillie W.	52	10 F M	PLYMOUTH Ind.	Sep 7/1877	do
26	WEDGEMAN BREWER Kethryn A.	32	2 F S	TERRE HAUT Md.	June 24/1898	150 Melrose Ave. KENILWORTH Ill.
27	SZMYTKOWSKI Rev. John	43	11 M S		U.S. Passport No 855441 issued at Washington D.C. on	567 Hartel Ave. BUFFALO N.Y.
28	TOGNET Victorine	50	1 F S		U.S. Passport No 168936 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 28/1930	SHADOWN, ND Glen Cove, LONG ISLAND Ind.
29	TRIMBLE James H.	63	10 M M	KROKUH Iowa	Apr 10/1867	4343 N Meridian Str. INDIANAPOLIS
30	TRIMBLE Cora T.	60	9 F M	KROKUH Iowa	Oct 22/1869	do

No. 28 Victorine Tognet, Passenger did not sail.

L. W. Purser.

Exc # 22 Honoring June 24 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

July 16, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK CITY JUL 19 1930

1930.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KARP Joseph D.	41	M		U.S. Passport No 237498 issued at Washington D.C. on May 16/1930	1684 East 18 Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	KREINIK Adolph H.	36	M	CALICOON N.Y.	Apr 22/1894	52 W William Str. NEW YORK CITY
3	KREINIK Ruth	21	F	NEW YORK CITY	Febr 10/1909	760 Westend Ave. NEW YORK CITY
4	KREINIK Joseph	61	M		U.S. Passport No 211793 issued at April 26/1930 at Washington D.C.	do
5	KREINIK Sarah	56	F		do	do
6	DAVIS Mr. William H.	50	M	BANGOR Me.	Aug 29/1879	130 East 74 Str. do
7	DAVIS Grace	45	F	BALTIMORE Md.	July 10/1885	do
8	DAVIS Patricia	12	F	NEW YORK CITY	Oct 14/1917	do
9	DAVIS Alida	18	F	do	Febr 24/1912	do
10	FINCK Anna G.	32	F	MINNEAPOLIS Minn.	Febr 25/1898	2517 - 19th Ave. MINNEAPOLIS Minn.
11	LAURENT Eugene	43	M		U.S. Passport No 659772 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Dec 21/1928	21 East 52 Str. NEW YORK CITY
12	BRADLEY Kate L.	34	F	NEW YORK CITY	Febr 22/1886	do
13	LINLARD Daniel	61	M	CAPE MAY N.J.	Dec 18/1868	PASADENA Cal.
14	KOHLER Astrid	26	F	PROVIDENCE R.I.	Apr 26/1904	59 East 54 Str. NEW YORK CITY
15	HORTON Daniel	56	M	NEW YORK CITY	Dec 24/1875	460 West 128 Str. do
16	O'REILLY William	36	M	do	Febr 9/1894	31 East 79 Str. do
17	O'REILLY Ann	28	F	do	Apr 15/1902	do
18	MUEHLSTEIN Julius	39	M		U.S. Passport No. 219110 issued at Washington D.C. May 2nd/1930	41 E 42 Str. NEW YORK CITY
19	SPINK John T.	41	M	ST. LOUIS Mo.	Nov 6/1888	217 N Tenth Str. do
20	SPINK Blanche	34	F	do	Sep 11/1895	do
21	BASHKIROFF Vladimir	45	M		U.S. Passport No 1m3514 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on 7 Sep 1929	10 East 85 Str. NEW YORK CITY
22	ALEXANDER Selma	27	F	NEWARK N.Y.	July 19/1903	do
23	GRIEVE Maurice	42	M	NEW YORK CITY	Apr 7/1888	54 Riverside Drive, NEW YORK CITY
24	GRIEVE Josephine	35	F	do	U.S. Passport No. 48599 issued at Washington D.C. May 16/1929.	do
25	HOPPEL Hendrika	29	F	SRANTON Va.	Febr 8/1901	145 W 58 Str. do
26	GOLDMAN Richards	32	M	NEW YORK CITY	Sep 11/1897	110 W 55 Str. do
27	GOLDMAN Menfred	47	M	ST. LOUIS Mo.	Dec 23/1883	do
28	Mc. GREGOR Genevieve	35	F	NEW YORK CITY	Nov 17/1894	American Express Co. NEW YORK C.
29	Mc. GREGOR Malcolm	37	M	NEWARK N.J.	Oct 13/1892	do
30	Mc. GREGOR Joan	12	F	RIDGEWOOD N.J.	Apr 11/1918	do

Handwritten signature: J. H. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14
102
1930.

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, July 16, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK CITY

July 1930

W. A. S. L. M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WICKES Forsyth	63	9 M	NEW YORK CITY	Oct 26/1876	TUXEDO Park N.Y.
2	WRIGHTINGTON Jennie Rogers	60	5 F	Wd OHIO Mass.	Nov 23/1869	1253 Bearcase Str. BROOKLYN Mass.
3	WILSON Robert	54	4 M	S HOROKEN N.I.	Mar 5/1876	812 Jefferson Str. HOROKEN N.J.
4	WILLAU Alex Lee	44	11 M	M NEW YORK CITY	Aug 13/1885	1180 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY
5	ALDERSON Lysle W.	16	6 M	S KANSAS CITY Mo.	Febr 6/1914	25 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY
6	BOHANNAN John James	49	8 M	S SUNY CINTY Va.	Oct 22/1880	PETERSBURG Va. 1547 Western Ave
7	BURR John Head	28	11 M	M OAKLAND California	Aug 16/1905	270 Bronxville Rd. BRONXVILLE N.Y.
8	BURR Mrs. Olivia	20	1 F	M YONKERS N.Y.	June 22/1910	do
9	GALLAGHER Kate					
10	Foley M.V.					
11	KAUFMAN Joseph					
12	KARP Joseph					
13	KNEBEL Mark	38	1 M	M		254 West 35 Str. NEW YORK CITY
14	MANNING Mr. H.	16	10 M	S DALLAS Texas	Aug 23/1913	113 East 79 Str. NEW YORK CITY
15	YATES Helen	16	5 F	S NEW YORK CITY	Oct. 3/1912	520 East 86 Street New York City.
16	YATES John Carrington	48	5 M	S	U.S. Passport No. 251556 issued at Washington D.C. March 26/1930.	As Above
17	GILCHRIST John J.	62	2 M	M CHICAGO Ill.	Mar 14/1868	72 W Adamstr. CHICAGO Ill.
18	GILCHRIST Dorothy J.	18	8 F	S CINCINNATI Oh.	May 23/1912	do
19	STRINBERG Hermann	31	1 M	M	U.S. Passport No. 235497 issued at Washington D.C. on June 6/1930	1720 East 15 Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	HOPKINS Anny	42	10 F	M LAMPASAS Texas	Sep 5/1887	135 Park Ave. BRONXVILLE N.Y.
21	KAYLOR/KELLNER Raylee D.	48	1 F	M	U.S. Passport No. 195084 issued at Washington D.C. April 10/1930.	2 W 89 Str. NEW YORK CITY
22	LEWIS Leon	28	11 M	M TROY N.Y.	July 9/1901	290 Westend Ave. NEW YORK CITY
23	LEWIS Helen	28	8 F	M NEW YORK CITY	Oct 10/1907	do
24	GRUNTAL Benedict H.	56	10 M	S NEW YORK CITY	Sep 2/1873	19 W 55 Str. NEW YORK CITY
25	KARN Herman	47	1 M	M	U.S. Passport No. 249784 issued at WASHINGTON DC. on May 2/1930	214 E 23 rd Str. NEW YORK CITY
26	SHATTAT Louis S.	31	1 M	M	U.S. Passport No. 214138 issued at New York C. April 28/1930.	11 W 42 Str. NEW YORK CITY
27	SHATTAT Merion	24	1 F	M NEW YORK CITY	July 1/1906	do
28	ROSS Victoria S.	26	5 F	M NEW YORK CITY	Nov 1/1903	1165 Park Ave. do
29	ALLEN Franklin	39	5 M	S CAMDEN Tenn.	Jan 9/1891	154 Boylston Str. BOSTON Mass.
30	GOSSELER Alice M.					114 E 65 Str. NEW YORK CITY

No. 10, M.V. Foley, cancelled, see Manif. 7 Line 16 from Southampton, No. 12 Joseph Karp cancelled, see Manif. 13 Line 1.
No. 9 Kate Gallagher, No. 13 Mark Knebel, Passengers did not sail. No. 11 Julien B. Hill, Passenger did not sail. No. 30 Alice M. Gosseier, Passenger did not sail.
cancelled, see Manif. 15 Line 18.

S. W. Wiley
Inspector
Ex # 9-13, 32
2 2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15103

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

July 16th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK C. JUL 1930, 1930?

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	BRANDIS	Sol	38	M	M	U.S. Passport No. 33530 issued at Washington D.C. May 3 rd 1929.	1930 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn NY.	
2	STANLEY-JACOBS	R. Jacobs STANLEY	31	10	M S	NEW YORK C.	Sep 10/1898	37 West 70 Str. NEW YORK CITY
3	GRABUSKI	Philip	30	6	M S	PHILADELPHIA Pa.	Jan 9/1900	616 Arch Str PHILADELPHIA Pa.
4	JACOBSON	Leo	29	4	M S	NEW YORK CITY	Mar 6/1901	239 Cental Park West, NEW YORK CITY
5	FENN	William H.M.	35	8	M S	BOONTON N.J.	Nov 10/1894	277 Park Ave. NEW YORK CITY
6	ECCARDT	Adolph	45	4	M M		U.S. Passport No. 011484 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Apr 25/1930	160 Portland Rd. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	O'CONNELL	P.A. Patrick A.	58	5	M M	LAWRENCE Mass.	Feb 13/1892	173 Beacon Str. BROOKLYN Mass.
8	O'CONNELL	Mary	47	8	F M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	Oct 15/1882	do
9	HEATH	William	55	11	M M	ROSWELL Ga.	July 17/1875	2234 Peachor Allunter, Ga.
10	HEATH	Susie	50	11	F M	KRUPVILLE Tenn.	Aug 15/1879	do
11	GALE	Edna Rice	62	8	F M	PAWTUCKET N.J.	Febr 29/1868	30 Brossen Str. PAWTUCKET N.J.
12	SPRINK	John	41	8	M M	ST. LOUIS Mo.	Nov 6/1888	214 North 20 th Str. ST. LOUIS Mo.
13	SPRINK	Blanche	34	10	F M	do	Oct 11/1895	do
14	D'ANNUNZIO	Harry C.D.	57	2	M M		U.S. Passport No. 44986 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on May 13/1929	Hotel SAGAMORE, ROCHESTER N.Y.
15	D'ANNUNZIO	Anna	45	4	F M	ROCHESTER N.Y.	Apr 30/1885	do
16	ALDERSON	Lysle	16	5	M S	KANSAS CITY	Febr 6/1914	25 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
17	FOGELMAN	Bertie	38	6	F M	NEW YORK CITY	Jan 29/1894	319 West 48 Str. NEW YORK CITY
18	GOSSLER	Alice M.	53	2	F M	NEW YORK CITY	Jan 22/1877	14 E 65 Str., New York City.
19	HEIDEMANN	LEONA	30	2	F M	BELLEVILLE ILL.	Dec. 28/1900	5828 Wabada Ave. St. Louis Mi.
20	ROSSI	JRVING	41	2	M M	NEW YORK CITY	July 16/1889	Hotel Ambassador, New York C.
21	ROSSI	LILLIAN	41	2	F M	JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY	June 29/1889	As Above.
22	Golding	Bernard	26	2	M M	NEW YORK CITY	June 20/1904	262 Central Park West, New York C.
23	Golding	Myra	19	2	F M	NEW YORK CITY	Febr. 2/1911	As Above.
24	Clendenin	Jospeh	73	2	M M	BALTIMORE MD.	Sept. 21/1856	32 E 64. Str. N.J.
25	Garrison	Harriet	25	2	F S	HARTFORD MICHIGAN	March 23/1905	118-53 Metropolitan Ave. New Garden Long Island N.Y.
26	Brown	Gertrude	49	2	F M	DEMERSVILLE MONTANA	May 17/1891	45 Gramercy Park North New York City.
27	FRIEDMAN	DOROTHY	36	2	F M	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	Oct. 6/1893	105 Ferry Place, New York City
28	Friedman	Alvin	13	2	M S	Bridgeport Conn.	Sept. 13/1916	As above.

No. 29 and 30 = BLANK.
No. 3 Philip Grabuski cancelled, see Manif. 9 Line 14, No. 6 Adolph Eccardt, Passenger did not sail, No. 12 John Sprink cancelled, see Manif. 13 Line 19, ~~XXXXXXXX~~
No. 13 Blanche Sprink cancelled, see Manif. 13 Line 20, No. 16 Lysle Alderson cancelled, see Manif. 14 Line 5.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

July 16 to

1930

Line 26 to Line 30 BLANK.

Total passengers	25
------------------	----

U. S. citizens 2

22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21 st, 19 30

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Parents: Dimenstein, Antwerp 1122 Ave. Elain	U.S. CITIZEN N.Y. New York	Self	1928-1930 New York	Home: 1509 Teller Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bl	bl	none
2	as above	do do	husband	1929-1930 New York	Husband: as above	no	do	yes	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	bl	bl	none
3	U.S. CITIZEN				Father: As above															
4	Friend: Des Alpes, 22 Petite Ecourie, Paris France	Mexico Mexico C.	no	self	several times in transit	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	y	transit	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk	br	bl	none
5	Wife Trude Kahn Prag Klimentstrasse	C.S.R. Prag	no	self		Friend Dr. Paul Gross; 1156 Madison Ave. New York City	y	60 days	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	br	br	none
6	Daughter-1-l. as above	do do	no	self		Friend As above	y	60 days	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	gr	bl	none
7	Brother: Isidor Gottlieb Borken Markter t. Germany	Ill Chicago	y	self	1925-1930 Chicago Ill	Brother: Frederick Gottlieb 35 East Wacker Str. Chicago	no	perm	yes	no	n	n	no	good	no	4 11	do	br	br	none
8	Friend: Mrs. Zinn, 141 Ave. Belgique, Antwerpen	N.Y. New York	y	self	1920-1930 New York	Sister: Mrs. Ryssenstadt, 243 Sherman Ave New York NY	n	perm	yes	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 4	do	br	br	none
9	Brother: 102 Bloffstr. South Africa, Johannesburg	S. Africa Johannesburg	n	self	1914-1918 New York	Acq: Mrs. Levy, 1915 Douglas Str. Brooklyn NY	yes	3 wks	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 10	dk	br	br	none
10	Son: as above	do do	n	self	as above	Acq As above	yes	3 wks	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 11	dk	br	br	none
11	Father: Johann Grauer, Karlsruhe Kaiserstr. 25	Germany Karlsruhe	y	self		Acq: Mr. Emil Hauer, 642 Amsterdam Ave New York City	yes	3 wks	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bl	br	none
12	Wife: Martha Franz, Karlsruhe Uhlandstr 1 Germany	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	bl	br	none
13	Father Hans Braun: Gross Saohsenheim, Wttbg.	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	br	br	none
14	Father Georg Gukel sberger 44 Westendstr. Karlsruhe	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	br	nr	none
15	Father Karl Kleinig Abtstr. Karlsruhe	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 4	do	bl	bl	none
16	Wife Frieda Kroemer, 39 Tulpenstr. Karlsruhe	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	br	bl	none
17	Wife Maria Schofer, 75 Luisen Str Karlsruhe	do do	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	br	br	none
18	Wife Marie Zuern, Stuttgart Kornhasenstr. 6.	do Stuttgart	y	self		as above	yes	do	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 8	do	br	br	none
19	Parents: Kirschenheiter, Barfueserpl. Basel	Switzerl. Basel	y	self	1928-1930 New York	Sister: Hilda Heuberger, Barrington, R.I.N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 9	dk	br	br	none
20	Acq Michel Schweigen, Patingen Luxemburg	Ill. Chicago	y	Mother		Sister: Josephine Enders, 2 Melrose Str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	n	n	no	good	no	4 8	fair	bl	bl	none
21	Acq Hotel Paris-Nice, Paris Bonbourg, Montmartre	France Paris	y	self		Acq: Harold's Sq. Hotel, 34 Str. - Broadway New York NY	y	60 days	no	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 6	do	bl	br	none
22	Parents: Schumacher, Luxembourg, Wermeldingen	Ohio Cleveland	y	husband	1917-1930 Ohio	Husband: Peter Schumacher, 2148 W 13 Str, Cleveland O	no	perm	yes	no	n	n	no	good	no	5 4	do	gr	gr	none
23	U.S. CITIZEN					Father: as above														
24	Friend Mr. Robin Villa Valetta Monte Carlo Monaco	France paris	y	self	1917-1930 New York	Friend Mrs. H. Astor, Femoliff, Rhinebeck NY	y	60 days	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bl	bl	none
25	Acq Mrs Tschudi Mousson Str 17	Switzerld. Zurich	y	Empl.		Manger Hotel, 7th Ave 50 Str. New York City	y	2 1/2 days	no	n	n	no	no	good	no	6 1	do	br	br	none

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1920

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

July 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Antrobus	William	31		m	m	Traveler	y	English	y	England	English	England	Liverpool	578762 581411	Washington DC.	27 Mar. 1930	U.S.A.	New York
2		Antrobus	Mary Amy	29		f	m	Housewife	y	English	y	do	do	do	London	45988	London	23 June 1930	England	London
3		Gilbert	Gertrude A	27		f	s	Nurse	y	do	y	do	do	do	do	18172	do	14 May 1930	do	do
4	TRAVELER	Hoshino	Tomio	30		m	s	Student	y	German	y	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kyoto	18	Munich	24 June 1930	Germany	Munich
5	DIPLOMAT	Katayama	Shyun	42		m	m	Professor	y	Japanese	y	do	do	do	Nagano	10561	London	16 May 1930	Japan	Kobe
6		Ogata	Shigeyuk	30		m	m	do	y	do	y	do	do	do	Kyoto	8179	do	2 Apr. 1930	do	Osaka
7	643119 8/7/30	Valentine	Isabella	63		f	m	Housewife	y	English	y	Scotland	do English	Scotland	Kennethmont	23099	do	27 May 1930	England	London
8		von Velsen	Dorothea	46		f	s	none	y	German	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hindenburg	223	Stuttgart	21 Nov. 1929	Germany	Heidelberg
9	ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSIT	Rosen	Solomon	53		m	m	Merchant	y	Polish	y	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	3-2271	London	10 July 1930	England	London
10		Baker	Helen	19		f	s	Nurse	y	English	y	England	English	England	Stiffkey	2240	London	9 July 1930	do	do
11		Dooley	Anne	38		f	s	Med. Doct.	y	do	y	Irish F. St.	do	Ireland	Hoodsgrove	9596	Dublin	25 Mar. 1930	Ireland	Dublin
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 12 to line 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21 st, 19 30

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS. EUROPA, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Post Officials

S. S.

" E U R O P A "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E n

July 15th

1930

Blank line 4 to line 30.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 21st

1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at New York

Johnsen
Master.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 34 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 35 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

77

S. S.

"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

J U L Y 15th

19

30.

Line 21 - 30 BLANK.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

20

About 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21 st, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
1	MOTHER: MRS. CHRISTINE VORST, 203 VERBAND ST., ESSEN, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	FRIEND: MR. WILLY DRAKO, 433 EAST 83rd STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER: MR. OTTO SCHWOEBER, 80 HORBURG ST., BASEL, SWITZERLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ: MISS IDY AEBERLY, 307 WEST 98th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	N.Y. NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	SISTER: MISS MARIE WAGSCHAL, 215 HAFENST., WESERMUENDE-LEHE, GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	HUSBAND: MR. CARL REHKOPF, 585 WILSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	AUNT: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	MOTHER	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER: MR. SIGMUND KLEIN, 166 POPPENLAUER UNTERFRANKEN, BAVARIA, GERMANY	N.J. JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE: MR. ADOLF KLEIN, 135 BERGEN AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	MOTHER: MRS. AUGUSTE WILKSEN, 36 DRICH, BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	HUSBAND: MR. OTTO HARDEE, 402 61st AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	MOTHER: MRS. ELLY BERGER, 13 KANTSTR., CHEMNITZ, SAXONY, GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	NO	HUSBAND: MR. ALBERT HAACK, 140 100th ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	BROTHER: MR. KARL BAENINGER, 3 AFFOLTERN, A., SWITZERLAND	GA. LYONS	Y	SELF	45	NO	ACQ: MR. GEORGE BERLIN, P.O. BOX 288 LYONS, GEORGIA	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	GRANDFATHER: MR. PAUL ZIMMER, 44 SEDANSTR., BUER, WESTFALEN, GERMANY	N.J. N. CALDWELL	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	FATHER: MR. JOSEF BRUCH, % MR. FRANK C. QUINLY, AVE., NORTH CALDWELL, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	ACQ: MR. JOSEF STIEVER, 9 SCHULY, EGGER, C.S.R.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1926. SON: MR. GUSTAV BECKER, 152 WILLARD ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	ACQ: AS ABOVE	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SON: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	DAUGHTER: MRS. HUGONE SPRINGER, 31 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY	N.Y. BRIGHTON, L.I.	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	SON: MR. N. GRALICER, 2870 E. FOURTH STREET, BRIGHTON, L.I., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	DAUGHTER: AS ABOVE	N.Y. BRIGHTON, L.I.	Y	DO	25	NO	SON: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	SISTER: MISS ANNA ROSNER, 135 NEUSTADT, WALDMAAB, BAVARIA, GERMANY	N.Y. ANGOLA	Y	SELF	25	NO	COUSIN: MR. JOSEF TROIDL, ERIE COUNTY ANGOLA, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NEPHEW: MR. PETER GARGER, STREM, AUSTRIA	OHIO COLUMBUS	Y	SELF	25	Y	1904. DAUGHTER: MRS. ROSINA BREITFELDER, COLUMBUS, OHIO	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at **New-York**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of ships. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 15 19

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Res.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	VOSS	HERMAN FR.	29	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BREMEN	550946 553425	WASHINGTON D.C.	25 Nov. 1929	U.S.A.	WILSON
2		STRACKE	ARTHUR	34	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	DO	C.S.R. JOSEFSTAL	389	PRAG	JUN. 3, 1930	C.S.R.	SCHLAG
3		DR. SCHULZ	GUSTAV	48	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY FRANKEN-THAL	461	STUTTGART	MAY 24, 1930	GERMANY	WANNHEIM
4		SCHULZ	WETA	38	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO ZWEL-BRUCKEN	460	STUTTGART	MAY 24, 1930	DO	WANNHEIM
5	TRANSIT	SCHULZ	HANS WERNER	12	M	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO WANNHEIM	460	STUTTGART	MAY 24, 1930	DO	WANNHEIM
6		STERNBERG	JOSEF	41	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO FRAUSTADT	3	BRESLAU	JUL. 8, 1930	DO	HIRSCHBERG
7		SCHLAHTE	GERTRUD	25	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO BRESLAU	584160 588735	WASHINGTON D.C.	APR. 5, 1930	U.S.A.	DETROIT, MICH.
8		PFIKMANN	FRANZ JOH.	16	M	WAITER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO HEIDELBERG	3	COLOGNE	JUL. 1, 1930	GERMANY	KATZERSLAUTERN
9		VON BACHMANN	GERTRUDE	34	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO HAMBURG	581620	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAR. 21, 1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.
10		VON BACHMANN	OLIVIA	8	F	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO HAMBURG	581620	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAR. 21, 1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.
11	TRANSIT	ROSENER	RUDOLF	35	M	DOCTRINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND KONOWITZ	4947	BERLIN	JULY 7, 1930	GERMANY	BREMEN
12		ALTRE	ALMA MARIJA	29	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	LATVIA	RUSSIA	RUSSIA WITERSK	5	RUSSIA	JULY 8, 1930	LATVIA	RIGA
13		PLEWINGER	LOUIS E.	39	M	EXPORTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRIGHTON	33	BERLIN	JUL. 12, 1930	U.S.A.	ARLINGTON, N.J.
14		PLEWINGER	JENNIE	40	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	AMERICAN	U.S.A. FREEMANSBURG	34	BERLIN	JUL. 12, 1930	DO	ARLINGTON, N.J.
15	TRANSIT	HUPERT	ALOIS	38	M	MERCHANT	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND JONASD	4	WARSAW	JUL. 3, 1930	POLAND	KOENIGSHUTEN
16		HLASZCZYK	JAN	33	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO KLASAK	5	WARSAW	JUL. 3, 1930	DO	KOENIGSHUTEN
17		PHILIPSEN	NICOLAUS	35	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY ELENBURG	22	COLOGNE	JUL. 9, 1930	GERMANY	ROCHUM
18		FLORIN	JOHANN	32	F	SECRETARY	Y	DANISH	Y	DENMARK	SCANDI NAV.	DENMARK BENDERS	803	KOPENHAGEN	MAY 15, 1930	DENMARK	KOPENHAGEN
19	TRANSIT	TEPLANSKY	EUGENE	33	M	CONDUCTOR	Y	CZECH	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	C.S.R. STEFANO	196	CHERBOURG	MAY 19, 1930	FRANCE	CHERBOURG
20		LACA	KLEMENTINA	30	F	GOVERNESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R. HODONIN	555994 558480	WASHINGTON D.C.	DEC. 18, 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.
21	TRANSIT	DEUTSCH	ISIDOR	17	M	TALMUDIST	Y	HEBREW	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY KISVARTA	568	BUDAPEST	JUN. 11, 1930	HUNGARY	KISVARTA
22		DEUTSCH	JOSEPH	16	M	TALMUDIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO KISVARTA	569	BUDAPEST	JUN. 11, 1930	DO	KISVARTA
23		HOFFMEISTER	HEINRICH	57	M	CHIEF STEWARD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY LEBE	5150	BREMEN	JUL. 11, 1930	GERMANY	WESERMUNDE
24		HOFFMEISTER	MARIE	55	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO GEBSTENDORF	5148	BREMEN	JUL. 11, 1930	DO	WESERMUNDE
25		IMRICH	KRISTINA	33	F	COOK	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	DO	C.S.R. MORAVA	514961 518082	WASHINGTON D.C.	JUL. 7, 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.
26		WILKOMIRSKA	GENIA	21	F	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND BYALISTACK	6	BERLIN	JUL. 7, 1930	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No 9 & 10 (GERTRUDE & OLIVIA VON BACHMANN) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL!

Total passengers 24
 U.S. citizens
 Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, July 21st, 19**20**.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by own
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

21 S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

J U L Y 15th

19 30.

NR 9 (HOSHINO) CANCELLED, ~~DID NOT CALL~~ see manifest 12 line 4

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

July 21st

1930.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920
at New York

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

116

(Printed in England) 14-807

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN JULY 15th, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 21st, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BANYAR JOHN A.	43	M		PASSPORT: 205463 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 21st, 1930	5606 SO. LINCOLN STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	STREA JOSEF	65	M		PASSPORT: 182890 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 25th, 1930	1842 WYNHURST STREET, N. SIDE PITTSBURGH PA
3	STREA JOSEFINE	52	F		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
4	REISMAN FREDERICK WILLIAM	53	M	NOVEMBER 17th, 1876, PROVIDENCE, R. I.		120 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
5	WILDFEUER JULIUS	26	M		PASSPORT: 214214 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 28th, 1930	1495 FIRST AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
6	IEVIN IRVING	35	M		PASSPORT: 668016 WASHINGTON, D.C., JANUARY 24th, 1929	15/5 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN, N. Y.
7	transferred to first Cabin!					
8	MORTENSEN KARL	36	M		PASSPORT: 206197 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 22, 1930	120 N. PARKVIEW ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
9	MORTENSEN LUCILLE	34	F	MAY 25th, 1896, CHICAGO, ILL		AS ABOVE
10	WALMBORG JOSEPHINE	36	F	AUGUST 20th, 1893, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		20 LIBERTY STREET, BLOOMFIELD, N. J.
11	MAGIN JACOB	70	M		PASSPORT: 182 945 WASHINGTON DC MARCH 25/1930	37 STRONG STR ROCHESTER NY
12	WALLACH ESTHER	52	F		PASSPORT: 179 714 WASHINGTON DC MARCH 20/1930	344 PORT WASHINGTON AVE, NEW YORK NY
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Cancelled No 7 (HARMAN) transferred to 1st Class.
Line 13 - 30 BLANK

L. Waller
Purser.

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-097

S. S. sailing from Bremen JULY 15 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 21 st 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LENZ	GEORGE W.	40	M M	MAY 21st, LOUISVILLE, KY, 1890	1757 HAVARD DRIVE LOUISVILLE, KY.
2	SAND	MAX	37	M M	PASSPORT: 242317 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 19th, 1930	106 SPRING STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	WILSON	BEN	57	M M	SEPTEMBER 19th, 1873, CAMPBELLVILLE, KY	BUSHVILLE, IND.
4	GEORAND	JOHN D.	47	M M	MARCH 14th, 1883, ALBANY, N.Y.	CARRIER No 3, ALBANY, N.Y.
5	GEORAND	ROSE	45	F M	APRIL 10th, 1885, ALBANY, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
6	SCHUEERMANN	JOHANN	47	M M	SEPTEMBER 19th, 1882, ALBANY, N.Y.	R.D. WATERVLIET, N.Y.
7	SCHUEERMANN	MARGARET	45	F M	JUNE 10th, 1885, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
8	REV. SCHUEERMANN	GREGORY	51	M S	DECEMBER 30 th, 1879, WEST ALBANY, N.Y.	ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE, TODT HILL ROAD, DOUGAN HILLS, N.Y.
9	WEICHELBAUM	TOBIAS	70	M WD	PASSPORT: 196764 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 12th, 1930	285 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	ZIMMERMANN	BELLA	42	F M	PASSPORT: 3595 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 5th, 1929	10 KOPAR SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	STEINBERG	ISIDOR	57	M M	PASSPORT: 216473 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 30th, 1930	1520 SEABURY PLACE, BRONX, N.Y.
12	BRAUN	ALFRIEDA	68	F M	PASSPORT: 164338 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 15th, 1930	31 A LEONARD AVE., SHEEPSHEAD BAY, L.I., N.Y.
13	HARBICH	MARTHA	31	F M	PASSPORT: 167179 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 25th, 1930	AS ABOVE
14	HARBICH	CHARLES	3	M S	JUNE 20th, 1927, New York City	AS ABOVE
15	HARBICH	ALFRED	1 1/2	M S	DECEMBER 28th, 1928 New York City	AS ABOVE
16	HARBICH	KARL	41	M M	PASSPORT: 164372 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 15th, 1930	AS ABOVE
17	GREEN	ARON	35	M M	PASSPORT: 247 AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL in ZURICH, SWITZERLD., MARCH 14th, 1930	Midland Ave MIDLAND, PA.
18	ANDERSON	ELIZABETH S.	49	F M	OCTOBER 24th, 1880, LYNN HAVEN, ILL.	1213 MILBY STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS
19	SEROTA	MAX	48	M M	PASSPORT: 245750 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 21st, 1930	141 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
20	DR. BICKEL	OTTO	76	M M	PASSPORT: 250575 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 20th, 1930	26 EAST 63rd STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
21	GEDNEY	KATHARINA	34	F M	PASSPORT: 277225 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 18th, 1930	15 MELBOURNE AVE., MAMARONECK, N.Y.
22	CHARLES	MORRIS	41	M M	PASSPORT: 185183 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 28th, 1930	921 - 49th STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	WEBER	TILLY	62	F M	MAY 7th, 1868, CINCINNATI, OHIO	CLIFTON, N.Y. 376 HOWELL AVE.,
24	HANSHAFT	MATHEW	56	M M	PASSPORT: 262020 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 4th, 1930	530 - 16th STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	HANSHAFT	MARY	50	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
26	WHITTAKER	JAMES CLIVE	29	M S	JUNE 6th, 1901, CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.	2000 WASHINGTON STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
27	BEDERSON	SIMON	25	M M	SEPTEMBER 3rd, 1905, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	530 - 16th STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	BEDERSON	PANNY	20	F M	JULY 30th, 1910, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
29	SCHLEICH	HERMANN	47	M M	PASSPORT: 681464 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 29th, 1929	41-69 FORLEY STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
30	KABERNA	HEDWIG	37	F S	PASSPORT: 214222 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 28th, 1930	25 WEST 93rd STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 17, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	STRACK	57	M	JUNE 20th, 1862, GERMANTOWN, WISC.		2816 BROWN STREET, MILWAUKEE, WISC.
2	STRACK	54	F	FEBRUARY 4th, 1926, GERMANTOWN, WISC.		AS ABOVE
3	STRACK	22	F	JULY 2th, 1902, MILWAUKEE, WISC.		AS ABOVE
4	SZYGULA	42	M		PASSPORT 190265 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 4th, 1930	WAKEFIELD, MICH.
5	TEICHE	49	M		PASSPORT 3284 WASHINGTON, D.C., SEPTEMBER 10th, 1929	R.F.D. I BOX 603 BERKELEY, CAL.
6	TEICHE	39	F		PASSPORT 3285 WASHINGTON, D.C., SEPTEMBER 10th, 1929	AS ABOVE
7	WENTE	50	M		PASSPORT 158897 WASHINGTON, D.C., JANUARY 25th, 1930	LIVERMORE, CAL.
8	WENTE	44	F	MAY 6th, 1886, LIVERMORE, CAL.	PASSPORT 58924 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 24th, 1929	AS ABOVE 9417 - 85th STREET, WOODHAVEN, L.I., N.Y.
9	WOLFF	62	M		PASSPORT 88714 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 2nd, 1930	348 UNRUH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	YUNG	47	M		BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT 52441 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 20th, 1929	AS ABOVE 40 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	YUNG	46	F		PASSPORT 16629 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 21st, 1930	33 MASSACHUSETTS BLVD, BELLEROSE, L.I., N.Y.
12	KOSLOFF	37	M		BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT 268855 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 10th, 1930	AS ABOVE 594 UNION AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
13	FINK	52	M			5000 COLUMBIA AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	FINK	52	F			1225 RUSSELL AVE., DAYTON, OHIO.
15	FLAX	38	M			215 - FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	SCHEIN	82	M	JULY 1st, 1907, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PASSPORT 35279 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 6th, 1930	8 MARCELLA STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
17	KONEN	75	M		PASSPORT 132565 WASHINGTON, D.C., OCTOBER 10th, 1929	442 WELLINGTON AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
18	WESTPHAL	40	M		PASSPORT 235496 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 14th, 1930	534 COTTON EXCH. BLDG., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
19	MARSZALEK	39	M		PASSPORT 6302 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 24th, 1930	105 E. MULBERRY STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.
20	HUMMINGS	25	M	JUNE 29th, 1905, CHICAGO, ILL.	PASSPORT 177692 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 17th, 1930	AS ABOVE 65 REID AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	VOLKER	38	M		PASSPORT 224426 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 6th, 1930	3646 WOODFORD AVE., KENNEDY HEIGHTS, OHIO
22	WOLLRAB	64	M		AS ABOVE PASSPORT 166778 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 24th, 1930	2785 MONTEREY ROAD, SAN MARINO, CAL.
23	WOLLRAB	64	F	MARCH 21st, 1866, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.		AS ABOVE 250 BROOK AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
24	BELINSKA	18	F	JUNE 30th, 1912, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2602 NORTH BROADWAY, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
25	MESLOH	64	F	FEBRUARY 15th, 1856, READING, OHIO		
26	BACHELOR	39	F			
27	BACHELOR	18	F			
28	WEISBAUM	45	M			
29	WEISBAUM	42	F			
30	BLEI	73	M			

NO 28 & 29 (MORRIS & ESTHER WEISBAUM) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL!
NO 1, 2 & 3 (WILLIAM, ELIZABETH & GLADYS STRACK) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 11-1/3
NO 16 (ZEITLIN) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 11-23.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-507

Number

119

-4- S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 21st, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. 4. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEINS CHARLES	48	M	M	PASSPORT: 184358 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 27th, 1930	1035 WOODYCOBEST NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	HEINS CATHARINA	42	F	M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	HEIDER WILHELMINA	51	F	M	PASSPORT: 188246 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 2nd, 1930	SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.
4	HILDEBRAND GEORGE	68	M	WD	PASSPORT: 153358 WASHINGTON, D.C., JANUARY 4th, 1930	1727 STANHOPE STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5	HOPER VIOLA	25	F	S	APRIL 28th, 1905, HARTLEY, IOWA	1208 DETROIT STREET, DENVER, COL.
6	HOPER ADOLF	68	M	WD	PASSPORT: 167267 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 25th, 1930	HARTLEY, IOWA
7	JOHNSON ADOLPH	see manifest 10-10	M		PASSPORT: WASHINGTON, D.C.	6206 - 17th
8	JOHNSON ANNA	see manifest 10-20	F		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
9	KARCH REV. VICTOR A.	42	M	S	PASSPORT: 185761 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 29th, 1930	WENOMINEE, MICH.
10	KEMPF PAUL R.	33	M	M	AUGUST 22nd, 1896, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	1040 OLIVIA AVE., ANN ARBOR, MICH.
11	KEMPF EDITH S.	30	F	M	JULY 16th, 1900, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	AS ABOVE
12	KEMPF REUBEN H.	71	M	M	MARCH 1st, 1859, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	312 SOUTH DIVISION ST., ANN ARBOR, MICH.
13	KEMPF PAULINE	65	F	M	DECEMBER 20th, 1865, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	AS ABOVE
14	REV. KLIMPKE EDWARD	76	M	WD	PASSPORT: 2676 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 15th, 1930	425 FIFTH STREET, AURORA, ILL.
15	KLINGNER WALTER	29	M	S	PASSPORT: 237372 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 15th, 1930	WILLIAM P. SCHMIDT CO., 22 W. 48th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	LATSCH HEINRICH P.	39	M	S	MARCH 24th, 1891, ALLENTOWN, PA.	602 GRANT STREET, ALLENTOWN, PA.
17	LEVIN MIKEL	56	M	M	PASSPORT: 222143 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 5th, 1930	1733 SOUTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	MAHER	see manifest 8-11	M	WD	PASSPORT: 182945 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 25th, 1930	37 STRONG STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
19	MANDRY HERMANN J.	38	M	S	PASSPORT: 190409 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 4th, 1930	GARRISON, NORTH DAKOTA.
20	MENDELVITZ MEYER	42	M	M	PASSPORT: 700 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 2nd, 1930	540 SOUTH BAMPART STREET, NEW ORLEANS, LA.
21	MESTEL NATHAN	39	M	M	PASSPORT: 196357 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 11th, 1930	455 SUYDAM STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	MESTEL ROSE	37	F	M	PASSPORT: 196357 Washington DC. April 11th, 1930	AS ABOVE
23	MESTEL MILDRED	9	F	S	Brooklyn NY May 20, 1922	AS ABOVE
24	MESTEL SYLVIA	5	F	S	do Feb. 10, 1925	AS ABOVE
25	MESTEL GLORIA	mos.	F	S	do Oct. 2nd. 1929	AS ABOVE
26	NIEMEYER HENRY	49	M	M	PASSPORT: 155860 WASHINGTON, D.C., JANUARY 14th, 1930	65 SPEAR STREET, WELROSE, MASS.
27	NIEMEYER BERTA	46	F	M	JUNE 23rd, 1884, HOBOKEN, N.J.	AS ABOVE
28	REICHENBACH JOSEF	46	M	M	PASSPORT: 171487 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 5th, 1930	85 SCHOOL STREET, BRADFORD, PA.
29	SCHWARTZ JOSEPH	50	M	M	PASSPORT: 180868 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 22nd, 1930	WHASTON, TEXAS

No 7 & 8 (ADOLPH & ANNA JOHNSON) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 10-19/20
No 19 (JACOB MAGIN) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 8-11
No 19 (MAHER) CANCELLED SEE MANIFEST 10-9.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-407

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 21, 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALTSCHULER	BERTHA	48	✓ F M	PASSPORT: 108662 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 24th, 1929	411 EIGHTH AVE., BELMONT, N.J.
2	BAHR	MAX	45	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 176891 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 15th, 1930	488 N. THIRD STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	BAETGER	LOUISE DOROTHEA	23	✓ F S	FEBRUARY 1st, 1907, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	170 WEST 75th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	BERGEMANN	MARIN	69	✓ F WD	PASSPORT: 189583 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 3rd, 1930	6341 ABERDEEN STREET CHICAGO, ILL.
5	BODHM	HENRY	58	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 182199 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 24th, 1930	21106 AMSTERDAM AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	BOEHM	ELISABETH	58	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
7	see manifest to line 21					
8	see manifest to line 22					
9	DAUMAN	ANNA	66	✓ F M	PASSPORT: 202756 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 18th, 1930	3124 WOODFIELD PL., CINCINNATI, OHIO
10	DESBROCK	HERMAN	75	✓ M WD		1420 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	DETWEILER	CHARLES	64	✓ M WD	APRIL 29th, 1867, EASTON, PA.	R.F.D. 1 TEMPLE, PA.
12	DAUM	FRANK	49	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 219096 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 2nd, 1930	2023 WASHINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
13	DAUM	ANNA	51	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
14	DAVIS	BEN	51	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 178268 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 18th, 1930	WHARTON, TEXAS
15	DAVIS	MARY	51	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
16	see manifest to line 30					
17	HAEFELE	JACOB	60	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 176967 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 17th, 1930	6519 N. FOURTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	BOEHOPF	PETER	55	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 164471 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 15th, 1930	3335 STEUBEN AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	BOEHOPF	META	55	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
20	see manifest to line 17					
21	see manifest to line 18					
22	FRANK	ELISABETH	30	✓ F M	JULY 16th, 1891, ROCHESTER, N.Y.	37 STRONG STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
23	FISCHNALLER	JOS. EPH	69	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 3610 WASHINGTON, D.C., APRIL 3rd, 1929	6214 POLATINE AVE., SEATTLE, WASH.
24	FISCHNALLER	VERONICA	73	✓ F S	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
25	FRIEDLANDER	NATHAN	28	✓ M M	SEPTEMBER 27th, 1901, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	647 EMPIRE BLVD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	FRIEDLANDER	DORA	23	✓ F M	APRIL 1st, 1907, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	AS ABOVE
27	FRIED	ALEXANDER	40	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 217864 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 1st, 1930	114 HERRIOT STREET, YONKERS, N.Y.
28	JUHR	RAPHAEL	71	✓ M S	PASSPORT: 167449 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 25th, 1930	1016 WEST MANCHESTER AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
29	GEHLKE	CHARLES E.	45	✓ M S	DECEMBER 11th, 1884, CLEVELAND, OHIO	2939 BERKSHIRE ROAD, CLEVELAND HEIGHTS, OHIO
30	GORTHE	RUBIN	43	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 701 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 2nd, 1930	543 SOUTH RAMPORT ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.

No. 20 & 21 (GEORGE & EVELYN LINER) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 10 - 17/18
No. 7 & 8 (JOHN & SUSIE BORK) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 10 - 21/22
No. 16 (ECCARDT) SEE MANIFEST 14 - 30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from Southampton

July 16th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York

21 st July

, 1930
W. A. S. Ltd.

No. List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Ahola	Sylvester	27	m	Gloucester Mass	24 May 1902	13 Morgan Ave, Gloucester Mass.
2	Ahola	Saima	25	f	do do	21 June 1904	as above
3	Coleman	Frances	61	f	Port Jervis N.Y.	8 June 1868	13 E Main Str. Port Jervis NY
4	Comstock	Earl	60	m	Barneveld N.Y.	6 July 1870	Miramar Hotel Santa Barbara Cal.
5	Comstock	Sophie	62	f		By Marriage	as above
6	Ebert	William	40	m	St. Louis Missouri	19 Oct. 1889	R. No 3 Jefferson City Missouri
7	Logemann	Elsie	44	f	Milwaukee Wisc.	20 Feb. 1886	345-4th Ave Wauwatosa Wisc.
8	Logemann	Ella	63	f	do	10 May 1867	595 Park Pl. Milwaukee Wisc.
9	Maher	Amy	46	f	Toledo Ohio	8 Sept. 1884	2160 Elmwood Ave. Toledo Ohio
10	Meier	Edward	49	m	St. Louis Missouri	7 May 1886	R. 2 Robertsville Missouri
11	Shepherd	Albert	36	m	Paris Idaho	13 June 1894	174 A St. Salt Lake City Utah
12	Hookenbeamer	Ernest	21	m	Berkeley Cal.	20 Aug. 1909	763 Arlington Ave. Berkeley Cal.
13	Hookenbeamer	Paul	51	m	Logansport Ind.	7 Aug. 1879	817 North Str. Logansport Ind. L.I.N.Y.
14	Travers	Arthur	60	m	Port Huron Mich.	27 May 1870	8040 Lefferts Ave. Kew Gardens
15	Travers	Lulu	51	f	Lawrenceville Ill.	16 June 1879	as above
16	Beech	James	40	m		Passp. 243 461 Wash.D.C. 20 May 1930	Howbray Apts. Kew Gardens L.I.N.Y.
17	Elner	Geprge	34	m		Passp. 209 328 Wash.D.C. 24 Apr. 1930	6206-17th Ave Seattle Wash.
18	Elner	Evelyn	27	f	St. Paul Minn.	2 Feb. 1903	as above
19	Johnson	Adolph	65	m		Passp. 210 273 Wash.D.C. 24 Apr. 1930	as above
20	Johnson	Anna	57	f		Passp. as above	as above
21	Bork	John	61	m	Paribault Minn.	20 Mar. 1869	Grand Forks N. Dakota
22	Bork	Busie	57	f	Lewiston Maine	4 Dec. 1872	as above
23	Gay	Wilhelmina	42	f	New York City	24 June 1889	Althia Farm Darien Conn.
24	Heidelbaugh	Imelen	29	m	Philadelphia Pa.	22 Sept. 1900	501 N Front St. Harrisburg Pa.
25	Kaminski	Zeno Leo	42	m	Detroit Mich.	20 Dec. 1887	3510 - 24 Str Detroit Mich.
26	Hedell	Olive	34	f	Newport Ky.	31 Aug. 1895	Leavenworth James Str. Syracuse NY
27	Hedell	Betty	2	f		Passp. 2208 Con. Gen. London, July 10/1930	as above
28	Paddock	Ledger	28	m	Baraboo Wisc.	8 Nov. 1901	Whittier Cal.
29	Pietrasewski	Stanislau	40	m		Passp. 173 586 Wash.D.C. 10 Mar. 1930	5730 Field Ave Detroit Mich.
30	Reineking	Amelia	36	f	Brooklyn N.Y.	8 Sept- 1894	8412-86th Str Woodhaven N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S.

" E U R O P A "

sailing from

Southampton

16th July

1930

Arriving at Port of New York 21st July

122

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Strack	Gladys	27	f		do Milwaukee Wisc. 9 July 1902		2816 Brown Str. Milwaukee Wisc.
2	Strack	Elisabeth	54	f	m	do do 4 Feb. 1876		as above
3	Strack	William	67	m	m	do do 20 June 1862		as above
4	Glienke	Anita	27	f	s	do do 31 March 1903		892 - 46 Str. Milwaukee Wisc.
5	Fischmaller	Harry	43	m	m	Akron Ohio, 8 June 1887		166 W - 60 Str. Seattle Washington
6	Fischmaller	Isabelle	43	f	m	Lawell Mass. 24 June 1887		as above
7	Fischmaller	Joseph	13	m	s	Seattle Wash. 14 Aug. 1917		as above
8	Bradley	Preston	42	m	m	Linden Mich. 18 Aug. 1888		941 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill.
9	Skoglund	Arthur	38	m	m	Manohang Mass. 9 Dec. 1882		5 Pearsen Str W. Warwick R.I.
10	Hawthorne	Emma	46	f	m	Port Huron Mich. 6 Feb. 1884		1417 Pease Ave. Houston Tex.
11	Arnold	Lawrence	39	m	m	Newton Ill. 8 June 1891		Newton Ill.
12	Arnold	Chloria	39	f	m	do do 14 Feb. 1891		as above
13	Arnold	Lawrence Lane	14	m	s	do do 24 Mar. 1916		as above
14	Bennett	Arthur	34	m	m	Port Scott Kansas, 28 Oct. 1895		112 Academy Str Fitchburg Mass.
15	Bennett	Catherine	34	f	m		Passp. 199355 Wash. D.C. 15 Apr. 1930	as above
16	Burns	John	29	m	m	Cambridge Mass. 1 March 1901		Cambridge Mass.
17	Burns	Alice	29	f	m	Malden Mass. 11 Aug. 1900		as above
18	Marlow	Frank	44	m	m	Colorado Tex. 16 Feb. 1886		408 E - 72 Str. Chicago Ill.
19	Marlow	Josephine	40	f	m	Beeville Tex. 18 Mar. 1890		as above
20	Marlow	Francine	18	f	s	Mineral Wells Tex. 4 Nov. 1911		as above
21	Marlow	Frank	12	m	s	Fort Worth Tex. 6 Dec. 1918		as above
22	Peill	Alfred	52	m	s	Jersey City N.J. 25 July 1877		52 S. Maple Ave. East Orange N.J.
23	Zeitlin	David	23	m	s	Philadelphia Pa. 1 July 1907		5226 Columbia Ave. Philadelphia Pa

Line 24 to Line 30 BLANK.

L. H. Miller
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from CHERBOURG, July 16 th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 21 st, 19 30

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KAROL MOSES A	37	M M		Passport: 189811 Washington D.C. April 8 th 1930	1554 W Woodstr. Decatur Ill.
2	KAROL MABEL	29	F M	Decatur Ill.	July 19 th 1901	as above
3	ABELSON SAMUEL	59	M M		Passport: 165791 Washington D.C. Febr. 19 th 1930	301 Montgomery Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	ABELSON ESTHER R.	35	F S	New York City	March 25 th 1895	as above
5	ADAMS WILLIAM E.	48	M M	Newport Va.	December 11 th 1881	55 Holland Rd. Brookline Mass.
6	ADAMS HELEN B.	44	F M	Rochester N.Y.	November 11 th 1885	as above
7	BASCOM DORA M.	54	F S	Ellsworth Kansas	Jan. 13 th 1876	32 Elmdorf Ave. Rochester N.Y.
8	ALTMAN JULIUS	49	M M		Passport: 167545 Washington D.C. Febr. 26 th 1930	New Hyde Park L.I.
9	ARTERO EDWARD	51	M S		Passport: 301 Washington D.C. April 11 th 1929	1304 Kearny Str. S. Francisco Cal.
10	BAKER MORRIS A.	26	M S	Baltimore Md.	June 22 nd 1904	Hearst Tower Bldg. Baltimore Md.
11	BLUMENTHAL JOSEPH	32	M M	NEW YORK CITY	Oct. 4 th 1897	91 - 7 th Ave. New York City
12	CLARK HARRY A.	28	M S	Chicago Ill.	July 11 th 1902	Barrington Ill.
13	CLARK CARRINGTON	19	M S	Chicago Ill.	August 7 th 1910	as above
14	GREGORY ALICE	50	F M	Mancato Minn.	August 22 nd 1879	850 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
15	O KEEFE JOSEPH	51	M S	New York City	January 13 th 1879	715 Coburn Str. Akron, Ohio
16	MC KEEFER JOHN A.	51	M S		Passport: 162869 Washington D.C. Febr. 10 th 1930	300 E Tallmadge Ave. Akron Ohio
17	KITTEY EDWARD	30	M S	New York City	June 10 th 1900	65 Nassau Str. New York City
18	ROSENBAUM SAMUEL	48	M M		Passport: 192897 Washington D.C. April 8 th 1930	631 East Front Str. Plainfield N.J.
19	SCHMIDT JULIUS	54	M M	Cincinnati Ohio	March 31 st 1876	R R 1 Hamilton Ohio
20	SHECTER LOUIS E	29	M S	Baltimore Md.	Aug. 20 th 1900	4117 Forest Park Ave. Baltimore Md.
21	WAXMANN BENJAMIN	62	M M		Passport: 167617 Washington D.C. Febr. 26 th 1930	313 Montgomery Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	WAXMANN GUSSIE	58	F M		As above	as above
23	SEFF MANUEL	37	M M	Baltimore Md.	July 6 th. 1893	51 - 5 th Ave. New York City
24	LUKOWSKY Dr. CHARLES	33	M M		Passport: 192328 Washington D.C. April 7 th 1930	5228 S 23 Str. Omaha Nebraska
25	LUKOWSKY BESSIE	35	F M		as above	as above
26	BROOKS SAMUEL	59	M M		Passport: 173556 Washington D.C. March 10 th 1930	949 Gravesend Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	BROOKS ESTHER	56	F M		as above	as above
28	BROOKS MAX	33	M S	Brooklyn N.Y.	May 21 st. 1897	as above
29	POKORNY RUDOLF	49	M M		Passport: 137042 Washington D.C. October 28 th 1929	Huntington Terrace Long Island NY
30	NUMA JOHN	18	M S	Chicago Ill.	November 18/1912	542 S. Windsor Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

July 16th

, 1930

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 21st

, 1930

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ronan	Mario n	35	f	n	Somerville Mass. Oct. 15.1894		373 Somerville Midford Str. Mass.
2	Taubenhaus	Charlotte	64	f	n		Passp. 181313 Washington DC 22 Mar.1930	309 W 99 Str. New York City
3	Goldberg	Hyman	69	m	n		Passp. 196213 Washington DC 12 Apr.1930	2091 Union Str. Brooklyn NY
4	Goldberg	Lena	69	f	n		Passp. as above	as above
5	Popper	Frank	28	m	n		Passp. 3038 Wash. DC May 23. 1930	Mandel Brothers Chicago Ill.
6	Prisant	Myron	23	m	n	New York City 25 Jan 1907		Alban y Georgia
7	Prisant	Lillian	22	f	n	Etna Pa. 10 Aug. 1908		as above
8	Strasser	Mary	34	f	n	Cleveland Ohio 6 May 1896 ,		2141 W 28 Str Cleveland Ohio
9	Coates	Whitfield	33	m	n	Brooklyn NY 18 July 1897		1902 Corteylon Rd Brooklyn NY
10	Mc Shane	Elizabeth	36	f	n	Boston Mass. 10 Apr. 1894		7 Argyle Str, Dorchester Mass.
11	Ross	Elizabeth	46	f	n	Boston Mass. 17 June 1884		107 Rossester Str Dorchester Mass.
12	Cohen	Louis	35	m	n		Passp. 199955 Wash. DC. 15 Apr.1930	328 Dimnaviddie Str. Pittsburgh PA
13	Karatnick	Abraham	31	m	n		Passp. 179028 Wash. DC Mar 19. 1930	247 Shley Str. Newark NJ.
14	Karatnick	Edna	22	f	n	Wilmington Del. 10 June 1908		as above
15	Sstogyn	John	39	m	n		Passp. 234471 Wash. DC. 20 May 1930	937 Bayway Elizabeth NJ
16	Halgason	Arni	39	m	n		Passp. 255123 Wash. DC. 7 May 1930	2626 Washington Blvd. Chicago Ill.
17	Halgason	Christine	42	f	n		Passp. as above	as above
18	Zimmer	Delphin	36	m	n	New York City 30 Sept. 1894		145 E 23 Str New York City
19	Watson	Teresa	55	f	n		Passp. 287092 Wash. DC. 1 June 1930	3701 Greenmount Ave Baltimore Md.
20	Watson	Regina	25	f	n	Baltimore Md.		as above
21	Kelley	Alice	54	f	n	Sarawee Mich. 27 Aug 1861	Passp. 245 Rome Italy 3 May 1930	as above
22	Haley	John	62	m	n	Sarawee Mich. 27 Aug 1861		315 Fifth Ave New York City
23	Eisner	Kalmar	31	m	n		Passp. 677918 Wash. DC. 27 Feb 1929	805 St.Marks Ave Brooklyn NY
24	Mottur	Presto-n	33	m	n	New York City 10 Oct. 1897		29 Hampton Place Brooklyn NY
25	Peldman	William	54	m	n		Passp. 18329 Wash. DC. 19 Apr. 1929	2504 Prytania Str. New Orleans La
26	Hickey	James	39	m	n	Brooklyn NY 29 Aug. 1891		190 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn NY
27	Surukas	Josephine	36	f	n		Passp. 167532 Wash. Feb. 26. 1930	343 W. Market Str. Saranton Pa.
28	Banish	Frank	49	m	n		Passp. 198276 Wash. Apr. 14.1930	2227 W 26 Pl. Chicago Ill.
29	Korenschan	Mary	47	f	n		Passp. 199276 Wash. Apr. 15. 1930	1904 W 26 Str. Chicago Ill.
30	Eccardt	Adolph	44	m	n		Passp. 211484 Wash. Apr. 25. 1930	159 Rutland Str. Brooklyn NY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this

21st day of July, 1930

at NEW-YORK

H. H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

64.

CL
SW
ST
A

ST
ST
A

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 15TH 1930

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is
-------------	--	---	--	--	---	------------------------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of July, 1930

Blum
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -25- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this

21st day of July, 1930.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
ST
ST

TECHNICAL ADVISORY.

" E U R O P A "

Passengers sailing from

B3P4RN

JULY 15TH

19 30

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	2
Africans	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years					Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER ANNE STARKS, 827 CROSBY ST., N.Y.	N.Y.	NO. ARLINGTON	Y	SELF	50	N	BR I. L. GEORG KLEIN, 120 PROCTER AVE., NO. ARLINGTON	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
2	MOTHER: DOROTHEA WENDEL, HOELTINGHAUSEN 1/OLDENBURG N.Y.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	N	COUSIN: JULIUS WENDEL, 938, Gates Ave., BROOKLYN NY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR	BL GR	NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTIAN KLEIN, DUDENHOFEN/PALZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	52	N	HUSBAND EDUARD ZUCKER, P.O. BOX 79, LAKE MAHOPAC N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL BR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	Y	SELF	25	N	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR	BL BL	NONE
5	FATHER I L CARL HEILIG, NEUHENGSTRETT/WTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N	HUSBAND ERWIN HEILIG, 269 KINGSTOWN AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BL	NONE
6	SON GUENTHER SIGERT, STARNBERG/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N	HUSBAND AUGUST SIGERT, 6856 LOLLTA AVE., CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
7	U. S. CITIZEN			Y	SELF	25	N	HOME: 5 RENE PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR		NONE
8	DAUGHTER IRMA HOFFMANN, REUTLINGEN/WTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	N	SON BERTOLD HILS, 5 RENE PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR		NONE
9	SISTER MAGDALENE EPPLER, SONNBERG/WTBG., BERNHECKSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	N	HUSBAND BERTOLD HILS, 5 RENE PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANN MEYER, WESER-MUENDE, KORNBERGSTR. 39	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	105	N	FRIEND KARL RIESS, 545 CHAUN-ORY STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR GR	NONE
11	SISTER FLORENTINE UBANEK, KOSCHWITZ/UPPER SILESIA	CAL.	BARBARA	Y	SELF	26	N	BROTHER VALENTIN HEIDUK, 580 HOT SPRINGS RD., S. BARBARA	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
12	S.I.L.			Y	SELF	50	N	BR. I. L.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
13	MOTHER REGINA EULER, ESSEN-BORBECK, ENDSTR. 4	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	50	N	HUSBAND JOHANN BUEHNER, 3548 FOX STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BL	NONE
14	GRANDMOTHER			Y	FATHER	23	N	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL GR	NONE
15	FATHER WILHELM HOHNHOLZ, LEMWERDER/OLDB.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	23	N	HUSBAND KARL KIRSTEIN, 2100 STR. COLL. AVE., PHILADELPHIA	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER			Y	SELF	25	N	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	BL BL	NONE
17	SISTER FRIDA SEIDLER, NIEDER-MUERSDORF/SAONIA	PA.	WYOMISSING	Y	SELF	25	N	UNCLE MAX SEIDLER, 937 PROCTER AVE., WYOMISSING PA.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BL	NONE
18	MOTHER GEORGINA ZAUNZOW, HANNOVER, MOCKERNSTR. 38	IND.	PORT WAYNE	Y	SELF	25	N	HUSBAND WALTER THIRMAN, 1617 HIGH STR., PORT WAYNE IND.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF BARTHEL, ALTE-WALDE/SILESIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N	COUSIN KARL JOCKISCH, 6334 THROOP STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
20	MOTHER K. SCHWARTZBERG, WIECK-NEAR GREIFSWALD	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	50	N	HUSBAND HUBERT, 3412 WISCONSIN AVE., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER			Y	SELF	60	N	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
22	ST. FATHER JOSEF WITTMANN, NUERNBERG/M. FR., DENIGSTR. 25	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	60	N	BR. I. L. KURT SPRENGLER, 1659 CORNELIA STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BR	NONE
23	FATHER L.L.			Y	SELF	45	N	BROTHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL GR	NONE
24	FATHER PETER STOCKERL, NEUBAU/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	45	N	BR. I. L. SEBASTIAN BAUER, 141 EAST 127 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR	BL GR	NONE
25	BR. I. L. FRANKISKA POLLAK, PIENOTZY/TZ/SILESIA	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	25	N	SISTER HEIDWIG TOMASSOWSKY, TWERD STR., CINCINNATI OH.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BL	NONE
26	MOTHER ELISA BAUER, DRESDEN W., PROTEHHAUERSTR. 33	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	25	N	UNCLE PAUL SAUERBERY, RIDGE ROAD, BALTIMORE MD.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BR BL	NONE
27	MOTHER WILH. SIEMANN, BUERWESTEL., KHEUZSTR. 9	N.J.	UNION CITY	Y	SELF	25	N	SISTER ANNA ENGEL, 1054 GRANDVIEW AVE., UNION CITY N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL GR	NONE
28	MOTHER HENRIETTE HELMER, KETT-WIG/RIHL., B. STR. 11	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	SELF	25	N	SISTER ERNA SCHAFFHAUSER, 127 HANCOCK WAY, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR BR	NONE
29	FATHER PHILIPP GRAMB, LAUTER-ECKEN/REPPALZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N	UNCLE GEORG KLEIN, 1421 MYRTLE AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL GR	NONE
30															

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of **July**, 19 **30**

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISOR, 1917 PROVISIONS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 26 - in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

H. H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 15TH.

19 30.

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	—
AFans	26

No. 1, (WENDT, LUISE), cancelled, did not sail. No. 2
No. 7, (SCHENK, BERNHARD), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 24, (MATWALD, MARIE), cancelled, see Manifest No. 75, line 19.

No.25, (GOERLITZ, ERWIN), cancelled, did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

130

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FATHER JAKOB LUDWIGZEK, HANAU/ H.N., NUERNBERGERSTR. 34	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	100 N														
2	HANNOVER AUNT ANNA VOGT, BERLIN, FORSTERSTR. 1	N.Y.	ALBANY	Y	SEE C. 23	25 N														
3	SISTER ANNA VOGT, BERLIN, FORSTERSTR. 1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25 N														
4	FATHER HERMANN DROEGER, PRELSDORFER MUEHLEN/HANAU	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25 N														
5	MOTHER ANNA FISCHBACH, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, KANALSTR. 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25 N														
6	MOTHER GREGORINA SOHNENK, WURZBURG, UNT. WEG 30	PA.	ORTING	Y		25 N														
7	FATHER MAX GRIMBS, AU I./BVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25 N														
8	FATHER ADAM ORTH, LEIDERSBACH/BAVARIA NR. 34	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25 N														
9	FATHER HEINRICH EMMERT, GARITZ/BAVARIA NR. 108	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25 N														
10	FATHER I. L. R. HALLER, GERRESHEIM/RHLD., GRENDRINGERSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	100 Y														
11	FATHER					100 N														
12	FATHER JOSEF GILDERHAUS, DUISBURG, BRINKENSTR. 51	MO.	CLAYTON	Y		25 N														
13	FATHER WILHELM MATHIAK, PERSDOLLEN KR. LABIAU	MICH.	DETROIT	Y		25 N														
14	MOTHER ELSE SINGELMANN, KAUKHEMEN/EASTPR., HOHESTR. 6	MICH.	DETROIT	Y		50 N														
15	FATHER RUDOLF BOEHM, HERNE/WESTFL., HOLPER HEIDE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		50 N														
16	FATHER					50 N														
17	BROTHER PAUL MABER, LEIPZIG/SAXONIA, CAPELLENSTR. 7	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25 N														
18	BR. I. L.					25 N														
19	FATHER ANTON KOEHLER, ORTIGHEIM/BADEN, KREUZSTR. 303	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	50 Y														
20	FATHER I. L.					50 N														
21	BR. I. L. ALBERT DIPPE, LEIPZIG-SAXONIA, BUSSESTR. 1	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		200 Y														
22	BROTHER					50 N														
23	UNCLE PAUL KRAUSE, BERLIN, MEMMER 10/19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25 N														
24	MOTHER ANNA DALLER, LEHRFASSTR. 1, ROEDERSTR. 27	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		50 N														
25	SISTER MARIA MOKESCH, VIENNA/AUSTRIA, WERNDLGAASSE 6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 N														
26	S. I. L.					25 N														
27	FRIEND JAKOB SCHOLZ, STARA-LEONA/CZ.-SL. NR. 12	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		250 Y														
28	WIFE ALZBETA KOPF, JABLONOV/CZ.-SL. NR. 24	OHIO	SPRINGFIELD	Y		25 N														
29	UNCLE MOSES WEINGARTEN, DOBRANSKY/CZ.-SL. NR. 17	N.J.	P. AMBOY	Y		25 N														
30						25 N														

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen**, Master, of the **S S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **26** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of **July**, 19 **30**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

67.

ST
States
STEE
Ar

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

337, 44 N

JULY 15TH

193

6

No. 3, blank.
No. 13, (MAYWALD, KURT), cancelled, see Manifest No. 75, line 18.
No. 21, (STRAUSS, HANS), cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

ST

States
STEEL

Ar

21 JULY 1930

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

No.
on
List

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-428

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**20**.
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelder, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930,
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

States
STEE

BREFLEN

JULY 15TH . 1930

Ar

No.
on
Lia

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found in the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 22 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

21st day of July, 1930.

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 23 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE

Passengers sailing from

RELIEF

JULY 15TH

19

Arrivi

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List											
		Family name 69.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town													
1		FICK	FRIEDA	24		F	S	FARMLAB	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	WEISBACH	594151 594023	WASHINGTON	P	4. 5. 30	U.S.A.	HARTFORD	1								
2		BOHLING	JOHN	24		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTERSTEDT	580713 584685	"	P	3. 31. 30.	"	BROOKLYN	2								
3		RAND	MARIA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	578470 584732	"	P	3. 26. 30.	"	NEW YORK	3								
4	P-1243926-6/17/29	WOELFEL	MARGARETHE	29		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOESS-WEINSTADT	571543 574590	"	P	3. 10. 30.	"	HOBOKEN	4								
5		WESTERMANN	WILHELM	24		M	S	FARMLAB	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTERHAUSEN	570682 574591	"	P	3. 7. 30.	"	NEW YORK	5								
6		SWINEK	EMMA	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELSEN-KIRCHEN						CHICAGO	6								
7		BADER	ELISABETH	49		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	08-12	HUNGARY	AGPALYA	573508 573412	WASHINGTON	P	3. 15. 30.	U.S.A.	HAMILTON	7								
8		HILLER	CHRISTOPH	25		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMAN	LAUF	571454 575284	"	P	3. 8. 30.	"	DETROIT	8								
9	1010	HILLER	ANNA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	SHARON, PA.	MARCH 2nd, 1907					"	9								
10	1010	HILLER	FRIEDRICH	2		M	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	"		"	DETROIT, MICH.	AUGUST 20th, 1927					"	10								
11	1010	HILLER	JOHN	1		M	S	NONE	"	INFANT	"	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	"		"	"	MAY 8th, 1929					"	11								
12	1010	TURNER	ANNIE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	Without German passport	GERMAN	08-12	France	WESSE	623252 627665 570572	WASHINGTON	P	6. 17. 30	"	NEW YORK	12								
13		GRASER	MICHAEL	38		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMAN	PREISSEBERG	573433	WASHINGTON	P	3. 7. 30.	"	LINDENHORST	13								
14		KRONHIGER	HENRY	24		M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAYREUTH	563799 566628	"	P	2. 10. 30.	"	NEW YORK	14								
15		FRANZ	KURT	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RENNWITZ	564659 567634	"	P	2. 13. 30.	"	NEWARK	15								
16		ULHORN	LINA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARKHORN-RINGEN	560698 563688	"	P	1. 27. 30.	"	BROOKLYN	16								
17		MUELLER	HANS	25		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	560699 563745	"	P	1. 27. 30.	"	BROOKLYN	17								
18		MUELLER	KAROLINE	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERICHSTETTEN	560698 563744	"	P	1. 27. 30.	"	"	18								
19	1010	MUELLER	GERHARD	1		M	S	NONE	"	INFANT	"	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	DETROIT, MICH.	SEPTEMBER 3rd, 1928					"	19								
20	1010	KUSSEFROW	MAX	25		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMAN	ESSEN	561925 564688	WASHINGTON	P	2. 1. 30.	"	LEWISBURG, PA.	20								
21	1010	KUSSEFROW	ERICH	31		M	S	TECHNIC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	P	"	"	"	"	21							
22		LIFTHEN	ADAM	32		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLE-BUSCH	560265 563340	"	P	1. 24. 30	"	APPROPRIATE	22								
23		LIFTHEN	ANNA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	560263 563338	"	P	1. 24. 30.	"	"	23								
24		LIFTHEN	ELISABETH	5		F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLE-BUSCH	560264 563339	"	P	"	"	"	24								
25	1010	LIFTHEN	ROSE			F	S	NONE		U. S. C I T I Z E N		BORN AUGUST 30TH. 1929	APPLETON WISC.									"	25								
26		FRITZ	ROSA	26		F	S	FARMLAB	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	GERMAN	WURSTEN-ROTH	567280 570246	WASHINGTON	P	2. 25. 30	"	BROOKLYN	26								
27		KERN	MICHAEL	35		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAINSTADT	560421 561986	"	P	25. 30.	"	BROOKLYN	27								
28		KERN	JOHANNA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	561098 561865	"	P	1. 25. 30.	"	"	28								
29		KRUEGER	JOHANNA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QUBEN	554960 557947	"	P	12. 16. 29.	"	RICHMOND	29								
30	1010	KRUEGER	CHARLES	1		M	S	NONE	"	INFANT	"	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN N.Y.	SEPTEMBER 8th, 1928.					"	30								

No.6, (DZIMEK, EMMA), cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	MOTHER KRESZENZ FLICK, WEISBACH/BAVARIA	CONN. HARTFORD		Y	SELF	25	Y	HARTFORD	1927-APR 1930	FRIEND DR. ABE, 36 PLOMFIELD STR., HARTFORD CONN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER KATH. BOHLING, OTTERSTEDT/HANN., NY. 99	N.Y. BROOKLYN		Y	"	23	"	BROOKLYN	1926-1930	FRIEND HANS LACKNER, 263 KINGSLAND AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER MARTA GOETZ, WUERZBURG/BAVARIA, MERGENTHEIMSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	BROOKLYN	1925-1930	HUSBAND EDUARD RAND, 1490 BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	SISTER ANNA RUDER, AUERBACH/BAVARIA NO 113/114	N.Y. HOBOKEN		Y	"	25	"	NEW YORK	1923-1930	BROTHER JOHANN WOELPEL, 1810 WASHINGTON STR., HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN WESTERMANN, WESTERHAUDERFELD/EAST PRSD. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	NEW YORK	1926-1930	AUNT TEKLA WESTERMANN, 1315 WASHINGTON STR., HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER GOTTFRIED DINKEL, GELSENKIRCHEN, KROENKESTR. R. ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO		Y	"	25	"	CHICAGO	1928-1930	AUNT MARIA GIBBON, 3032 NO. AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	SON PAUL WETZER, AGPALVA/HUNGARY NO 36	OHIO HAMILTON		Y	SELF	25	"	HAMILTON	1909-1930	HUSBAND IGNAZ BADER, 625 14 STR., HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH HILLER, LAUF/BAVARIA, GLOCKENGIESSESTR. MICH. DETROIT	DETROIT		Y	"	25	"	DETROIT	1924-3.15.30.	FATHER I.L. MARTIN VOGEL, 5084 BOHNS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER I.L.	U.S. CITIZEN						BORN		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER	U.S. CITIZEN						GRANDFATHER			NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	U.S. CITIZEN						GRANDFATHER			NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	FATHER ALOIS SCHMITT, HOCHBERG/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	SELF	25	"	NEW YORK	1928-1930	HUSBAND JOHN TURNER, 1172 FOX STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER: JOHANN GRASER, PRISSENBERG, UPPER BAVARIA.	N.Y. Lindenhurst		Y	"	25	"	LINDHURST	1922-1930	WIFE KATHE GRASER, 31 STR. LINDHURST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	FATHER HANS KRONIGER, BAYREUTH/BAVARIA, MAXSTR. 65	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	100	"	NEW YORK	1925-1930	Home: 147 West 81st Str. New York City	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER WILLY FRANZ, BANGSWEIZ/SAXONIA, HAUPTSTR. 41	N.J. NEWARK		Y	"	50	"	NEWARK	1928-1930	UNCLE JOSEF BENDEL, 346 ELM STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	FATHER FRIEDRICH BOEHNINGER, MARLBOROUGH, WTBG.,	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	NEWARK	1924-1930	HUSBAND ERICH ULHORN, 957 OLDES STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BR	BL	NONE
17	FATHER OSWALD MUELLER, LEIPZIG SAXONIA, PLAUSSEIGERSTR. 39	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	100	"	NEW YORK	1924-1930	UNCLE WEISSBACH, 3402 EVERGREEN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	FATHER I.L.	U.S. CITIZEN						BORN	1923-1930	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER	U.S. CITIZEN						BORN		UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
20	FATHER HERMANN KUSSEROW, ESSEN/RHLD., FRIEDBERGSTR. 22	WISC. MILWAUKEE		Y	SELF	50	"	MILWAUKEE	1925-FEBR. 1930	FRIEND ERICH SCHNEIDER, MONOMONER FALLS WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	PAIR	BL	OR	NONE
21	FATHER							MILWAUKEE	1926-FEBR. 1930	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	PAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER GERTRUD LIRTHE, SCHLESCH/H.N. FRIEDLICHSTR.	WISC. APPLETON		Y	"	100	"	APPLETON	1925-1930	HOME: 714 WEST 8TH STREET, APPLETON WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	MOTHER I.L.										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER	U.S. CITIZEN						BORN			NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER JAKOB PRITZ, WUESTENHUT/WTBG.,	N.Y. BROOKLYN		Y	SELF	25	"	BROOKLYN	1926-1930	SISTER FRIDA HEATLE, 1818 CENTER STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	BROTHER KARL KERN, HAINSTADT/HESSEN QUERSTR. 6	N.Y. BROOKLYN		Y	"	50	"	BROOKLYN	1926-1930	HOME: 1853 CORNELIA STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	GR. I.L.					25	"		1926-1930		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	FATHER PAUL FICHTNER, GUBEN/ROSENSTR. 11	N.Y. NEW YORK		Y	"	50	"	NEW YORK	1928-1930	HUSBAND MAX KEURGER, 9524-114 STREET, RICHMOND HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BL	P	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER	U.S. CITIZEN						BORN		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the SS. EUROPA, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of July, 1930.

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Ser*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Mar* or *single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Occ* or *occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, tinsmith, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the alien must state the language he can read and write. If he can read and write no language, he should state "None." If he can read and write only one language, he should state the language. If he can read and write more than one language, he should state all the languages.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground] the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or resident is a native, and manifests should be carefully examined to determine residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined to determine residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined to determine residence and country of birth.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" by race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa, or from the United States, or from any other place, with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the Indian Ocean, India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the person has remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Indicate definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be **Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in dollars and cents (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family is included in this column.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should be made in the following order:—(1) Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period) when first brought to the United States; and (2) whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period) when first brought to the United States; and (3) whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period) when first brought to the United States.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

July

1930

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

70.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSIT TO CANADA. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 19³⁰.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																	
2		LIEFFERS	GRADUS	63	M	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	NETHERL.	NETHERL.	GROESBECK	Canadian Passport No. 90403	1. 28. 30	CANADA	CODWORTH
3		LIEFFERS	JOHANNA	56	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HENKEN	"	1. 28. 30	"	"
4		KAMPPINEN	HEIGA	31	F	SERVANT	"	FINNISH	"	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	YLISTARE	"	"	FINLAND	YLISTARO
5		KRIIKKU	HELLI	26	F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 3, (KAMPPINEN, HEIGA), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 4, (KRIIKKU, HELLI), cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SD
St
St
imited
g of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** **S.S. EUROPA**, of the **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **2** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of **July**, 19**30**

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 21 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930,
at NEW-YORK

H. H. Jelden

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name 71.	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exempting claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		WILMS	ARTHUR	32	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SOLINGEN	564852 567472	WASHINGTON	P	2. 12. 30.	STARK
2		WILMS	ELSE	30	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	540132 543069	"	P	10. 29. 29.	STARK
3		WILMS	GERT	6	M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	556261 539242	"	P	12. 26. 29.	"
4		SCHUETTLER	EMMY	32	F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BARMEN	537584 541953	"	P	10. 17. 29.	ELIZABETHTON
5		SCHUETTLER	KARL-HEINZ	9	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	537585 541954	"	P	"	"
6		SCHUETTLER	RALPH-WILHELM	1	M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	U.S.A.	ELIZA-BRITTON, TENN.	March 21st, 1929	543062 548350	WASHINGTON	P	11. 7. 29.	BROOKLYN
7		KRUGER	SABINE	25	F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	548451 561807	WASHINGTON	P	11. 20. 29.	MILWAUKEE
8		OLRISS	ELSA	26	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ETTINGEN	527420 530136	"	P	9. 5. 29.	CHICAGO
9		SCHNEIDER	HILDEGARD	23	F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLEIN-BOTTWART	514715 516452	"	P	7. 22. 29.	JERSEY CITY
10		SPONHREIMER	FRED	22	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOBERMETH	513231 510659	"	P	7. 16. 29.	BLUMENSTHAL
11		KIRBAS	WILHELM	26	M	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	569580 573218	"	P	3. 5. 30.	JERSEY CITY
12		KLOHN	ELISABETH	25	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTIN	"	"	P	"	"
13		KLOHN	HERBERT	9	M	NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.C.I.T.I.Z.E.N.	U.S.A.	UNION CITY, N.J.	September 2nd, 1929	617843 590120	WASHINGTON	P	5. 24. 30.	WASHINGTON
14		BRUCHERT	ANNA	23	F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRACK	"	"	"	"	"
15		BRUCHERT	CHRISTINA	4	F	"	"	"	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	BORN MARCH 29TH. 1926	WASHINGTON D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		BRUCHERT	CARL	10	M	"	"	"	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	BORN AUGUST 26TH. 1929	WASHINGTON D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		BINDER	WILHELM	37	M	WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PRETZLER	562284 565531	WASHINGTON	P	2. 4. 30.	STARK
18		BRUNKE	DIEDRIKE	24	F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIZ-EBURG	520003 519883	"	P	8. 2. 29.	CHICAGO
19		BRUNKE	EMMA	20	F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KRAUSEWALT	520003	"	P	"	"
20		KROLL	ELSIE	43	F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DOSSNEFEN	565223 567622	WASHINGTON	P	2. 14. 30	U.S.A. CHICAGO
21		MOOSHOVITSCH	FRIEDA	35	F	SURGE	"	"	"	WITHOUT	"	POLAND	SCHI	588443	WASHINGTON	P	"	NEW YORK
22		MUELLER	EDNA	9	F	"	"	"	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	PASSPORT 103828 WASH D.C. JULY 15TH. 1929	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		WEBER	HENRICH	30	M	MILKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTEN-SETH	537104 540216	WASHINGTON	P	10. 17. 29.	U.S.A. ASTORIA
24		HIERSTETTER	AGNES	24	F	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDENHOF	531633 534933	"	P	9. 24. 29.	MILWAUKEE
25		SCHWENK	AUGUST	27	M	TECHN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIMMELER	563373 574449	WASHINGTON	P	3. 30.	BROOKLYN
26		VACOUR	JAN	43	M	WORKMAN	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	H. DAVIKOV	577133 590451	WASHINGTON	P	3. 19. 30.	U.S.A. CANTERBURY
27		SCHWEITZER	JAKOB	30	M	MERCANT.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	516220 575672	"	P	4. 16. 30.	BROOKLYN
28		FRYER	RUDOLF	49	M	JOINER	"	"	"	YUGOSL.	YUGOSL.	YUGOSL.	KOCVJE	543567 585099	"	P	3. 27. 30.	CLEVELAND
29		FRYER	ELISABETH	40	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	540069 513154	"	P	4. 5. 30.	CLEVELAND
30		BAODORAS	JONAS	49	M	BUTCHER	"	LITH	"	LITH	LITH.	LITH.	SENEKSTAR	571724	"	P	8. 2. 29.	SENEKSTAR

No. 18, (SIEFKE, DIEDRIKE), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 19, (BRUNKE, EMMA), cancelled, did not sail.

No. 21, (MOOSHOVITSCH, FRIEDA), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 22, (MUELLER, EDNA), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 25, (SCHWENK, AUGUST), cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers 25
U.S. citizens 4
Aliens 21

L. W. White
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

21. III 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in it as opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of **July**, 19**30**.

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

72.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 72.	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		AMEL	MARTHA	18	✓ F	S SEENOGR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12	WESER-MUENDE	375	COLOGNE	NQ	6. 6. 30.	GERMANY DUELSSEN
2		LEDDER	FRIEDA	26	✓ F	M H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	STETZEN	539	BERLIN	NQ	5.28. 30	U.S. 99 GERMANY DUELSSEN
3		LEDDER	WILHELM	7	✓ M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	538	BERLIN	NQ	5.28. 30	"
4	U.S. 07	LEDDER	ALFRED	1	✓ M	S NONE	"	INFANT	"	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.A.		BRENSMORE, MONTG.CO., PA.			August 15th, 1928	"	
5		MARONN	FRIEDRICH	37	✓ M	M MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN		GERMANY	486	BERLIN	NQ	3. 26. 30.	GERMANY
6	U.S. 01	SCHWARZ	CHARLES	1	✓ M	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N		BORN OCTOBER 4TH. 1928	DETROIT MICH.							U.S.A. DETROIT
7		SCHWARZ	MARGARETHE	37	✓ F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	498	BERLIN	NQ	4. 29. 30.	GERMANY
8		KOSTRABA	JULIA	46	✓ F	WD H-WIFE	"	JOINING-LAUGHTER	✓	WITHOUT	SLOVAK	08-06	MOCAR	15	PRAGUE	NQ	7. 7. 30.	GERMANY
9	U.S. 07	KAFKA	OSCAR	36	✓ M	M		U. S. C I T I Z E N		PASSPORT 142766 WASH, NOVBR. 20TH. 1929								GERMANY
10		KAFKA	MA THILDE	21	✓ F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12	GERMANY	31	BERLIN	NQ	7. 12. 30.	GERMANY
11	U.S. 07	VOEGELE	AUGUST	32	✓ M	M ELEVATOR-RUNNER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S. CITIZEN								PASSPORT No. 147255 issued at WASHINGTON, December 6th, 1929
12		VOEGELE	BERTHA	26	✓ F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	06-12	GERMANY	403	STUTTGART	NQ	6. 6. 30	GERMANY DUELSSEN
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NO. 5, (MARONN, FRIEDRICH), cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

19

List 72.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by the alien, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	AUNT META PAFFGEN, DORMAGEN/PHLD., HOEHENBERG 20	PA.	PHILAD.	SEE C.23 25 N				MOTHER MARY WELER, 5824 AMERICAN WAY, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
2	FATHER FRIEDRICH INSEL, WETZEN/BRD3G.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C.23 25 Y				HUSBAND WILHELM LEDDER, 71 LANCASTER AVE, BRENNORE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "							FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "							FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	NONE
5	WIFE JULIANA MARON, EISENBERG, SILESIA, DORPOTR. 4	N.Y.	BARKVILLE					FR. BILL GRENKRELL, BARKVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
6	FATHER JULIUS BRUBENDORFF, BERLIN N.O.55, HUFELANDSTR. MASS.	MASS.	WORCESTER	SELF				HUSBAND MAX SCHWARZ, 68 MERRICK STR., WORCESTER MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
7	MOTHER ANNA CINAK, MOCAR/CZ.-SL.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY					DAUGHTER ANNA TOKAR, 116 VA HOREN STR., JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
8	MOTHER MARG. DIETER-SCHMITZ, BARLOM/SAARGEB.	N.Y.	NEW YORK					HUSBAND OSCAR KAPKA, 15 CLOVER DRIVE, GREAT NECK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
9	FATHER: AUGUST WENZEL, DURMERSHEIM 1/BADEN.	N.J.	GUTTENBERG	HUSBAND				HOME: 219, 26th Street, GUTTENBERG, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
10								HUSBAND: AUGUST VORGELE, 219, 26th Str. GUTTENBERG N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Johnsen, Master

SS

EUROPA

Bremen

I, ^(Make whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **N. Johnsen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear of the that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **7** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUDY 15TH. 10³⁰.

73

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **73.**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 19^{30.}

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	DAUGHTER BERTA PHILIPP, VIENNA/AUSTRIA, MARGARETSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	GR
2	FATHER JOH. SCHMIDTBAUER, WELS/AUSTRIA, PERNAU	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BL
3	SISTER TINKA AUERBACH, VIENNA/AUSTRIA, OTTOBRINGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR
4	MOTHER: JACOB GOLDMAN, JERUSALEM/PALESTINE	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR
5	MOTHER SOPHIE ANDREJEVICH, EHLE/YOUGOSL.	WISC.	RACINE	N	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	BR
6	BROTHER JONAS SOBOLAUSSKAS, VIVERAI/LITH.	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BL
7	MOTHER MARIA SODAICIENE, DOBROVOLA/LITH.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL
8	FATHER JONAS MORKIS, RADVILISKIS/LITH.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL
9	FATHER RUDOLF WEBER, SAARBRUECKEN, UNTER HAGEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR
10	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL
11	MOTHER DOBOTA ALKLIUMIENE, MAZENIS/LITH.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL
12	MOTHER ELISE ZIMMERMANN, MUHLENDORF/RHLD.	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR
13	HUSBAND JOSEF PASCHING, WAILLENDORF/AUSTRIA	PA.	ERIE	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	GR
14	DAUGHTER MAGDALENA FERRER, 149 W. 119 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	GR
15	FRIEND FERD. GERSHNER, NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BL
16	HOME: 734 WATSON AVE, PLAINFIELD N.J.	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR
17	HUSBAND MAX KATZ, 734 WATSON AVE, PLAINFIELD N.J.	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR
18	FATHER MORDICHY BOLDMANN, 828 N. 6TH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	BR
19	FATHER DIMITRI ANDREJEVIC, 1031 DOUGLAS AVE, RACINE WISC.	WISC.	RACINE	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BL
20	HUSBAND JONAS NARBUTAS, 822 HOLLINS AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL
21	HOME: 3108 SO. HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL
22	SON HERRALD SOBEL, 3108 SO. HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL
23	HUSBAND C. SAKNES, 605 SO. 3RD STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR
24	HUSBAND OSCAR KUHN, 3124 78 STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL
25	FATHER	"	"	"	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL
26	HOME: 3957 SOUTH KEDZIE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL
27	BR. I. L. THEODOR MAZENIS, 3857 SO. KEDZIE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR
28	HOME: 16935 PRAIRIE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	GR
29	DAUGHTER BERTHA HERZOG, 136 EUCLID AVE, ERIE PA.	PA.	ERIE	Y	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	GR

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **SS EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **- 13 -** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr H. Jelden**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Kiel Germany**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **- 13 -** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**08**
at **NEW-YORK**

H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 18TH.

1930.

Completed 6:30 p.m. 9 Feb 1942

L. W. M.
Purser.

Total passengers	13
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

190.

146

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Elks Club	Whether alien is a member of the Moose Club	Whether alien is a member of the Odd Fellows	Whether alien is a member of the Grange	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether alien is a member of the F.M.B.A.
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	FATHER HEINRICH STEINBACH, SOLINGEN/RHLD., BRUEHLERSTR.	GERM.	SOLINGEN	Y	SELF	25			COUSIN MARSHUR WILMS, 812 80. 14 STREET, NEWARK N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	WIFE HANNULEIN, SCHOPFLOCH, BAVARIA LUDWIGSTR.	GERM.	SCHOPFLOCH	Y	SEE C.23	25			SON I.L. PAUL PREGIEN, 531 V. 211 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	BROTHER JOSEF WALTER, KASSEL/ H.N., WEISSENBURGSTR. 6	GERM.	KASSEL	Y	SELF	25			DAUGHTER EDITH KHEREL, 211 ST. 400 N. PHILADELPHIA	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	BR. I.L.								DAUGHTER	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	HUSBAND HENR. MAYER, MURN-CHEN, NUSSBAUMSTR.	GERM.	MUNICH	Y	SEE C.23	25			SON HANS MAYER, 3218-34 STR., ASTORIA N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	GRANDFATHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7																					
8																					
9	SISTER MIRA HOLSTEN, AHLERSTEDT/HANN.	GERM.	AHLERSTEDT	Y	SEE C.23	25			DAUGHTER MARG. PERRY, 1605 NELSON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	WIFE BEILA WEBER, ANYK-SIAI/LITH.	LITH.	ANYK-SIAI	Y	SELF	25			DAUGHTER CHAVE LEVIN, 195 JULINE AVE LONG BRANCH	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	FATHER AUGUST WEISSER, VIENNA/ AUSTRIA, BILLROTHSTR. 14	AUSTR.	VIENNA	Y	SELF	25			FRIEDRICH SCHWABE, 144 BRILEVUE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	WIFE: PANNY VARESCI, INNRAIN 37, INNSBRUCK, TIROL	AUSTR.	INNSBRUCK	Y	SEE C.23	25			BROTHER HENRY VARNISCH, 258 WEST 77 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	HUSBAND FRANZ EBEL, SCHNEIDERSTR. 14	GERM.	SCHNEIDERSTR.	Y	SELF	25			BR. I.L. BERTH, HILLS, 5 REN PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	BERG/WITTEG., BERNECKSTR.	GERM.	SCHRAMBERG	Y	SELF	25			SON PETER HINER, 1111 WOODSTOCK ILL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	SON STEFAN HINER, WEILHEIM/BAVARIA	GERM.	WEILHEIM	Y	SELF	25			CHAM BELT COMPANY, MILWAUKEE WISC.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	WIFE AGNES AHRENS, KIEL/HOLST. AUGUSTENSTR. 70	GERM.	KIEL	Y		25															
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Johnsen, Master

SS EUROPA

from Bremen

I, N. Johnsen, Master of the SS EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of July, 1930

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

75.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mths.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if competent, on what point)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ZERNA JACOB	32	✓	M	FARMER	Y	CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	CZ.-SL. APETRA	267	PRAGUE	Q 7. 7. 30	CZ.-SL. APATEGA
2		ZERNA RAPHAEL	25	✓	M	H. WIFE		"	"	PODREBANY	268	PRAGUE	Q 7. 7. 30	"
3		ZERNA REBEKA	6	✓	F	S. WIFE		"	"	APATOVA	269	PRAGUE	Q 7. 7. 30	"
4	ac Praha, 4/10/30	PINTOVA KATERINA	52	✓	F	W. H. WIFE	Y	CZ.-SL.	CZ.-SL.	STOZICE	311	PRAGUE	Q 7. 8. 30	VADANY
5		SEVAN ALBERTA	47	✓	F	W. H. WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	"	POLANKA	272	PRAGUE	Q 7. 7. 30	CZ.-SL. ALBINOV
6		SEVAN MICHAL	37	✓	M	FARMER		CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	TOMASOVCE	295	PRAGUE	Q 7. 8. 30	BRNOVKA
7	ac Praha, 4/10/30	SEVAN STEFAN	27	✓	M	FARMER		CZ.-SL.	"	STRETAVKA	272	PRAGUE	Q 11. 9. 30	STRETAVKA
8		DAVIDOVIC RABER	30	✓	M	FARMER		"	"	BEROZOVA	261	PRAGUE	Q 11. 7. 30	BEROZOVA
9		GABRIEL ROSEY	40	✓	M	FARMER		CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	NEMESANY	340	PRAGUE	Q 7. 9. 30	NEMESANY
10		BRATH EDWARD	44	✓	M	CLERK		AUSTRIA	GERMAN	DEMING	114	VIENNA	Q 7. 10. 30	AUSTRIA GOISBERG
11		WITTEBORN ANNA	27	✓	F	H. WIFE		AUSTRIA	"	SELTSCHACH	112	VIENNA	Q 7. 10. 30	SELTSCHACH
12		WASCHLOWSKY AUGUSTA	55	✓	F	W. H. WIFE		GERMANY	"	GLOWGHE	7 431	BERLIN	Q 7. 3. 30	GERMANY BERLIN
13		WASCHLOWSKY ERNST	21	✓	M	CLERK		"	"	BERLIN	7 432	"	"	"
14		KOHL KARL	23	✓	M	FARMER		AUSTRIA	"	BIETERSDORF	39	VIENNA	Q 7. 3. 30	BIETERSDORF
15		ROSS KAROLA	31	✓	F	S. WIFE		GERMANY	"	REASCHEN	304	SCHWABE	Q 4. 4. 30	FALLER
16		BELLANOVA MARIA	57	✓	F	W. H. WIFE		YUGOSL.	SLOVAK	MAKOV	307	PRAGUE	Q 11. 10. 30	CZ.-SL. MAKOV
17		FELCAN IRENA	31	✓	F	S. WIFE		CZ.-SL.	CZ.-SL.	SL. PRAVNO	423	PRAGUE	Q 7. 12. 30	SL. PRAVNO
18		MAYWALD EUGEN	29	✓	M	DRAWER		GERMANY	GERMAN	BERLIN	57142	WASHINGTON	Q 10. 9. 29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
19		MAYWALD MARIE	30	✓	F	H. WIFE		"	"	PERTSCH	7 352	BERLIN	Q 7. 9. 30	GERMANY BERLIN
20		ZIEGLER MARGARETHE	34	✓	F	H. WIFE		"	"	TRUNSTADT	13 375	STUTTGART	Q 3. 20. 30	TRUNSTADT
21		HIRT KATINKA	19	✓	F	S. WIFE		"	"	STEINBACH	21 414	STUTTGART	Q 7. 1. 30	STEINBACH
22		BECKMANN JOSEF	21	✓	M	FARMER		"	"	WOITZ UP	8 566	BERLIN	Q 2. 7. 30	BERLIN
23		KAMMERER CLEMENS	23	✓	M	ENGINEER		"	"	ST. GEORGEN	23 351	STUTTGART	Q 3. 19. 30	ST. GEORGEN
24	ac Praha, 4/10/30	PFUCHT LILLY	27	✓	F	S. WIFE		"	"	LONDON	62 041	STUTTGART	Q 5. 19. 30	ORAS
25		GRUNWALD MAIER	50	✓	M	FARMER		CZ.-SL.	HUNGARIAN	V. GRJOVCH	304	PRAGUE	Q 7. 9. 30	CZ.-SL. PRAVNO
26		GRUNWALD SIEGEL	50	✓	M	H. WIFE		"	"	ANDRASOVCE	355	"	"	"
27		LIGA MICHAL	31	✓	M	FARMER		CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	VYSKY	437	PRAGUE	Q 7. 12. 30	V. LIPOVA
28		THIRER MARTHA	23	✓	F	S. WIFE		GERMANY	GERMAN	MOHRN	7 406	BERLIN	Q 7. 7. 30	GERMANY BERLIN

No. 29 & 30 blank.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER ZSELYI, APATNA/ CZ.-L.	ILL. HINSDALE	Y	SEE C. 23 95	N		BR. I. L. MARTIN TUEKEL, 61 SO. LINCOLN STR., HINSDALE ILL.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR BR BR	NONE
2	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"		BROTHER "	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR "	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		UNCLE "	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	PAIR BR BR	NONE
4	SON PRANTISEK PIETRA, PROTIVIN/CZ.-SL.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	"		DAUGHTER ANNA CHRISTIE, 642 WARREN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR BL BL	NONE
5	SON JAN SWAK, ALBINOR/ CZ.-SL. No. 555	N.J. TRENTON	Y	"	"	1892-1911	DAUGHTER MARY POPOVICH, 62 HANCOCK STR., TRENTON N.J.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR BR BL	NONE
6	FATHER MIHALY KISZEL, TOMASOVCE/CZ.-SL.	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	"		UNCLE SCHUKIK ANDREAS, 12702 IMPERIAL AVE, CLEVELAND OH.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR BR GR	NONE
7	FATHER BERGERRI JURAJ, STREHAVKA/CZ.-SL.	PA. CLAYVILLE	Y	"	"		FRIEND DURLA PAL, R.F.D. 2, CLAYVILLE PA.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	PAIR GR GR	NONE
8	FATHER DAVIDOVIC BERKO, PEREZOVA/CZ.-SL.	IND. MISHAWAKA	Y	SELF	25		WIFE ROSE DAVIDOVIC, 856 R. 3RD. STR., MISHAWAKA IND.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR BR GR	NONE
9	WIFE ANNA GADUS, NEMESANY/ CZ.-SL. No. 43	OHIO CORTIC	Y	"	"		FRIEND AUGUST PASTORCK, R.F.D. 2, CORTIC OHIO	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR BL BL	NONE
10	BROTHER ALOIS PRAITH, DIM-LING/AUSTRIA No. 18	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	"	1909-1919	BROTHER FERD. BRAITH, 28 E. 11 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR BL BL	NONE
11	BROTHER KATHARINA JURETITSCH, SELTSCHACH/AUSTRIA	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25	N		HUSBAND WITWITSCH, 445 WISCONSIN STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR BR BR	NONE
12	SISTER ELISE LEHMANN, BERLIN-BENKORLL, JULIUS STR. 38	UTAH SALT LAKE	N	"	"		DAUGHTER GERTRUD WASCHLOWSKY, 155 E. 27 STR., SALT LAKE UTAH	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR BL BL	NONE
13	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		SISTER "	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR BL BL	NONE
14	FATHER KARL KOHL, GILLERS-DORF/AUSTRIA No. 42	WISC. CUDAHY	Y	SELF	25		FRIEND BARNEY RATON, CUDAHY WISCONSIN	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR BL BL	NONE
15	FATHER HEINRICH ROSS, ELLER-SHLE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 50	Y	1927-1929	BR. I. L. CHARLES REHSING, 475 FRICK RD., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	PAIR BR BR	NONE
16	FRIEND ANNA CERDOVA, MAKOV/CZ.-SL.	N.Y. "	Y	SELF	25		SON BRILLON STEFAN, 265 AVE 25, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	PAIR GR GR	NONE
17	FATHER PAVEL DJURINA, SLOV PRAVNO/CZ.-SL.	WISC. ROYCEVILLE	Y	SELF	25		BR. I. L. GREGG LICHNER, ROYCEVILLE WISC.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR BL GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOH. MAYWALD, BERLIN-KREIERSTR. 18/19	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	"	1929-1930	HOME: 1654, Decatur Street, RIDGEWOOD - BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR BL BL	NONE
19	UNCLE PAUL KRAUSE, BERLIN-RESSENERSTR. 62	N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	Y	"	"		HUSBAND KURT MAYWALD, 1654 DECATUR STR., RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR BL BL	NONE
20	HUSBAND HANS ZIEGLER, WESSTADT/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	"		BR. I. L. KARL KUNZMANN, 317 WILSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	PAIR BL BL	NONE
21	ST. FATHER JAKOB GRUNNE, RUPPELHEIM/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	SEE C. 23 25	"		FRIEND ROSA URBEL, 1877 MATSON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR BL GR	NONE
22	FATHER HEINRICH BECKMAN, HOLTINGHAUSEN/OLDG.	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	25		BROTHER DAVID BECKMANN, 1872 FAIRFAX AVE, CINCINNATI OH.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR BL BL	NONE
23	FATHER CLEMENS KAMMERER, ST. GEORGEN/SCHEW. WIESENSTR.	S. DAK. ABERYST.	N	"	"	100	FRIEND FRANK BURGER, B. 58, ABERYST S. DAK.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	PAIR BL GR	NONE
24	FATHER CHRISTIAN FREUCHT, GRAB/ATTEG.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	"		COUSIN ALBERT WELLER, 607 FAIRVIEW AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	PAIR BR BR	NONE
25	SON BENI GRUNWALD, UHROD/CZ.-SL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 50	"		DAUGHTER HELEN GRUNWALD, 836 4TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR BR BR	NONE
26	SON "	"	"	"	"		DAUGHTER "	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR BR BR	NONE
27	WIFE MARIA LIGA, VYSNY MIROSOV/CZ.-SL. No. 62	PA. BURG	N	"	"		COUSIN JAN LIGA, 96 WEST 25 STREET, BAYONNE N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR BR GR	NONE
28	BROTHER MATTHIAS THIEZE, MOHREN, FREITESTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	"	45	PLANOIRE HANS KELLER, 35 LARCHMONT AVE, LARCHMONT N.J.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR BL BR	NONE
29								NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	PAIR	NONE
30								NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	PAIR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the SS EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 28 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

21st day of July, 1930

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

24-438

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 22 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930
at NEW-YORK

H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to obtain a PERMIT TO RE-ENTER.

S. S.

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER
"EUROPE"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 15TH.

190.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	22

No. 30 blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S S, EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21st day of **July**, 19**38**

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIRE SHEET MUST BE KEPT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr H. Jelden**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Kiel Germany**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **— 3 —** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

H. H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

82

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

STOWAWAYS !

S. S. „EUROPA“

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

15 JULY 1930 . 19

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 82

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JULY 1930

19

152
STOWAWAYS!

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **3** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19 **30**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930,
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

81

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from CHENBOURG

July 16 th , 1930.

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

1930.

List 81.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a student in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a professional in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a public official in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Congress of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Senate of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the House of Representatives of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Supreme Court of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years													
1	Family BOULANGER, France Rue de la Meuse, MULHOUSE	Col.	BOULDER	no	self	no	-	Prof. C.F. POE, University of Colorado, BOULDER Col.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	blond
2	Joseph EIBEL, Germany Hettingerstr. Aschaffenburg	Ill.	CHICAGO	no	self	y	y	1926/1930 Mother: Anna STENGER, CHICAGO Ill 3819 Lingol Ave. CHICAGO	no	permt	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue
3	Friend: Rorondo LOPEZ, Ingenio Mace- ditas, CUBANAS, CUBA	Spain	SANTANDER	no	self	y	no	broth. 1/2 Manuel Seano DISPRO, P.O. Dose, GARI, Indiana	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair
4	Cousin: Modesto Barola Fraiz, Mar 11, 25, Santiago de Cuba	Spain	SANTANDER	no	self	y	no	do do do	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair
5	Cousin: CALPOS José, General Gomes Str. 18, MATANZAS Cuba	Spain	SANTANDER	y	self	y	no	cous.: Manuel Cases 26 Spring, White Plains N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
6	Friend: David BONZOS Cuba 12/ REMEDIOS Cuba, Havana.	Spain	SANTANDER	y	self	y	no	Uncle: José BARROS, Barros, P.O. Boose, 1014 GARI, Ind.	y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair
7	Friend: Serafin DILPUZ, Republica BATABANO Cuba	Spain	SANTANDER	y	self	y	no	cous.: Manuel CASES, Spring 26, WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	y	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen**, Master, of the **S S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **7** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **July**, 19**38**
at **NEW-YORK**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1930 day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BERMEN

JULY 15TH 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
		31																	
1		WEGER	ROSINA	19	F S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	KARLSBAD	423	PRAGUE	HI	6/17.1930	C.S.R.	KARLSBAD
2		WASSERVOGEL	ROBERT	24	M S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	MORAVIAN	"	DROSTEJOV	378	PRAGUE	HI	5/28.1930	"	DROSTEJOV
3		STREISINGER	KARL	34	M S	MERCHANT	"	HUNGARIAN	"	"	SLOVAK	"	LUCENEC	420	PRAGUE	HI	6/17.1930	"	LUCENEC
4		SCHOLTZ	EMIL	19	M S	STUDENT	"	GERMAN	"	"	GERMAN	"	MATEJOVICE	11	PRAGUE	HI	7/3.1930	"	MATEJOVICE
5		STOLLE	FRANZ	67	M M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	RUMBURG	370	PRAGUE	HI	5/27.1930	"	RUMBURG
6		SCHRAMMEL	JOSEF	23	M S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	"	BRUEX	361	PRAGUE	HI	5/20.1930	"	BRUEX
7		REINHARDT	FRIEDRICH	36	M S	PHYSICIAN	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	CRIMMIT-SCHAU	311	DRESDEN	HI	4/19.1930	GERMANY	CRIMMIT-SCHAU
8		RADEMANN	ANNA	45	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	C.S.R.	NIXDORF	381	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	C.S.R.	GROSS-SCHOENAU
9		RADEMANN	RUDOLF	52	M M	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIXDORF	380	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	"	GROSS-SCHOENAU
10		POURASIL	JOSEF	64	M S	AGENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIG-GRATZ	416	PRAGUE	HI	6/16.1930	"	REICHENBERG
11		PEYBER	ERNST	40	M M	LAWYER	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	GRIES-KIRCHEN	700	VIENNA	HI	4/2.1930	AUSTRIA	SCHWANENSTADT
12		PESTER	THEODOR	56	M M	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	GERMANY	NOEBELN	408	PRAGUE	HI	6/13.1930	C.S.R.	TETSCHEN
13		PESTER	MARTHA	50	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	409	PRAGUE	HI	6/13.1930	"	TETSCHEN
14		OPPITZ	JOHANN	26	M S	AGENT	"	"	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	GROSS-SCHONAU	413	PRAGUE	HI	6/14.1930	"	WISCHER
15		OEHLNICH	URSULA	22	F S	CLERK	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUKOELLE	7602	BERLIN	HI	6/16.1940	GERMANY	BERLIN-PRITZ
16		OBERTHUER	JOSEPH	34	M S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KREUZNACH	92	BRESLAU	HI	6/2.1930	"	BOERLITZ
17		MYLIUS	GUSTAV	61	M M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALTERSDORF	288	DRESDEN	HI	5/24.1930	"	SEIPHEN-VERS DORF
18		MEISSNER	FRANZ	42	M M	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN	C.S.R.	REICHENBERG	383	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	C.S.R.	REICHENBERG
19		LOHWASSER	JOSEF	48	M M	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	"	GRASLITZ	382	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	"	GRASLITZ
20		LEDWINKA	ERWIN	55	M S	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GABLONZ	418	PRAGUE	HI	6/16.1930	"	GABLONZ
21		KUENZEL	CARL	58	M M	BAKER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	PLAUEN	304	DRESDEN	HI	6/11.1930	GERMANY	PLAUEN
22		KREISL	AMALIE	62	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN	C.S.R.	HOCHLIEB-NEUPAULSDORF	371	PRAGUE	HI	5/17.1930	C.S.R.	TETSCHEN
23		KRAUSE	WILHELM	64	M M	NONE	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	"	"	385	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	"	REICHENBERG
24		JOHN	ANTON	64	M M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLEIH.	428	PRAGUE	HI	6/18.1930	"	PLAEN
25		HOFMAN	WILHEIM	70	M S	PHOTOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSBAD	374	PRAGUE	HI	5/27.1930	"	KARLSBAD
26		HOCKE	JOSEF	66	M M	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WARNSDORF	384	PRAGUE	HI	5/31.1930	"	WARNSDORF
27		FISCHER	FRANZ	43	M M	MANAGER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUEX	377	PRAGUE	HI	5/2.1930	"	BRUEX
28		FICHMANN	MALVINE	39	F M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	TORISKA	467	BYDAPEST	HI	5/26.1930	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
29		EFFENBERGER	PAUL	34	M S	TEACHER	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SEBNITZ	308	DRESDEN	HI	6/13.1930	GERMANY	ATHMANNSDORF
30		DIEHNER	ALFRED	40	M S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	C.S.R.	RUMBURG	369	PRAGUE	HI	5/27.1930	C.S.R.	RUMBURG

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Alfred 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 21 st

1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FATHER KARL WEGER, HOUSE NO. 1509, KARLSBAD-DONITZ, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	KARLSBAD	Y	SELF	50	N	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER J. WASSERVOGEL, KASIN BRAMA 8, DROSTEJOV, C.S.R.	"	DROSTEJOV	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	MOTHER F. STREISINGER, MASARYK-GASSE 34, LUCENEC, C.S.R.	"	LUCENEC	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FATHER VIC. SCHOLTZ, MATEJOVCE, C.S.R.	"	MATEJOVCE	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	WIFE J. STOLLE, BAHNHOFSTR. 29/31, RUMBURG, C.S.R.	"	RUMBURG	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER A. SCHRAMMEL, FLEISCH-BANKGASSE 7, BRUEX, C.S.R.	"	BRUEX	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	MOTHER A. REINHARDT, FABRIKSTR. 7, CRIMMITSCHAU, GERM.	GERM.	CRIMMITSCHAU	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	FRIEND C. WARZEL, GROSS-SCHOENAU, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	SCHOENAU	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	FRIEND C. WARZEL, GROSS-SCHOENAU, C.S.R.	"	SCHOENAU	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	FRIEND ROB. PLANER, FAERBER-GASSE, REICHENBERG, C.S.R.	"	REICHENBERG	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	WIFE P. PEYER, STADTPLATZ 45, SCHWANENSTADT, AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	STADT	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	SON H. PESTER, HOUSE NO. 636 TETSCHEN, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	TETSCHEN	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	SON: " " " " " TETSCHEN	"	TETSCHEN	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	FATHER JOH. OPPITZ, GERBERSTR. 1474, WARNSDORF, C.S.R.	"	WARNSDORF	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	FATHER F. OEHRLICH, RUNGIUSSTR. 369, BERLIN-BRITZ, GERM.	GERM.	BRITZ	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	BROTHER ALB. OBERTHUR, MITTEL-MUEHLE, LANGENOEELS, GERM.	"	GOERLITZ	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	WIFE E. MYLAUS, RUMBURGERSTR. 495 B, SEIFENHENDORF, GERM.	"	SEIFENHENDORF	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	FATHER FRZ. MEISSNER, NEISSE-GASSE 4, REICHENBERG, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	REICHENBERG	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	WIFE ANNA LOHWASSER, MARKT-PLATZ 202, GRASLITZ, C.S.R.	"	GRASLITZ	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	SISTER M. BIRGS, WUTUNGERGASSE 99, GABLONZ, C.S.R.	"	GABLONZ	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	FRIEND M. PLOETNER, CONTHUR-HOF 2, PLAUEN, GERM.	GERM.	PLAUEN	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	SON A. KREISSL, BODENBACH, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	TETSCHEN	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	BROTHER FRZ. KRAUSE, WIENER-STR. 36, REICHENBERG, C.S.R.	"	REICHENBERG	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	WIFE P. JOH. GOLLSTR. 819, KAADEN, C.S.R.	"	KAADEN	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	MOTHER TH. HOFMANN, HAUPTSTR. 883, KARLSBAD, C.S.R.	"	KARLSBAD	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	SON L. IGNAZ HALEK, OSTSTR. 177, WARNSDORF, C.S.R.	"	WARNSDORF	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	WIFE E. FISCHER, GARENZSTR. 1460, BRUEX, C.S.R.	"	BRUEX	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	HUSBAND ZIGMOND FICHMAN, ERZSIBETTER 13, BUDAPEST, HUNG.	HUNG.	BUDAPEST	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	MOTHER A. EFFENBERGER, WEBER-STR. 4, SEBNITZ, GERM.	GERM.	RATHMANNSDORF	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	MOTHER M. DIEHSNER, KLOSTER-GASSE 26, RUMBURG, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	RUMBURG	"	"	50	"	-	-	C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	DAYS	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA, employed by own ^{FINAL COURT TRIAL}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List

32

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JULY 15TH

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		32																
1	TRANSIT	BERTHOLD	OLGA	54	✓	F	TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY REICHENAU	284	DRESDEN	NI	5/19.1930	GERMANY DRESDEN
2	TRANSIT	BERGS	JOSEF	49	✓	M	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	AUSTRIA VIENNA	417	PRAGUE	NI	6/16.1930	C.S.R. GABLONZ
3	TRANSIT	AICHINGER	EDUARD	40	✓	M	LAWYER	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	VOECKHA-BRUCK	693	VIENNA	NI	5/28.1930	AUSTRIA BRUCK
4	TRANSIT	NEDVED	EDGAR	23	✓	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	C.S.R.	SLOVAK	PRAGUE	437	PRAGUE	NI	5/28.1930	C.S.R. PARGUE
5	TRANSIT	KOESTLER	LEO	17	✓	M	PHOTOGR.	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	NIMDEK	25	PRAGUE	NI	7/10.1930	" KARLSBAD
6	TRANSIT	KNECHTEL	ERWIN	23	✓	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	ARNSDORF	21	PRAGUE	NI	7/9.1930	" ARSNDORF
7	TRANSIT	JANOVICZY	ADALBERT	52	✓	M	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	TORYSKA	28	PRAGUE	NI	7/11.1930	" ROSICE
8	TRANSIT	BRETSCHNEIDER	OTTO	42	✓	M	MANUFACT.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY DREBACH	300	DRESDEN	NI	6/5.1930	GERMANY CRANZAHLE
9	TRANSIT	LANDSMANN	WALTER	25	✓	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	WARNSDORF	398	PRAGUE	NI	6/10.1930	C.S.R. PRAGUE
10	TRANSIT	EISELT	HERMANN	46	✓	M	TEACHER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY HAINEWALDE	6	DRESDEN	NI	7/9.1930	GERMANY NEUGERSDORF
11	TRANSIT	WERNER	RUDOLF	39	✓	M	PHYSICIAN	"	"	"	C.S.R.	"	AUSTRIA VIENNA	25	VIENNA	NI	7/7.1930	C.S.R. AUSSOG
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten note: 4 pm

Nos 12 - to 30 = vacant

L. Walle
Purser

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 21 st

1930.

List 32
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

1189

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	SISTER MRS. C. LINKE, FUERSTEN-STR. 42, DRESDEN-A, GERMANY	GERM. DRESDEN	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL.	None
2	WIFE M. BERGS, WUSTUNG NO. 39, GABLONZ, C.S.R.	C.S.R. GABLONZ	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL.	None
3	SISTER M. ZAUNER, ST. MARTIN, POST LINZ-TRAUN, AUSTRIA	AUSTR. BRUCK	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR.	BR.	None
4	FATHER NEDVED, NEKAZANKA 1, PRAQUE, C.S.R.	C.S.R. PRAQUE	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL.	None
5	FATHER FRZ. KOESTLER, BRAUHAUS-STR. 202, KARLSBAD, C.S.R.	C.S.R. KARLSBAD	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BR.	BL.	None
6	FATHER JAC. KIRSCHNER, GOETHE-STR. 435, ARNSDORF, P. HAIDA	C.S.R. ARNSDORF	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL.	BR.	None
7	WIFE MARG. JANOVICZKY, RASIER-GASSE 30, ROSICE, C.S.R.	C.S.R. ROSICE	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL.	BR.	None
8	WIFE JOH. BRETSCHNEIDER, KARLS-BADERSTR. 6 E, CRANZAHN	GERM. CRANZAHN	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BR.	BR.	None
9	FATHER SIEGFRIED LANDSMANN, PRAG 1, DLOUHAST. 47	C.S.R. PRAQUE	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BL.	BR.	None
10	WIFE ELSE EISELT, HAUPTSTR., NEUGERSDORF, GERMANY	GERM. NEUGERSDORF	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BLK.	BR.	None
11	BROTHER OTTO WERNER, SPRINGER-GASSE 5, VIENNA II., AUSTRIA	C.S.R. AUSSOG	"	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR GR.	BR.	None
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen. Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. „Europa“

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JULY 15 th, 19 30

S. ... Passengers sailing from																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		33																
1		WALDAPPEL	VALERIE	25	F	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	U.S.A.	PRIBOZ	19	VIENNA	7.10.1911	A.S.A.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Nos 2 to 30 = vacant

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

L. Wille
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

JUL 21 1930

19

160

List 33
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to some other place in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How is present or intended occupation or trade? Is he or she and intended to be engaged by contract, or otherwise? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.) Whether coming by means of any ship, vessel, aircraft, or other conveyance, or by land, to take to the United States Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	PAUL APPEL, KLOPP 1, V. NIMA, N.Y.	N.Y. NEW YORK		SELF	250	Y	1923-1930 BROTHER LEO WALD, 2535 CRUGER NEW YORK AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BLK. BR.	NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen Master, of the SS EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTED BY PORTIN WARD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of the continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. „Europa“

Passengers sailing from 33 E M L N

JULY 23 48

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Nat.	Read	Read what language (or, if complete dumb, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		34																	
1		RECHTENSTADT	JOSEF	70	M	N	U.S. CITIZEN	NATURALIZED MARCH 1906	DISTRICT COURT WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.	BRUNNEN 745 WILLY, LID 1887 1930									
2		RECHTENSTADT	LINA	50	M	F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRUNNEN				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		OTTEN	HERMINA	23	F	N	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRUNNEN	7524	BRUNNEN	Q	7/10.1930	GERMANY BRUNNEN
4		KOHL	MARGARETE	8	F	S	PUPIL	.	.	.	.	.	.	WUERZBURG	22155	STUTTGART	Q	7/10.1930	WUERZBURG
		KREJCIKOVA	MARIA	25	F	S	SERVANT	.	BOHEMIAN	.	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN	C.S.R.	VERIOHRADY	1550	VERIOHRADY	MC	4/26.1930	C.S.R. PRAGUE
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

58

3-5 I have King 1.5 am

Nos. 1 and 2 (RECHTENSTEIN, Joseph and Lina) did not sail .
Nos 6 to 30 = vacant ,

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

JULY 21 st, 19 30.

162

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	ISTER K. PILO DADSTR. 19, NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SON I. I.	25 Y	NEW YORK	SON I. I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	NO
2	MOTHER I. L. OTTEN, GRUENBERG-STR. 23, II., BREMEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 N	-	HUSBAND HINRICH OTTEN, 139 E. 8TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	NO
3	FATHER GEORG KOHL, 152 E. 180 STR., NEW YORK CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	PARENTS	1907-1924	NEW YORK	FATHER V. KREJCIC, 400 E. 73RD STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	NO
4	STR. 38, WUERZBURG, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1907-1924	NEW YORK	STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	NO
5	AUNT M. MACOUNOVA, VACLAVSKA STR. 63, PRAGUE, C.S.R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1907-1924	NEW YORK	STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen. Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1918
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of Continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EUROPA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JULY 1930

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
		37																
TRANSIT		REICHEL	ARNOT	35	M	S TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	310	DRESDEN	NI	6/16.1930	GERMANY DRESDEN
2		MILKAU	HULDA	59	F	M H. WIFE							FORDESGOPE					GERMANY PLATTING
TRANSIT		SCHURING	MARIA	44	F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ARNSDORF	434	MUNICH	NI	6/23.1930	GERMANY PLATTING
TRANSIT		KOESTLER	ANNY	25	F	S SERVANT							ETTERTZ-HAUSEN		MUNICH	NI	7/2.1930	GERMANY PLATTING
5		FASTERT	MARGARETHE	65	F	M H. WIFE							KAJEDEICH	5112	BREMEN	NI	7/12.1930	GERMANY BRUCH
TRANSIT		LEHMANN	KARL	66	M	M GARDENER							SYLBITZ		LEIPZIG	NI	7/3.1930	GERMANY MORL
TRANSIT		SCHLOTT	ALBERT	27	M	M DRIVER							ESSEN		COLOGNE	NI	7/3.1930	GERMANY ESSEN
TRANSIT		PHILIPS	THEODOR	48	M	S CLERGYMAN							GAERBECK	727	COLOGNE	NI	6/23.1930	GERMANY RHEINE
TRANSIT		TAUSSIG	FRITZ	30	M	S MERCHANT							BERLIN	7193	BERLIN	NI	5/23.1930	GERMANY BERLIN
10		ROTH	EMMA	50	F	W.D. NONE							GROSSVAR-GULA	14	LEIPZIG	NI	7/10.1930	GERMANY LEIPZIG
11		LODENKEMPER	GERHARD	28	M	M L. PERT							BECKUM					GERMANY BECKUM
12		LODENKEMPER	ANNA	24	F	M H. WIFE							BECKUM					GERMANY BECKUM
13		LODENKEMPER	WILHELM	4	M	S CHILD							BECKUM					GERMANY BECKUM
14		KRETSCHMER	ALFRED	20	M	M AGENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	8019	BERLIN	NI	7/1.1930	GERMANY BERLIN
TRANSIT		DUERR	EMILIE	35	F	M H. WIFE				MAGYAR	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	8766	BERLIN	NI	7/12.1930	GERMANY BERLIN
16		SMITH	RUTH	33	F	S U. S. C. I. T. I. Z. E. N.												
17		MERTENS	ADELHEID	43	F	M. NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEU-RUPPIN	13	MUNICH	NI	7/10.1930	36 CASTLE SWITZELD. KNONAU
18		HEIMHARDT	AENNE	24	F	S SERVANT							ALTEN-KUNDEN	21	COLOGNE	NI	7/8.1930	12 GERMANY ALTENKUNDEN
19		DVORSKA	ALZBETSA	23	F	S DOMESTIC		SLOVAK		C.S.B.	SLOVAK	C.S.B.	SABINOV	20	PARQUE	NI	7/8.1930	2.8.6 C.S.B. SABINOV
20		SCHOENFELD	JULIE	57	F	W.D. NONE		GERMAN		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BINGEN	30	COLOGNE	NI	7/8.1930	12 GERMANY DUEREN
21		MUELLER	FRITZ	50	M	M MERCHANT							WACHENHEIM	2769	FRANKFURT	NI	7/7.1930	WACHENHEIM
22		MACK	REINHOLD	41	M	M MANUFACT.							WING	21	STUTTGART	NI	7/1.1930	GOEPPINGEN
23		DIETSCH	ANNA	57	F	M H. WIFE							ASTHEIM	9	MUNICH	NI	7/5.1930	WURZBURG
24		KOCH	MARIANNE	33	F	M H. WIFE							ELBERFELD	27	COLOGNE	NI	7/1.1930	ELBERFELD
25		ZUCKERMANN	SZERENA	28	F	S SERVANT		HUNGARIAN		HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	OFEHERTO	493	BUDAPEST	NI	6/16.1930	19 HUNGARY OFEHERTO
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Nos 2 (MILKAU, Hulda) did not sail
Nos 11, 12, 13 (LODENKEMPER, Gerhard, Anna and Wilhelm) did not sail.
Nos. 26 to 30 = vacant ;Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 20L. Wille
Purser* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 37

no entries on this sheet must
typewritten or printed

161

JUL 21 1977

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS "H. A. Campbell", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Europa"

Passengers sailing from _____

JULY 15th

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
		38																			
1		SEIBERT	JACOB	21		M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DURLACH	557434 560470 551491	WASH. D.C.	P 1/6.1930	U.S.A.	WESTFIELD		
2		GREWE	EMIL	27		M	FOREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPANDAU	554756 559638	WASH. D.C.	P 11/30.1929	"	DETROIT		
3		SAUER	ELISABETH	35		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LORSCH	962666	WASH. D.C.	P 1/20.1930	"	FORDS		
4		SAUER	RETA MAGDELENA	5		F	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN FEB.14TH 1925, FORDS, N.Y., U.S.A.														
5		WAGNER	JOHANN	22		M	WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	574749 579255 590474	WASH. D.C.	P 3/18.1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
6		SCHMITZ	GERTRUDE	48		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	593466	WASH. D.C.	P 4/16.1930	"	BROOKLYN		
7		KOCH	GESINE	21		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGUSTEN-DORF	584770 589501	WASH. D.C.	P 4/7.1930	"	BROOKLYN		
8		TAUCH	SELMA	36		F	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTWASSER	558782 561854	WASH. D.C.	P 1/15.1930	"	LOS ANGELES		
9		THIEBES	GEORGE	35		M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , NATURALIZED APR.14TH 1930, DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE, MD., U.S.A., PASSPORT 202304 WASH. D.C. APR.17TH 1930														
10		THIEBES	CHRISTINE	39		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZUNDORF	578283 583365 578282	WASH. D.C.	P 3/27.1930	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE		
11		BOELL	THEODORE	37		M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUNDORF	583364	WASH. D.C.	P 3/27.1930	"	BALTIMORE		
12		FRIELER	LOTZ	26		M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEHREN-DORF	576902 578526	WASH. D.C.	P 3/24.1930	"	DALLAS		
13		FISCHER	MARIA	40		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BALZFELD	456223 456824	WASH. D.C.	P 2/28.1930	"	NEW YORK		
14		KESLER	FRIDA	26		F	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	541247 542632	WASH. D.C.	P 11/2.1929	"	CINCINNATI		
15		GOLDEN	HANS	26		M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	960309 563013	WASH. D.C.	P 1/24.1930	"	NEW YORK		
16		PASCHKE	THERESE	43		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PEDRAU	593762 596966	WASH. D.C.	P 4/22.1930	"	ALBANY		
17		DIXON	ADELHEID	34		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	NONE	"	"	MULSUM	565938 568986	WASH. D.C.	P 2/18.1930	"	NEW YORK		
18		DIXON	ANNA	5		F	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN MARCH 20TH 1925, JAMAICA, N.Y., U.S.A.														
19		DIXON	ADELHEID	4		F	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN JUL.14TH 1926, WOODSIDE, N.Y., U.S.A.														
20		MAYER	KARL	42		M	BOOKBINDER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	568484 572021 585421	WASH. D.C.	P 2/28.1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
21		DREKLER	WILLIAM	33		M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	584960 559467	WASH. D.C.	P 4/8.1930	"	NEW YORK		
22		HANDWERK	GEORGE	25		M	MERCHANT	"	ENGLISH	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	562399 590600	WASH. D.C.	P 1/20.1930	"	MIAMI		
23		MEYER	JOHN	21		M	MERCHANT	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEMELINGEN	595861 612205	WASH. D.C.	P 4/16.1930	"	NEW YORK		
24		GUMRECHT	ELISE	34		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOYA	618248 604080	WASH. D.C.	P 5/26.1930	"	NEW YORK		
25		SCHNEIDER	MARIA	22		F	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	609236	WASH. D.C.	P 5/12.1930	"	NEW YORK		
26		ORTHWEIN	ROBERT	27		M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , NATURALIZED DECEMBER 1929, CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A., PASSPORT 162947 WASH. D.C. FEB 11TH 1930														
27		ORTHWEIN	KATE	23		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GEISEN-FIRCHEN	576161 579971	WASH. D.C.	P 3/28.1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		
28		WEIL	MAX	25		M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEUTERS-HAUSEN	603311 608547 617774	WASH. D.C.	P 5/9.1930	"	NEW YORK		
29		BERENDS	ENGELINA	32		F	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENKOOP	621179 573473	WASH. D.C.	P 6/6.1930	"	NEW YORK		
30		HEIN	HUGO	24		M	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	SUEDERWISCH	577789	WASH. D.C.	P 3/15.1930	"	NEW YORK		

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 21 1930

1930

List 38
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	FATHER G. SEIBERT, WALDBORN STR. 72, DURLACH-AUE	MASS.	WESTFIELD	SELF	30 Y	1924-1930 WESTFIELD	FRIEND MRS. E. LINCOLN, WESTFIELD, MASS., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9 FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
2	FATHER EMIL GREWE, EMDENER STR. 39, BERLIN N.W. 21	MICH.	DETROIT	"	100	1923-1929 DETROIT	UNCLE ALB. LANDSBERG, 10129 STERRIT AVE., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
3	UNCLE JAK. EISENHAEUER, WILHELMSTR., HEPPENHEIM, GERM.	N.J.	FORDS	"	50	1921-1930 FORDS	HUSB. JEAN SAUER, 455 BOX FORD AVE., FORDS, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
4	U. S. CITIZEN.																					
5	FATHER G. WAGNER, AIGNERSTR. 8, I., MUNICH, BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	25	1927-1930 NEW YORK	FATHER: " " " " HOME: 239 EAST 86TH STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
6	UNCLE HEINR. GANSEPOHL, AM-SINKSTR. 51, HAMBURG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	50	1922-1930 BROOKLYN	HUSBAND WILH. SCHMITZ, 854 DRIGGS AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR	GR. BL.	NONE
7	FATHER CLAUDS KOCH, HOUSE NO. 34, AUGUSTENDORF, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	25	1926-1930 BROOKLYN	BROTHER HEINR. KOCH, 194-07 CENTRAL AVE. ST. ALBANS, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
8	SISTER G. SCHUBERT, SCHLES- WERDERSTR. 40/2, BRESLAU	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	"	50	1924-1930 L. ANGELES	BROTHER HERB. TAUCH, 111 VENTURA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
9	U. S. CITIZEN.																					
10	SISTER D. VON AMERN, WILHELMSTR. 33, OPLADEN, GERMANY	MD.	BALTIMORE	SELF	25 Y	1923-1930 BALTIMORE	BALTIMORE, MD., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
11	SISTER " " " "	MD.	BALTIMORE	"	25	1924-1930 BALTIMORE	HOME: " " " " LAND AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
12	BROTHER WILH. FRIELER, SCHOEN- HAUSENSTR. 36, BREMEN, GERM.	TEX.	DALLAS	"	50	1926-1928 DALLAS	HOME: 819 COTTON EXCHANGE DALLAS, TEX., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER I. L. KATH. FISCHER, SASSBACHWALDEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	25	1926-1929 NEW YORK	HOME: 37 RIVER SIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
14	FATHER TH. KESSLER, PUTTEAM- WSTR. 2, MAGDEBURG, GERMANY	O.	CINCINNATI	"	25	1923-1930 CINCINNATI	SISTER CH. RIES, 3060 FELTZ AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
15	FATHER JOS. GOLLER, AUF D. HAFEN 58, BREMEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	25	1923-1930 NEW YORK	UNCLE A-J. VOLK, 1000 HUDSON STR., HOBOKEN, N.J., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
16	MOTHER I. L. E. PASCHKE, TALSTR. 2, ELBING, GERMANY	N.Y.	ALBANY	"	100	1925-1930 ALBANY	HUSBAND A. PASCHKE, 38 ALDEN AVE., ALBANY, N.Y., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
17	FATHER JOH. MARTENS, GR. FREDENBECK, POST STADE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	25	1913-1930 NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOH. DIXON, 2106 AMSTER- DAM AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
18	U. S. CITIZEN.																					
19	U. S. CITIZEN.																					
20	FATHER JOH. MAYER, JULIUSSTR. 17, LEIPZIG, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y SELF	25 Y	1925-1930 NEW YORK	FATHER: " " " " HOME: 203 E. 17TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
21	MOTHER MAGD. DREXLER, GANCHO- FERSTR. 2, II., MUNICH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	50	1925-1930 NEW YORK	HOME: 155 GORSON AVE., STATEN ISLAND, N.Y., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
22	UNCLE GEORGE HANDWERCK, 26 KINGS RD., BRIGHTON, ENGLAND	FLA.	MIAMI	"	25	1924-1930 MIAMI	HOME: 148 N.E. 1ST AVE., MIAMI, FLA., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
23	FATHER D. MEYER, BISCHOPFMA- DEL 53, HEMELINGEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	25	1923-1930 NEW YORK	UNCLE E. HOLTSMANN, 1823 BROAD- WAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
24	BROTHER J. GUMPRECHT, LANGF- STR. 156, HOYA, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	1923-1930 NEW YORK	FRIEND HERB. HECK, 607 WESTEND AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
25	FATHER A. SCHNEIDER, TEXLORSTR. 22, FRANKFURT A.M., GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	1923-1930 NEW YORK	FRIEND R. DAVENPORT, 1 EASTEND AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
26	U. S. CITIZEN.																					
27	FATHER I. L. H. ORTHWEIN, KASSE- LERSTR. 50, KOLBS POST MARBURG	ILL.	CHICAGO	HUSBAND	80 Y	1923-1930 CHICAGO	HOME: " " " " BROTHER K. WEIL, 636 W. -138TH STR. APT. 21, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
28	FATHER R. WEIL, HOUSE NO. 218 LEUTERSHAUSEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y SELF	25	1926-1930 NEW YORK	FRIEND P. SCHARKE, BROADWAY BAYONNE, N.J., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
29	FATHER MARTIN BRENDIS, ADELHEIDE, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	1924-1930 NEW YORK	UNCLE E. KAMPS, 84 THRASK AVE., BAYONNE, N.J., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
30	MOTHER MINNA HEIN, NONNEN- RAIN 9, ERPFURT, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	50	1925-1930 NEW YORK		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Officer

Sworn to before me this **JUL 21 1930** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

24-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H Jelden, Surgeon of the SS L. A. Ochs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Kiel, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1910

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JULY 15TH

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
		40																			
1		WACHTER	EUGEN	23		M	S JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRCHHEIM	572480 575366	WASH.D.C.	P	3/13.1930	U.S.A.	ST. ALBANS	
2		WACHTER	GUSTAV	30		M	M JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHHEIM	572947 576249	WASH.D.C.	P	3/14.1930	"	ST. ALBANS	
3		WACHTER	MARIE	30		F	M H.WIFE	"	"	†	SWITZERLD.	"	08-29	SWITZLD. FENSWIL	572482 575368	WASH.D.C.	P	3/13.1930	"	ST. ALBANS	
4	U. S. CIT.	WACHTER	GUSTAV	2		M	S	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN JULY 24TH 1927, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.													
5		KOEHLER	CHARLOTTE	28		F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	GRUNNA	584919 589303	WASH.D.C.	P	4/7.1930	U.S.A.	PASSAIC
6		KOEHLER	JOHANNES	7		M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEUCHA	584716 589327	WASH.D.C.	P	5/7.1930	"	PASSAIC	
7		ZIEBARTH	FRIEDRICH	37		M	M PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHOEN-LANKE	591039 592188	WASH.D.C.	P	4/17.1930	"	LOS ANGELES	
8		STRAUSS	HANS	34		M	S ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	571195 574975	WASH.D.C.	P	3/8.1930	"	DETROIT	
9		BECKER	OTTO	34		M	M Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	PROHBURG	513698 518512	WASH.D.C.	P	7/17.1929	"	CLEVELAND	
10		TYCZKOWSKA	KATARZYNA	44		F	S, SERVANT	"	ENGLISH	"	POLAND	POLISH	08-29	POLAND	DUBRYNIOW	565514 568701	WASH.D.C.	P	2/15.1930	"	NEW YORK
11	U. S. CIT.	MELNICK	JAMES	42		M	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , NATURALIZED JUNE 5TH 1924, SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., PASSPORT 197881 WASH.D.C., APR. 14TH 30.													
12		MELNICK	ANNA	36		F	M H.WIFE	Y	RUTHENIAN	Y	NONE	RUTHENIAN	08-29	POLAND	BRZESEIANY	567275 570258	WASH.D.C.	P	2/25.1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		WILSON	HARALD	30		M	M PHOTOGR.	"	ENGLISH	"	NORWAY	NORWEGIANS	08-28	NORWAY	OSLO	611329 614084	WASH.D.C.	P	5/24.1930	"	BROOKLYN
14		HERTFELDER	ANNA	26		F	S COOK	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	CRALLSHEIM	576852 582684	WASH.D.C.	P	3/24.1930	"	PHILADELPHIA
15		KOZOVITZ	KATIE	40		F	M H.WIFE	"	RUTHENIAN	"	NONE	RUTHENIAN	08-29	POLAND	DUBRYNOW	570539 574039	WASH.D.C.	P	3/7.1930	"	NEW YORK
16		BLUM	MARTHA	33		F	M H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	NONE	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	CASSE	607062 611828	WASH.D.C.	P	3/16.1930	"	NEW YORK
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos 17 to 20 = vacant,

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14L. Wille
Purser* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 21 st

1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.G.T., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.M., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization having for its purpose the commission of crimes		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
	FATHER RUD. WACHTER, JUTTWIL, SWITZERLAND	L.I.	ST. ALBANS	SELF	50 Y	1927-1930	BROTHER GUST. WACHTER, 12050-194TH STR., ST. ALBANS, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBL.	GR.	NONE
	FATHER " " "	L.I.	ST. ALBANS	"	100 "	1926-1930	HOME: 12050-194TH STR., ST. ALBANS, L.I., N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBR.	BR.	NONE
	FATHER I.L. " " "	L.I.	ST. ALBANS	HUSBAND	100 "	1926-1930	HOME: " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL.	FR.	NONE
	U. S. C I T I Z E N .						HOME: " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NONE
	SISTER JOH. FUCHS, LEISINGER-STR. 17, GRUNNA, GERMANY	N.J.	PASSAIC	SELF	25 Y	1928-1930	HUSBAND W. KOEHLER, 240 HOPE AVE., PASSAIC, N.J., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRBL.	GR.	NONE
	GAUNT " " "	N.J.	PASSAIC	MOTHER	"	1928-1930	FATHER: " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIRBL.	GR.	NONE
	MOTHER B. ZIEBARTH, POSNER-STR. 34 A, SCHOENLANKE, GERM.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	SELF	1000 "	1926-1930	PARENTS I.L. SIEBOLD, 518 SO. CENUT, NORTH PLATE, NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBR.	BL.	NONE
	FATHER WILH. STRAUSS, JOHAN-STR. 132, NUERNBERG, GERM.	MICH.	DETROIT	"	25 "	1927-1930	HOME: 5711 SOMMERSET STR., DETROIT, MICH., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBR.	BR.	NONE
	FATHER FRANZ BECKER, LEIPZIG-GETZENHAUERSTR. 182 GERMANY	N.Y.	STATEN ISL.	SELF	50 "	1925-1930	71 BEACK ST. STAPELETON, STATEN ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.
	BROTHER J. TYCZKOWSKA, DUBRY-ONOW, STRATYN, ROHATYN, POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25 Y	1906-1930	FRIEND A.C. COMIELL, 36-81 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIRBR.	BL.	NONE
	U. S. C I T I Z E N .						HOME: 314 EAST 9TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NONE
	MOTHER FR. PAOLIVSAK, BRZESEI-NY, SAMBOR, MALOPOTSKA, POLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	25 Y	1909-1930	HOME: " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBL.	BR.	NONE
	FATHER SEVARIN ENCHER, MORGEN-POSTIN, OSLO, NORWAY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	SELF	50 "	1929-1930	HOME: 237 OVIINGT ABE., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIRBL.	BR.	NONE
	FATHER V. SIMEONI, WEBERGASSE 18, CRAILSHEIM, GERMANY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	"	25 "	1925-1930	FRIEND MRS. V. STRUB, 953 N. 8TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBL.	GR.	NONE
	MOTHER N. KOBOSA, DUBRYNOW	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1906-1930	HUSBAND M. KOZOVIZ, 2ND STR. 105, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BR.	DR.	NONE
	POW ROHATYN, POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1924-1930	HUSBAND CHARLES BLUM 3472 ST MARKS PL. NEW YORK C	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BR.	BR.	NONE
	HOLLANDISCHEST. 98 CASSEL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50 "	NEW YORK															
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Tr H. Jelden, SS EUROPA employed by owner, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this July 21 day of 1930, 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21st, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States													
1	Father: R. Hahne, Markt 10, Leipzig C.1, Germany	Eng-land	Taunton	Y	Parents	Y	No	-	-	Friend: H. Schmidt, Bankhaus Lazard Freres, Broadway, New York N.Y.	Y	6 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Bl	Bl	None
2	Friend: P. C. Taylor, 70 Huddleston Rd., London N.7	"	London	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend: Dr. V. de Boissiere, 5240 Wellington St. Canada	Y	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br	Br	None
3	Friend: J. F. Stenning M.A. Wadham College, Oxford Engl.	"	Oxford	No	Self	Y	Y	1924	New York	Father: J. G. Reynolds, 21 Alden Str., Hartford Conn.	Y	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bl	Bl	None
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **SEUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **JULY**, 19**22**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1930 day of July, 1930
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

47

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

July 16th

1930

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from **CHEERBOURG**

No. 17 to 30 blank

L. M. M. M.
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	2
Alone	14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** **S.S. EUROPA**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this **JUL 21 1920** day of **JULY**, 19**20**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **43**
43

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **„Europa“**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

JULY 16.

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 21.

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Status Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLACKBURN	Walter	63	M	M		U.S. Passport 218433, Washington, D.C. May 3rd 1930	630 N. Broadway Yonkers N.Y.
2	BLACKBURN	Hattie P.	63	F	M	born at New York, Mar. 31. 1867		as above
3	COLEMAN	Laura S.	21	F	S	born at Richmond, Va. May 29. 1909		3502 Chamberlyne Ave. Richmond VA.
4	HOWISON	Margareth	21	F	S	born at MEMPHIS, Tenn. Dec 10. 1908		1513 Palmyra Ave. Richmond Va.
5	FISH	Anna	26	F	S	born at MILTON, Pa. Feb. 15. 1904		MILTON, Penna.
6	FINESTONE	John	32	M	S	born at NEW YORK, Nov. 4. 1898		1075 Park Ave. New York C.
7	WILLISON	RAY	28	M	S	born at N.WOODFIELD, O. May 12. 1902		R.F.D. 2. Woodsfield O.
8	FLICK	Clement	54	M	M	born at FINDLAY, O. Feb. 26. 1876		Findlay Ohio
9	HOSKINS,	Halford L.	39	M	M	born at CARMEL, Ind. Mar. 25. 1891		Tufts College, Mass.
10	MCCARTHY	Emily	43	F	M		U.S. Passport 141972 Washington D.C. Nov. 16. 1929	7438 Dorchester Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
11	MUNDY	Laura E.	41	F	S	born at MILTON, Pa. Oct. 8. 1888		MILTON, Pen-na
12	NOTOPOULOS	James A.	24	M	S	born at ALTOONA, Pa. July 4. 1905		1104-14 St. Altoona Pa.
13	PATRICK	Robert B.	23	M	S	born at NEVADA, Iowa, July 9. 1906		1012 Franklin Ave. Des MOINES
14	SEARS	Henry F.	26	M	M	born at MELROSE, Mass. Sep. 14. 1903		44 Orris Street, MELROSE, Mass. Highlands
15	SEARS	Marion	23	F	M	born at ERIE, Pe. Feb. 24. 1906		as above.
16	BURKE	Richard	34	M	M		Passport No. 193250 Washington D.C. April 8. 1930	196 E. 32 Street BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	CAROE	Thorwald L.	51	M	S	born at San FRANCISCO, Cal. Dec. 17. 1878		43 Street LOS ANGELES Cal.
18	FRADKIN	Irving	23	M	S	born at BROOKLYN, N.Y. Nov. 14. 1907		231 Ocean Avenue BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	HODGSON	Harold	39	M	M	born at WILMINGTON, Del. July 4. 1891		Beacon St. MATICK, Mass.
20	HODGSON	Ethel	41	F	M		Passport No. 231616, Boston, Mass. May. 12. 1930	as above.
21	KAPFF	Eleanore A.	30	F	S	born at CAMBRIDGE, Mass. Nov. 18. 1899		16 Beaufort Rd. BOSTON, Mass.
22	MANKE	Edward L.	26	M	S	born at St. PAUL, Minn. Oct. 31 1903		250 W. 57 St. NEW YORK City
23	SPALKE	William	44	M	S	born at LAWRENCE, Mass. Sep. 30. 1885		133 Essex St. LAWRENCE, Mass.
24	WHITE	Harvey	28	M	M	born at PARKERSBURG, W. Va. Jan. 28. 1902		Rockefeller Hall, ITHACA, N.Y.
25	WHITE	Adeline	24	F	M	born at OSMOND. Neb. Aug. 19. 1905		as above
26	SKALOUD	Franz F.	31	M	M		Passport No. 164842, Washington D.C. Feb. 12. 1930	349 Norfolk Ave. BUFFALO, N.Y.
27	SKALOUD	Gladys	32	F	M	born at LOCKPORT N.Y., Dec. 24. 1897		as above
28	HORCH	George P.	58	M	Wd.	born at DUBLIN, Ohio April 19. 1872	Passport No. 193485, Washington, April 8. 1930	564 Carpenter Street COLUMBUS, Ohio.
29	LAGEMANN	John	20	M	S	born at QUINCY, Ill. May 23. 1910		1655 York St. QUINCY, Ill.
30								

No. 30 = vacant

L. Wally
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EUROPE sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930, 174

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
63.							
1	HUEBENTHAL	ENGALHARDT	59	M	M	PASSPORT 202042 WASH. APRIL 17TH. 1930	3726 NO. 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	HUEBENTHAL	FRIEDERIKE	59	F	M	"	"
3	REIMANN	ERICH	26	M	S	PASSPORT 166651 WASH. FEBR. 21ST. 1930	145 VERMILICA AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
4	WENTE	LOUIS	37	M	M	LOS ANGELES CAL. SEPTBR. 27TH. 1927 PASSPORT 200550 WASH. APRIL 16TH. 1930	3221 NORTH WICKS STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.
5	WENTE	JOHANNA	30	F	M	"	"
6	WENTE	MARTIN	5	M	S	LOS ANGELES CAL. MARCH 31ST. 1925	"
7	ECHRADER	SOPHIE	47	F	M	CIRCUIT COURT PINE CITY MINN. 9.6.1922 PASSPORT 193284 WASH. APRIL 8TH. 1930	BRUNO MINN. 1422 WIGHTMAN STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
8	KNIRLING	WILLIAM	33	M	M	PASSPORT 252776 WASH. MAY 27TH. 1930	"
9	KNIRLING	WILHELMINE	19	F	M	"	"
10	BROCKMAN	PAUL	48	M	M	PASSPORT 177941 WASH. MARCH 18TH. 1930	R.F.D. 6, BOX 16, SEATTLE WASH.
11	PIRZOFF	STELLA	22	F	S	1921 ELIZABETH N.J. PASSPORT 174330 WASH. MARCH 12TH. 1930	244 BROADWAY, ELIZABETH N.J.
12							
13							
14							
15	PENCAR	PAUL	20	M	S	JULY 11TH. 1910 SCRANTON PA.	122 NORFOLK STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
16	SCHNEIDER	PAUL	13	M	S	MARCH 13TH. 1917 LONG ISLAND N.Y.	128 HALL STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	FOEGELE	AUGUST	32	M	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. SEPTBR. 19TH. 1929 PASSPORT 147286 WASH. DECEBR. 6TH. 1929	210 26 STREET, BUTTERBERG N.J.
18	SOLOMON	RABBI MEYER	40	M	M	Passport: 180002, Wash. March 21st, 1930	271 LAFAYETTE STREET, SALEM MASS.
19	SOLOMON	JACOB	8	M	S	"	"
20	SOLOMON	ABRAHAM	7	M	S	"	"
21	SOLOMON	SISIL	42	F	M	"	"
22	SOLOMON	MARY	19	F	S	"	"
23	SOLOMON	MASIA	14	F	S	"	"
24	SOLOMON	TJINA	9	F	S	"	"
25	RUTTER	ADOLF	35	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 1925 PASSPORT 231348 WASH. MAY 14TH. 1930	2352 COTOLPO AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	FRANKOVIC	ELISABETH	16	F	S	APRIL 29TH. 1914 PHOENIXVILLE PA.	2811 JACKSON STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
27	USZAK	DMYTRO	40	M	M	PASSPORT 206206 WASH. APRIL 22ND. 1930	1767 SO. BOULEVARD, BRONX N.Y.
28	LATAS	ANTHONY	64	M	M	DISTRICT COURT INDIANA PA. JULY 1898 PASSPORT 619207 WASH. JULY 24TH. 1930	5539 CHOPIN STREET, DETROIT MICH.
29	FALCONER	GEORGE	67	M	S	PASSPORT 181920 WASH. MARCH 24TH. 1930	1589 NEWTON STREET, DENVER COLO.
30							

No. 4/6, (WENTE, LOUIS, JOHANNA & MARTIN), cancelled, see Manifest No. 76, line 13-15.
No. 12, 13 & 14 blank.
No. 17, (FOEGELE, AUGUST), cancelled, see Manifest No. 72, line 11.
No. 30 blank.

L. W. Walker
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 62.

S. S. EUROPA sailing from BRUSSELS, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JULY 1930, 1930. 175

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
62.								
1	HUESGEN	HENRY	52	M	M		Passport: 188621, Wash. April 4th, 1930 PATRISON N.J. JAN. 1908	Paramus Road RIDGEWOOD N.J. 77 WILLOUGHBY, NEWARK N.J.
2	SCHMIDT	WILHELM	72	M	WD		PASSPORT 221210 WASH. MAY 3RD. 1930	
3	SCHMIDT	ERNESTINE	19	F	S	JULY 4TH. 1910 NEWARK N.J.		" "
4	BRICHA	LOUIS	29	M	S	JANUARY 10TH. 1901 NEW YORK N.Y.	PASSPORT 199071 WASH. 4.14.1930 NORFOLK VA. 1918	220 EAST 197 STREET, BRONX N.Y. 827 HOL STREET, VORFOLK VA.
5	SAUNDERS	LENA	52	F	M		FEBRUARY 1930 NEW YORK SUPR. COURT	1625 FULBON AVE, BRONX N.Y.
6	HOLINKA	ALOIS	37	M	M		PASSPORT 202479 WASH. APR. 25TH. 1930	EDDESON N.Y. 2009 E. NORTH AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
7	GESSNER	WILLIAM	49	M	S		PASSPORT 188265 WASH. APR. 2ND. 1930	" "
8	REIL	ANNA	61	F	WD		PASSPORT 200815 WASH. APRIL 16TH. 1930	425 JURROW STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
9	RAUCH	BARBARA	62	F	M		PASSPORT 199396 WASH. JUNE 11TH. 1930	PORT WAYNE IND.
10	SHAW	MARGARETHE	51	F	WD			" "
11	BRAUNING	CLARA	33	M	M	PORT WAYNE IND.		" "
12	BRAUNING	FERDINAND	38	M	M	PORT WAYNE IND.		" "
13	BARG	RUDDOLF	67	M	M		Passport No. 167640, issued at Washington D.C., FEBR. 26th, 1930.	3028 Emmet, OMAHA, NEBR. 541 N-PAIRIE AVE, BROOKFIELD ILL.
14	KLAFFER	HENRY	47	M	M		PASSPORT 211137 WASH. APRIL 25TH. 1930	" "
15	KLAFFER	MARY	40	F	M	OCTOBER 10TH. 1899 CHICAGO ILL.		940-18 AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.
16	SIGG	FRANK	62	M	M		PASSPORT 165230 WASH. FEBR. 18TH. 1930	997 GRAND STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.
17	STIEFFEN	JULIUS	79	M	S		PASSPORT 164741 WASH. FEBR. 12TH. 1930 PASSPORT 160397 WASH. FEBR. 1ST. 1930 CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE WISC. 1919	738-57 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.
18	SCHLATHAU	CHARLES	51	M	M			" "
19	SCHLATHAU	HELEN	48	F	M		PASSPORT 161213 WASH. FEBR. 6TH. 1930	3916 LISBON STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.
20	GOLLER	GEORGE	57	M	M		PASSPORT 191963 WASH. APRIL 7TH. 1930	834 1/2 MASS STREET, LAWRENCE MASS.
21	BROCKEN	HERMANN	71	M	M		PASSPORT 177945 WASH. MARCH 18TH. 1930	751 SO. 9TH. STREET, LINCOLN NEBR.
22	BUCHHOLZ	EMIL	48	M	M			" "
23	HUMMEL	MARIE	36	F	S	MARCH 14TH. 1900 DES MOINES IOWA		GRIMES IOWA
24	GRESSER	LOUIS	46	M	M		PASSPORT 187927 WASH. APRIL 2ND. 1930	78 GERR AVE, NORWICH CONN.
25	GRESSER	JULIE	39	F	M			" "
26	NITTEL	FREDERIK	42	M	M		PASSPORT 200295 WASH. APRIL 16TH. 1930	54 COMMONWEALTH AVE, ATTLEBORO FALLS MASS.
27	SCHILD	JAKOB	49	M	M		PASSPORT 187089 WASH. APRIL 4TH. 1930	632 ANN ARBOR, 80. ASHLEY MICH.
28	SCHILD	MARIE	42	F	M			" "
29	SCHILD	JAKOB	7	M	S	DECEMBER 21ST. 1923 WHITEMORE MICH.		" "
30	SCHILD	ANNA MARIA	9	F	S	SEPTEMBER 1ST. 1929 ANN ARBOR MICH.		" "

No. 6, (HOLINKA, ALOIS), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 11 & 12, (BRAUNING, CLARA & FERDINAND), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 23, (HUMMEL, MARIE), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 26, (NITTEL, FREDERIK), cancelled, did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. EUROPA sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JULY 1930, 1930.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
61.								
1	KARSTEDT	LINA	31	F	M		Passport: 163017 Wash. D.C., Febr. 12, 1930	791 SAXON AVE, AKRON OHIO
2	KARSTEDT	GERTRUD	13	F	S		"	"
3	KARSTEDT	CHARLOTTE	9	F	S		"	"
4	KARSTEDT	LUCIE	3	F	S	AKRON, OHIO, April 25th, 1927	"	"
5	SWIFT	PAUL	23	M	S	WILLOW GROVE PA., MARCH 14TH. 1907	PASSPORT 212227 WASH. APRIL 26. 1930	5805 DORCHESTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
6	GREER	JACOB	71	M	M		1906 MACHETO	330 EAST BUCK STREET, HAZLETON PA.
7	BECK	ANDREW	38	M	M	APRIL 2ND. 1892 DEER LODGE		DEER LODGE MONT.
8	BECK	MIZZI	38	F	M			"
9	MUNZ	FLORENCE	55	F	M		Passport: 208546, Wash., April 23, 1930	327 ROWLAND STREET, SYRACUSE N.Y.
10	MUNZ	FREDERICK	24	M	S	JUNE 15TH. 1906 SYRACUSE N.Y.		"
11	MUHL	FLORENTINE	58	F	M		PASSPORT 197915 WASH. APRIL 14TH. 1930	1244 BILLMORE AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.
12	GRIMM	MAX	27	M	S		PASSPORT 266825 WASH. JUNE 7TH. 1930	165 EAST 88TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
13	EDELMAH	GEORGE	28	M	S		PASSPORT 179329 WASH. 3.20. 1930	52 PHOENIX STREET, SPRINGFIELD MASS.
14	MOHR	JOHN	65	M	M		PASSPORT 134834 WASH. OCTBR. 18. 1929	1675 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
15	MOHR	MARGARETHE	50	F	M		"	"
16	RAMSEYER	FRITZ	59	M	M		PASSPORT 141409 WASH. NOVBR. 16TH. 1929	RIDGEWAY IOWA
17	AGOR	MARGARETHE	17	F	S	JUNE 8TH. 1912 BEDFORD HILLS N.Y.		BEDFORD-HILLS N.Y.
18	MOSRATO	PAULA	30	F	M		PASSPORT 171298 WASH. FEBR. 3. 1930	328 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
19	KRUSINSKAS	STANISLAW	58	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK N.Y. 1930	122 WEST 29TH STREET, BAYONNE N.Y.
20	KRUSINSKAS	ANNA	53	F	M		PASSPORT 197627 WASH. APRIL 12. 1930	"
21	GARGER	LORENZ	46	M	M		"	173 CHNW STREET, ALLENTOWN PA.
22	SCHWINGER	FERDINAND	67	M	M		PASSPORT 201180 WASH. APR. 16TH. 1930	"
23	BOLLMANN	WILLIAM	64	M	M		Passport: 117519, Wash. Aug. 16th. 1929	HITCHCOCK OKLA.
24	KETTIG	VALENTIN	65	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF WAUSAU WISC. 5.5. 1892	57 E. PARADE AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.
25	POLGER	FRANK	36	M	M		PASSPORT 222482 WASH. MAY 5TH. 1930	183 E-MAL N STREET, JUNEAU WISC.
26	MITHEL	SEBASTIAN	57	M	M		PASSPORT 220033 WASH. MAY 5TH. 1930	305-2ND-STREET, ELISABETH N.J.
27	PFALZGRAF	FRIEDA	51	F	M		PASSPORT 208498 WASH. APRIL 23RD. 1930	2191 TROY AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	SCHUBERT	WILLY	31	M	S		PASSPORT 170786 WASH. MARCH 4TH. 1930	"
29	WIENE	EDWARD	78	M	WD		1895 BROOKLYN COURT BROOKLYN N.Y.	FORKS N.Y.
30	KORNER	FRANK	39	M	S		PASSPORT 164358 WASH. FEBR. 15TH. 1930	149 ROEBLING AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.
							PASSPORT 194388 WASH. APR. 9TH. 1930	WILSON PARK, 80. NORWALK CONE.
							PASSPORT 616578 WASH. JULY 24th, 1928	719 ROSEMONT AVE, PRICE HILL, CINCINNATI OHIO
							PASSPORT 226934 WASH. MAY 7TH. 1930	

No. 6, (GREER, JACOB), cancelled, did not sail.

No. 7 & 8, (BECK, ANDREW & MIZZI), cancelled, did not sail.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EUROPA sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JULY 1930, 19 30.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KRISCH	LEO	31	M	M		PASSPORT 178007 WASH. MARCH 8TH. 1930	5843 WYVELAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
2	KRISCH	FANNY	28	F	M		"	"
3	GIRNIUS	SYLVESTER	52	M	M		PASSPORT 167005 WASH. FEBR. 2ND. 1930	18 META PLACE. MASPETH N.Y.
4	GIRNIUS	ANTONINA	54	F	M		"	"
5	GIRNIUS	FRANCIS	15	F	S	JUNE 2ND 1914 MASPETH N.Y.		"
6	STEFANIK	JAN	45	M	M		PASSPORT 208704 WASH. APRIL 23rd. 1930 DISTRICT COURT EASTON PA.	608 WESQUONING STREET, EASTON PA.
7	BERNATONIS	KONSTANT	42	M	S		COMMON PLEAS COURT POTTSVILLE PA. 1919 PASSPORT 186770 WASH. MARCH 31ST. 1930 DISTRICT COURT SEUBERRY PA. 6.21.1902 PASSPORT 186167 WASH. MARCH 31ST. 1930	117 NORTH LOCUST STREET, MOUNT CARMEL PA. 1 SOUTH LOCUST STR., MT. CARMEL PA.
8	MOROWSKI	JAKE	59	M	M		"	"
9	MOROWSKI	URSULA	55	F	M		"	"
10	OSTAPCZYK	JOHN	34	M	M		DISTRICT COURT PHILAD. PA., MAY 3RD. 1923 PASSPORT 178647 WASH. MARCH 19TH. 1930	129 QUEEN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
11	LAMAKA	KONSTANTIN	35	M	M		PASSPORT 173139 WASH. MARCH 8TH. 1930 PASSPORT 184508 WASH. MARCH 27 1930 CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 12TH. 1918	815 NO. MAY STREET, CHICAGO ILL. 23RD. STREET, 3136 NORTH, CHICAGO ILL.
12	PABIYAN	STANLEY	34	M	M			360 EAST, 121 Street NEW YORK N.Y.
13	FAZEKAS	KARL	57	M	S		PASSPORT 119335 WASH. AUG. 22ND. 1929 Certificate of Identification Minneap. COUNTY MINNEAPOLIS MINN, DECBR. 15TH. 1914	3349 ELLIOT AVE, MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
14	HANSON	EMIL	52	M	M		"	"
15	HANSON	BERTHA	37	F	M		"	"
16	HANSON	CLARENCE	15	M	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. JUNE 20TH. 1915		"
17	HANSON	EVELYN	12	F	S	OCTBR. 23RD. 1919 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		"
18	KACVINSKY	JAN	24	M	S	APRIL 2ND. 1906 PHOENIXVILLE PA.		2311 JACKSON STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
19	MAZER	ANNA	31	F	M		PASSPORT 162243 WASH. FEBR. 8TH. 1930 DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. 4.2.1929	224 EAST 96TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	CHORNOVKY	PETER	31	M	S		PASSPORT 162730 WASH. FEBR. 10TH. 1930 COMMON PLEAS COURT YOUNGSTOWN OH. 1914	9530 JOS. SAMPON, HAMTRAMCK MICH. 2 ANDREW AVE, CAMPBELL OHIO
21	JEDYNAK	MIKE	55	M	M		PASSPORT 101954 WASH. JULY 10TH. 1930	"
22	JEDYNAK	MARCELA	55	F	M		"	"
23	KONRAT	STEVE	24	M	S		SEPTEMBER 1928 PORT CAMBRIS COUNTY PASSPORT 176177 WASH. MARCH 14TH. 1930	191 B. STREET, JOHNSTOWN PA. 291.150 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
24	WENDLING	MARGARETHE	46	F	M		PASSPORT 192613 WASH. APR. 7TH. 1930 FEBRUARY 15TH. 1917 WACO TEX. PASSPORT 204132 WASH. APRIL 19TH. 1930	WEST, TEXAS
25	MORRIS	AUGUST	40	M	M			
26	JEZEK	VECLAV	37	M	S	AUGUST 2ND. 1892 SWEET HOME TEX.		BOX 312, WEST TEX.
27	KNAPEK	JOSEF	55	M	M		PASSPORT 200538 WASH. APRIL 16TH. 1930	BOX 85, MT. CALM TEX.
28	HERSKOVITA	LAURA	30	F	M		PASSPORT 172055 WASH. MARCH 1ST. 1930	BROADWAY 478, PITTSBURG PA.
29	HERSKOVITO	SHIRLEY	3	F	S	JULY 3RD. 1928 MC KEESPORT PA.		"
30								

No. 28 & 29, (HERSKOVITA, Laura & Shirley) cancelled,
No. 30 blank.

L. Wille
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

178

S. S. EUROPA sailing from BRIDGE, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JULY 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
	78.							
1	LEBOWITZ	ROSE	34	F	M		PASSPORT 172750 WASH. MARCH 8TH. 1930	566 IND. STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
2	LEBOWITZ	SIDNEY	0	M	S	JAN. 5TH. 1901 PITTSBURGH PA.		
3	LEBOWITZ	CLARA	4	F	S	NOVEMBER 9TH. 1926 PITTSBURGH PA.		
4	LEBOWITZ	ALLEN	3	M	S	JUNE 3RD. 1928 MC. KEESPORT PA.		
5	WEITZNER	JENNIE	45	F	M		PASSPORT 172710 WASH. MARCH 8TH. 1930	24 3RD. STREET, MC. KEESPORT PA.
6	WEITZNER	IDA	8	F	S	SEPTEMBER 24TH. 1922 MC. KEESPORT PA.		
7	FRANKE	FRITZ	27	M	S		PASSPORT 237183 WASH. MAY 15TH. 1930	330 CENTRE AVE., SECAUCUS N. J.
8	ZIEGLER	KATH,	24	F	M	MARCH 12TH. 1906 MONONGAH W. VA.		
9	ZIEGLER	FRED	2	M	S	JAN. 14TH. 1928 NEW YORK N. Y.		
10	ARLET	MARTHA	20	F	S	MAY 28TH. 1910 NEWARK N. J.		30 SCOTFIELD STREET, NEWARK N. J.
11	PFLUGER	FERDINAND	60	M	M		PASSPORT 229686 WASH. MAY 10TH. 1930	5315 COTE BRILLIANT AVE., ST. LOUIS MO.
12	PAWZA	MARY	29	F	S		PASSPORT 137518 WASH. OCT. 3R. 30TH. 1929	1307 N. RANDOLPH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
13	HEKSCH	LEO	47	M	M		PASSPORT 168103 WASH. FEBR. 27TH. 1930	470 EAST 187 STREET, BRONX N. Y.
14	HEKSCH	GERTRUD	35	F	M	AUGUST 29TH. 1895 NEW YORK N. Y.		
15	SRAJESUK	JULIA	51	F	M	1891	PASSPORT 208305 WASH. APRIL 23RD. 1930	71 BENNETT STREET, BUFFALO N. Y.
16	KENKEKZ	THOMAS	38	M	M	SEPTEMBER 3RD. 1891 SO. NORWALK CONN.		234 OSBORNE STREET, R. F. D. 11 BRIDGEPORT CONN. WESTPORT.
17	DOHNES	JOSEF	25	M	S		PASSPORT 169032 WASH. MARCH 1ST. 1930	422 COURTLAND STREET, FAIRPORT HARBOR OHIO
18	MURASKI	MARY	38	F	M		PASSPORT 175688 WASH. MARCH 14TH. 1930	1355 MAIN STREET, PORT ORFISH PA.
19	KISS	MARGARETHE	38	F	M		PASSPORT 187818 WASH. APRIL 1ST. 1930	771 EAST 15 STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.
20	THUSHAS	JOSEPH	34	M	S		Passport No. 188668 Wash. April 2nd, 1930	27 DEAN STREET, NORWOOD MASS.
21	JERAVY	BESSIE	53	F	M		PASSPORT 191682 WASH. APRIL 7TH. 1930	1307 AVE "C", PLINT MICH.
22	JERAVY	ROSE	30	F	S	FEBR. 26TH. 1900 LUDINGTON MICH.		
23	JERAVY	JOANNA	26	F	S	SEPTBR. 7TH. 1903 LUDINGTON MICH.		
24								
25								
26	BAUCH	CHAIM	57	M	M		PASSPORT 131173 WASH. OCTBR. 4TH. 1929	15 CLINTON STREET, NEW YORK N. Y.
27	MAZURA	MICHAL	20	M	S	OCTBR. 31ST. 1910 JOHNSTOWN PA.		100 QUINTA ALLEY, JOHNSTOWN PA.
28	BRISSENDER	RITA	74	F	M	NEAR DANVILLE OHIO JUNE 16TH. 1856		100 DIVISION AVE., NEW YORK N. Y.
29	MUELLER	ELISABETH	36	F	S	DENVER COLO. MARCH 18TH. 1894		
30	MUELLER	EDNA	9	F	S	ASHLAND OREG. MAY 7TH. 1921		

No. 1, 2, 3 & 4, (LEBOWITZ, Rose, Sidney, Clara & Allen), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 5 & 6 (WEITZNER, Jennie & Ida), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 18, (MURASKI, Mary), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 24 & 25 blank. No. 28 (BRISSENDER, Rita), cancelled, did not sail.
No. 29 & 30 (MUELLER, Elisabeth & Edna), cancelled, did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EUROPA sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JULY 1930, 1930

179

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
79.								
1	CROMSTROEM	OLOFF	56	M	M		PASSPORT — Certificate of Identifio. 2409 OGDEN AVE, 1996 SUPERIOR COURT DOUGLAS CITY WISC. SUPERIOR WISC.	
2	CROMSTROEM	HILDA	55	F	M		BY MARRIAGE — — — — — DISTRICT COURT GREENSBURGH PA.	101 FIRST STREET BOX 13, TRAFFORD PA.
3	GONSOWSKI	FRANK	62	M	M		PASSPORT 3599 1928 JULY 11TH. 1930 Warsaw, Poland.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

180

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

July 16

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EISENACH	George	30	M	S	MELOOK Neb.	Mar 6/1900	RR 2 Box 24, MORGAN Col.
2	LAIMEG	Boris	33	M	S		U.S.PASSPORT No 191023 issued at Washington D.C. on Apr 5/1930	5108 De Longpre Ave. LOS ANGELES Cal
3	POE	Charles F.	42	M	M	GOLDEN Col.	Febr 15/1888	BOULDER, 875 - 16 Str. COLORADO
4	POE	Frances E.	38	F	M	YUMA Col.	Nov 23/1892	do
5	POE	Emily E.	16	F	S	BOULDER Color.	June 16/1914	do
6	POE	Alice L.	14	F	S	BOULDER Col.	Dec 20/1915	do
7	POE	Frances E.	12	F	S	Ft. WORTH Texas	Apr 5/1917	do
8	MAYER	Paul G.	20	M	S	MILWAUKEE Wisc.	Febr 16/1910	561 Wabl Ave. MILWAUKEE Wisc.
9	LEBO	Mike	43	M	S		U.S. Passport No 216355 issued at Washington D.C. on Apr. 30/1930	801 East Park Str. ANACONDA Montana
10	COYLE	Charles	21	M	S	ST. LOUIS Mo.	Nov 20/1908	5877 Nina Place, ST. LOUIS Mo.
11	SADOMAY	Alexandra	50	F	M		U.S. Passport No 220500 issued at Washington D.C. on May 3/1930	GARY, Ind. 1638 Massachusetts ave.
12	BALASSO	Marshall	29	M	S	BARITAN N.J.	Mar. 25/1901	107 Sylvan Ave. NEWARK N.J.
13	MARKS	Kenneth	35	M	M		U.S. Passport No. 142823 issued at Washington D.C. on November 11th, 1929	125 Mercer Street Jersey City, N.J.
14	MARKS	Hedwige	27	F	M		- " -	- " -
15	MARKS	Anatole	3	M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	Mar. 7/1927	- " -
16	MARKS	Rudolf	1	M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	Febr. 18/1929	- " -
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 1, (EISENACH, George), cancelled, did not sail.

L. W. Wally
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. EUROPA sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 21st, 1930. 181

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
41								
1	WILLOCK	MARY	47	F	M		PASSPORT 218285 WASH.D.C.MAY 1ST 30	8730-113 STR., RICHMOND HILL, N.J., U.S.A.
2	AHRENS	RUTH	26	F	M	JUNE 23RD 1904, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	PASSPORT 217901 WASH.D.C.MAY 1ST 30	8787-116 STR., RICHMOND HILL, N.J., U.S.A.
3	HAPGOOD	ARTHUR	41	M	M		PASSPORT 680674 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 29	14 GARDEN STR., CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U.S.A.
4	HAPGOOD	MARGARET	46	F	M		PASSPORT 680674 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 20	14 GARDEN STR., CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U.S.A.
5	HAPHOOD	MARGARET	23	F	S		PASSPORT 681645 WASH.D.C.MARCH 9TH 30 SEPT. 20TH 1928, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	14 GARDEN STR., CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U.S.A.
6	ROFSKY	MASCHA	26	F	M		PASSPORT 149879 WASH.D.C.DEC. 17TH 29 OCT. 10TH 1908, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	492 WASWICK STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
7	GRINBERG	ISIDOR	29	M	M		PASSPORT 202864 WASH.D.C.APR. 8TH 30 OCT. 15TH 1910, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	2007 S. 5TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.
8	RENNER	MORRIS	32	M	M		PASSPORT 625293 WASH.D.C.AUG. 11TH 28	4515-12TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
9	BECKER	KUNIGUNDE	49	F	M		PASSPORT 184962, WASHINGTON D.C. MARCH 28. 1930	154 POQUONOCK ROAD GROTON, CONN.
10	WIDEMANN	CARL	46	M	M		PASSPORT 175814 WASH.D.C.MARCH 14TH 30	GLENMONT - ALBANY, N.Y., U.S.A.
11	WIDEMANN	MARIE	20	F	M	OCT. 12TH 1909, ALBANY, N.Y.	PASSPORT 175814 WASH.D.C.MARCH 14TH 30	GLENMONT - ALBANY, N.Y., U.S.A.
12	STWARDS	JOSEPHINE	31	F	S		PASSPORT 208712 WASH.D.C.APR. 23RD 30	116 LIBERTY STR., UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A.
13	MARZ	CHARLOTTE	34	F	M		PASSPORT 202177 WASH.D.C.APR. 17TH 30	2815 ASH STR., ERIE, PA., U.S.A.
14	KATZ	SAMUEL	36	M	M		PASSPORT 231704 WASH.D.C.MAY 18TH 30	174 FRANKLIN AVE., LONG BRANCH, N.Y., U.S.A.
15	LEAVETT	LILLIAN S.	46	F	S	born at DETROIT, Mich. Nov. 16. 1883	PASSPORT 42265, WASH.D.C. MAY 10. 1929	52 CLARK STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	ERICSON	ELSA I.	43	F	M	born at BROOKLYN, N.Y. Feb. 7. 1911	PASSPORT 248077, WASH.D.C.MAY 22. 1930	142 DEVOIDE AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
17	ERICSON	MARJORIE	19	F	S	born at BROOKLYN, N.Y. Feb. 7. 1911		as above
18	GRAFF	JUDITH	51	F	M		PASSPORT 121 707, WASHINGTON D.C. Aug. 30. 1929	593 OAK TERRACE NEW YORK CITY
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos. 19 to 30 = vacant

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS Tourist Third Cabin.
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 21st, 1930 182

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
36							
1	SCHMIDT	HAROLD	40	M	M	MARCH 8TH 1930, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. PASSPORT 526 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 30	2237 EAST 19TH STR., EAST OAKLAND, CAL., U.S.A.
2	SCHMIDT	ELVISE	31	F	M	PASSPORT 5216 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 30	2237 EAST 19TH STR., EAST OAKLAND, CAL., U.S.A.
3	SCHMIDT	CATHRINE, MATHILDE	8	F	S	PASSPORT 5216 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 30	2237 EAST 19TH STR., EAST OAKLAND, CAL., U.S.A.
4	FISCHER	ANNA	39	F	M	PASSPORT 210501 WASH.D.C.APR.5TH 30	NO.7 SMITH CAD., MIAMI BEACH, FLA., U.S.A.
5	MERGENTHALER	ADOLF	35	M	M	PASSPORT 175872 WASH.D.C.MARCH 14TH 30	724 SO. 47TH STR., BIRMINGHAM, ALA., U.S.A.
6	MERGENTHALER	ELINE	40	F	M	PASSPORT 175872 WASH.D.C.MARCH 14TH 30	724 SO. 47TH STR., BIRMINGHAM, ALA., U.S.A.
7	WAGSCHAL	AMALIE	31	F	M	PASSPORT 161652 WASH.D.C.FEV.6TH 30	19 B. PALISADE AVE., ENGLEWOOD, N.J., U.S.A.
8	ROSENBROCK	HENRY	27	M	M	PASSPORT 144159 WASH.D.C.NOV.23RD 29	MT.VERNON, N.Y., U.S.A.
9	ROSENBROCK	EMMA	22	F	M	PASSPORT 144159 WASH.D.C.NOV.23RD 29	MT. VERNON, N.Y., U.S.A. R.5
10	HEFTI	FRED	57	M	M	PASSPORT 119553 WASH.D.C.AUG.23RD 30	EAN CLAIRE, WIS., U.S.A. R.5
11	HEFTI	BARBARA	54	F	M	PASSPORT 119553 WASH.D.C.AUG.23RD 30	EAN CLAIRE, WIS., U.S.A. 728 W. 7TH STR.,
12	MOORE	PERCY	56	M	S	PASSPORT 225019 WASH.D.C.MAY 7TH 30	ANDERSON, IND., U.S.A.
13	SWEENEY	GUY	30	M	M	PASSPORT 11153 WASH.D.C.APR.11TH 29	199 HARRI STR., BENNER, MASS., U.S.A.
14	LOGEMANN		20	M	S	PASSPORT 125199 WASH.D.C. SEPT. 18TH 29	1655 YORK STR., QUINCY, ILL., U.S.A.
15	GUNDEL	JOHN	20	M	S	PASSPORT 485 MUNICH JULY 10TH 30	DETROIT, MICH., U.S.A.
16	TROST	HENRY	42	M	S	PASSPORT 7267 WASH.D.C.MAY 23RD 30	475-28TH STR., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., U.S.A.
17	STROTHENKE	HERMANN	63	M	S	PASSPORT 198103 WASH.D.C.APR.14TH 30 MAY 8TH 1928, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	458-18TH AVE., MILWAUKEE, WIS., U.S.A.
18	GROBRUGGE	MARIA	46	F	M	PASSPORT 219359 WASH.D.C.MARCH 20TH 30	333 WEST 16TH STR., NEW YORK CITY
19	SHAI	NATHAN	37	M	M	PASSPORT 206139 WASH.D.C.APR.22ND 30	52 EAST 52ND STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
20		INGLE	62	F	W.D.	PASSPORT 116227 WASH.D.C.AUG.13TH 29	HOTEL ROGERS, BLOOMINGTON, ILL., U.S.A.
21	WOLF	PAUL	38	M	S	PASSPORT 142234 WASH.D.C.NOV.18TH 29	2756 PINE GROVE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
22	WEISEL	LOUIS	27	M	S	PASSPORT 172186 WASH.D.C.MARCH 7TH 30 SEPT.15TH 1906, KANSAS CITY	2421 HARTESLY AVE., KANSAS CITY
23	EHRECKE	EMIL	49	M	M	PASSPORT 171851 WASH.D.C.MARCH 6TH 30	309 E.87TH STR., KANSAS CITY
24	SCHOLICH	THERESE	54	F	M	PASSPORT 153649 WASH.D.C.JAN.6TH 30	6740 JUSTING STR., CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
25	FLYNN	JOHN	55	M	S	PASSPORT 247450 WASH.D.C.MAY 22, 1924	3120 GEPFERSON AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.
26	ROSLEY	HENRY	44	M	M	PASSPORT 239303 WASH.D.C.MAY 17TH 30	15 WEST 37TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
27	ALLEN	CLARENCE	54	F	M	PASSPORT 52 HAMBURG, APR.25TH 1928	C/O INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
28	STREUBEL	EVA	38	F	M	PASSPORT 196971 WASH.D.C.APR.12TH 30	59 CLAIR AVE., RUTHERFORD, N.J., U.S.A.
29	KLEVICKAS	JOSEPH	35	M	M	PASSPORT 169667 WASH.D.C.MARCH 3RD 30	1395 GRANT STR., GARY, IND., U.S.A.
30	KLEVICKAS	FRANCES	23	F	M	PASSPORT 169667 WASH.D.C.MARCH 3RD 30	1395 GRANT STR., GARY, IND., U.S.A.

No. 12 (MOORE, Percy,) did not sail,
No. 14 (LOGEMANN) did not sail.L. W. Wills
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. EUROPA sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 21st, 1930. 183

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
35								
1	SCHMIDT	KARL	31	M	M		PASSPORT 227669 WASH.D.C.MAY 8TH 30 APR. 4TH 1887, DAYTON, O., U.S.A.	8'8 CEDAR STR., BURLINGTON, IA., U.S.A.
2	LAUB	JACOB	72	M	WD.		PASSPORT 229117 WASH.D.C.MAY 9TH 30	39 BARBETT STR., DAYTON, OHIO, U.S.A.
3	WESTRICH	KATIE	55	F	M	AUG. 6TH 1874, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	PASSPORT 195970 WASH.D.C.APR. 11TH 30 APR. 14TH 1930, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	147-34 97TH AVE., JAMAICA, L.I., U.S.A.
4	SERNAU	FREDERICK	45	M	M		PASSPORT 198856 WASH.D.C.APR. 14TH 30	47 WEST 4TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
5	BERINGER	ERNA	22	F	S	NOV. 16TH 1909, ELMHURST, ILL.	PASSPORT 165839 WASH.D.C.FEB. 19TH 29	225 CATALPA PL., WILMETTE, ILL., U.S.A.
6	MUELLER	THEODOR	36	M	S	OCT. 21ST 1894, WATERTOWN, WIS.	PASSPORT 201829 WASH.D.C.APR. 13TH 30	148 W. GORBAN STR., MADISON, WIS., U.S.A.
7	NISCHK	KARL	38	M	M		PASSPORT 224344 WASH.D.C.MAY 6TH 30	80 WASHINGTON STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
8	LOSCHKE	LOUIS	64	M	WD.		PASSPORT 161664 WASH.D.C.FEB. 6TH 30	2600 CHARLOTTE STR., KANSAS CITY, MIS., U.S.A.
9	PEARCE	JAMES ELLIATT	41	M	M	NOV. 12TH 1888, SOUTH HILLS, N.C.	PASSPORT 185205 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 30	2464 28TH STR., ASTORIA, L.I., U.S.A.
10	PEARCE	ELIZABETH	32	F	M	OCT. 12TH 1897, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	PASSPORT 185205 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 30	2464 28TH STR., ASTORIA, L.I., U.S.A.
11	PEARCE	JAMES ELLIATT	5	M	S		PASSPORT 185205 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 30	2464 28TH STR., ASTORIA, L.I., U.S.A.
12	PEARCE	ELIZABETH	5	F	S		PASSPORT 185205 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 30	2464 28TH STR., ASTORIA, L.I., U.S.A.
13	WETZEL	GEORGE	67	M	M		PASSPORT 204138 WASH.D.C.APR. 19TH 30	2456-46TH STR., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
14	WETZEL	ANNA	61	F	M		PASSPORT 204138 WASH.D.C.APR. 19TH 30 AUG. 6TH 1926, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	2456-46TH STR., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
15	EDENBURG	LUDWIG	34	M	M		PASSPORT 179417 WASH.D.C.MARCH 20TH 30	3804 BAILEY AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
16	LEWIN	ARTHUR	17	M	M		PASSPORT 185565 WASH.D.C.MARCH 29TH 30	559 W. 156TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
17	LEWIN	EMILY	47	F	M		PASSPORT 185565 WASH.D.C.MARCH 29TH 30	559 W. 156TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
18	SOMOGYI	ILONA	28	F	M		PASSPORT 188375 WASH.D.C.APR. 2ND 30	160-21 13TH AVE., FLUSHING, L.I., U.S.A.
19	SZELEP	STEPHEN	25	M	S	AUG. 25TH 1909, NELLIE, PA., U.S.A.	PASSPORT 184931 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 30	146 4TH AVE., SCHENECTADY, N.Y., U.S.A.
20	SZELEP	SOPHIE	22	F	S		PASSPORT 197354 WASH.D.C.APR. 12TH 30	1815 W. ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.
21	SZELEP	ANNA	22	F	S		PASSPORT 197345 WASH.D.C.MARCH 12TH 30	1815 W. ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.
22	NEUBAUER	FRED	28	M	M		PASSPORT 152274 WASH.D.C.DEC. 30TH 29	137 ALLEN STR., DAYTON, OHIO, U.S.A.
23	NEUBAUER	ROSELLA	25	F	M	JUNE 12TH 1904, DAYTON, OHIO	PASSPORT 152274 WASH.D.C.DEC. 30TH 29	137 ALLEN STR., DAYTON, OHIO, U.S.A.
24	MUELLER	JACOB	66	M	M		PASSPORT 178031 WASH.D.C.MARCH 18TH 30	87 MAPLEWOOD AVE., CLIFFTON, N.Y., U.S.A.
25	MUELLER	KATHARINE	53	F	M		PASSPORT 178031 WASH.D.C.MARCH 18TH 30	87 MAPLEWOOD AVE., CLIFFTON, N.Y., U.S.A.
26	NORDHAUSEN	HENRY	66	M	M		PASSPORT 198026 WASH.D.C.APR. 14TH 30	8597-98TH STR., WOODHAVEN, L.I., U.S.A.
27	NORDHAUSEN	ANNA	52	F	M		PASSPORT 198026 WASH.D.C.APR. 14TH 30 SEPT. 19TH 1929, SUPR. CT. NEW YORK, N.Y.	8597-98TH STR., WOODHAVEN, L.I., U.S.A.
28	PUZEL	GEORGE	32	M	S		PASSPORT 169803, WASH.D.C. MAR. 3. 1930 MAY 10TH 1931, CLEVELAND, OHIO, U.S.A.	19 PRESEOTT RD., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y., U.S.A.
29	HOROVITZ	JOLAN	30	F	M		PASSPORT 12864 WASH.D.C.MAY 11TH 29 FEB. 28TH 1930, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	2306 VAN ALST STR., ASTORIA, L.I., U.S.A.
30	ROSENFELD	GISELA	46	F	M		PASSPORT 188912 WASH.D.C.APR. 3RD 30	989 FOX STR., BRONX, N.Y., U.S.A.

No. 1. (SCHMIDT, Karl) did not sail
Nos. 9 to 12 (PEARCE, James, Elizabeth, James, Elizabeth) did not sail.
No. 29 (HOROVITZ, Jolan) did not sail.

L. W. Wille
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

39

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Tourist Third Cabin.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 21st, 1930

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
39								
1	BRESSLER	DORA	28	F	S		PASSPORT 157846 WASH.D.C.JAN.2ND 30 NOV.14TH 1927,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	202 SOUTH 2ND STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A. 84 SO.7TH STR.,
2	ANUSCHKIS	CHARLES	36	M	S		PASSPORT 174471 WASH.D.C.MARCH 12TH 30	NEWARK, N.J.,U.S.A. 215 LENOX STR.,
3	GALINSKI	WALTER	39	M	M		PASSPORT 184341 WASH.D.C.MARCH 27TH 30 JUNE 7TH 1927 SUPR.CT.BROCKTON,MASS.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A. 29 INTERAL STR.,
4	KODIS	STANISLAWA	38	F	M		PASSPORT 195310 WASH.D.C.APR.10TH 30	MONTELO, MASS.,U.S.A. 150 RIVERSIDE DRIVE,
5	ZAHN-BAUMAN	ANITA	26	F	M		PASSPORT 234572 WASH.D.C.MAY 14TH 30	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.,U.S.A. 1066 ANSEL RD.,
6	NIEKROSIUS	KAZIMER	36	M	M		PASSPORT 191040 WASH.D.C.APR.5TH 30	CLEVELAND, OHIO,U.S.A. 323 E. 79TH STR.,
7	KLEIN	HERMANN	33	M	S		PASSPORT 242508 WASH.D.C.MAY 19TH 30 JUNE 15TH 1917,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.,U.S.A. 253 GRAND STR.,
8	HOLLAENDER	JACOB	45	M	M		PASSPORT 169184 WASH.D.C.MARCH	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.,U.S.A. 253 GRAND STR.,
9	HOLLAENDER	HULEN	42	F	M		PASSPORT 169184 WASH.D.C.MARCH	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.,U.S.A. 17613 MAIL GRAVE,
10	GRIMM	EDUARD	64	M	S		PASSPORT 189604 WASH.D.C.APR.4TH 30	CLEVELAND, OHIO,U.S.A. 2404 SMALLY CT.,
11	SCHLICHT	JOSEPH	63	M	M		PASSPORT 172662 WASH.D.C.MARCH 8TH 30	CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A. 314 COMMONWEALTH AVE.,
12	NITZEL	FREDERIK	42	M	M		PASSPORT 200295 WASH.D.C.APR.16TH 30	ATTLEBORO FALLS, MASS.,U.S.A. 418 WALNUT STR.,
13	KUELL	RUDOLPH	63	M	M		PASSPORT 199698 WASH.D.C.APR.15TH 30	ELIZABETH, N.J.,U.S.A. 418 WALNUT STR.,
14	KUELL	LOUISE	61	F	M		PASSPORT 199698 WASH.D.C.APR.15TH 30	ELIZABETH, N.J.,U.S.A.
15	MAGILTON	FLORENCE	27	F	S	NOV.17TH 1902,PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PASSPORT 81695 WASH.D.C.JUNE 14TH 29	Aguila APARTMENTS, 48 & Sansons Streets PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. as above
16	MAGILTON	CATHERINE	19	F	S	JULY 25TH 1910, WATKINSON, PA	PASSPORT 81884 WASH.D.C.JUNE 14TH 29	341 1/2 BUTLER STR., ETNA, PA.,U.S.A.
17	BATRAS	JOHN	34	M	M		PASSPORT 47789 WASH.D.C.MAY 15TH 29	479 E.27TH STR., PATERNON, N.Y.,U.S.A.
18	HILLER	ANNIE	41	F	M		PASSPORT 190991 WASH.D.C.APR.5TH 30 APR.25TH 1929,DISTR.CT.,CHICAGO,ILL.	1222 ROSEOE STR., CHICAGO,ILL.,U.S.A.
19	HETZER	JOE	25	M	S		PASSPORT 193358 WASH.D.C.APR.8TH 30	
20	BRANNING	FERDINAND	38	M	M		PASSPORT 199396 WASH.D.C.APR.15TH 30	FORT WAYNE, IND.,U.S.A.
21	BRANNING	CLARA	32	F	M		PASSPORT 199396 WASH.D.C.APR.15TH 30	FORT WAYNE, IND.,U.S.A. 184 MARKET STR.,
22	BORBELY	ANNA	42	F	M		PASSPORT 219387 WASH.D.C.MAY 2ND 30	PASSEIC, N.J.,U.S.A. 184 MARKET STR.,
23	BORBELY	ANNA	15	F	S	JULY 4TH 1915,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	PASSPORT 219387 WASH.D.C.MAY 2ND 30	PASSEIC, N.J.,U.S.A. 233 OSIANE STR.,
24	KEREKES	ANNA	59	F	M		PASSPORT 182446 WASH.D.C.MARCH 25TH 30	BUDGEPORT, CONN.,U.S.A. R.R.2,
25	SCHINDLER	ANNA	48	F	M		PASSPORT 163072 WASH.D.C.FEB.11TH 30	GRAND-RAPIDS,MICH.,U.S.A.
26	BECK	ANDREW	38	M	M	APR.2ND 1892,DEER LODGE, MONT.	PASSPORT 254521 WASH.D.C.MAY 28TH 30	DEER LODGE, MONT.,U.S.A.
27	BECK	MIZZI	38	F	M		PASSPORT 254521 WASH.D.C.MAY 28TH 30	DEER LODGE, MONT.,U.S.A. 1625 FULTON AVE.,
28	HOLINKA	ALOIS	37	M	M		PASSPORT 182908, WASH.D.C. MAR.25.1930	BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A. 387-4TH AVE.,
29	ALT	WILLIAM	37	M	M		PASSPORT 7840 WASH.D.C.APR.9TH 29	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.,U.S.A. 7933 S.CRAVIN AVE.,
30	BAER	CECILIA	49	F	M		PASSPORT 153689, WASH.D.C. Jan.6.1930	CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"Europa"** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, JULY 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, JULY 21st, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SWARTZ	Katleen	28	✓	F S	born at WAYNESBORO Pa. Mar. 5. 1902		916 West Main Street WAYNESBORO, Penna.
2	POHL	Karl	35	✓	M S		Passport No. 201595, Washington D.C. April 17. 1930.	329 West 89 Street NEW YORK CITY.
3	McKOWN	Alice	25	✓	F S	born at WAYNESBORO, Pa. Oct. 27. 1904		Clayton Avenue WAYNESBORO, Penna.
4	HOOVER	Elenore	29	✓	F S	born at WAYNESBORO, Pa. Feb. 13. 1901	Passport No. 179546, Washington D.C. March, 20. 1930.	227 West Main Street WAYNESBORO, Penna. 600 Rhodes Avenue AKRON, Ohio
5	BORENSTEIN	Philip	46	✓	M M			
6	BORENSTEIN	<i>Frank</i>	42	✓	F M		as above	as above
7	PERRY	William	50	✓	M S	born at COLUMBIA, S.C. Dec. 5. 1878		192 East 17 Street. ATLANTA, Ga.
8	FORETAY	Henry L.	44	✓	M S		Passport No. 216147, Washington D.C. April 29. 1930	824 Cooper Bldg. DENVER, Col.
9	DWYER	Catherine	44	✓	F S	born at TROY, N.Y. Aug. 4. 1895	Passport No. 169902, Washington D.C. March 1. 1930.	407 Third Street TROY, N.Y. P.O. Box 1401 RALEIGH, N.C.
10	HARKNESS	Norman D.	37	✓	M M			Gottjuss Trust BALTIMORE, Md.
11	MILLS	Helen S.	24	✓	F Dv.	born at BALTIMORE, Md. Oct. 26. 1906	Passport No. 672616, Washington D.C. Feb. 9. 1929	LE PORTE, Ind.
12	BYRLAND	Louis H.	59	✓	M M			2381 North Hill Avenue ALTEDENA, Calif.
13	KEEVER	Hazel	45	✓	F Wd.	born at ST. LOUIS, Mo. Dec. 8. 1884	Passport No. 161882, Washington D.C. Feb. 6. 1930.	9906 Kempton Avenue CLEVELAND, Ohio 46 Prince Street PAWTUCKET, Rd. Isl.
14	SILBERBLATT	Sam	50	✓	M M			S. Attleboro, Mass. 212 Highland Ave. 2959 Upton Street WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	ROBERT	Elsie B.	39	✓	F S	born at PAWTUCKET RD. Isl., Aug. 9. 1890	Passport No. 190629, Washington D.C. April 7. 1930.	WASHINGTON, D.C. SARATOGA, Calif.
16	SINGLEY	Mabel L.	26	✓	F S	born at PAWTUCKET, RD. Isl. Aug. 18. 1904		HINGHAM, Mass 221 Mountain Ave. BOUND BROOK, N.Y. 302 Morton Bldg. MARION Ind.
17	DARNEILLE	Hopewell	29	✓	M S	born at WASHINGTON, D.C. June 26. 1901		108 Pilgrim Circle, FOREST HILLS, N.Y.
18	WILLIAMS	NATHAN	28	✓	M S	born at EVANSTOWN, Ill. Apr. 23. 1902		114 Atkinson Street ROCHESTER, N.Y.
19	MORSE	Gardner S.	30	✓	M S	born at HIGHAM, Mass, Jan. 20. 1900		74 Woodward Avenue RUTHERFORD, N.J.
20	COPELAND,	Maria	44	✓	F M	born at SOMERICH COUNTRY, N.J. Sep. 3. 1886		
21	HUFFMANN	Rev. JASPAR A.	50	✓	M M	born at MARION, Ind. Febr. 28. 1880	Passport 51086, Washington D.C. May 18. 1929	
22	TAYLOR	William	36	✓	M M	born at Albany, Oreg. Jan. 4. 1894	Passport 170293, Washington D.C. March 4. 1930.	
23	NOUN	Perry T.	32	✓	M M		Passport No. 265 221, Washington D.C. June 6. 1930.	
24	ANTOLINI	Arturo	26	✓	M S	born at NEW YORK City, June 22. 1904		
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos 25 to 30 - vacant

L. White
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist Third Cabin.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **45**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. „Europa”

sailing from CHERBOURG

, July 17. , 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21st

19 30. 189

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	KOCH	Har ry	37	✓	M	M	Passaport No. 212926, Washington D.C. April 26. 1930.	1223 West Warren Road, NEW YORK CITY.
2	COOLIDGE	Arlan	28	✓	M	S	born at ORANGE, Mass. April 10.1902	ORANGE, Mass.
3	GIRASY	Frank	47	✓	M	S	Passport No. 241138, Washington D.C. May. 19.1930	348 East 79 Street NEW YORK CITY
4	HANIG	Paul S.	35	✓	M	M	born at PHILADELPHIA, Pa. Mar.29.1895	1526 Roselyn Street PHILADELPHIA, Penna.
5	HORMES	Urban Tigner jr.	30	✓	M	M	born at WASHINGTON D.C. July 13.1900	348 Box. CHAPEL HILL, N.C.
6	JULIA	Carlos W.	22	✓	M	S	June 12. 1908 born at SAN JUAN, Porto Rico	3070 - 4th Ave.ASTORIA L.I.
7	KATZ	JOE	44	✓	M	M	Passport No. 196592 Washington D.C. April 11. 1930	577 RHODSAVE, AKRON, Ohio
8	KLEIN	Bertha	35	✓	F	M	Passport No. 172137 Washington D.C. March 7. 1930	365 LEICESTER, Mass.
9	KURILE	Frieda	44	✓	F	S	born at NEW YORK C. Nov. 8. 1885	227 E. 87 St. NEW YORK C.
10	NAUJOKS	Louise H.	33	✓	F	M	Passport No. 189891, Washington D.C. April 4. 1930	Allegheny General Hospital N.S. PITTSBURGH, Penna.
11	PAUSBACK	Ottilia	47	✓	F	M	Passport No. 238245, Washington D.C. May 16. 1930	6606 Woodlawn Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
12	PAUSBACK	Elvira	23	✓	F	S	born at ST. LOUIS, Mo. Oct.10.1906	as above
13	PAUSBACK,	Rev. Gabriel	25	✓	M	S	born at ST. LOUIS, Mo. May 21. 1905	as above.
14	RUBINOW	Marguerithe	21	✓	F	S	born at NEW YORK C. Oct.18.1908	1525 Sherman Avenue NEW YORK - BRONX
15	SECKEL	Harry	21	✓	M	S	born at TARRYTOWN, N.Y. May 6. 1909	807 Riverside Drive NEW YORK CITY .
16	SHOR	Benjamin	43	✓	M	M	Passport No. 165964, Washington D.C. Feb. 19. 1930.	8. St. Marks Place NEW YORK CITY .
17	SIGERSON	JOHN	31	✓	M	S	born at PHILADELPHIA, Pa. Aug.8.1898	818 Jefferson Bldg. PHILADELPHIA, Penna.
18	STERN	Oscar	30	✓	M	M	born at PHILADELPHIA, Pa. Aug. 12. 1899	2047 Chestnut Street PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
19	WEISBLATT	Herry	28	✓	M	S	born at BRISTOL, Pa. June 16. 1902	6347 Woodland Avenue PHILADELPHIA, Penna.
20	WISNIAK,	Fanny	42	✓	M	M	Passport No. 189962, Washington D.C. April 4. 1930.	1520 Sherddon Avenue NEW YORK CITY .
21	WISNIAK,	Jennie	24	✓	M	S	Passport 189963, Washington D.C. April 4. 1930.	as above .
22	WILLS	Howard P.	43	✓	M	S	born at PETERSBURGH, Va. Jan.26.1887	849 W. HIGH STREET PETERSBURGH, Va.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos. 23 to 30 = vacant ,

L. Wadsworth
Pursar

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

44

(Printed in England 1-1-30)

S. S.

„Europa“

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

July 17.

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 21st

1930

W. & S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WINTHER	Sofus	31		M	M		Passport 6637, Washington D.C. May. 5. 1930	433 California Street SAN FRANCISCO, Cal.
2	WINTHER	Florence	27		F	M		as above	as above
3	HOWE	Marjorie G.	45		F	S		Passport No. 620861, Washington D.C., July 27. 1928	219 E. 57 St. NEW YORK CITY
4	HOLMSTROM	Edith V.	28		F	S	born at WORCESTER, Mass. Sep. 20. 1901	Passport No. 247151, Washington D.C. May 22. 1930	171 Belmont Street WORCESTER, Mass.
5	HOLMSTROM,	Andrew	67		M	M		Passport No. 266 598, Washington D.C. June 7. 1930.	as above.
6	PINARD	Carl	24		M	S	born at NEW YORK C. Dec. 21. 1905.	Passport No. 82248, Washington D.C. June 14. 1929	Dobbs Ferry, NEW YORK C.
7	SHRAGE	DORIS	16		F	S	born at NEW YORK C. May 23. 1914	Passport No. 256604, Washington D.C. May 29. 1930	156 E. 117 St. NEW YORK CITY.
8	WHITE	John J.	52		M	S		Passport No. 181090, Washington D.C. March 22. 1930	2186 East Leigh High Ave. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
9	FOETH	Emil	48		M	M		as above	151 Allen Street BUFFALO, N.Y.
10	FOETH	Ruth	50		F	M			as above.

Short King Insf. 3 1/2 pm.

158

Nos. 11 - 30 = vacant

L. W. W. W.
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EUROPA

M. G. L.

arrived

July 22, 1920

, 192

M.,

, from

188

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
50f	1 BIRNER Magdalena	11:00	13	1	1	TO CALL	Daughter Magdalena Ferris 149 W. 119 St. N.Y.C. John 7/22 3 ⁰⁰				1	-	-
26f	2 KUHN Elisabeth	11:00	73	11	2	TO CALL	Sister Oscar R. Mahle 10 Westbury St. N.Y. John 7/22 1 ⁴⁰				2	-	-
1f	Gertrud						Do						
27f	3 SZANISZLO Anna	11:00	47	10	1	TO CALL	Mother Mrs. Elona Palgar 651 W. 169 St. N.Y.C. John 7/22 1 ⁴⁰				1	-	-
17m	4 DEUTSCH Isidor	11:00	2	21/22	2	TO CALL	Faith Langer 1650 Walton Ave. Bronx N.Y.C. John 7/22 2 ⁴⁰				2	-	-
16m	Joseph						Do						
29f	5 MAYER Ester	11:00	76	24/25	2	TO CALL	Sister John M. 111 Landing St. N.Y.C. John 7/23 10 ⁴⁰				2	2	2
7f	Olga						Do						
30f	6 SIEMANN Wilhelmine	11:00	65	28	1	TO CALL	Sister Fred 1034 Grandview Ave. Union, N.Y. John 7/22 2 ⁴⁰				1	-	-

T.D. EUROPA 7/22/30

S.D. EUROPA 7/22/30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. EUROPA

N.G.L.

arrived July 22, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

189

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Time.	
5m 1	ROSNER Rudolf 2 Cab.	2	11	GERMAN DOUBT. NO VISA	10:30 KLEIN	7/27 EC	7/31 45	7/31 113	EC 3	15 Bond (6)	99186/277						9 10 10	11 - day				
33m 2	BLASZCZYK Jan 2 Cab.	2	16	POLISH " " "	" KLEIN	7/22 17 do		7/22 16 do	4 ³⁰	99186/153							-					
32m 3	HUPE T Alois 2 Cab.	2	15	" " " "	" "	7/22 17 do		7/22 16 do	4 ³⁰	99186/154							1 j					
71m 4	ZABORSKY Jacob	66	28	CZSO SLAV. P.D. L.P.C.	" ZAHUPH			7/23 85 EC	11 ⁰⁰	6 Bond							1 1 1					
72f 5	LOMBE Frædriche 2 Cab.	1	25	GERMAN L.P.C. P.D.	" BLANAGA			7/23 97 EC	11 ⁴⁰	72 4 18 no 2 V.							1 1 1					
59m 6	MARTI Ernest 1 Cab.	16	10	SWITZ NO VISA	" OSTIROM	7/22 76 CE				7/22/30-2 43							-					
33m 7	TNOKOVICH Soti A	76	1	HUGO SLAV. L.P.C.	" DAVIS	7/23 100 EC		7/25 155 m/s	10 ⁰⁰	10 2 4 18							5 3 3					
53m 8	ROSEN Salomn 2 Cab.	12	9	POLAND UNABLE TO READ	" ZAHALHY	7/22 104 EC		7/1	19186/157	7/25 33-11 ⁰⁰							3 3 3					
64m 9	ALPERS Johann	74	10	GER DOUBT. TEM VISITOR	" KELLY	7/22 91 CE		7/22 78 EC	3 ⁴⁰	99186/152							-					
26m 10	WEINGARTEN Salamon	66	30	CZEO SLAV. IMPROP. VISA L.P.C.	" ZAHAPHY			7/22 110 EC	12 ⁵⁵								-					
55f 11	BUDINGER Helene	65	14 & 5	GER. P.D. L.P.C.	" KING			7/22 84 EC	2 ⁰⁰								2 -					
16m	Hana																					
25f 12	KREJCIK Mary	34	5	CHECZ SLAV IMPRO ER VISA	" KING			7/22 101 EC	15 ⁰⁰	non 6 4 18							-					
25m 13	WOLLENSCHLAEGR Fritz	82	2	GER. L.P.C. STOW NO VISA	" RYAN	7/23 117 EC				7/23/30-5 ⁴⁰	non 6 4 18						1 2 1					
26m 14	BENTEL Eberhard	82	2	" " " "	" "	7/23 121 EC				7/23/30-5 ⁴⁰	non 6 4 18						1 2 1					
26m 15	KRUENMEL Wilhelm	82	1	" " " "	" "	7/23 124 EC				7/23/30-5 ⁴⁰	non 6 4 18						1 2 1					
45m 16	FIRVIDA Elreira M.	81	7	SP. L.P.C. NO VISA	" DAVIS	7/23 128 EC	7/24 115 do			8/7/30-1 ¹⁵	non 6 4 18						9 10 10					
45m 17	BARROBY Jose	18	3	SP. NO VISA L.P.C.	" "	7/23 125 EC	7/24 115 do			8/7/30-1 ¹⁵	non 6 4 18						7 7 6					
26m 18	VALES ESPINA Servando	18	4	SP. NO VISA L.P.C.	" "	7/23 111 EC	7/24 115 do			8/7/30-1 ¹⁵	non 6 4 18						7 7 6					
48m 19	DAPENAY Campos Francisco	81	5	SP. L.P.C. NO VISA	" "	7/23 83 EC	7/24 115 do			8/7/30-1 ¹⁵	non 6 4 18						7 7 6					
24m 20	BARROSOPEZ Claudio	18	6	SP. NO VISA L.P.C.	" "	7/23 90 EC	7/24 115 do			8/7/30-1 ¹⁵	non 6 4 18						7 7 6					
29m 21	BOULANGER Paul	81		FRENCH VISA	" RYAN	7/22 60 EC		7/23 60 EC	9 ⁴⁰	non 6 4 18							1 1 1					
66f 22	FASCHING, Marie	73	16	AUST. L.P.C. P.D.	" "			7/23 91 EC	11 ⁰⁰								1 1 1					

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original.

(998)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.				When	Where								
Johnsen	Nikolaus	none	42	Commodore	26 June 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	60	male	German	Germany	5-8 180 none
Lorenz	Heinrich		13	1. Officer					31	"	"	"	5-8 160
Reuber	Fritz		16						33	"	"	"	5-9 120
Petersen	Peter	None	18	1 st Officer	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5-8 165
Reinhardt	Hans		10						31	"	"	"	5-6 155
Mellert	Friedrich		12	2. Officer					35	"	"	"	5-6 130
Knevelkamp	Fritz		8						26	"	"	"	5-8 140
Knevelkamp	Friedrich		14						34	"	"	"	5-7 170
Piiper	Heinrich	None	6	3. Officer	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5-8 140
Kuhlig	Friedrich		8						25	"	"	"	5-6 150
Hagemeyer	Friedrich		8						27	"	"	"	5-6 142
Dr. Jelden	Hajo		11	Surgeon					56	"	"	"	6-1 210
Lamszies	Friedrich		5						35	"	"	"	5-5 132
Horstmann	Hans		1	Baggage master					35	"	"	"	5-1 172
Lehde	Julius		4						33	"	"	"	6-1 200
Janka	Paul		31						53	"	"	"	5-8 190
Eints	Henrich		14	1dg. Engineer					50	"	"	"	5-5 162
Westphal	Richard		20	1. Engineer					44	"	"	"	5-6 150
Veit	Christian	None	24	1 st Engineer	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	48	M	German	Germany	5-5 160
Pfennig	Karl		21	2. Engineer					39	"	"	"	5-8 164
Becker	Friedrich		18						36	"	"	"	5-10 200
Thiele	Max		25						47	"	"	"	5-8 180
Lindemann	Friedrich		20						43	"	"	"	5-4 164
Segelke	Adolf		23						31	"	"	"	5-5 150
Spiekermann	Heinrich		10						40	"	"	"	5-11 158
Christensen	Gotthilf		12	3. Engineer					30	"	"	"	6-0 140
Brand	August		8						29	"	"	"	5-9 168
Duch	Hugo		7						26	"	"	"	5-9 150
Gnauke	Arthur		7						27	"	"	"	5-7 149
Hampel	Paul		8						26	"	"	"	5-8 130

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1740

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydHoward Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

„EUROPA“

, arriving at

New York

JUL 21 1930

, 19 , from the port of

Bremerhaven

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Liese	Bernhard	none	8	3. Engineer	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	33	male	German	Germany	5-8	134	none
2	Streuer	Wilhelm		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
3	Wehrmeyer	Heinrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
4	Kuehne	Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
5	Volger	Alfred		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
6	Koch	Hermann		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
7	Casper	Wilhelm		8	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
8	Freese	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	127	"
9	Gerdtz	Hermann		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
10	Herr	Waldemar		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	113	"
11	Hellmann	Erich		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	142	"
12	Hillman	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
13	Koslowski	Haeinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
14	Lindemann	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Leroche	Friedrich		6 mo	Eng. Russ.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
16	Ruperti	Georg		4	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
17	Schweers	Georg		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
18	Wilker	Hans		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
19	Winzenburger	Eduard		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	127	"
20	Bull	Herbert		1	Engineer Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	127	"
21	Eiser	Herbert		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
22	Hints	Johann		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
23	Junge	Bernd		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
24	Klug	Wilhelm		3 y	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
25	Kahrs	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
26	Knipfer	Martin		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
27	Lochthofen	Alois		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	123	"
28	Langenberg	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	135	"
29	Pollem	Bernhard		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	137	"
30	Rittberg	Hans		2 y	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"

Deutscher Lloyd, Bremen

German Lloyd

Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Liese	Bernhsrd	none	8	3.Engineer	June 26th 1930-	Bremer haven	no	yes	33	male	German	Germany	5-8	134	none
2	Streuer	Wilhelm	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
3	Wehrmeyer	Heinrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
4	Kuehne	Ernst	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
5	Voßger	Alfred	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
6	Koch	Hermann	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
7	Casper	Wilhelm	✓	8	4.Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
8	Freese	Friedrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	127	"
9	Gerdtz	Hermann	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
10	Herr	Waldemar	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	113	"
11	Hellmann	Erich	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	142	"
12	Hillman	Heinrich	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
13	Koslowski	Haeinz	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
14	Lindemann	Hans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Lerche	Friedrich	✓	6 mo	Eng. Mess.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
16	Ruperti	Georg	✓	4	4 th Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
17	Schweers	Georg	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
18	Wilker	Hans	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
19	Winzenburger	Eduard	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	127	"
20	Bull	Herbert	✓	1	Engineer Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	127	"
21	Eiser	Herbert	✓	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
22	Hints	Johann	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
23	Junge	Bernd	✓	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
24	Klug	Wilhelm	✓	3 y	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
25	Kahrs	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
26	Knipfer	Martin	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
27	Lochthofen	Alois	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	123	"
28	Langenberg	Walter	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	135	"
29	Pollem	Bernhard	✓	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	137	"
30	Rittberg	Hans	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"

Line
Owner: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydLocal Agents
14-1710(30)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sabrowski	Friedrich	✓ none	3 mo	Engineer Asst.	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	140	none
2	Schoer	Ernst	✓	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
3	Wilke	Ernst	✓	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
4	Wessel	Hermann	✓	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21 male 2000000	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
5	Stradtman	August	✓	24	Electrician	"	"	"	"	45 male	"	"	"	5-9	200	"
6	Ulrich	Wilhelm	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	145	"
7	Schumann	Heinrich	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
8	Severin	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
9	Berger	Christian	✓	4 mo	Electr.-Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
10	Kuehl	Hans	✓	3 y	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
11	Wieters	Eduard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	140	"
12	Stueben	Heinrich	✓	4 mo	Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
13	Wulle	Lebrecht	✓	34	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-1	200	"
14	Kunkel	Wilhelm	✓	5	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
15	Dallith	Theodor	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
16	Doering	Ernst	✓	2	Purser-Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	140	"
17	Giesel	Heinz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
18	de Haas	Walter	✓	15	Inform. Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	220	"
19	Schwaecke	Friedrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
20	Wagner	Karl	✓	25	Ldg. Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10	186	"
21	Reddersen	Paul	✓	20	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
22	Fiebach	Paul	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
23	Heinrich	Max	✓	10	Ch. Cook-Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-1	220	"
24	Schoenlein	Alfred	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
25	Uhden	Guenther	✓	2	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	126	"
26	Rosenboom	Paul	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
27	Muel lar	Ludwig	✓	11 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
28	Reiners	Wilhelm	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
29	Ebeling	Friedrich	✓	2 1/2	Ch. Cook, Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
30	Lindner	Otto	✓	9 mo	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

North German Lloyd

Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swed. st.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **195**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Maisch	Johannes	✓	none 1 1/2	Cashier	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	24	male	German	Germany	5-4	140	none
2	Rott	Heinrich	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2	135	"
3	Meinnert	Oskar	✓	35	Ldg. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-5	220	"
4	Trantofsky	Henry	✓	33	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
5	Becker	Julius	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
6	Waidt	Karl	✓	None	Chief Steward	JUN 20 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	42	male	German	Germany	5-4	180	"
7	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	186	"
8	Brueggemann	Heinrich	✓	24	Ch. Steward-Asst	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
9	Mueller	Ewald	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	156	"
10	Wardenburg	Hermann	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
11	Gerken	Herbert	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	176	"
12	Dickross	Paul	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
13	Raguse	Johann	✓	None	Ch. Steward	JUN 20 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	43	male	German	Germany	5-6	144	"
14	Selke	Otto	✓	20	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
15	Albes	Kurt	✓	5 mo	Musician	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
16	Asendorf	Georg	✓	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
17	Bussemeyer	Heinrich	✓	1 y	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
18	Ewert	Theodor	✓	10 y	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4-9	156	"
19	Pilzeck	Wilhelm	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
20	Proehlich	Wilhelm	✓	6 y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-1	165	"
21	Graf	Alfons	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	144	"
22	Horn	Otto	✓	5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
23	Kaestner	Arthur	✓	7 y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	145	"
24	Matulewsky	Willy	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
25	Mahl	Philipp	✓	11 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
26	Poppe	Friedrich	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
27	Schumacher	Alfred	✓	5 y	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
28	Voss	Friedrich	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
29	Weiss	Wilhelm	✓	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
30	Schlueter	Nikolaus	✓	15 y	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydHoward Smith
Immigrant Inspector.NOTE: See list of races on back hereof.
Persons failing to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kleindienst	Karl	none	6	Printer	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	44	male	German	Germany	5-7	150	none
2	Brust	Hermann		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
3	Glaess	Friedrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-0	138	"
4	Knaape	Adolf		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
5	Schlesinger	Jan		3	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
6	John	Hermann		1	Movie-Picture-Operator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
	Berbig	Diedrich		17	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	153	"
	Haeckel	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
9	Ehlberg	Werner	None	5	Wireless Oper.	JUN 28 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	male	German	Germany	5-6	160	none
10	Zschoch	Bernhard		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
11	Pils	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
12	Wieduwilt	Gerhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	125	"
13	Steding	Karl		30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
14	Buschmann	Bernhard		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-1	180	"
15	Schumacher	Gustav		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	128	"
16	Schnirring	Georg		26	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	214	"
17	Schmidt	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-1	150	"
18	Mann	Emil		19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	148	"
19	Behnke	Bernhard		25	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
20	Behrens	Gustav		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	163	"
21	Hinrichs	Johann		30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
22	Konitzky	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	148	"
23	Wuhrow	Wilhelm		34	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
24	Schlarmann	Heinrich		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
25	Jannsen	Hermann		5	Firebrigade	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	128	"
26	Lathwesen	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	118	"
27	Mees	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
28	Meents	Johann		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
29	de Wall	Heinrich		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	182	"
30	Wode	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	175	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydHoward Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6), and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

„EUROPA“

Vessel

, arriving at

New York

JUL 21 1930

, 19

, from the port of

Bremerhaven

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	in der Stroth Albert	None	1 1/2 mo	Hospitalwaiter	June 26 1930 Bremen	No	Yes	32	male	German	Germany	5-9	180	None
2	Schoeber Helene	✓ None	1 mo	Hospitalwaitress	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	Female	German	Germany	5-1	120	None
3	Rath Wilhelm	✓	4 mo	Joiner	" "	"	"	42	Male	"	"	4-11	162	"
4	Bahr Peter	✓	20	A.-B.	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	166	"
5	Bernett Ludwig	✓	6	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	143	"
6	Bohling Julius	✓	12	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
7	Bohn Alwin	✓	5	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	158	"
8	Baumbach Hugo	✓	6	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
9	Bullwinkel Burchard	✓	8	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	137	"
10	Fillinger Rudolf	✓	2	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
11	Faust Fritz	✓	13	"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
12	Fegebank August	✓	12	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	184	"
13	Feldhus Eberhard	✓	5	"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
14	Picko Ernst	None	3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Pflemme Hugo	✓ None	9	A. B.	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	male	German	Germany	4-11	126	None
16	Pox Bruno	✓	4	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
17	Proese Alfred	✓	4	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
18	Puessinger Alfred	✓	3	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	144	"
19	Goebel Ernst	✓	4	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
20	Gudde Alfred	✓	2 1/2	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
21	Herbschleb Heinz	✓	2	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
22	Hesnius Renke	None	6	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
23	Herzog Heinrich	✓ None	10	A. B.	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	male	German	Germany	5-0	120	"
24	Hermann Hans	✓	6	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
25	Janssen Johann	✓	8	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
26	Keil Friedrich	✓	21	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
27	Krueger Wilhelm	✓	2	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
28	Kueck Karl	✓	6	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
29	Liebig Wilhelm	✓	2	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
30	Mannerow Fritz	✓	4	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

Line
Owner: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents: North German Lloyd
14-1240

1. A. in der Stroth, Hospitalwaiter, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

Pürser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Meyer	August	none	4	A.-B.	June 26th Bremer-		no	yes	22	male	German	Germany	5-8	190	none
2	Mundseck	Paul		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-1	136	"
3	Nothdurft	Theodor		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
4	Popall	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
5	Rabenstein	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	122	"
6	Ruetemann	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	112	"
7	Schneider	Josef		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	129	"
8	Sauerbier	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
9	Stoll	Erwin		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
10	Wellbrock	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
11	Willig	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Ahlf	Arthur		2	O.-S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
13	Bruns	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	131	"
14	Drooge	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	131	"
15	Fahlbusch	Gustav		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
16	Horburg	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
17	Schwiedop	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
18	Tapken	Hans		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	122	"
19	Thoms	Hermann		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
20	Vogt	Richard		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	115	"
21	Wiechering	Heinrich	None	2	O. S.	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	male	German	Germany	5-5	140	none
22	Wilksen	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
23	Bohlen	Gustav		1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
24	Bollmann	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	114	"
25	Buggel	Hugo		1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
26	Hollunder	Friedrich		1	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
27	Ripken	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	112	"
28	Siemers	Oskar		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
29	Schumann	Kurt		1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
30	Werner	Otto		8 mo	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	92	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd(29)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

- EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Golditz	Walter	✓ none	4 mo	Lif t-Monteur	June 26th 1930	Brem er-haven	no	yes	24	male	German	Germany	5-6	140	none
2	Daxel	Ludwig	✓	1 mo	Refrg. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
3	Roll	Karl	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-3	170	"
4	Haag	Otto	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
5	Rokor	August	✓	2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	140	"
6	Liebert	Eduard	✓ None	1	Boilersmith	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	40	male	German	Germany	5-5	138	"
7	Schmuell	Fritz	✓	3	Oppersmith	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
8	Doerschel	Emil	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
9	Beiler	Otto	✓	25	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
10	Buessing	Adolf	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
11	Gerke	Karl	✓	10 y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	185	"
12	Griesau	Martin	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
13	Kosster	Otto	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
14	Kroll	Max	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
15	Kuelzer	Johann	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	147	"
16	Lilkendey	Heinrich	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
17	Lanowitz	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
18	Merker	Hans	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
19	Niederle	Franz	✓	5 y	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
20	Renken	Dietrich	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-2	160	"
21	Sorge	Waldemar	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
22	Schardin	Emil	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
23	Stieger	Otto	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
24	Straatmann	Hermann	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-1	165	"
25	Zachrau	Johannes	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6-1	145	"
26	Delling	Martin	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
27	Blumenthal	Heinrich	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	170	"
28	Lange	August	✓	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
29	Thaenert	Karl	✓	30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
30	Vehlow	Karl	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	136	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd



(30)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 9, 10, 11, and 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other laws.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

- EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

„EUROPA“

Vessel

, arriving at

New York

JUL 21 1930

, 19

, from the port of

Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Appelt	Hermann	✓	none	24	Ch. Fireman	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haw.	no	yes	52	male	German	Germany	5-4	185	none
2	Chaveriat	Johannes	✓		8	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
3	Friedel	Karl	✓		20	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
4	Friedrichs	Alfred	✓		9	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
5	Landsberg	Rudolf	✓		20	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	178	"
6	Jannick	Reinhard	✓		20	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-1	185	"
7	Metzdorf	Hermann	✓		20	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
8	Moritz	August	✓		20	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	188	"
9	Sohnibben	Georg	✓		22	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
10	Schoenagel	Ernst	✓		10	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
11	Schwengel	Emil	✓		30	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-0	156	"
12	Wiegand	Karl	✓		34	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	155	"
13	Ahlf	Friedrich	✓	None	20	Fireman	Bremerhaven JUN 26, 1930	No	Yes	49	male	German	Germany	5-8	155	None
14	Alte-Teigeler	Josef	✓		6	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
15	Bohe	Hermann	✓		4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
16	Bollmann	Wilhelm	✓		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
17	Braun	Johannes	✓		2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
18	Bischoff	Wilhelm	✓		8	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
19	von Deylen	Rudolf	✓		2	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
20	Domeyer	Georg	✓		3	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	152	"
21	Franzke	Willi	✓		2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	186	"
22	Gergs	Adolf	✓		15	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	137	"
23	Gieseemann	Rolf	✓		5	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
24	Huith	Friedrich	✓		12	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
25	Heyer	Friedrich	✓		5	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
26	Hoehle	Wilhelm	✓		4	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	146	"
27	Kaiser	Franz	✓		2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
28	Klatt	Karl	✓		6	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
29	Knospe	Bernhard	✓		2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
30	Koslowski	Julius	✓		2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	138	"

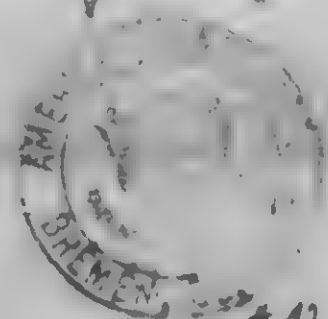
Cancelled
Wille
Pürser

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240



K. Wiegand, Ch. Fireman, did not sail

Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Wille
Pürser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 8, and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lehing Friedrich	✓ none	20	Fireman	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	no	yes	44	male	German	Germany	5-8	150	none
2	Lessmann Ernst	✓	5	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	165	"
3	Lentz Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
4	Krause Franz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
5	Maier Helmuth	✓	3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	184	"
6	Maier Werner	✓	3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
7	Berten Richard	✓ None	24	Fireman	Bremerhaven JUN 26 1930	No	Yes	50	male	German	Germany	4-11	140	"
8	Mittrowan Erwin	✓	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
9	Nowack Karl	✓	5	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
10	Nowotnick Johann	✓	7	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	143	"
11	Pyriz Johannes	✓	6	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
12	Pabst Richard	✓	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
13	Rehfeldt Wilhelm	✓	5	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
14	Rieck Theodor	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
15	Roessler Ferdinand	✓	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
16	Scheinert Felix	✓	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
17	Schilling Rudolf	✓	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
18	Scharringhausen Karl	✓	4	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
19	Schramm Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
20	Schumacher Willy	✓	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-2	140	"
21	Stang Peter	✓	28	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
22	Urban Ernst	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
23	Werner Wilhelm	✓	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
24	Weidemann Ludwig	✓	3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
25	Enderling Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	Geissler Walter	✓	8 mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
27	Grewe Friedrich	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	105	"
28	Hellwig Erich	✓	2 y	Fireman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
29	Humerberg Heinrich	✓	1 y	Cleaner	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	154	"
30	Hulseberg Johann	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydHoward Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-3240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Krause	Erich	✓ none	1 y	Cleaner	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-1	118	none
2	Kindt	Rudolf	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
3	Kampen	Johann	✓	4 mo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
4	Lex	Engelhardt	✓	4 mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	139	"
5	Lube	Otto	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	123	"
6	Luehrs	Heinz	✓	8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
7	Floss	Theodor	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
8	Pielsch	Willy	✓	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
9	Rieke	Heinrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	204	"
10	Rummel	Karl	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	137	"
11	Ritter	Willy	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
12	Roeters Roeters	Friedrich	✓	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
13	Spallek	Adolf	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
14	Folkens	Karl	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
15	Herrmann	Bernhard	✓ None	6 mo	Cleaner	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	140	none
16	Hecker	Franz	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-0	160	"
17	Nicks	Herbert	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
18	Petz	Alfred	✓	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	110	"
19	Pierzyna	Josef	✓	2 1/2 y	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
20	Henriksen	Otto	✓	3 mo	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	99	"
21	Schwerin	Hans	✓	1 mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
22	Meyer	Heinrich August	✓	1 mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	122	"
23	Buschendorf	Rudolf	✓	1 mo	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
24	Liebold	Max	✓	4 1/2 y	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	200	"
25	Twelker	Georg	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
26	Kretschmer	Max	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
27	Sieler	Georg	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	132	"
28	Darnemann	Max	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	186	"
29	Delling	Paul	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1	160	"
30	Berneisen	Wilhelm	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	167	"

Line
Owners

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents
14 1240

North German Lloyd

(29)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of samar's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bertl	Gerhard	✓ none	11 mo	Cook	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-7	135	none
2	Schwandt	Ernst	✓	4 y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	189	"
3	Diedrich	Kurt	✓ None	2	Cook	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	male	German	Germany	5-5	128	none
4	Felsmann	Kurt	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	152	"
5	Giesel	Wilhelm	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
6	Geilfuss	Adolf	✓	4 y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
7	Hahnefeld	Johann	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	184	"
8	Hagemueller	Kurt	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
9	Honold	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
10	Hoppe	Oswald	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
11	Heyden	Guenther	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
12	Koehler	Hans	✓ None	1 1/2	Cook	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	male	German	Germany	5-5	130	none
13	Liebau	Erich	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
14	Limberg	Karl	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
15	Mietheke	Paul	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	184	"
16	Mueller	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	190	"
17	Pinnau	Franz	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
18	Rinne	Hans	✓ None	4 mo	Cook	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	male	German	Germany	6-1	140	none
19	Saupe	Otto	✓	4 1/2 y	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
20	Gebhardt	Walter	✓	2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
21	Sch-aumlöffel	Karl	✓	1 y	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	154	"
22	Uhlemann	Richard	✓	10 y	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
23	Wellenbrink	Paul	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
24	Zuberer	Werner	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	126	"
25	Wegmann	Adolf	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	128	"
26	Ulanowski	Paul	✓	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
27	Meyer	Georg	✓ None	23	Pantryman	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	male	German	Germany	5-7	185	none
28	Sommer	Paul	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-4	200	"
29	Pritsche	Friedrich	✓ None	15	Pantryman	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	male	German	Germany	5-2	180	none
30	Arfmann	Albert	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	185	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydHoward Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
* 26 P. Ulanowski, Cook, did not sail

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahnatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

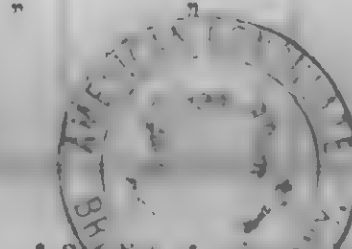
Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **204**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Huhn	Richard	✓ none	20	Pantryman	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	42	male	German	Germany	5-4	184	none
2	Beneckenstein	Bernhard	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
3	Burkhardt	Edgar	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
4	Dziallas	Franz	✓	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
5	Degener	Ernst	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
6	Juhren	Bernhard	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-0	136	"
7	Molitor	Mathias	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	215	"
8	Scatulla	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	118	"
9	Supplith	Walter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
10	Thies	Friedrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
11	Thofern	Georg	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	Zimmerman	Juergen	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
13	von Ahnen	Amundus	✓	7	Coffeecoek	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
14	Baldes	Heinrich	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
15	Heier	Karl	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
16	Kranse	Wilhelm	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	190	"
17	Menke	Walter	✓	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	145	"
18	Klee	Franz	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
19	Buck	Karl	✓	9 mo	Crew-Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
20	Bruenjes	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
21	Josias	Elkan	✓	3	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
22	Key	Rudolf	✓	18	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4-8	150	"
23	Arlt	Erich	✓ None	20	Confectioner	JUN 20 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	male	German	Germany	5-5	180	none
24	Helbig	Walter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
25	Olzog	Kurt	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
26	Oldiges	Ernst	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	210	"
27	Reitemeier	Karl	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	164	"
28	Stegemann	Hans	✓	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
29	Zwick	Helmut	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
30	Schulenberg	Wilhelm	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	126	"

Line

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd

(29)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **205**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Nagel	Richard	✓	none	Storekeeper	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	53	male	German	Germany	5-5	185	none
2	Sinning	Wessal	✓	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
3	Gerner	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
4	Dettmers	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	180	"
5	Gildehaus	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	143	"
6	Rudolphi	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
7	Mueller	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
8	Martin	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
9	Sachse	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
10	Marzel	Paul	✓	"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	164	"
11	Pieper	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	220	"
12	Scholze	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	165	"
13	Pehlhauser	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-0	148	"
14	Morgenstern	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
15	Schumacher	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
16	Saelzer	Waldemar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
17	Thielmann	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	152	"
18	Gruening	Alfred	✓	"	Chief-Scullion	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	195	"
19	Breder	August	✓	"	Scullion	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
20	Blome	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
21	Buehring	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
22	Brockman n	Theodor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
23	Carstens	Fritz	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
24	Dehning	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
25	Elsen	Mathias	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
26	Feil	Ulrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
27	Grothe	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
28	Halbig	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	174	"
29	Hartig	August	✓	None	Scullion	JUN 25 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	145	none
30	Herold	Kurt	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd



Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **206**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hess	Gottfried	none	2 1/2	Scullion	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	42	male	German	Germany	5-4	135	none
2	Huber	Karl		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
3	Jerusel	Richard		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
4	Kroenke	Otto		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
5	Kramer	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
6	Kuhn	Helmuth		11 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
7	Liebenthal	Moritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	190	"
8	Loewenhardt	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
9	Lubrich	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
10	Mueller	Richard		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
11	Lemke	Emil		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
12	Meyer	Hinrich		1 y	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-1	170	"
13	Mildner	Heinrich		1 y	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	130	"
14	Moldenhauer	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-0	139	"
15	Noack	Kurt		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
16	Petrich	Alfred		2 y	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
17	Ploetz	Karl		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	152	"
18	Pape	Henry		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	120	"
	Pfaender	Georg		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	139	"
	Reincke	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	203	"
	Rolfs	Willy	None	1	Scullion	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-5	130	"
22	Radtke Radzey	Robert		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
23	Rasmussen	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
24	Roettinghansen	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
25	Rumke	Willi		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
26	Peill	Georg		1 y	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-0	125	"
27	Schaaf	Arthur		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
28	Schulz	Bruno		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	154	"
29	Schoepf	Otto		1 y	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
	Stork	Bernhard		11 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	138	"

Line
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
North German Lloyd
Local Agents
14-1740

(29)
Howard Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Streppel	Alfred	none	2 mo	Scullion	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	21	male	German	Germany	5-3	154	none
2	Knief	Karl		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
3	Wilkens	Herman n		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
4	Warmbier	Wilhelm		8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	124	"
5	Wohlers	Heinrich		2 y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	122	"
6	Buser	Otto		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
7	Riedel	Albert		1 y	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
8	Meierhans	Alfred		6 mo	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	162	"
9	Niggeloh	Wilhelm		4 mo	Ch. Steward Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-1	162	"
10	Zeidler	Georg		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
11	Henning	Waldemar		4 mo	Bartender	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
12	Broemme	Georg		2 y	Chef de rang	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
13	Braun	Willy		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Drescher	Fritz		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
15	Puchs	Oskar		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
16	Hassfurth	Friedrich		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
17	Harden	Julius		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	128	"
18	Hauße	Friedrich		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-2	145	"
19	Marth	Alfred		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
20	Lueth	Johann		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
21	Ritter	Arthur		1 y	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
22	Rumpff	Karl		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
23	Gorski	Johann		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
24	Zemlin	Wilhelm		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
25	Bernecke	Alfred		1 mo	Commis. de rang	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
26	Haseleoh	Richard		2 y	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
27	Hoffman n	Kurt	None	4 mo	Commis. de rang	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	male	German	Germany	6-2	150	none
28	Hering	Wilhelm		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
29	Kochler	Arthur		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
30	Marquardt	Kurt		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-0	125	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German LloydLocal Agents
14-1740(27)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 7A
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**

New York

, arriving at

JUL 21 1930

, 19

, from the port of

Bremerhaven

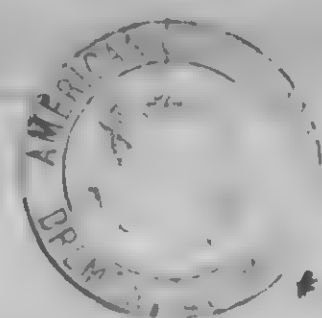
208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Seyer Friedrich	none	2 mo	Commis de rang	June 26th Bremerhaven	no	yes	19	male	German	Germany	6-0	100	none
2	Sinon Paul		1 mo					19				5-5	130	
3	Singhauser Heinrich		1 mo					19				5-7	110	
4	Opel Konrad		1 mo					24				6-0	150	
5	Ladegast Erich	None	7 mo	Cook	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	male	German	Germany	5-5	200	none
6	Vielor Walter		4 y					28				5-6	170	
7	Osterhaus Ernst		4					25				6-1	164	
8	Thomser Kurt		9 mo					38				5-6	180	
9	Deckert Emil		4 mo					22				5-8	160	
10	Rentschler Wilhelm		4 mo					21				5-3	135	
11	Schlott Johann		8 mo					34				5-3	140	
12	Wolffert Lurie		10 mo					53				5-6	170	
13	Metzdorf Paul	None	1 mo	Cook	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	male	German	Germany	5-1	140	none
14	Gessner Erich		1 mo					31				5-8	140	
15	Kopp Wilhelm		4 mo					39				5-1	114	
16	Kagerer Karl		4 mo	Confectioner				40				5-1	115	
17	Gottschling Hermann		3 1/2 y					30				5-5	135	
18	Lambertz Paul		20	Coffeecake				36				5-4	135	
19	Lotze Adolf	None	6 mo	Scullion	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	male	German	Germany	5-6	150	None
20	Hausner Otto		3 y					22				5-9	130	
21	Bahr Richard		2					21				5-4	140	
22	Wechsung Bernhard		3					29				5-4	141	
23	Hubendey Eduard		3 1/2					21				5-10	140	
24	Manthey Franz	None	1	Scullion	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	male	German	Germany	5-0	110	none
25	von Reich Fritz		2					32				5-0	145	
26	Otten Heinrich		1 mo					20				6-1	138	
27	Gleeden Georg		1 mo					20				5-8	122	
28	Malzahn Georg	None	1 mo	Scullion	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	male	German	Germany	5-1	125	none
29	Trittel Ernst		3 y					21				5-5	140	
30	Paulborn Waldemar		1 mo					21				5-6	148	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd

* 18 P. Lambertx, Coffeecake, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Pürser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Tappe	Fritz	✓	None	Linenkeeper	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	6/-	156	None
2	Niebuhr	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
3	Broekermann	Hermann	✓		Night-Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
4	Peters	Otto	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
5	Albers	Anna	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	58	F	"	"	5/5	152	"
6	Arndt	Elsa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	Blanke	Anna	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
8	Brinckmann	Anni	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
9	Mueller	Marie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/11	120	"
10	Seggebruch	Anna	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
11	Sporleder	Alma	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
12	Tydecks	Auguste	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
13	Kueppers	Ernst	✓		Swimmingpool Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6/2	150	"
14	Hellmich	Christa	✓		Swimmingpool Waitress	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/8	146	"
15	Bernhart	Franz	✓		Trainer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	Eggeling	Heinrich	✓		Elevatorboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	95	"
17	Wolf	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	123	"
18	Orlowski	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
19	Sautter	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
20	Raschke	Karl	✓		Head-Scullion	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
21	Andres	Wilhelm	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	128	"
22	Achleitner	Karl	✓		Cleaner	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
23	Buch	Christian	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	Gutmann	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
25	Gerstorff	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
26	Iten	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
27	Jordan	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
28	Koennecke	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Meyer	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	Oldenburg	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	133	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of ... on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

810

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ruegemer	Heinrich	None	4	Scullion	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5/6	137	None
2	Sergal	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	140	
3	Schell	Polix		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	134	
4	Schellroth	Kurt	None	2	Scullion	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/8	140	
5	Schmarje	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	
6	Schwarz	Anton		5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
7	Hinrichs	August	None	17	Scullion	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/6	163	
8	Boettcher	Rudolf		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	120	
9	Henke	Herbert		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	134	
10	Mau	Albrecht		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	124	
11	Schlech	Wilhelm		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	168	
12	Schirmer	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	144	
13	Athing	Johannes		7	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140	
14	Avander	Ferdinand		4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	129	
15	Bamberger	Hans		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150	
16	Bahlmann	Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	167	
17	Barlage	Wilhelm		24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	196	
18	Behrmann	Gerhard		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	165	
19	Benn	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	120	
20	Biedermann	Paul		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	190	
21	Biermeier	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	132	
22	Bloebaum	Georg		17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	180	
23	Boehm	Reinhold		32	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	140	
24	Boldt	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	145	
25	Bolte	Arthur		17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	135	
26	Brennecke	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	146	
27	Brunken	Justus		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	170	
28	Bruns	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	125	
29	Brockmann	August		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	132	
30	Danger	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	125	

Line
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
North German LloydLocal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

„EUROPA“

Vessel

, arriving at

New-York

JUL 21 1930

, 19

, from the port of

Bremerhaven

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Cordes	Hermann	None	15	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/5	175	None
2	Carow	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
3	Christa	Anton		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
4	Classens	Edmund		12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
5	Cordes	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	142	"
6	Goldewey	Heinrich		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
7	Carduck	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
8	Dreier	Karl		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
9	Dierks	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	Drieling	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
11	Dziallas	Friedrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
12	Domonell	Hermann		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
13	Dreyer	Georg		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
14	Drewe	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	176	"
15	Eilers	Paul	None	8 mo	Steward	JUN 26 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	6/3	165	None
16	Eilers	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	141	"
17	Engelke	Alfred		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
18	Enkling	Heinrich		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
19	Fabricius	Otto		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
20	Fallenbeck	Kurt		40	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
21	Fennekohl	Walter		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
22	Feye	Elimar		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
23	Focke	Ludwig		35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
24	Forquignon	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
25	Fricke	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	160	"
26	Fricke	Karl		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
27	Fuhrken	Hinrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
28	Gulland	Adolf		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	152	"
29	Gross	Kurt		12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
30	Goeb	Georg		23	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	150	"

Line

Owners

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents

North German Lloyd



(30)

Dr. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Griesbach Hermann	None	12	Steward	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5/8	135	None
2	Groth Julius		22	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	170	"
3	Gruber Nikolaus		18	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
4	Gruendling Emil		30	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
5	Glier Hermann		2 mo	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
6	Grammig Johann		25	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
7	Hampel Franz		15	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
8	Hachmeister Johann		3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
9	Herrmann Eduard		3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	136	"
10	Hagemann Alfred		30	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
11	Hagenah Peter		25	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
12	Hasseldieck Diedrich		20	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
13	Hedenkamp Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
14	Heerwig Bruno		3	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
15	Heine Carl		10	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	Heinitz Clemens		18	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
17	Helmreich Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	144	"
18	Herzig Wilhelm		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/-	145	"
19	Heuermann Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	Heyse Gustav		6	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
21	Huffziger Edmund		15	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
22	Heidrich Robert		16	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
23	Jaeger Max	None	16	Steward	Bremerhaven JUN 26 1930	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/4	142	None
24	Jensen Willi		1	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
25	Jung Franz		20	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
26	Koenig Siegfried	None	7	Steward	Bremerhaven JUN 26 1930	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/6	144	None
27	Kleen Jonni		7	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
28	Kahl Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
29	Kaliske Ludwig		12	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	164	"
30	Karsten Otto		26	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"

Line
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **213**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kaulfuss	Gustav	None	2	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/8	135	None
2	Kappeler	Albert		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
3	Kistner	Johann		12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/11	110	"
4	Klimpel	Otto		12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
5	Kluth	Wilhelm		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
6	Koch	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
7	Koehler	Wilhelm		22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	147	"
8	Kolberg	Erich		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
9	Koelln	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
10	Koennecker	Ferdinand		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	Koehnlein	Anton		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
12	Kretschmer	Frans		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
13	Krueger	Emil		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
14	Kruse	Wilhelm		6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15	Kuhn	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
16	Kultzen	Heinrich		35	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
17	Kauert	Friedrich		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
18	Lasinski	Alexander		12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	Lange	Rudolf		11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
20	Laudan	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	137	"
21	Lichtenberg	Wilhelm		18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
22	Lippold	Otto		17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
23	Lindner	Rigard		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
24	Loebnitz	Johannes		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
25	Luedecke	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
26	Lueders	Arthur		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	157	"
27	Lunemann	Walter		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
28	Lissau	Alfred		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
29	Mehler	Josef		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	123	"
30	Maedje	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	165	"

Line
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
North German LloydLocal Agents
14-1240(30)
Dr. K. K. K.
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Marwedel	Friedrich	None	5	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	None
2	Meyer	Johann		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
3	Meyer	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
4	Meyer	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	157	"
5	Michaelson	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
6	Moshlmann	August		26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	166	"
7	Mueller	Willi		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Mueller	Johann		12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
9	Neuhaus	Fritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
10	Nisius	Herbert		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	168	"
11	Oellerich	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	153	"
12	Ohland	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
13	Oltmanns	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/11	155	"
14	Otto	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15	Ott	Harrald		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
16	Popp	Hinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
17	Paulmann	Rolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
18	Rieden	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	152	"
19	Rebstock	Johann		9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
20	Raddau	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
21	von Rahden	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
22	Reiners	Diedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
23	Raesch	Otto		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
24	Rombach	Nikolaus		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
25	Reyer	Paul		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
26	Rolof	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
27	Rowehl	Johannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	Reinhard	Karl		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
29	Seggebruch	Willy		15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/-	155	"
30	Seedorf	Bernhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	180	"

23

23

Line
Owned by **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd**
14-1240

(30)
Div. K. 111
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"EUROPA"

215

Vessel

, arriving at

New-York

JUL 21 1939

, 19

, from the port of

Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	von Seggern	Bernhard	None	20	Steward	June 26th	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	5/3	165	None
2	Siegel	Walter		28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
3	Seebade	Fritz		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
4	von Spreckelsen	Hinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Schenk	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	119	"
6	Schierack	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
7	Schimura	Paul		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
8	Schlueter	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
9	Schmidt	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
10	Schmidt	Paul		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	Schulze	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
12	Schols	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	164	"
13	Schwenn	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Schweers	Hermann		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	Schwojer	Max		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
16	Schroeder	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	162	"
17	Schumacher	Hinrich		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
18	Steiner	Karl		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
19	Stookmar	Hans		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	155	"
20	Stephan	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
21	Sturm	Anton		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
22	Strzynecki	Georg		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
23	Stahlke	Kurt		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
24	Tarnowski	Franz		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	155	"
25	Theeek	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/10	160	"
26	Teupel	Max		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
27	Thieme	Walter		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	Thoeneboehn	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
29	Voigt	Willy		5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
30	Weyermann	Otto		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/-	120	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd



(30)
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Winkelmann	Otto	None	2	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/6	126	None
2	Wendt	Erwin		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
3	Wiechert	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
4	Wendemuth	Karl		17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	176	"
5	Witte	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
6	Woelk	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
7	Wiedemeyer	Georg		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
8	Wittich	Oskar		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
9	Wiegmann	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
10	Wiechmann	Henry		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
11	Zaremba	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
12	Zink	Ewald		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
13	Zieseniss	Albert		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
14	Koennecker	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
15	Mueller	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
16	Schrader	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
17	Heissner	Ferdinand		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
18	Harts	Peter		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	167	"
19	Schreiner	Richard		13	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
20	Schusky	Karl		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/3	192	"
21	Junge	Hermann		7	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
22	Raesch	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
23	Weder	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
24	Heine	Walter		3	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	138	"
25	Crusius	Johann		6	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
26	Mautner	Otto		2 mo	Page	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
27	Grabhorn	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
28	Wiegand	Karl Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
29	Pauka	Johannes		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
30	Thieme	Herbert		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**Owners **North German Lloyd**Local Agents
14-12240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Borchers Frits	None	2	Page	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/5	119	None
2	Bornfleth Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
3	Frenzel Otto		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
4	Kleine August		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	116	"
5	Schmelser Eduard		7 mo	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	92	"
6	Winkens Frans		7 mo	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	90	"
7	Usler Alwin		4 mo	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
8	Meyer Henry		3 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
9	Sievert Ludwig		3	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	139	"
10	Schlueter Alfred		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
11	Reichelt Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	112	"
12	Gries Ernst	None	4	Steward	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
13	Dehnel Walter		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
14	Schaefer Alfred		6 mo	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
15	Holzbauer Max		25	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
16	Fahlbusch Richard		1 1/2	Boy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
17	Marsand Heinrich	None	3	Boy	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/3	120	None
18	Schumacher Alexander		1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Klatt Emma		12	Stewardess	"	"	"	62	F	"	"	5/1	140	"
20	Rohde Elsa		1	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/-	121	"
21	Blank Karl		3	Scullion	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Bononi called Junge Wilhelm		6	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
23	Kleemeyer Charles		6	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
24	Marwede Gottfried		3	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
25	Meyer Gustav		7	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
26	Arndt Arno		7 mo	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
27	Gorges Walter		11	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
28	Abicht Heinrich		25	Trainer	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
29	Wark Diedrich		30	Elevator Conductor	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
30	Senff Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/8	130	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Anders	Heinrich	None	12	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	5/8	152	None
2	Balk	Herbert		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
3	Bauers	Ernst		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
4	Berger	Josef		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
5	Bergmann	Diedrich		43	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
6	Beermann	August		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
7	Bischoff	Hinrich		34	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
8	Blumenthal	Emil		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
9	Brandau	Erwin		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	176	"
10	Bunnenberg	Adolf		35	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
11	Blumel	Rolf Dietrich		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	134	"
12	Debrodt	Johannes		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
13	Diedrichsen	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
14	Fischer	Albert		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
15	Grube	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	Gruber	Hermann		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
17	Gruendling	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
18	Hammermann	Friedrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
19	Harken	Erich		6	"	"	"	"	"	221	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	Helmbrecht	Erwin		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
21	Heydolph	Julius		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Heyse	Willy		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
23	Hiemisch	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
24	Husemann	Karl		13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
25	Jansen	Karl		31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
26	Kittelmann	Emil		17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
27	Klemm	Matthias		29	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
28	Koch	Adolf		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
29	Konegen	Johann		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
30	Krans	Kurt		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	102	"

Line
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents
14-1240 North German Lloyd



(30)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **219**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Krehft	Emil	None	22	Steward	June 26th	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/6	165	None
2	Krueger	Arthur		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
3	Kruse	Otto		23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
4	Kuehne	Bruno		11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
5	Lehmann	Karl		32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
6	Liebert	Johannes		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
7	Moeller	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/-	158	"
8	Meier	Fritz		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
9	Meyer	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	Mirk	Karl Heinz		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
11	Monje	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
12	Mohr	Wilhelm		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
13	Nagel	Richard		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
14	Prillwitz	Karl		24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
15	Paetz	Friedrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16	Romp	Emil		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
17	Seebeck	Johann		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
18	Rabe	Walter		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
19	Scheffler	Paul		23	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/-	190	"
20	Schrader	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
21	Schulte	Friedrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
22	Schultz	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Schmidt	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
24	Stammeyer	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
25	Stiller	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
26	Streiber	Johann		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
27	Tiemann	Oskar		3/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
28	Wbber	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
29	Wiethoff	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
30	Wohlgemath	Arthur		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	139	"

Line
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Zetzmann	Franz	None	8	Steward	June 26th Bremer-	havan	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/5	125	None
2	Hinrich	Gustav		25	Night "	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/1	178	"
3	Schumacher	Ernst		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Soelter	Carl		3	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
5	Naumann	Helmuth		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
6	Kreyenfeld	Egon		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	119	"
7	Streiter	Bruno		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
8	Buehler	Friedrich		10 mo	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	Heidemeyer	Werner		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	82	"
10	Liebenowicz	Artur		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
11	Liebenwalde	Guenther	None	6 mo	Steward	Bremerhaven	JUN 28, 1930	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/5	143	none
12	Landon	Helene		14	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	4/10	140	"
13	Winterberg	Agnes		7	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
14	Elfers	Willy		2 1/2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	Henke	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
16	Mang	Georg		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
17	Guernon	Moritz		4 1/2	"	Bremerhaven	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
18	Ahrberg	Bruno	None	10	Steward	Bremerhaven	JUN 26, 1930	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/6	143	none
19	Albrecht	Engelshard		13	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
20	Blickwedel	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	198	"
21	Bonke	Ingo		12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	Briehahn	Franz		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
23	Bunjes	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	163	"
24	Buse	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/2	190	"
25	Buerger	Gustav		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	Brand	Otto		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
27	Engelke	Hans		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
28	Plaemig	Friedrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
29	Grafelmann	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
30	Gerken	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

North German Lloyd

(28)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$500 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahmation.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Goll Emil	None	9	Steward	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/4	172	None
2	Helfers Heinrich		9	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
3	Kammeier Karl		6	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
4	Kassner Reinhold		13	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
5	Kastens Gustav		10	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
6	Korn Paul		10	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
7	Kullak Julius		17	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	Kurtz Wilhelm		14	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
9	Langer Heins		4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Lohaus Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
11	Meinert Karl		12	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Mitloehner Johann		30	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Rischert Max		13	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
14	Schmidt Anton		20	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15	Schmits Paul		4	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/3	180	"
16	Schneider Albert		4	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
17	Thiel Hans		2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
18	Thies Otto	None	6	Steward	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/3	140	None
19	Wiedemeier Erich		5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
20	Willms Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Ziesenis Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
22	Klahr Wilhelm		33	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Ostwald Friedrich		4	Nightsteward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
24	Becker Heinrich		1	Steward	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
25	Neumann Emil		7 mo	Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
26	Gaede Elisabeth		4	Stewardess	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/6	125	"
27	Schulze Sophie		20	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
28	Grashorn Heinrich		6	Scullion	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/4	136	"
29	Lilkendey Alwin		6	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
30	Wehrhan Karl		1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	142	"

Cancelled
Wille
Pirser

30

Line
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd

(30)
J. V. Kelly
#17 H. Thiel, Steward, did not suit
Immigrant Inspector
Wille
Pirser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

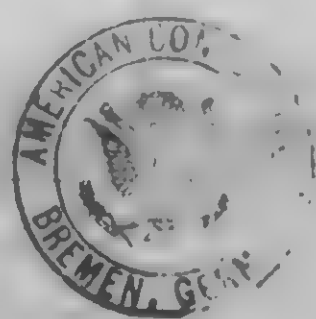
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New-York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Balzer	Ludwig	None	17	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5/4	148	None
2	Book	Oskar		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	Dorsch	Armin		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	Förner	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
5	Friedrich	Hugo		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
6	Friedrichs	Richard		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
7	Elfers	Konrad		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
8	Grubert	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
9	Gruenewald	Max		27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/11	170	"
10	Frankenberg	Ludwig		38	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
11	Hundertmark	Werner		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
12	Jacob	Hugo		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
13	Kitt	Oskar		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4/10	126	"
14	Kroog	Johann		28	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
15	Lechte	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	Laudan	Karl		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	177	"
17	Meinecke	Wilhelm		29	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	Moskwa	Felix		27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	131	"
19	Meyer	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
20	Ratje	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Reiners	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
22	Richter	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
23	Roessel	Richard		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
24	Siemon	Bruno		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
25	Spieckermann	Henrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
26	Schipper	Claas		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
27	Schreiner	Fritz		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	145	"
28	Schlotter	Werner		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	123	"
29	Stubbenhansen	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	167	"
30	Stueven	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	129	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Owners
Local Agents **North German Lloyd**



(30)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Vollers	Karl	None	4	Steward	June 26th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/8	125	None
2	Wolff	Bernhard		5	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/11	150	"
3	Wetzel	Erich		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
4	Weitze	Johann		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/7	125	"
5	Hesse	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/-	110	"
6	Loewner	Max		2 1/2	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
7	Hallerstedt	Gustav		1 mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
8	Woltjes	Georg	None	6 mo	Boy	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/3	116	None
9	Schneider	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	109	"
10	Pachold	Heinrich		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
11	Koltze	Karl	None	20	Fotografer	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5/5	148	None
12	Kaune	Wilhelm		12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
13	Zimmermann	Walter		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
14	Hoefig	Walter		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	Bierstedt	Berdinand		6	Tailor	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
16	Knutzen	Hans		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
17	Ruede	Fritz		3 mo	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
18	Herfarth	Werner	None	2 mo	Florist	JUN 26, 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	M	German	Germany	5/1	135	None
19	Frank	Artur		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	Schulze	Eduard		2 mo	Bookseller	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
21	Harde	Alfred		18	Masseur	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	118	"
22	Krieb	Resel		10 mo	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/6	144	"
23	Franz	Karl		2 mo	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
24	Schwieger	Alwin		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
25	Katzschmann	Otto		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
26	Berg	Johannes		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
27	Meyer	Friedrich		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
28	Nolte	Franz		20	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
29	Paschke	Arthur		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	Vollbrecht	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	152	"

Line
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd**(27)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **224**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Reupke Karl	None	6 mo	Barber	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	25	M.	German	Germany	5/6	132	None
2	Langanke Hugo		2 mo	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
3	Mittwede Margarete		5 mo	Friseur	"	"	"	19	F	"	"	5/4	128	"
4	Angerick Herta		2 mo	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
5	Hofmann Margarete		2 mo	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
6	Pfeiffer Charlotte		1 mo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
7	Gutschmidt Liselotte		2 mo	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
8	Kotel Ernst		11	Seller	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5/5	170	"
9	Koehler Helene		3 mo	Saleslady	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/6	129	"
10	Wong Dyng Sen		4	Washman	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	China	6/-	185	"
11	Tong Ning Fo		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	188	"
12	Wong Ching Wo		10 mo	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	90	"
13	Dschin Wai Fu	None	1	Washman	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	M	Chinese	China	5/6	135	None
14	Sa Ching Seng		2	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
15	Kuo Ah Gen		1 mo	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
16	Luecke Heinrich		1 mo	Tailor	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5/8	128	"
17	Kratz Johannes		1	Wireless Oper.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
18	Greiff Paul		12	2nd Officer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
19	Rohde Karl		3 1/2	Purser Ass.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	172	"
20	Trinkies Heinrich		7	A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
21	Koecher Herbert		1	Hospital Waiter	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	122	"
22	Loske Gustav		1 mo 5 mo	Deckboy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/2	104	"
23	Reiners Robert		5 mo	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	86	"
24	Druminski Franz		12	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
25	Mueller Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
26	Quosig Richard		3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	Zigan Richard		4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
28	Voigt Gustav		5 mo	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	155	"
29	Mets Julius		6	Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	194	"
30	Huber Josef		1 mo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	146	"

Cancelled
Wulle
Purser



33

Line
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd

Local Agents
14-1740



Immigrant Inspector.
* 14 Wong Ching Wo, Washman, did not sail
Wulle
Purser



See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **„EUROPA“**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Bremerhaven** 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Joehnk Rudolf	None	21	Cook	June 26th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/5	170	None
2	Kirohner Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	172	"
3	von Koeckritz Erich		4 mo	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	149	"
4	Mielenhausen Gustav		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	132	"
5	Schaumloeffel Theodor	None	10	Cook	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/4	168	None
6	Sterr Josef		2 mo	Soullion	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
7	Gruetzner Arthur		1 mo	Musician	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
8	Koehler Arthur		30	Ist Engineer	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
9	Kretschmer Hermann		1 mo	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
10	Ruelicke Felix		4 mo	Commis de rang	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	148	"
11	Wege Friedrich		6 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	95	Red ship
12	Schmidt Wilhelm		1 1/2	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
13	Bohmfolk Franz		20	Cook	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170	Red ship
14	Klotzsche Curt		None	Detained on board		✓	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
15	Kull Franz		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Miehling Siegfried		1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
17	Rogge Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
18	Schäfer Max		25 3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
19	Schmoll Hans		10	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
20	Rasch Waldemar	None	2	Cook	JUN 26 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/4	142	None
21	Köster Hinrich		5	Coffee cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	215	"
22	Gobes Abraham		6	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	144	"
23	Bärwolff Walter		1	Soullion	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
24	Lehn Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
25	Behrisch Arno		None	Detained on board		✓	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
26	Barkhausen Wilhelm		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
27	Schwärzel Friedrich		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
28	Feichtmeier Paulus		4	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	160	"
29	Lohsen Adolf		1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
30	Ohmstedt Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	142	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Owners **North German Lloyd**
Local Agents **14-1240**



* 3 R. von Koeckritz, Cook
* 4 G. Mielenhausen, Cook
* 19 H. Schmoll, Cook
did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

Wulle
Fürser

* See list of racks on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel **Europa**, arriving at **New York**, **July 21st**, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FE First	1	Geldmacher	Kurt	None	1 mo.	Soullion	July 12th Bremer- haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/5	146	None
"	2	Kühne	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5/9	132	"
"	3	Krüger	Karl	"	8	3. Officer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
"	4	Gerstung	Karl	"	19	Wireless- Officer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
"	5	Mehlich	Josef	"	7	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
"	6	van Coeverden	Jonas	"	1	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
"	7	Schmidt	Paul	"	5	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
Cancelled Walle Pürger	8	Schmidt	Christien	"	7	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
"	9	Busse	Rudolf	None	2	Steward Boy	July 14th Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/4	102	None
"	10	Zittlosen	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6	130	"
"	11	Pietzsch	Hermann	"	6 mo.	Commis de Rang	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
"	12	Chang Ching Pin	"	"	4	Washman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
"	13	Schäfer	Kurt	"	3 1/2	A.B.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	154	"
"	14	Ricklefs	Hermann	"	9	3. Officer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	140	"

Service No. 5115

Nine Hundred and ninety (997) Names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Thirty five (35) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

L. S. Gresham

American Vice Consul

Date: July 14th, 1930.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Paid \$2.00 U.S. Cyp.
Equal to Mk 8.50

Line

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners

North German Lloyd

Local Agents

16-1240

* 4 Chr. Lehmann, Steward, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

Walle
Pürger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nikolaus Johnson, Master, of the German S. S., "EUROPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

July

, 1930.

Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel **Europa**

, arriving at **New York**, **July 21st**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Cancelled First 2	Wille Koecher	None	1	Hospital waiter	July 14th Bremen 1930	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/6	122	None
First 3	Kuhnt	Edmund	None	Engineer	July 14th 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	6/3	160	None
First 4	Schmidt	Gustav	8	A.B.				29				5/5	169	
First 5	Stelljes	Karl	None	Boilersmith	Detained on board			38				5/7	130	
First 6	Heyn	Otto	6	Confectioner				38				5/4	158	
	Wittkowski	Erich	2	Cook				20				5/2	130	
	Merseburg	Karl	3					27				5/4	120	
	Brauns	Paul	20	Pantryman				43				5/3	170	
	Wagner	Julius	25	Ch. Steward				52				5/7	190	
	Scheunert	Paul	3	Friseur				26				5/8	156	
	Meyer	Wilhelm	2	Steward				23				6/2	186	
	Schuller	Kurt	29 2					22				5/5	140	
Cancelled First 14	Wille Raabe	None	None	Shoemaker	July 14th 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/3	119	None
	Bedecke	Kurt	None	Commis de rang	July 14th 1930 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/3	119	None
	Thrams	Hubert						17				5/2	110	
	Reich	Gerhard						18				5/5	125	
First 17	Noack	Fritz	1					25				5/2	130	
First 18	Schütte	Walter	None	Firemanwaiter	Detained on board			16				5/3	105	



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED July 15, 1930

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 289 Dollars
No fee prescribed

Line

Waddenscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners

North German Lloyd

Local Agents

* 1 H. Koecher Hospital waiter reappeared on Sheet 33 No. 21
* 13 F. Raabe, Shoemaker, did not sail

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nikolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. "EUROPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

July

1930.

Nikolaus Johnsen
Master, German S.S. "EUROPA"

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EUROPA**, arriving at **New York**, July 21st, 1930., from the port of **Bremerhaven**

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Boernsen Heinrich	None	3	Engineer	July 15th Bremer- 1930 haven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/9	165	None
2					Came on board in the last moment, too late to be manifested in vised list.									
3					New York, July 21st 1930.									
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wilde
Purser

37

37

Line

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents

North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nikolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. "EUROPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 30.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

66
211
0111
LE

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10375
July 21-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... O.C.I..... 6-1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... O.C.I..... 6-1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

10,376

July-21-22-1930

[illegible]

10376

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10376
July 21-22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICRO FILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT.....6.....1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT.....6.....1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

APPROVAL JUL 21 1930

I, A. J. Nugent, Surgeon of the Am. S.S. "PONCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JULY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

NOTE: If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

2 118 120

2 118 120

71-25

Handwritten signature and initials.

10,376

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PONCE"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICA.

JULY 12, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	De Pacheco.	Altagracia.	26		F	Hswife.	Yes	English. Spanish.	Yes	Dominican.	W. Indian.	R. Domin.	P. Plata.				P. Plata.	P. Plata.
2	EXEMPT	Bursian.	Henry. C.	9		M	nil.	"	Spanish.	"	German.	-do-	P. Rico.	San Juan.				P. Rico.	San Juan.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY, 21st.

19 30.

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum, or both Time for care and treatment of the alien, if any Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	BROTHER-IN-LAW. Mr. E. Pacheco-Torres. P.R. Express Co. San Juan PR	N.Y.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes 6.	N.Y.	Husband. R. Pacheco. 51 West 112th St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	0	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Mother. J. Rodriguez. Mat ter San Juan. Porto Rico.	N.J.	Yes	G. Father.	No	No	-	G. Father. G. Bursian. 43 Henry St. Passaic N.J.	no	Indef	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	grey	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.N. Nunan, Master, of the American S.S. "PONCE", from SAN JUAN, P.Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Nunan
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of JULY, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "P O N C E" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO., JULY, 16th., 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JULY? 21st. 1930. 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Acevedo.	Auroro.	55		M	W	Manati. P.R. July, 6th, 1875.		75.E. 109th.St.N.Y.C.
2	Acevedo.	Concepcion.	16		F	S	Lares. P.R. Dec, 7th, 1914.		1770.Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Aviles.	Miguel.	25		M	M	Moca. P.R. July, 4th, 1905.		80.E. 116th.St. N.Y.C.
4	Arroyo.	Salome. M.	37		F	S	Aguadilla.P.R. Oct, 22nd. 1892.		1440.Madison Ave.N.Y.C.
5	Badillo.	Liborio. L.	74		F	W	Aguadilla.P.R. June, 25th, 1856.		32.W. 112th.St.N.Y.C.
6	Batalla.	Rafael.	18		M	S	Aguabuena.P.R. Oct, 23rd, 1912.		101.W. 113th.St.N.Y.C.
7	Coriano.	Francoisco.	35		M	S	Aguas Buenas.P.R. Feb, 6th, 1895.		14.Heathcote Rd.Scarsdale
8	Concepcion.	Angelina.	18		F	S	Santurce. PR. March, 1st, 1912.		66.E. 114th.St. N.Y.C.
9	Colon.	Ursula. M.	18		F	S	Aibonito. PR. Aug. 16th, 1912.		373.W. 116th.St. N.Y.C.
10	Chamosso.	Crescencia.	36		F	S	Ponce. PR. Dec, 30th, 1894.		210.E. 106th.St. N.Y.C.
11	Cruz-Garcia.	Gabino.	24		M	S	Palmarejo.P.R. Nov, 25th, 1906.		35.Joralema City.Bklyn.NY.
12	Cartagena.	Ines. A.	37		F	M	Ponce. P.R. Nov, 2nd, 1893.		456.W. 27th.St. N.Y.C.
13	Cartagena.	Dilberto.	14		M	S	Ponce. P.R. Apl, 24th, 1916.		456.W. 27th.St N.Y.C.
14	Cartagena.	Jose. A.	11		M	S	Ponce. P.R. Aug, 22nd, 1919.		456.W. 27th.St. N.Y.C.
15	Cajigas.	Tomas.	30		M	M	Aguadilla.P.R. Aug, 10th, 1900.		32.W. 115th.St.N.Y.C.
16	Cajigas.	Natividad.	29		F	M	Aguadilla.P.R. Dec, 25th, 1901.		32.W. 115th.St. N.Y.C.
17	Carrero.	Leonor.	21		F	S	Aguadilla.P.R. June, 29th, 1909.		336.E. 105th.St.N.Y.C.
18	Chevere.	Celsa.	29		F	S	Naranjito.P.R. July, 25th, 1901.		1749.Lexington Ave.N.Y.C.
19	Cruz-Benitez.	Geronimo.	23		M	S	Cayey. P.R. Sept, 24th, 1906.		177.Brooklyn Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Crespo.	Efrain.	18		M	S	Anasoo. P.R. Oct, 27th, 1911.		200.W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.
21	Carrillo.	Ana. F.	39		F	M	Luquillo. P.R. June, 12th, 1891.		31.Front St.Bklyn.N.Y.
22	Dull.	Mark. K.	23		M	S		Parentage.	45-59.Lowery St.L.Island C.
23	De Jesus.	Benigno.	34		M	M	Rio Grande.P.R. Feb, 13th, 1896.		107.W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.
24	De Jesus.	Armando.	9		M	S	Santurce. P.R. Apl, 8th, 1921.		107.W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.
25	Dones.	Agustina.	25		F	S	San Lorenzo.P.R. Aug, 28th, 1905.		216.E. 111st.St.N.Y.C.
26	Dominguez.	Georgina.	24		F	M	Ponce. P.R. May, 15th, 1906.		10.W. 112th.St. N.Y.C.
27	Davila.	Pedro.	43		M	S	Adjuntas. P.R. Feb, 28th, 1887.		127.Manhattan Ave.N.Y.C.
28	Del Moral.	Carmen.	22		F	S	Mayaguez. P.R. May, 1st, 1908.		26.W. 116th.St. N.Y.C.
29	Delgado.	Agripino.	21		M	S	Agua Buenas.P.R. June, 23rd, 1909.		101.W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.
30	Figarella.	Justina.	52		F	W	Naguaba. P.R. July, 1878.		123.E. 120th.St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. "P O N C E" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO., JULY? 16th., 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY? 21st., 1930., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Figarella.	Alfredo.	7		M	S	Catano. P.R. July, 23rd, 1923.		123.E.120th.St. N.Y.C.
2	Figarella.	Francoiso.	6		M	S	Catano. P.R. April, 1924.		123.E.120th.St. N.Y.C.
3	Ferreris.	Candida.	35		F	W	Aguadilla. P.R. March, 17th, 1895.		373.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
4	Ferreris.	Carmen.	10		F	S	Arecibo. P.R. Feb, 1st, 1920.		373.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
5	Garcia-Valez.	Mercedes.	30		F	M	Rio Piedras. P.R. Sept, 24th, 1899.		7.W.111th.St. N.Y.C.
6	Garcia.	Juana.C.	52		F	M	Quinones. P.R. June, 24th, 1878.		136.W.113th.St. N.Y.C.
7	Garcia.	Salador.	18		M	S	Juama Diaz. P.R. Nov, 8th, 1912.		136.W.113th.St. N.Y.C.
8	Garcia.	Maria. O.	30		F	S	Rio Piedras. P.R. Sept. 16th, 1900.		62.E.107th.St. N.Y.C.
9	Gonce.	Petra.	60		F	W	Mayaguez. P.R. Nov, 29th, 1870.		29.W.114th.St. N.Y.C. Naval Academy. Annapolis.Md.
10	Gastambide.	Jose. R.	18		M	S	Anasco. P.R. April, 25th, 1912.		133.Lennox Ave.N.Y.C.
11	Garcia.	Juan.	28		M	M	Sabana Grande.P.R. April, 15th, 1902.		133.Lennox Ave.N.Y.C.
12	Garcia.	Eva.	24		F	M	Salinas. P.R. Dec, 2nd, 1905.		134.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
13	Garcia.	Maria. C.	18		F	S	Sabana Grande.P.R. Feb, 15th, 1912.		70.W.109th.St. N.Y.C.
14	Hill.	Blanche.	22		F	M	Ponce. P.R. July, 29th, 1908.		67.E.114th.St. N.Y.C.
15	Hernandez-Flores.	Angelina.	11		F	S	Fajardo. P.R. May, 6th, 1919.		210.E.106th.St. M.Y.C.
16	Hernandez.	Feliz. N.	6		M	S	Ponce. P.R. Nov, 20th, 1924.		456.W. 27th.St. N.Y.C.
17	Irizarry.	Josefa.	51		F	M	San German. P.R. July, 7th, 1879.		78.E.109th.St. N.Y.C.
18	Insernia.	Consuelo. B.	11		F	S	New York City.N.Y. June, 26th, 1919.		139.W.113th.St. N.Y.C.
19	Jaime.	Ezequiel.	66		F	M	Humacao. P.R. April, 10th, 1864.		139.W.113th.St. N.Y.C.
20	Jaime.	Ricardo.	27		M	S	Humacao. P.R. Oct, 19th, 1902.		53.E.117th.St. N.Y.C.
21	Luoca-Clavell.	Luis.	17		M	S	Ponce. P.R. June, 21st, 1912.		436.E.138th.St. N.Y.C.
22	Lebron.	Pastor.	19		M	S	Guayama. P.R. Aug. 11th, 1911.		83.W.115th.St. N.Y.C.
23	Lopez.	Joaquina.	40		F	M	Juncos. P.R. Feb, 7th, 1890.		83.W.115th.St. N.Y.C.
24	Lopez.	Inocencia.	18		F	S	Juncos. P.R. Dec, 30th, 1911.		83.W.115th.St. N.Y.C.
25	Lopez.	William.	9		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Nov, 20th, 1920.		83.W.115th.St.N.Y.C.
26	Lopez.	Ana. M.	7		F	S	San Juan. P.R. July, 19th, 1923.		436.E.138th.St. N.Y.C.
27	Lebron.	Domingo.	26		M	M	Guayama. P.R. Aug, 4th, 1904.		118.Grattan St.Bklyn.NY.
28	Lopez.	Maria. L.	41		F	M	Lares. P.R. Aug, 20th, 1888.		129.E.111th.St. N.Y.C.
29	Miranda.	Carmen.L.	27		F	M	San Juan. P.R. June, 10th, 1903.		309.E.100th.St. N.Y.C.
30	Medina.	Manuel.	19		M	S	Manati. P.R. Dec, 12th, 1911.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "P O N C E" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, JULY 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 21st, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Montanez.	Tomasa.	33		M	S	Vega Baja. P.R. Dec, 22nd, 1896.		66. E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Medina.	Trinidad.	26		F	M	Humacao. P.R. April, 15th, 1904.		55. E. 99th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Mejias.	Lola. V.	23		F	M	San Juan. P.R. Jan. 12th, 1907.		248. E. 80th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Mejias.	Luis. A.	20		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Nov. 24th, 1928.		248. E. 80th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Nieves-Garcia.	Rosaura.	16		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Sept, 15th, 1914.		7. W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Ortiz.	Dora.	18		F	S	Yauco. P.R. April, 1st, 1912.		10. W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
7	Ocasio.	Patria.	19		F	S	Venuelas. P.R. Oct, 7th, 1911.		40. W. 109th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Ortiz.	Ramona.	45		F	M	Adjuntas. P.R. June, 18th, 1885.		185. Pearl St. Bklyn. NY.
9	Ortiz-Garcia.	Rafael.	18		M	S	Manati. P.R. May, 7th, 1912.		68. E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
10	Otero.	Aida.	18		F	M	Manati. P.R. March, 5th, 1912.		228. E. 43rd. St. N.Y.C.
11	Otero.	Antonio.	3		M	S	Manati. P.R. Dec, 23rd, 1926.		228. E. 43rd. St. N.Y.C.
12	Otero.	Angel. M.	6		M	S	Manati. P.R. Jan, 21st, 1930.		228. E. 43rd. St. N.Y.C.
13	Pamblanco.	Maria. I.	15		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Dec, 12th, 1914.		86. La Salle St. N.Y.C.
14	Pagan.	Ruben. A.	22		M	S	Barranquitas. P.R. Sept, 7th, 1908.		1480. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Perez.	Emilia.	28		F	W	Ponce. P.R. April, 19th, 1902.		132. W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
16	Pena.	Maria. L.	29		F	S	Fajardo. P.R. July, 8th, 1900.		67. E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
17	Pacheco.	Raquel.	3		F	S	New York City. NY. July, 27th, 1927.		51. W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
18	Pacheco.	Marta.	2		F	S	New York City. NY. July, 2nd, 1928.		51. W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Pabon.	Regina.	52		F	M	Mayaguez. P.R. Sept, 7th, 1878.		47. St. Nicolas St. NYC.
20	Padilla.	Miguel.	6		M	S	San German. P.R. June, 27th, 1924.		456. W. 27th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Perez.	Esther.	8		F	S	San Juan. P.R. June, 22nd, 1922.		155. E. 110th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Planas.	Consuelo.	21		F	S	Caywy. P.R. Nov, 5th, 1908.		135. W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
23	Ripoli.	Emilio.	19		M	S	San Juan. P.R. May, 2nd, 1911.		255. Smith St. Bklyn. NY.
24	Rosain.	Felipa.	14		F	S	Juanna Diaz. P.R. May, 1st, 1916.		136. W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez.	Francisca.	24		F	S	Juanna Diaz. P.R. June, 15th, 1906.		136. W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez.	Carmen. V.	3		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Mar, 6th, 1930.		136. W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez.	Hilda. R.	2		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Aug, 31st, 1927.		136. W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Rivera.	Emiliana.	55		F	M	Utuaado. P.R. Aug, 8th, 1875.		1057. Faile St. N.Y.C.
29	Rivera.	Midia.	13		F	S	Jayaga. P.R. Feb, 26th, 1917.		1057. Faile St. N.Y.C.
30	Rexach.	Jorge. L.	17		M	S	Juncos. P.R. Marc, 13th, 1913.		60. St Nicholas Ave. NY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO., JULY 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 21st, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roque.	Petra.	22		F	S	Las Piedras. P.R. Feb 8th, 1908.		32.W.115th.St. N.Y.C.
2	Rodriguez.	Victor.	18		M	S	Ensenada. P.R. April, 6th, 1913.		55.W.113th.St. N.Y.C.
3	Rodriguez.	Alfonso.	25		M	S	Yauco. P.R. Oct, 14th, 1904.		56.E.114th.St. N.Y.C.
4	Rodriguez.	Luz. M.	24		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Dec 23rd, 1906.		1919, 7th.Ave.N.Y.C.
5	Rivera.	Virginia.	22		F	S	Aibonito. P.R. Nov 14th, 1908.		21.E.112th.St. N.Y.C.
6	Rios.	Hipolito.	17		M	S	Isabela. P.R. Aug 23rd, 1913.		149.W. 48th.St. N.Y.C.
7	Rimirez-Bonilla.	Valentino.	45		F	S	Cabo Rojo. P.R. Dec 16th, 1885.		26.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
8	Rios.	Juana.	30		F	S	Naguabo. P.R. Mar 17th, 1900.		1785.Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Rivera.	Mercedes.	14		F	S	Arecibo. P.R. Sep 24th, 1915.		373.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
10	Rivera.	Camen.	13		F	S	Arecibo. P.R. July, 16th, 1917.		373.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.
11	Surillo.	Antonio.	20		M	S	Yabucoa. P.R. June 13th, 1910.		1.E.112th.St. NYC.
12	Sanchez.	Luisa.	17		F	S	Caguas. P.R. Apl 1st, 1913.		18.E.112th.St. N.Y.C.
13	Sanchez.	Cruz.	19		F	S	Caguas. P.R. June 15th, 1911.		18.E.112th.St. N.Y.C.
14	Santiago.	Maria.	19		F	S	Penuelas. P.R. May 25th, 1911.		110.W.115th.St. N.Y.C.
15	Segarra.	Carmen. L.	24		F	S	Cabo Rojo. P.R. Aug 16th, 1906.		26.W.116th.St. N.Y.C.,
16	Soto-Noriega.	Maria.	22		F	S	Lares. P.R. Oct 28th, 1907		71.W.100th.St. N.Y.C.
17	Salas.	Josefa.	20		F	S	Ponce. P.R. May 9th, 1910.		18. May Street. New Rochelle. N.Y.
18	Salvador.	Asuncion.	35		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Dec 4th, 1895.		37-52. E.72nd.St.N.Y.C
19	Suarez.	Victoriano.	48		M	M	Patilla. P.R. Mar 22nd, 1882.		29.E.114th.St.N.Y.C
20	Soto.	Frank.	9		M	S	New York City.N.Y. Dec 6th, 1920.		118.Grattan St.Bklyn.NY.
21	Salgado.	Rafaela.	30		F	S	Morovis. P.R. Mar 16th, 1900.		129.E.111th.St.N.Y.C
22	Velez-Torrez.	Juan.	38		M	M	San German. P.R. June 24th, 1892.		7.W.111th.St.N.Y.C
23	Velez.	Juan.Jose.	10		M	S	Rio Piedras. P.R. Nov 19th, 1919.		7.W.111th.St. N.Y.C
24	Velazquez.	Rufina.	23		F	S	Penuelas. P.R. Jan 2nd, 1907.		71.E.105th.St.N.Y.C
25	Vargas.	Candido.	22		M	S	Aguadilla. P.R. Dec 1st, 1907.		62.W.115th.St.N.Y.C
26	Vasquez.	Jose.	3		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Mar 20th, 1927.		51.W.112th.St. N.Y.C.
27	Vazquez.	Juanita.	16		F	S	Rio Piedras. P.R. Mar 26th, 1914.		51.W.112th.St. N.Y.C.
28	Verges.	Esteban.	21		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Oct 15th, 1908.		3322.N.It.N.W.Washington.DC
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY. 21st., 1930., from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Nunan.	Douglas. N.		Captain	July. 3.	N. York.	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6.2	220		
2		Forsman.	John.		Chf Off.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scand.	"	5.7	166		
3		Hassell.	William.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	"	5.6	159		
4		Evans.	Frederick.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Welsh	"	5.10	157		
5	First	Cooper.	Ernest. J.		Purser.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English.	British.	6.0	150		
6		Nugent.	Arthur. J.		Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5.9	170		
7	First.	Haack.	Fritz.		Sr. Radio.	"	"	"	"	19	M	German.	U.S.C.	5.7	157		
8		Lerner.	Max.		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.C.	"	5.5	158		
9		Jensen.	John.		2. Master.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	Danish.	5.9	161		
10		Kook. ✓	Alejandro.		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.5	159		
11		Raknes.	Olaf.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Norway.	5.8	161		
12		Gaspe.	Manuel.		Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.8	158		
13		Del Rey.	Charles.		Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	160		
14		Colante.	Pitzo.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian.	Italian.	5.5	157		
15		Lopez.	D. de.		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5.8	161		
16		Marcano. ✓	Jesus.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Venezln	Venezln.	5.6	157		
17		Lane.	Theodore.		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5.8	145		
18		Kolno. ✓	Jesus.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Venezln.	Venezln.	5.5	158		
19		Cruz.	Enrique. C.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Mexican.	Mexican.	5.9	161		
20		Ramos.	Angel.		O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5.6	153		
21		Sainz.	Max.		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	158		
22		Lane.	Thomas.		Chf Engr.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Welsh.	"	5.9	157		
23		Petersen.	John.		1st. A/ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scand.	"	5.9	168		
24		Thompson.	William.		2nd. A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.	"	5.8	170		
25		Friedman.	Louis.		3rd. A/ "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Roumanian.	"	5.8	180		
26		Lopez. ✓	Emilio.		Oiler.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.7	166		
27		Rodriguez.	Juan.		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	161		
28		Gayoso.	Fernando.		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	170		
29		Arrecoqui.	Darman.		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	162		
30		Solerdo.	Frank.		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	179		

Line The N.Y.&P.R.S.S.Co.

Owners The N.Y.&P.R.S.S.Co.

Local Agents Porto Rico Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Douglas M. Nunen, MASTER, of the American S/S "PONCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of July, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8

Vessel "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY, 21st, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Gutierrez. Albert.		Oilier.	July.3. New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5. 4	160		
2		Rodriguez. Justo.		Fireman.	" "	"	"	34	M	P.Rican.	U. S. C.	5.10	155		
3		Silva. Jose.		"	" "	"	"	33	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5. 6	151		
4		Bettran. Adriano.		"	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	6. 0	173		
5	First	Sarosiños. Benigno.		Wiper.	July, 11. Jobs.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5. 5	160		
6		Corda. Jose.		"	" 3 New York.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5. 6	157		
7	First.	Nunez. Pablo.		Mess Boy.	" "	"	"	27	M	P.Rican.	U. S. C.	5. 7	150		
8		Campbell. Leonard.		Chf Std.	" "	"	"	28	M	Irish.	British.	5.10	153		
9		Buenovidez. Gabriel.		2nd "	" "	"	"	40	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 8	168		
10		Uribe. Juan.		Chef.	" "	"	"	49	M	Spanish.	U.S.C.	5. 8	171		
11		Romero. Juan.		2nd.Cook.	" "	"	"	30	M	"	Spanish.	5.10	165		
12		Fuente. Gregorio.		3rd. "	" "	"	"	30	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 9	157		
13		Alvarez. Manuel.		Pantry'n.	" "	"	"	23	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6. 0	166		
14		Alvarez. Juan.		2nd. "	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	157		
15		Hennriquez. Philip.		Messman.	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5. 7	161		
16		Rodriguez. Juan.		2nd. "	" "	"	"	23	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C?	5. 8	150		
17		Carreras. Leopold.		Waiter.	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5. 8	161		
18		Fardonk. Lorenzo.		"	" "	"	"	45	M	D.W.I.	"	5. 6	159		
19		Silonero. John.		"	" "	"	"	27	M	"	D.W.I.	5. 7	160		
20		Pastor. Francisco.		"	" "	"	"	21	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7	156		
21	First.	Soso.. Monserrate.		"	" 12 Jobs.	"	"	29	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 9	162		
22		Hennriquez. Joseph.		"	" 3 New York	"	"	25	M	D. W. I.	D.W.I.	5.10	158		
23		Colon. Gabriel.		"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5. 8	157		
24		Campbell. William.		"	" "	"	"	19	M	Irish.	British.	5.10	158		
25		Rosario. Arturo.		"	" "	"	"	22	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.10	160		
26		Novel. Joseph.		"	" "	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	164		
27		Garcia. Carlos.		"	" "	"	"	30	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 8	157		
28		Solarno. Jesus.		Scullery'n.	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 9	156		
29		Aroche. Carmen.		Stewd'ess.	" "	"	"	30	F	"	"	5. 5	126		
30															

Line Porto Rico.
The N.Y.&P.R.S.S.Co.
Owners
Porto Rico Line.
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Douglas M. Nunan, MASTER of the American S/S "PONCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. L. HARRIS, Surgeon of the S/S "AMERICAN PACIFIC", (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely and truly (SWEAR) that I have had FIVE (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (THREE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. L. Harris, M.D.
S. L. HARRIS, M.D.
SHIP'S SURGEON.

Before me this 21 day of JULY, 1930.

Am 7-21-30

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NO. OF ALIENS	AMOUNT DEDUCTIBLE TAX	TOTAL
17	4 52	3 76
17	4 52	3 76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Class	24	52 76
2nd Class		
3rd Class	24	52 76
Total		

menor / un-... 21-7

Cards Punched 3/1/30
do nothing

1/8 American

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, arriving from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the District of Columbia, on a vessel, on or after January 1, 1954, and on or before December 31, 1954.

ALL 'ALIENS' arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "AMERICAN FARMER". Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND. JULY 11, 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	75.
U. S. citizens	52.
Aliens	23.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
VOY 112 WEST.

I, **MASTER.** of the **S/S "AMERICAN PARKER"**, from **LONDON, ENGLAND.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **(SWEAR)**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(THREE)**. In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Middleton
H. S. MIDDLETON, MASTER. OFFICER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JULY**, 19**20**.
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be, M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply occupation, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

VOY #12 WEST.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "AMERICAN FARMER".

Sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND.

JULY 11, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JULY 21, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	POTTER,	HOWLAND S.	52	4	M	M		NAT. ROCHESTER, NY, 1915.	BRIGHTFORD HEIGHTS, ROCHESTER, NY.
2	POTTER,	LILLIAN	42	5	F	M	NEW YORK, JAN. 31, 1888.		640 FORT WASHINGTON AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NY.
3	HOLBROOK,	WEARE	34	2	M	M	GREEN BAY, WIS., APRIL 15, 1896.		
4	HOLBROOK,	KATHERINE	25	6	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NY; JAN. 19, 1907.		317 REMIRA ST, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.
5	LEINBACH,	HERBERT W.	28	4	M	S	DOCK HAVEN, PA., JULY 11, 1902.		400 WEST 119TH ST, NYC, NY.
6	HAZZARD,	STANLEY B.	39	4	M	S	NEW YORK; JUNE 20, 1891.		
7	HAZZARD,	MARGERITE	41	2	F	S	NEW YORK; MAY 3, 1889.		258 WILLIAM ST, PROVIDENCE, RI.
8	TOBERRY,	KATHERINE A.	34	4	F	S	CRANSTON, RI., JAN. 6, 1896.		WEST POINT, NY.
9	MITCHELL,	WILLIAM	52	8	M	M	SCALE, ALA; NOV. 30, 1877.		
10	MITCHELL,	MARGERY	41	4	F	M	WHEELING, WEST VA; FEB. 10, 1889.		
11	MITCHELL,	JOSEPH	14	10	M	S	FORT LEVENWORTH, KANSAS, SEPT 25, 1915.		
12	MITCHELL,	WILLIAM A. JR.	13	-	M	S	WASHINGTON, DC., JULY 18, 1917.		
13	MITCHELL,	MARGERY	12	-	F	S	WASHINGTON, DC., JULY 7, 1918.		
14	MITCHELL,	ANN	4	2	F	S	WEST POINT, NY., APRIL 27, 1926.		WYOMING, PA.
15	HUNT,	IRVING	52	5	M	M	PROVIDENCE, RI., JAN 30, 1878.		
16	HUNT,	LYDIA	48	9	F	M	WYOMING, PA; OCT 6, 1882.		
17	HUNT,	ELLEN	11	8	F	S	PROVIDENCE, RI; NOV. 8, 1918.		
18	HUNT,	HARRIET	19	9	F	S	WYOMING, PA; DEC. 19, 1919.		
19	MAILICK,	YETTA	29	11	F	S		NAT. THRU FATHER, US CITIZEN.	336 NO MASON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
20	MAILICK,	MOLLY C.	27	2	F	S		NAT. THRU FATHER, US CITIZEN.	
21	SWINERTON,	CORNELIA S.	56	8	F	S	CHERRY VALLEY, NY.		6 GROVE COURT, GROVE ST, NYC, NY.
22	FOX,	ROBERT	54	1	M	M	DETROIT, MICH; APR 23, 1876.		2716 MANNING AVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
23	FOX,	SUSAN	52	8	F	M	JACKSON, MICH; SEPT 20, 1877.		
24	ANGUS,	MYRA W.	54	11	F	S		NAT. HONOLULU, HAWAII, JAN 26, 1915.	2661 KUKAIA ST, HONOLULU, HAWAII.
25	ANGUS,	JEAN K.	50	9	F	S			2258 WEST C BLVD, DETROIT, MICH.
26	MAROT,	ELIZABETH R.	53	-	F	W		NAT. BY MARRIAGE, 1901 TO US CITIZEN.	688 2ND ST, BRAVER, PA.
27	WHITFIELD,	MARY M.	26	8	F	S	ELIZABETH, PA; DEC 21, 1903.		43 ELIZABETH ST, OSSING, NY.
28	ALLERTON,	ESTHER	48	3	F	S	WETHERSFIELD, CONN., MARCH 24, 1882.		
29	ALLERTON,	JOSCELYN	8	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY, NY; JULY 19, 1921.		440 UNIVERSITY AVE, ROCHESTER, NY.
30	WEEKS,	HELENETTA S.	26	4	F	S	ROCHESTER, NY; FEB. 1, 1904.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "AMERICAN FARMER".

Sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND.

JULY 11, 1920, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

JULY 2, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
31	MANCHIP,	MARY E.	49	3	F	M		NAT. SUP. COURT, NYC, NY; JAN. 3, 1921.	182 EAST 45TH ST., NYC, NY. 1023 BRIERWOOD BLVD; SCHENECTADY, NY. 1887 STIRLING PLACE, BROOKLYN, NY.
32	BISHOP,	FREDA	21	2	F	S	SCHENECTADY, NY; MARCH 26, 1906.		
33	KHONR,	MURRAY	25		M	S		NAT. BROOKLYN COURT, B. DIST., MARCH 21, 1929.	GARDNER-DREVER CO., QUINCY, ILL.
34	BARRY,	BERNARD	46	8	M	M	WINIFRED, WEST VA; SEPT 7, 1883.		
35	BARRY,	LAURA	45	2	F	M	ALEXANDRIA, MINN; APR 15, 1884.		3655 ARTHUR ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
36	MC WHINNIE,	ELLEN	59		F	M		NAT. THRU Father, US CITIZEN.	DEPT STATE, WASHINGTON, DC.
37	HARR,	RAYMOND A.	29		M	S	MARTINSBURG, WEST VA; APR 3, 1901.		BROOKLYN, KANSAS.
38	KELLY,	GEORGE A.	25	5	M	S	PERTH, KANSAS, APRIL 28, 1905.		BYRM MAWR, WASHINGTON.
39	DREYSHIRE,	LEON F.	34	4	M	S	HICE COUNTY, KANSAS, Jan. 25, 1896.		WEST WINFIELD, NY.
40	KNOWLES,	HENRY	28	11	M	S	WEST WINFIELD, NY; AUG. 14, 1901.		
41	HUBBES,	KENNETH	25	6	M	S	OKLA CITY, OKLA; NOV 27, 1906.		GOLDEN, COLO.
42	PHINNEY,	EDWARD	23	6	M	S	MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS, JAN. 6, 1907.		108 WEST 19TH ST., AUSTIN, TEXAS.
43	BURKE,	MARY A.	25		F	S	HUSK, TEXAS, JULY 30, 1905.		4108 SWISS AVE, DALLAS, TEXAS.
44	MC WHINNIE,	VIVIAN	31	4	F	S	WORCESTER, MASS; MARCH 19, 1899.		3655 ARTHUR ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
45	FISHBURN,	MABEL P.	62	5	F	W	TABOR ISLAND, IOWA.		636 LANGDON ST., MADISON, WIS.
46	PRESSEY,	ERNEST A.	66	4	M	M		NAT. PORTLAND, ME; XX 1903.	119 COBLE ST., PORTLAND, ME.
47	PRESSEY,	CLAIRE	57	5	F	M		NAT. BY MARRIAGE TO ABOVE US CITIZEN.	
48	MISHRIAN,	LEON	28	5	M	S		NAT. DIST. COURT, BOSTON, MASS; JULY 8, 1928.	439 SOUTH 61ST ST., PHILA, PA.
49	SLATTERY,	HUTH	38	4	F	M	BROOKLYN, NY; JAN. XX 2, 1892.		244 91 ST ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
50	ISAAC,	MARY	46	5	F	M		NAT. THRU HUSBAND US CITIZEN.	219 SOUTH MAIN ST., PLASANTVILLE, NJ.
51	ISAAC,	IRENE	22	5	F	S	ATLANTIC CITY, NY; APRIL 9, 1908.		
52	ISAAC,	KATHLEEN	18	9	F	S	LINWOOD, NJ; SEPT 1, 1911.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Owner D. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agent D. S. LINES.
14-1208

(ART) SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. Middleton
H. S. MIDDLETON. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all employees of the vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and as early as practicable, the names of all persons who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have since departed therefrom, and also the names of those who have been employed thereon and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed thereon and who have since departed therefrom, and the names of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or the sum of \$50 for each alien who has been granted clearance and who has since departed therefrom, and who has not paid the fine; and if the fine is not paid, and the same is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Room 689, N. Y. C.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK.**
JULY 24, 192**9.**

I, master of the AMERICAN, S. S. "AMERICAN PASSPORT",
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. (70) Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged (70) Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port (70) Total crew this date (70)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK. JULY 21., 1950 consigned to AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.; is now lying at PIER #7, BR. NYC. and is expected to sail JULY 24., 1950, for LONDON, ENGLAND VIA PLYMOUTH. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

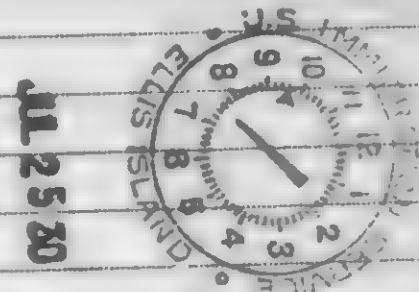
13

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613



REC'D

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND.**

19

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if arrival	Whether leached at read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make- up, habits or disease
BAYBND NEW YORK.	TBS	32	M	AMERICAN	USA	6-	160	NOSE.
"	"	30	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-8	210	"
"	"	47	"	IRISH	"	5-11	180	"
"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	145	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
"	"	30	"	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-10	150	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-9	145	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	6-	180	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
"	"	27	"	DORSETTIAN	"	5-7	160	"
"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	6-	150	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	195	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	210	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	6-	165	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other page.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

MEMBERS OF CREW

(1) No. on list
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
FIRST. 41
FIRST. 42
43

Origin U. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents U. S. LINES, INC.
14-120

AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.

NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid as on discharge at port of arrival
DEAR, FRED A.	FRED A.	/	08	CH. OFFICER.	1930. JUNE 24TH.	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK.
WEYER, THOMAS F.	THOMAS F.	/	"	2ND.	"	"
PARKER, JOHN	JOHN	/	"	3RD.	"	"
ONES, SCHULTER	SCHULTER	/	"	CADET.	"	"
LAWLER, HARRY	HARRY	/	08	"	"	"
HARRIS, STEVE L.	STEVE L.	/	08	DOCTOR.	"	"
CURRIE, DWAN	DWAN	/	2 YRS.	SR. RADIO.	23RD.	"
MOSES, JOE	JOE	/	08	JR.	24TH.	"
RAHEPPE, OSCAR A.	OSCAR A.	/	"	CARPENTER.	"	"
HANKINS, JACK R.	JACK R.	/	23 YRS.	DS'T.	"	"
KEMAR, MAUL	MAUL	/	08	A.B.	"	"
QUINN, MICHAEL J.	MICHAEL J.	/	"	"	"	"
DAVON, HOWARD	HOWARD	/	3 YRS.	"	25TH.	"
CONKLE, PAUL A.	PAUL A.	/	08	"	24TH.	"
ROONEY, WILLIAM	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"
COLLINGS, GEORGE	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"
ANDERSON, EDGAR	EDGAR	/	5 YRS.	"	"	"
BOLLS, PAUL	PAUL	/	3 YRS.	"	"	"
SUTER, HARRY	HARRY	/	7 YRS.	"	"	"
ESSINGER, TENO.	TENO.	/	3 YRS.	"	"	"
PEROUTKA, FRANKLIN B.	FRANKLIN B.	/	08	"	"	"
LUCHESE, JEROME	JEROME	/	2 YRS.	O.S.	"	"
SEBBA, JOHN, JR.	JOHN, JR.	/	NOV. 1.	"	"	"
COMSTOCK, HOWARD B.	HOWARD B.	/	08	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"
ARTHUR, ELMOD	ELMOD	/	"	1ST ASST.	"	"
ALLARD, HENRY R.	HENRY R.	/	"	2ND.	"	"
KAPLAN, CHAD.	CHAD.	/	"	3RD.	"	"
WILLIAMS, ROBERT J.	ROBERT J.	/	"	ENGINEER.	"	"
PIROGIAN, MATTHEW	MATTHEW	/	8 YRS.	ENGT.	"	"
LAHR, LEWIS R.	LEWIS R.	/	08	PUMPER.	"	"

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN PARKER", arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 1, 1930, from

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 8.

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 21, 1930, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

Vessel 3/3 "AMERICAN FARMER" arriving at, NEW YORK															
(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's com- pany	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DEAR,	FRED A.	✓	CS	CH. OFFICER.	1930. JUNE 24TH.	N.Y.	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK.	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	USA	6-	160	NONE.
WHYTE,	THOMAS F.	✓	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-8	210	"
PARKER,	JOHN	✓	"	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	IRISH	"	5-11	180	"
OWENS,	SCHUYLER	✓	"	CADET.	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	145	"
LAWDER,	HARRY	✓	NONE.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
HARRIS,	SYDNEY L.	✓	CS	DOCTOR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-10	150	"
CURRIE,	DUNCAN	✓	2 YRS.	SR. RADIO.	23RD.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
MORSE,	JOHN	✓	CS	JR. "	24TH.	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-9	145	"
RANNEFELD,	OSCAR A.	✓	"	CARPENTER.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
HAWKINS,	JACK H.	✓	20 YRS.	BOSS'N.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
KELLAR,	RASIL	✓	CS	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
QUINN,	MICHAEL J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
DAWSON,	HOWARD	✓	3 YRS.	"	25TH.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
CONKLIN,	PAUL A.	✓	CS	"	24TH.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-	180	"
DOONEY,	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
COLLINGS,	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
AMUNDSEN,	FINAR	✓	5 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	NORWEGIAN	"	5-7	160	"
HOLLIS,	PAUL	✓	3 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	6-	150	"
SMITH,	HARRY	✓	7 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
CESSLER,	THRO.	✓	3 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
PEROUTKA,	FRANKLIN E.	✓	CS	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
LUCHEME,	JEROME	✓	CS	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
STERBA,	JOHN, JR.	✓	2 YRS.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
COMSTOCK,	HOMER E.	✓	NONE.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-1	195	"
ANTHONY,	ELWOOD	✓	CS	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	210	"
ALLGER,	HENRY B.	✓	"	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	180	"
KELPIE,	THRO.	✓	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-	165	"
WILLIAMS,	ROBERT J.	✓	"	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
PINUCANE,	MATTHEWS	✓	"	FREEZER.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
LAHR,	LEWIS R.	✓	8 YRS.	ELECT.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
		✓	CS	PLUMBER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	"

AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.

Owners U. S. LINES, INC.

Local Agents U. S. LINES.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. D. MYDDLETON, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, XXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this day of JULY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 19 30, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	BARNES,	STEPHEN	✓	CS	DECK ENGR.	1930. JUNE 24TH.	N.Y.	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK.	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-8	180	NONE.
32	VILLEUX,	JEAN	✓	"	W.T.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
33	KIRCHNER,	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
34	HARRINGTON,	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
35	GRACIE,	GEOFFREY B.	✓	"	CHIEF.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
36	SHATZ,	MILTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
37	WHITE,	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	155	"
38	BLANCO,	JOSE U.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	PORTO RICO.	USA	5-3	150	"
39	ASHTON,	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	6-1	165	"
40	BOYD,	HANSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
FIRST. 41	KARL,	WILLIAM C.	✓	1 YR.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
FIRST. 42	RUTHERFORD,	JESSE	✓	7 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
43	ROGAN,	WILLIAM	✓	CS	PIPERMAN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
44	MC GARRY,	GEOFFREY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
FIRST. 45	THORN,	PAUL	✓	1 YR.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
FIRST. 46	PARKER,	HARL	✓	5 YRS.	"	25TH.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
FIRST. 47	KIRKMAN,	JOSEPH	✓	7 YRS.	"	24TH.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
FIRST. 48	BARTON,	JEFF	✓	10 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-	165	"
49	BAILLIE,	WILLIAM	✓	CS	PURSER-STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	175	"
50	CASTINO,	GIACOMO	✓	"	CHIEF COOK.	"	"	"	"	48	"	ITALIAN	"	5-6	220	"
51	SALINO,	ANGELO	✓	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
52	SALLARES,	ANTHONY	✓	4 YRS.	BAKER.	25TH.	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	135	"
53	PEPPER,	CHARLES	✓	CS	BUTCHER.	24TH.	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	USA	5-11	160	"
54	BREMER,	JOHN	✓	"	PANTRYMAN.	"	"	"	"	54	"	GERMAN	"	5-10	155	"
55	MURIEL,	MAX	✓	"	SCULLION.	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	160	"
56	MUOLE,	BENJAMIN H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	HAWAIIAN.	USA	5-7	150	"
57	BEVAN,	ELIZABETH (MISS).	✓	"	STEWARDESS.	"	"	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	125	"
58	TIERNEY,	PATRICK	✓	"	NIGHT WATCHMAN.	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	IRISH	5-6	145	"
59	MAHONEY,	TIMOTHY	✓	"	DECK STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	155	"
60	SIMPSON,	PATRICK	✓	"	WAITER.	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-9	135	"

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.

Owners U. S. LINES, INC.

Local Agents U. S. LINES.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. MYDLETON. MASTER. of the S/S "AMERICAN FARMER"., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, H. S. MYDLETON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JULY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
Voy #12.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN FARMER", arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 1, 1930, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	HUALL,	BERNARD O.	✓	08	WAITER.	1930. JUN 24TH.	N.Y.	DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK.	YES	27	M	SWEDISH	USA	5-7 175 NONE.
62	KNIGHT,	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 135 "
63	BERLINER,	MAURICE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	USA	5-7 145 "
64	CASELL,	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	BRITISH	5-7 130 "
65	JONES,	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	USA	5-8 150 "
66	EDMONDS,	THOMAS	✓	15 YRS.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8 165 "
67	BRANDENSTEIN,	MAX	✓	08	MESSMAN.	"	"	"	"	38	"	AUSTRIAN	"	5-9 145 "
68	JOHANNES,	WERNER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10 165 "
69	KELLNER,	JOE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9 160 "
70	MYDDLETON,	HARRY S.	✓	"	MASTER.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5 150 "
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 358
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Alond
Vice Consul
Date JUL 1 1 1930
No fee prescribed

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE.
Owner U.S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents U.S. LINES.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. MYDDLETON, MASTER, of the S/S "AMERICAN FARMER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY, 1930.

H. S. Myddleton
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

226042

JUL 21 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

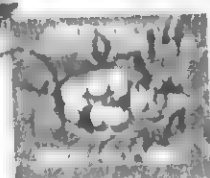
I, Cecil Leale Gideon, Surgeon of the S.S. Miraflores (employed by the Bureau of the U.S. Customs Service)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

17

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1930

at Kingston, Jamaica



C. J. Allen
American Vice Consul

Closed with one (1)

See 7-21-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon on board a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the persons named herein be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	3	4
TOTAL	1	3	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Afrikan (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	4
	3	4

5/5 Miraflores
Aut. 7-21-30

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MIRAFLORES . Passengers sailing from PORT MARIA , 15th JULY , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F S	Calling or occupation Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) † Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name										Country	City or town
1		ALVARANGA	VIOLA V.	28	F	DRESS MAKER	YES ENGLISH	YES B.W.	JAMAICA	PORT ANTONIO	56094	KINGSTON JA	11 JULY 1930	JAMAICA PORT ANTONIO
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

July 21st, 1930

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

Henry W. Lusk
Sept.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. K. Lake, Master, of the S/S M. S. Florence, from Port Manna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. K. Lake
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 30
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL PRINTING OFFICE

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S.

the 1/10000

sailing from

FOR THE
1st manna

4. July 16, 1933

C, Arriving at Port of

New York

July 25, 1930.

19)

NAME IN FULL

No. 1

PERSONS OF UNITED STATES, EARLY POSSESSION OF
 PERSONALTY OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
 PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.

IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WITH CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF EXP. IS

APPENDIX 1: NUTRITIONAL STATUS

family Name

Given Name

} Mos

Clarke

Colburn

108 MS

Nov mte. 22. 1/19.

Род 4м N 4.

14-3-10 Eve, Brooklyn, N.Y.

And.

Anders.

10 ~~11~~ 12 13

July 24th 1919

Two days in it

1204 - 10th Ave. 1st no. 1, N.Y.

Little - 1820

Alfred W. Smith
Sept.

10

He Kew

i have been

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Meraplores* sailing from *Port Miana* *July 16, 1930*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *July 21, 1930*. 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>10 8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>November 22^d 1919.</i>		<i>5423-10th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
2						<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		
3	<i>Drell</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>10 11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>July 24th 1919.</i>		<i>8204-10th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
4						<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19

McLester
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. *Muraflores* Sailing from *Palmyra* *15 July*, 19*23*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *July 27, 1930*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Clarendon C</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>District Court of Boston MASS 27 July 1920</i>	<i>586 Garfield School Mich.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

14-1611

* See list of races on back hereof.

Learn at
Nov. 21

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689. 27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival 28

Number of seamen discharged 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2

The above-named vessel _____

Number of seamen deserted None

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Total crew this date 28

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

21

[illegible]

14-1613

REC'D

A circular postmark from the U.S. MAIL, DENVER, CO. The center of the stamp features the date "JUL 24 30". The words "U.S. MAIL" are curved along the top inner edge, and "DENVER, CO." is curved along the bottom inner edge. The time "10:10" is indicated by the hands of a clock face within the circle.

Sheet No.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call shall be required to report to the nearest U.S. Customs and Border Protection office.

) from the port of PORT MARIA JA. July 16th 1980

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
No	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
I	M	English	American	5-10	152		
1	"	Canadian	British	5-8	160		
13	"	Irish	"	5-9	165		
73	"	Canadian	American	5-6	185		
33	"	African	British	6-0	160		
26	"	"	"	5-11	157		
24	"	"	"	5-11	155		
37	"	"	"	5-9	160		
27	"	"	"	5-6	145	1st Voy	
40	"	"	"	5-8	160	1st Voy	
26	"	Irish	"	5-11	155		
41	"	"	American	5-6	145		
44	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140		
29	"	Irish	British	5-9	145		
29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	145		
24	"	American	American	5-10	168		
24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155		
38	"	"	"	5-8	154	1st Voy	
40	"	"	"	5-9	160		
26	"	"	"	5-6	140		
24	"	"	"	5-9	152		
26	"	"	"	5-8	155	1st Voy	
26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	140		
51	"	African	American	5-7	165	1st Voy	
55	"	"	"	5-4	145	1st Voy	
30	"	"	British	6-0	155		
26	"	"	"	5-9	150		
26	"	"	"	5-8	152		

14-161

James E. and Mr.

Miss at
line 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

22

19-30 from the port of PORT MARIA JA. July 16th 1980

(7) Whether died of red	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	31	M	English	American	5-10	162		
	41	"	Canadian	British	5-8	160		
	43	"	Irish	"	5-9	165		
	73	"	Canadian	American	5-6	185		
	33	"	African	British	6-0	160		
	26	"	"	"	5-11	157		
	24	"	"	"	5-11	165		
	37	"	"	"	5-9	160		
	27	"	"	"	5-6	145		
	40	"	"	"	5-8	160		
	26	"	Irish	"	5-11	155		
	41	"	"	American	5-6	145		
	44	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140		
	29	"	Irish	British	5-9	145		
	29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	145		
	24	"	American	American	5-10	168		
	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155		
	25	"	"	"	5-8	164		
	40	"	"	"	5-9	160		
	26	"	"	"	5-6	140		
	24	"	"	"	5-9	162		
	26	"	"	"	5-8	165		
	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	140		
	51	"	African	American	5-7	165		
	55	"	"	"	5-4	145		
	30	"	"	British	6-0	165		
	26	"	"	"	5-9	150		
	26	"	"	"	5-8	162		

Am. J. Anth. Mus.

Wm. D. B.

Wm. D. B.

Wm. D. B.

From St
Augustine - 21

damaged by wind/rain.

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MIRAFLORES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 21st, 1930 from the port of PORT MARIA JA July 16th 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Laker	Harry	Over 3 Years	Master	Apr 1-30	Phila'	No	Yes	31	M	English	American	5-10	152		
2	Wagnell	Thomas	"	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	Canadian	British	5-8	160		
3	Davison	Albert	"	2nd do	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-9	165		
4	King	William	"	3rd do	"	"	"	"	73	"	Canadian	American	5-6	185		
5	Jardine	Moses	"	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	African	British	6-0	160		
6	Swearing	James	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	157		
7	Riley	John	"	do	Apr 15-30	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155		
8	Sylvester	Anthony	"	do	June 24-30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	150		
9	Wilson	Charles	"	do	July 14-30	P. Ant.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	1st Voy	
10	Hewitt	David	"	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	1st Voy	
11	Riordan	Michael	"	Radio Oper.	June 24-30	New York	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-11	155		
12	Pollock	Lepper	"	Ch. Engineer	Apr 1st-30	Phila'	"	"	41	"	"	American	5-6	145		
13	Smith	James	"	2nd do	June 11-30	New York	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140		
14	Leslie	Hugh	"	3rd do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5-9	145		
15	Greig	James	"	4th do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-6	145		
16	Garcia	Tomas	"	Oiler	Apr 1-30	Phila'	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-10	168		
17	Vega	Miguel	"	do	June 10-30	New York	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155		
18	Pico	Antonio	"	do	July 8-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	154	1st Voy	
19	Martinez	Antonio	"	Fireman	Apr 1-30	Phila'	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	160		
20	Gomez	Ramon	"	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140		
21	Gomez	Pedro	"	do	June 24-30	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	152		
22	Corton	Jose	"	Wiper	July 8-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	155	1st Voy	
23	Palm	John	"	Steward	Apr 1-30	Phila'	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	140		
24	Elmira	William	"	Cook	July 8-30	New York	"	"	51	"	African	American	5-7	165	1st Voy	
25	Pailtht	Mousies	"	Messman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-4	145	1st Voy	
26	Ricketts	Fred	"	do	Apr 1-30	Phila'	"	"	30	"	"	British	6-0	155		
27	Haynes	Abraham	"	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150		
28	Mothersill	Alfred	"	do	May 13-30	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	152		
29																
30																

Line Atlantic Nav. CorpOwners Miraflores S/S CorpLocal Agents Sananae Sales Corp

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry G. Lake, Master, of the S/S Misaflores, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930

Harry G. Lake
Immigrant Inspector.

Harry G. Lake
Master, Misaflores

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, E. E. Bisset, Surgeon of the Laysan Island Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

E. E. Bisset

Sworn before me this 16th day of July, 1930

No. 77 Clark

A Commissioner in and for the
Province of Nova Scotia.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed

Protect flag

Worm Packet

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruspiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

id (China)

32404

10

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN. Passengers sailing from WINDSOR N. S., JULY 19TH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		MELDRUM.	PHYLLIS	21		F	S	blank	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ESTON	2582	HALIFAX	APRIL 28/30	CANADA	WINDSOR N. S.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Smith, of the Steamship Co., from Minden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 776 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isidore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1930
at New York N.Y.

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Boatmen and company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930 25

S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN

Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. JULY 19th

1930

1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 21, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIES	THOMAS	20		M	S	New York N.Y. January 26 1910 Baptist Certificate		321 East 60 St. New York N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Smith
Sept.

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States

arriving at New York N.Y. JUL 21 1918

Vessel

(2) State whether member of crew or passenger of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off, ordered to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether to be paid off, ordered to be discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
yes	Labome	John	30 yrs	Master	29.5.30	N.Y.	No	yes
"	W. Harrell	Louis	12	1st Mate	"	"	"	"
"	Johnson	Anthony	16	2nd	20.6.30	Boston	"	"
"	Woodford	George	13	3rd	29.5.30	N.Y.	"	"
"	Thomas	John	20	Engineer	"	"	"	"
"	Wilson	Frank	24	"	"	"	"	"
"	Douglas	John	18	3rd	8.7.30	"	"	"
"	Harvey	George	20	1st Sted	"	"	"	yes
"	Grattam	Robert	8	2nd	"	"	"	no
"	Major	Peri	14	Boat	"	"	"	"
"	Thomas	William	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"
"	Andersen	Johannes	18	Boatman	29.5.30	"	"	"
"	Soderman	Aril	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"
"	Swensen	Ed	3	"	26.6.30	"	"	"
"	Pravne	Thomas	13	"	29.5.30	"	"	"
"	Nelson	William	4	"	26.6.30	"	"	"
"	Powell	Charles	4	"	29.5.30	"	"	"
"	Tarnam	Leo	2 months	O.S.	"	"	"	"
"	Easthewrey	Arthur	3 weeks	"	8.7.30	"	"	yes
"	Chen	Claf	8 yrs	Boatman	29.5.30	"	"	no
no	Hansen	Otto	15	Boatman	15.7.30	"	"	"
yes	Hansen	Fredrick	17	"	29.5.30	Chile	"	"
"	Hansen	Arne	13	"	26.6.30	N.Y.	"	"
"	Hansen	Albion	18	"	5.6.30	Chile	"	"
"	W. Little	John	13	"	29.5.30	N.Y.	"	"
"	Bates	Henry	15	"	27.30	Boston	yes	"
"	Hurman	Frank	12	"	29.5.30	N.Y.	no	"

Henry J. J.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John E. Thomas	44	U.S.A.	29.5.30 New York.
Robert Grattam	24	British	8.7.30 "
Bert Major	38	U.S.A.	" "
Henry Easthewrey	19	"	" "
Henry Bates	32	"	2.7.30 "

14-1512

Line
Owner
Local Agents

John E. Thomas, Inc.
J. E. Thomas, Inc.
John E. Thomas, Inc.

on papers.
upon such

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Windsor, arriving at New York N.Y. JUL 21 1930, 19, from the port of Windsor N.S.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	Ledsome	John S	30 yrs	Master	29-5-30	N.Y.	no	yes	52	Male	English	British	5-10	200		
"	Li horrall	Lewis G	12	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	180		
"	Gibson	Anthony	16	2nd "	20-6-30	Boston	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	136		
"	Woodley	George	3	3rd "	29-5-30	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150		
"	Thomas	John E	20	Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	Welsh	U.S.A	5-9	165		
"	Wilson	Frank W	24	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5-10	180		
"	Douglas	John	18	3rd "	8-7-30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	158		
"	Harris	George	20	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	U.S.A	5-9	162		
"	Grattam	Robert	8	2nd "	"	"	yes	"	24	"	Irish	British	5-7	150		Not a foreigner
"	Major	Bert	14	Cook	"	"	no	"	38	"	English	U.S.A	5-9	168		
"	Thomas	William	3	Pressman	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5-5	118		
"	Andresen	Johannes	8	Boatswain	29-5-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	German	5-9	180		
"	Soderman	Arcl	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5-8	165		
"	Swenssen	Gus	3	"	26-6-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	160		
"	Braune	Thomas	3	"	29-5-30	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	British	6-1	150		
"	Nelson	William	4	"	26-6-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	154		
"	Powell	Charles	4	"	29-5-30	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	154		
"	Farnam	Leo	2 months	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	155		
"	Easthewicz	Arthur	3 weeks	"	8-7-30	"	yes	"	19	"	Polish	U.S.A	5-7	150		
"	Olson	Clas	8 yrs	Porter	29-5-30	"	no	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-5	140		
no	Hansen	Otto	15	Fireman	15-7-30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	160		
yes	Hansen	Fredrick	7	"	29-5-30	Phila	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170		
"	Jacobsen	Arne	3	"	26-6-30	NY	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	165		
"	Jackson	Arbom	8	"	5-6-30	Phila	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	175		
"	Whittle	John	3	"	29-5-30	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-4	132		
"	Bates	Henry	5	"	2-7-30	Boston	yes	"	32	"	"	U.S.A	5-7	143		
"	Herрман	Frank	12	"	29-5-30	N.Y.	no	"	35	"	German	German	6-1	160		

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Line 29
Line 21

Line Gipsium Packet Co. Ltd.
Owners Gipsium Packet Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Gipsium Packet Co. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1920
Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. MARKLAND

Sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA JULY 19th

, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., JULY 21st, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hufnagel	George F.	/	40	M	M	New York City, 30th May 1890		108 W. Stanton Ave., Long Is., NY
2	Hufnagel	Ada M.	/	36	F	M	Chicago, Ill., 4th June 1894		" " " " "
8	Hufnagel	Jean	/	10	M	S	New York City, 31st Dec. 1919		" " " " "
4	Schwenk	Gera G.	/	39	F	M	St. Louis, Miss., 19th April 1891		102 " " " " "
5	Schwenk	Douglas	/	11	M	S	New York City, 19th Oct., 1918		" " " " "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/21/20
H. C. Lawrence

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

JUL 24 1930

5/8 Markland

Am 7-21-30: ①

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.
s. *R. Mitchell*
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, the respective duties in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in writing, within a reasonable time after the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon at a port of call en route to the United States; and any owner, agent, consignee, or master who fails to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to leave port until the sum of \$10 for each such alien has been paid, and if the sum of \$10 for each such alien is not paid, the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That no reward may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 400-6-70

**X STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 26th 1920

I, master of the British MARKLAND S. S. 192
from port of Liverpool N.S. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted N11
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 21st, 1930, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 57 E.R. New York and is expected to sail July 26th, 1930, for Liverpool N.S. via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York U.S.A.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14108

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30

No. from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S. 18							(15)
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether nrged at trial	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, pediculations, or disease
YES	42	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'6"	185	
"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
"	31	"	"	FIELD	5'7"	130	
"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
"	24	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7"	140	
"	19	"	"	FIELD	5'6"	150	
"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
"	22	"	"	CANADIAN	5'6"	140	
"	25	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	155	
"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
"	38	"	"	FIELD	5'10"	160	
"	45	"	"	ENGLISH	5'6"	152	
"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
"	26	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7"	138	
"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
"	20	"	"	"	5'10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	158	
"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	150	
"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
"	29	"	"	ENGLISH	5'7"	123	
"	22	"	"	CANADIAN	5'11"	142	
"	31	"	"	ENGLISH	5'5"	135	
"	36	"	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	147	
"	26	"	"	"	5'8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	153	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Line.....MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
Owners.....MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
Local Agents.....FURNESS WILBY AND CO LTD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

*Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer of the United States.

Vessel T. S. MARKLAND
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.
arriving at, NEW YORK U. S. A. July, 191st

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family Name	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAG-
					When
Given Name					When
MITCHELL	HIRAM	/	25 YEARS	MASTER	17/7/30 L*POOL
BARROLL	JOHN	/	15 "	CH OFFICER	"
WILLIAMS	CHARLES	/	10 "	2nd "	"
SKINNER	CLARENCE	/	10 "	3rd "	"
MOULTON	JACOB	/	14 "	BOSUN	"
LAWRENCE	GEORGE	/	7 "	CARPENTER	"
FREEMAN	BURYS	/	3 "	A.B.	"
WILLS	JAMES	/	2 "	A.B.	"
MAHANEY	JAMES	/	5 "	A.B.	"
WHICKER	GEORGE	/	5 MONTHS	A.B.	19/7/30
SMITH	JAMES	/	2 YEARS	A.B.	17/7/30
BEATON	JOE	/	3 YEARS	A.B.	"
SHEPPARD	JOHN	/	7 "	A.B.	18/7/30
CRITCHELL	KURIAH	/	15 "	A.B.	"
HAYHURST	THOMAS	/	20 "	CH ENGINEER	17/7/30
KYLE	GEORGE	/	8 "	2nd "	"
LAWS	DAVID	/	10 "	3rd "	"
CORBALLY	CHRISTOPHER	/	7 MONTHS	4th "	"
BAKER	ROBERT	/	1 "	OILER	"
BAKER	JAMES	/	5 YEARS	OILER	"
PAGE	CLIFFORD	/	1 "	OILER	"
CURCHILL	CALVIN	/	4 MONTHS	FIREMAN	18/7/30
BOWERS	PETER	/	10 YEARS	FIREMAN	17/8/30
IRVINE	WILLIAM	/	22 "	FIREMAN	"
NUNN	JAMES	/	12 "	FIREMAN	"
JONES	EDWARD	/	7 "	FIREMAN	"
GREGORY	BURNLEY	/	1 "	FIREMAN	"
BREWSTER	HERBERT	/	10 YEARS	CH STEWARD	"
TREACY	JOHN	/	20 "	CH COOK	"
TREACY	CHARLES	/	4 MONTHS	2nd "	"

[illegible]

Line..... MERSBY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
Owners..... MERSBY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
FURNESS WILBY AND CO LTD

Immunocytochemistry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. MARKLAND, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y., NEW YORK U.S.A. JULY 21st, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S.

30

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
MITCHELL	HIRAM	/	25 YEARS	MASTER	17/7/30	L'POOL NS	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'6"	185	
CARROLL	JOHN	/	15 "	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
WILLIAMS	CHARLES	/	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
SKINNER	CLARENCE	/	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
MOULTON	JACOB	/	14 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
LAWRENCE	GEORGE	/	8480 7 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
FREEMAN	BURNS	/	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7"	140	
WILLS	JAMES	/	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	NFLD	5'6"	150	
MAHANEY	JAMES	/	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
ZWICKER	GEORGE	/	3 MONTHS	A.B.	19/7/30	"	"	"	22	"	"	CANADIAN	5'6"	140	
SMITH	JAMES	/	2 YEARS	A.B.	17/7/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7 1/2"	155	
BEATON	JOE	/	3 YEARS	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
SHEPPARD	JOHN	/	7 "	A.B.	18/7/30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
CRITCHELL	EURIAH	/	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	NFLD	5'10"	160	
HAYHURST	THOMAS	/	20 "	CH ENGINEER	17/7/30	"	"	"	45	"	"	ENGLISH	5'6"	152	
KYLE	GEORGE	/	1130760 8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
LAWS	DAVID	/	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
CORBALLY	CHRISTOPHER	/	7 MONTHS	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
BAKER	ROBERT	/	1 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	CANADIAN	5'7"	138	
BAKER	JAMES	/	3 YEARS	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
PAGE	CLIFFORD	/	1 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	158	
CHURCHILL	CALVIN	/	4 MONTHS	FIREMAN	18/7/30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	150	
BOWERS	PETER	/	10 YEARS	FIREMAN	17/7/30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
IRVINE	WILLIAM	/	22 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
NUNN	JAMES	/	3963 12 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
JONES	EDWARD	/	7 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	ENGLISH	5'7 1/2"	136	
GREGORY	BURNLEY	/	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	CANADIAN	5'11"	142	
BREWSTER	HERBERT	/	735208 10 YEARS	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	ENGLISH	5'5"	135	
TREACY	JOHN	/	20 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 1/2"	147	
TREACY	CHARLES	/	4 MONTHS	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	153	

Line MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Owners MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY AND CO LTD

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7/21/30
 H. E. Lawrence

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 19 10

H. E. Kane

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

31

Vessel T.S.S. MARILAND, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y., NEW YORK U.S.A., JULY 21st, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	JACKSON	FRANCIS	732770	25 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	17/7/30	L'POOL	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5"	152	
2	MILLER	RAYMOND		1 "	ASST "	"	"	"	"	18	"	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5'6"	135	
3	BLISS	AMOS		2 MONTHS	ASST "	"	"	YES	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5'2"	133	<i>Puship foreign</i>
4	CHRISTIE	FRANK	963530	10 YEARS	WIRELESS & PURSER	"	"	NO	"	30	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'7"	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*7/21/30
 F. H. Lawrence*

Line MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Owners MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. Mitchell Master of the British Steamship MARKLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H.C. Mitchell

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of July, 1930

R. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

332

at ... Port of Harrison, Guernsey, C. A.

Notwithstanding the above, if the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change in the condition of the vessel must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

4. If no person is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st ColIn			
ColIn	3		3
2nd ColIn			
Imp'd 3rd			
3rd Class	3		3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *La Playa* Passengers sailing from *Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, C.A.*, *July 15th*, 19*30*.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	469159	Koester	Muriel S	41	2	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	British S.	English White	04-15	England	Kisworth	Transit		June 27th 1930	9/3	Guatemala	Panama
2		Koester	Barbara	15	11	f	student	yes	English	yes	British S.	English White	84-96	Guatemala	City	Transit		June 27th "	9/3	Guatemala	Panama
3	469160	Newcombe	William A.	26	1	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	British S.	English White	84-80	Canada	Hantsport Nova Scotia	Transit		July 12th "	9/3	Honduras	Tela
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

333

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr, Master of the M.S. LA PLAYA (Pan), from Puerto Barrios, Guat., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.B. Kerr

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

at New York

J. C. Tuforah
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION SERVICE 1924

P. C. Inmate
 U.S. Penitentiary Inspector.
 7/21/30

Form 605

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Total crew at time of arrival.....	48	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	48	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	48	Total crew this date.....	48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd, 1920, consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 15th St. and is expected to sail July 30th 1920 for Cuba & C. Am. Port via United States port of Direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

LVB Kerr
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, together with the names of the persons apprehended, and the names of the persons who have been released, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been released; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of all aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of deportation or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such sum, and such sum shall be paid by the vessel, or by the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, and be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
35	M	Irish	British	5.7	180	None	
28	M	Canadian	U. STATES CITIZEN				
30	M	Irish	British	5.8	155	None	
42	M	German	U. STATES CITIZEN				
36	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	175	None	
33	M	do	do	5.6	165	None	
28	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	
31	M	Greek	Greek	5.10	178	None	
28	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	None	
28	M	Porto Rico	U. STATES CITIZEN				
30	M	Estonian	Russian	5.6 1/2	140	None	
29	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
22	M	England	British	5.9	155	None	
20	M	Danish	Danish	5.7	145	None	
21	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
22	M	do	U. STATES CITIZEN				
35	M	English	British	5.7	145	None	
21	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
48	M	Scotch	British	5.10	175	None	
41	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
28	M	English	British	5.6	145	None	
38	M	Scotch	British	5.5	140	None	
37	M	do	do	5.8	155	None	
37	M	do	do	5.6	180	None	
27	M	do	do	5.8	145	None	
29	M	English	British	5.7	150	None	
46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	155	None	
35	M	Span-Amer.	Ponaderian	5.8	160	None	
27	M	do	COLOMBIAN	5.7	150	None	
27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	None	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
U.S. Cit. 10-94
 representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1
37
8
upon arrival at a

34 from the port of

PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA.

July 15/30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK, July

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name	State whether male or female	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
		Family name	Given name		
1	Yes	KERR	DAVIS B.	Master	1930. Jan. 8, New York
2	Yes	NEWCOMB	FRED S.	Ch. Officer	May 2, do
3	Yes	AGNEW	JAMES	2nd "	Jan. 8, do
4	Yes	ASENDORF	GEORGE	3rd "	do do
5	Yes	HANSEN	MANUEL	Carpenter	do do
6	Yes	HIGGINS	HANS	Boatswain	do do
7	Yes	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM	Quartermaster	do do
8	Yes	NICHOLAS	CONSTANTINE	do	May 9, do
9	Yes	STAUDAKIS	GEORGE	do	June 30, do
10	No	ATILIS	EDWARD	A. B. Seaman	Mar. 6, do
11	Yes	GODUNOFF	BORIS	do	Apr. 4, do
12	No	O'NEIL	JAMES	do	Jul. 3, do
13	No	WILCOCK	JOSEPH	do	Jul. 2, do
14	No	JENSEN	CELA	A. B. Seaman	Jul. 2, do
15	Yes	MARESCA	ANDREW	Ord. Seaman	Jun. 3, do
16	No	BADROW	ALBERT	do	Jul. 2, do
17	Yes	PIDMER	ROBERT	Ch. Radio	Apr. 6, do
18	Yes	CROFT	EDWARD	2nd. Radio	Jan. 8, do
19	Yes	ESPIN	NORMAN	Ch. Engineer	do do
20	Yes	OLIVER	ROBERT	2nd. do	Jun. 27, do
21	Yes	MULLOY	EDWARD	3rd. do	June 5, do
22	Yes	WATSON	WILLIAM	4th. do	Jan. 8, do
23	Yes	ROBERTSON	JAMES	Electrician	do do
24	Yes	PATERSON	GEORGE	Jr. Engr.	Mar. 7, do
25	Yes	FLORENCE	JOHN	do	May 9, do
26	Yes	BRADSHAW	ARTHUR	do	June 4, do
27	Yes	SEANE	JUAN	Donkeyman	Jan. 8, do
28	Yes	FLORES	JOSE	Storekeeper	do do
29	Yes	CORDONA	LUIS	Oiler	do do
30	Yes	RAMOS	LUIS	Oiler	May 9, do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
None				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			7/3/30 mfk

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

G.C. 415

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Department at the port of the United States.

Line 10-1240
 Owners
 Local Agents
 10-1240

LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 1930.

NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea		Position in ship's company		Shipped or engaged	
Family name	Given name	YEARS	MONTHS	When	Where		
KERR	DAVIS B.	17		Master	1930.		
NEWCOMB	FRED S.	13		Ch. Officer	May 2.		
AGNEW	JAMES	11		2nd.	Jan. 8.		
ASENDORF	GEORGE	22		3rd.	do		
HANSEN	MANUEL	14		Carpenter	do		
HIGGINS	HANS	13		Boatswain	do		
GREENWOOD	WILLIAM	8		Quartermaster	do		
NICHOLAS	CONSTANTINE	9		do	May 9.		
STAVRAKIS	GEORGE	8		do	June 30.		
AVILIS	EDWARD	7		A. B. Seaman	Mar. 6.		
GODUNOFF	BORIS	7		do	Apr. 4.		
O'NEIL	JAMES	5		do	Jul. 3.		
WILCOCK	JOSEPH	2		do	Jul. 2.		
JENSEN	ORLA	5		A. B. Seaman	Jul. 2.		
MARESCA	ANDREW	1		Ord. Seaman	Jun. 5.		
BADROW	ALBERT	17		Ch. Radio	Jul. 2.		
PLUMMER	ROBERT	5		2nd. Radio	Jan. 8.		
CROFT	EDWARD	20		Ch. Engineer	do		
ESPLIN	NORMAN	15		2nd.	Jun. 27.		
OLIVER	ROBERT	9		3rd.	June 5.		
MULLOY	EDWARD	7		4th.	Jan. 8.		
WATSON	WILLIAM	11		Electrician	do		
ROBERTSON	JAMES	15		Jnr. Engr.	Mar. 7.		
PATERSON	GEORGE	6		do	May 9.		
FLORENCE	JOHN	8		do	June 4.		
BRADSHAW	ARTHUR	22		Donkeyman	Jan. 8.		
SEANE	JUAN	14		Storekeeper	do		
FLORES	JOSE	6		Oiler	do		
CORDONA	LUIS	8		Oiler	May 9.		
RAMOS	LUIS	8		Oiler	May 9.		

Line 10-1240
 Owners
 Local Agents
 10-1240

1	Fred S. Newcomb	300.	Master	28	U.S. Citiz.
2	James Agnew	175.	Ch. Officer	30	Brit.
3	George Asendorf	155.	2nd.	43	U.S. Citiz.
4	Erie Blake	140.	3rd.	29	do
5	Manuel Hansen	80.	Carpenter	38	Norwegian
6	Hans Higgins	65.	Boatswain	34	do
7	William Greenwood	60.	Quartermaster	27	Brit.
8	George Staurakis	60.	do	29	Greek
9	Connie Nicolas	60.	do	31	do
10	Edward Avilis	55.	A. B. Seaman	28	U.S. Citiz.
11	Inglebert Anderson	55.	do	51	Norwegian
12	Boris Godunoff	55.	do	30	Russian
13	Orla Jensen	55.	do	20	Norwegian
14	George Sanford	55.	do	59	do
15	Andrew Maresca	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	U.S. Citiz.
16	Ole Hansen	40.	do	33	Norwegian

RADIO DEPARTMENT

1	Robert Plummer	135.	Ch. Radio Opr.	35	Brit.
10	Edward Croft	100.	2nd.	21	U.S. Citiz.

MAIN ENGINE

1	Norman Esplin	295.	Ch. Engr.	43	Brit.
2	Robert Oliver	191.	1st. Asst.	41	do
3	Edward Mulloy	188.50	2nd.	28	do
4	William Waterson	132.	3rd.	32	do
5	James Robertson	120.	Electrician	38	do
6	John Florence	99.	Jnr. Engr.	27	do
7	Thomas Anderson	99.	do	41	do
8	Thomas Coyle	99.	do	25	do
9	Juan Secane	65.	Donkeyman	42	Spanish
10	Jose Flores	65.	Storekeeper	36	Ecuadorian
11	Jose Lorenzo	65.	Oiler	25	Spanish
12	Luis Ramos	65.	do	27	do
13	Gumercindo Siaba	50.	Wiper	25	do
14	Luis Cordona	65.	Oiler	26	Colombian
15	Martelino Lorenzo	50.	Wiper	30	Spanish
16	Adolfo Gonzalez	50.	Wiper	35	do

REFRIG DEPARTMENT

1	Howard O'Reilly	151.25	Ch. Freezer	46	Brit.
2	Walter Colquhoun	123.25	2nd.	29	do
3	Juan Lopez	65.	Oiler	28	Spanish
4	Domingo Meza	65.	Mexican	29	Mexican

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	James Markey	150.	Steward-Purser	33	Brit.
2	Brune Muskiewicz	75.	2nd Steward.	35	German
3	William Farquharson	115.	Ch. Cook	34	Brit.
4	Cecil Simpson	80.	2nd. Cook	40	do
5	Norman Francois	401	Cooks Mate	29	U.S. Citiz.
6	Ambrose Ballantyne	50.	Messman	28	Brit.
7	William Hunter	45.	Asst. Steward	28	do
8	Jesse Forehand	45.	do	27	U.S. Citiz.
9	Jose Rodriguez	45.	do	32	Spanish
10	Henry Marquez	45.	do	25	U.S. Citiz.

1	Davis B. Kerr	300.00	Master	35	British
2	F. S. Newcomb	175.	Ch. Officer	28	U.S. Citiz.
3	James Agnew	155.	2nd.	43	British
4	George Asendorf	140.	3rd.	29	U.S. Citiz.
5	Manuel Hansen	80.	Carpenter	38	Norwegian
6	Hans Higgins	65.	Boatswain	34	do
7	William Greenwood	60.	Q. Master	27	British
8	Connie Nicholas	60.	do	31	Greek
9	George Staurakis	60.	do	29	Greek
10	Edward Avilis	55.	A. B. Seaman	28	U.S. Citiz.
11	Boris Godunoff	55.	do	51	Russian
12	James O'Neil	55.	do	20	U.S. Citiz.
13	Joseph Wilcock	55.	do	22	British
14	Orla Jensen	55.	do	30	Danish
15	Andrew Maresca	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	U.S. Citiz.
16	Albert Badrow	40.	do	33	do

RADIO DEPARTMENT

17	Robert Plummer	135.	Ch. Radio	35	British
18	Edward Croft	100.	2nd.	21	U.S. Citiz.

MAIN ENGINE

1	N. Herlin	295.	Ch. Engineer	43	British
2	Robert Oliver	191.	2nd.	41	do
3	Edward Mulloy	188.50	3rd.	32	do
4	William Waterson	132.	4th.	31	do
5	James Robertson	120.	Electrician	38	do
6	George Peterson	99.	Jnr. Engr.	27	do
7	John Florence	99.	do	41	do
8	Arthur Bradshaw	99.	do	25	do
9	Juan Secane	65.	Donkeyman	42	Spanish
10	Jose Flores	65.	Storekeeper	36	Ecuadorian
11	Luis Cordona	65.	Oiler	25	Spanish
12	Jose Lorenzo	65.	Oiler	26	do
13	Luis Ramos	65.	Oiler	27	do
14	Martelino Lorenzo	50.	Wiper	30	do
15	G. Siaba	50.	Wiper	25	do
16	Adolfo Gonzalez	50.	Wiper	35	do

REFRIG DEPARTMENT

17	Howard O'Reilly	151.25	Ch. Ref. Engr.	46	British
18	Walter Colquhoun	123.25	2nd.	29	do
19	Juan Lopez	65.	Oiler	28	Spanish
20	Domingo Meza	65.	Oiler	29	Mexican

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	James Markey	150.	Stwd-Purser	33	British
2	John Rivier	75.	2nd. Stwd.	35	U.S. Citiz.
3	William Farquharson	115.	Ch. Cook	34	British
4	Ernest Middleton	80.	2nd. Cook	40	British
5	William Hunter	45.	Asst. Stwd.	28	do
6	Ambrose Ballantyne	50.	Messman	28	do
7	Henry Marquez	45.	Asst. Stwd.	27	U.S. Citiz.
8	Jose Rodriguez	45.	do	32	Spanish
9	Wm. Dikkenboer	45.	do	25	Dutch
10	Henry Francois	40.	Cooks Mate	29	U.S. Citiz.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK

July 21, 1932 from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

Age	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				YEARS													
	Yes	KERR	DAVIS B.	17	Master	1930.											
	Yes	NEWCOMB	FRED S.	13	Ch. Officer	May 2,	do	do	"	28	M	Irish	British	5.7	180	None	
	Yes	AGNEW	JAMES	11	2nd. "	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	30	M	Irish	British	5.9	155	None	
	Yes	ASENDORF	GEORGE	22	3rd. "	do	do	do	"	42	M	German	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	Yes	HANSEN	MANUEL	14	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	36	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	175	None	
	Yes	HIGGINS	HANS	13	Boatswain	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5.6	165	None	
	Yes	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM	8	Quartermaster	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	
	Yes	NICHOLAS	CONSTANTINE	9	do	May 9,	do	do	"	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.10	178	None	
	No	STADRAKIS	GEORGE	8	do	June 30,	do	do	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	None	
	Yes	AVILIS	EDWARD	7	A. B. Seaman	Mar. 6,	do	do	"	28	M	Porto Rico	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	Yes	GODUNOFF	BORIS	7	do	Apl. 4,	do	do	"	30	M	Estonian	Russian	5.6	140	None	
	No	O'NEIL	JAMES	5	do	Jul. 3,	do	do	"	29	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	No	WILCOCK	JOSEPH	2	do	Jul. 2,	do	do	"	22	M	England	British	5.9	155	None	
	No	JENSEN	ORLA	3	A. B. Seaman	Jul. 2,	do	do	"	20	M	Danish	Danish	5.7	145	None	
	Yes	MARESCA	ANDREW	1	Ord. Seaman	Jun. 3,	do	do	"	21	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	No	BADROW	ALBERT	1	do	Jul. 2,	do	do	"	22	M	do	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	Yes	PLUMMER	ROBERT	17	Ch. Radio	Apl. 6,	do	do	"	35	M	English	British	5.7	145	None	
	Yes	CROFT	EDWARD	3	2nd. Radio	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	21	M	American	U. STATES CITIZEN				
	Yes	ESPLIN	NORMAN	20	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	"	42	M	Scotch	British	5.10	175	None	
	No	OLIVER	ROBERT	15	2nd. do	Jun. 27,	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
	Yes	MULLOY	EDWARD	9	3rd. do	June 5,	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5.6	145	None	
	Yes	WATERSON	WILLIAM	7	4th. do	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.5	140	None	
	Yes	ROBERTSON	JAMES	11	Electrician	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5.8	155	None	
	Yes	PATERSON	GEORGE	15	Jnr. Engr.	Mar. 7,	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5.6	160	None	
	Yes	FLORENCE	JOHN	6	do	May 9,	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5.8	145	None	
	Yes	BRADSHAW	ARTHUR	8	do	June 4,	do	do	"	29	M	English	British	5.7	150	None	
	Yes	SEANE	JUAN	22	Donkeyman	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	155	None	
	Yes	FLORES	JOSE	14	Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	35	M	Span-Amer.	Ecuadorian	5.8	160	None	
	Yes	CORDONA	LUIS	8	Oiler	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	COLOMBIAN	5.7	150	None	
	Yes	RAMOS	LUIS	8	Oiler	May 9,	do	do	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners Do

Local Agents Do

G. C. Tufarolo 7/21/32
U.S. Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS B. KERR MASTER, of the M.S. LA PLAYA (PAN), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 19 30
G. C. Trefarols
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D. B. Kerr
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK

July 21, 1929

from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

July 15/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	LORENZO	JOSE	6	Oiler	1930. July 2, New York		Paid off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	None	
32	Yes	LOPEZ	JUAN	9	Oiler	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	155	None	
33	Yes	MEZA	DOMINGO	8	Oiler	Jun. 1,	do	do	"	29	M	Span-Amer.	Mexican	5.6	145	None	
34	Yes	LORENZO	MARTELINO	8	Wiper	Apr. 4,	do	do	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	None	
35	Yes	SIABA	GUMERRINDO	6	Wiper	May 10,	do	do	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	156	None	
36	No	GONZALEZ	ALDOLFO	11	Wiper	June 27,	do	do	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	148	None	
37	Yes	O'REILLY	HOWARD	22	Ch. Refg. Engr.	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	36	M	Irish	British	5.6	160	None	
38	No	COLUHOUN	WALTER	10	2nd. do do	June 30,	do	do	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5.9	165	None	
39	Yes	MARKEY	JAMES	8	Chf. Steward	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	33	M	Irish	British	5.7	155	None	
40	No	RIVIER	JOHN	20	2nd. Steward	July 1,	do	do	"	48	M	French	U. STATES			CITIZEN	
41	Yes	FARQUHARSON	WILLIAM	23	Chf. Cook	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	35	M	B.W.I.	British	6.1	180	None	
42	Yes	MIDDLETON	ERNEST	11	2nd. Cook	Apr. 3,	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.8	145	None	
43	Yes	BALLANTYNE	AMBROSE	4	Messman	June 3,	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5.6	145	None	
44	Yes	HUNTER	WILLIAM	8	Asst. Steward	May 9,	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5.5	135	None	
45	Yes	MARQUEZ	HENRY	5	do	May 31,	do	do	"	25	M	Porto Rico	U. STATES			CITIZEN	
46	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	8	do	June 3,	do	do	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	None	
47	No	DIKKENBOER	WILLIAM	6	do	July 1,	do	do	"	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	155	None	
48 (48)	No	FRANCIS	HARRY	2	Cooks Mate	July 1,	do	do	"	21	M	American	U. STATES			CITIZEN	(Forty Eight Men)
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G. C. Sfarolo, Inc., Sup.
7/21/30

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT PUERTO BARRIOS
Date JUL 14 1930
I hereby certify that the men below attested to this crew list have been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
P. J. Powers
American Vice Consul



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners Do
Local Agents Do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS P. KERR MASTER, of the M.S. LA PLAYA (PAN), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

G. C. Trepalos
Immigrant Inspector.

D.P. Kerr
Master, Master or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Left in Hospital
in October
1900. #312.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Quai Del Rio, arriving at New York, Feb 21

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	Name.
White					
Chapfelle					
Myer					
Carer					
William					
Corkin					
Linier					
Gyion					
Ellison					
Cummings					
Pitcher					
Evans					
Winstone					
Arango					
Secura					
Arulo					
Madolein					
Epais					
Ludwick					
Ching					
Arbo					
Cachros					
Garcia					
Riquier					
Abel					
Arnaud					
Helo					
Sanchez					
Ropez					
Martins					
Henry J.					
William C.					
Edo. Henry					
Jack C.					
Harold Wicks					
James J. Jones					
Harold Jones					
Edwin Campbell					
William R. J.					
William					
Nel					
Allen					
John					
Edo					
Emmanuel					
Antorio					
Stegs					
Apokal					
Bara					
Augustus					
Trento					
Quilo					
Jorgius					
Erumbio					
Antonio					
Antonio					
Sanchez					
Sanchez					
Jose					
Francisco					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arango	139	Chilean	23.6.30 New York
Arbo	139	Spanish	14.5.30

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line American Robert S. Jones the
Owner Sanchez Blanco S. S. Lopez del.
Local Agents Amador Cubano J. King

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Quai Del Rio, arriving at New York, July 21, 1920, from the port of New York Puerto Toros

NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
White Henry J.	✓	24	Master	4. 2. 30	N. York	No	Yes	43	M.	British	British	5'6"	175	
Chappelle William C.	✓	28	Chf. Off.	4. 2. 30	do	"	"	43	"	do	do	5'7 1/2"	164	
Mayer Ste. Henry	✓	35	2d	23. 6. 30	N. York	"	"	55	"	English	English	5'10"	170	
Parker Zach. C.	✓	31	3d	24. 6. 30	do	"	"	50	"	Canadian	"	5'11 1/2"	190	
William Harold Walter	✓	31	Chf. Eng.	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	50	"	British	British	5'9"	175	
Barkley James E. Jones	✓	13	2d	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	6'0"	195	
Turner Harold Jones	✓	20	3d	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	154	
Gylen Colin Campbell	✓	15	H.	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	130	
Ellison William R. S.	✓	11	Radio Op.	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
Dumplings William	✓	19	Chf. Steward	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
Hatcher Abel	✓	3	2d	23. 6. 30	N. York	"	"	19	"	English	English	5'9"	135	
Ramos Alberto	✓	1	M. R. Boy	14. 5. 30	"	"	"	39	"	P. Rican	P. Rican	5'5"	135	
Winsterton John	✓	20	Ship's Cook	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	38	"	British	British	5'8 1/2"	170	
Imayo Pedro	✓	9	2d	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	29	"	Chile	Chile	5'5"	140	
Picaura Constantine	✓	11	Carpenter	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	32	"	Romanian	Romanian	5'8"	140	
Aules Antonio	✓	25	Barman	2. 1. 30	San Juan	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	180	
Madrone George	✓	18	Sailor	4. 2. 30	N. York	"	"	29	"	Greek	U.S. Cit.	5'6"	150	
Difardis Apolo	✓	20	do	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	38	"	do	Greek	5'11 1/2"	185	
Luderash Sara	✓	16	"	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	33	"	Romanian	Romanian	5'8"	150	
Chloris Edmund	✓	12	"	5. 2. 30	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	Left in Hospital in Baltimore 7/21/20
Boo Augustus	✓	6	"	14. 5. 30	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	145	
Caspro Jacinto	✓	12	"	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	44	"	do	do	5'4"	162	
Garcia Emilio	✓	20	D'keyman	4. 2. 30	N. York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
Piquer Joquian	✓	25	do	4. 2. 30	do	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
Abel Campio	✓	14	Defer	14. 5. 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0"	175	
Amundez Antonio	✓	25	F'man	4. 2. 30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Helas Frank	✓	5	do	14. 5. 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
Sanchez Antonio	✓	20	"	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	180	
Ropez Jose	✓	2	Wiper	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
Martinez Francisco	✓	9	do	23. 6. 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	175	

Line American Cuban S. S. Line
Owners Santa Clara S. S. Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Amer. Cuban S. S. Line

J. C. Infante 7/21/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. White of the Boat S/S Pinar del Rio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Per. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigration Inspector

H. J. White
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

American Consulate, Santa Clara No. 444 CLOSED WITH Twenty Nine (29)
at Huervitas (City) Cuba (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

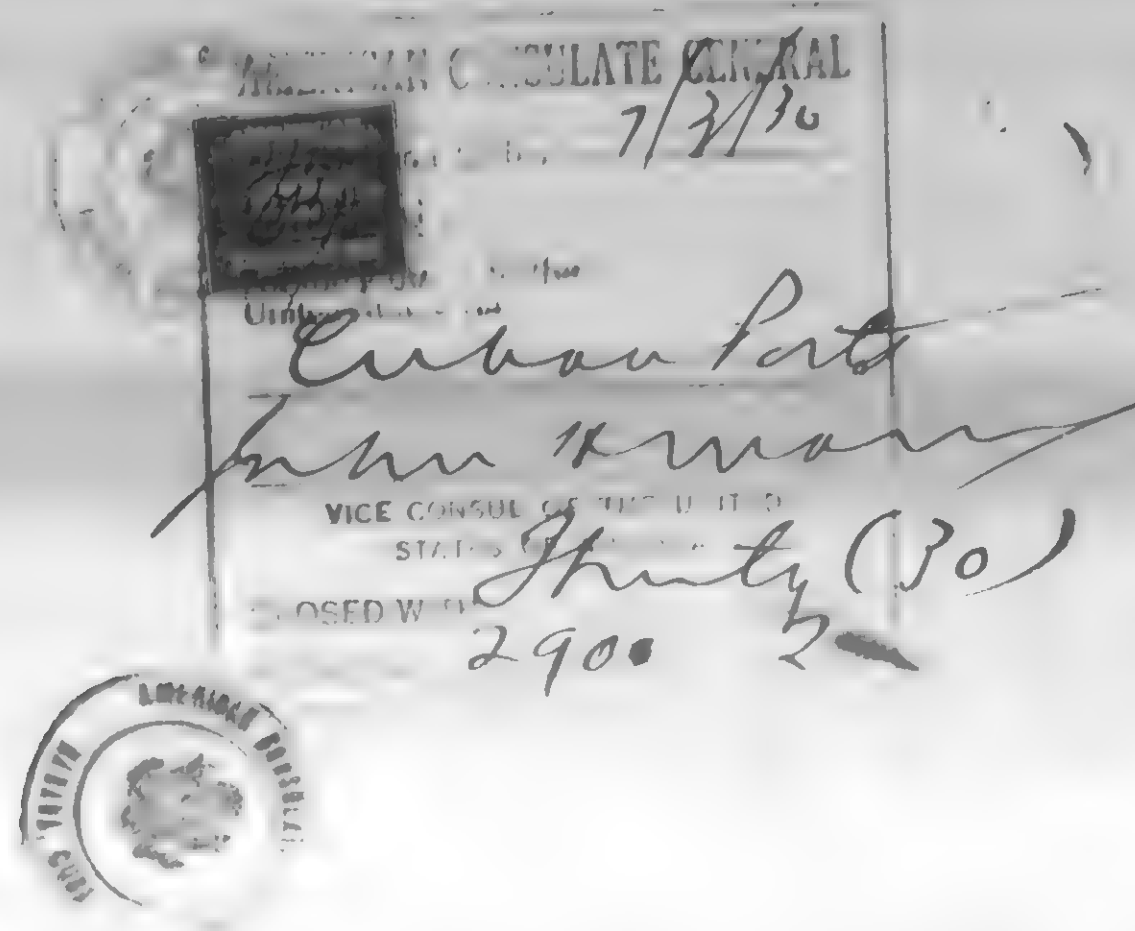
via New York

SERVICE NO. 444



Date JUL 15 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No Fee Prescribed



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Laponia, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1930, from the port of Narvik, July 4/30

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hall	Peter Rudolf	✓	30 years	Master	1930 23/4	Gotthenburg	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5'7"	180 lb.	
2	Eck	John Ragnar Eugen	✓	17	1st Off		"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	171	
3	Ericson	Lummar Fred	✓	27	2nd		"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
4	Hedestrom	Edolf Wilhelm	✓	26	3rd	3/7	Narvik	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	202	
5	Nilsson	Arthur Wilhelm	✓	17	Wardroom	2/5	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
6	Borgstrom	Lummar Wilhelm Emanuel	✓	22	1st. Eng	23/4	Gotthenburg	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Johnsson	Carl Erik	✓	20	2nd	25/6	Swiney	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	
8	Mittemund	Harb Herman	✓	8	3rd	23/4	Gotthenburg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
9	Karlson	Ernst. Olsen	✓	10	4th	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
10	Karlson	John	✓	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	187	
11	Andersson	Arvid Wilhelm	✓	29	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Swede	6'1"	167	
12	Lindahl	Arthur Sigfrid	✓	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
13	Korvustrom	Emil Hannes	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'0"	170	
14	Andersson	Edte Nore. Andre	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'7"	148	
15	Andersson	Anders Olof Percy	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'8"	155	
16	Andersson	And. And. And. And.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'9"	163	
17	Wassinger	Hans Eke	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'7"	155	
18	Andersson	Arthur Ewald	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
19	Lind	Johan Henry	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'8"	140	
First 20	Hofmann	Fritz	✓	1 year	Stoker	26/6	Antwerp	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'10"	165	
21	Halling	Hurt	✓	1	"	23/4	Gotthenburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	172	
22	Peterson	Lofne	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'9"	220	
23	Bjerre	Leen Johan	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swede	Swede	5'7"	160	
24	Lundin	And. And.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
25	Hronquist	Nils Albert	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	162	
First 26	Jonsson	Helmer Oscar	✓	6	"	3/7	Narvik	"	"	32	"	Dane	Dane	5'8"	174	
First 27	Andersson	And. And.	✓	-	M. H. Veneraal	Ord. to En	26	Norw.	"	26	"	Swede	Swede	5'6"	152	
28	Hennersson	John Natanael	✓	30 years	Steward	23/4	Gotthenburg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
29	Shlenius	Johan Gottfred	✓	20	Cook	3/2	Narvik	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	151	
First 30	Iversen	Einari Christian	✓	-	Cook - boy	3/7	"	"	"	17	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	143	
31	Fernstrom	And. Wilhelm	✓	1 year	Cook - boy	27/4	Gotthenburg	"	"	18	"	Swede	Swede	5'0"	131	
First 32	Normark	Hakon	✓	2 months	Cook - boy	3/7	Narvik	"	"	18	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	141	

Line Trafikskibslager - Orskov
Owners Thor Eker
Local Agents Thor Eker

G. C. Tufarolo 7/21/30
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Henry Hall, Master, of the Emilia M. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. B. L. W.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1920

G. C. Tinsford
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE _____

LIST ON MAR 23 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the United States Department of the United States

~~Bill & Frances~~, arriving at -

NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3)		Whether to be paid out of port charges at port of arrival
				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	
				Position in ship's company	Where	
Field	Henry	26 years	Mates	29. 8. 28	Torlon	No
Law.	George. G.	16	1st Mate			
M. Kicar	John Frank	10	young			
Underdown	Oliver Taylor	6	5th			
Mullins	Oliver	11	Boysen			
Anderson	Donald J.	17 1/2	1st Engineer			
Connell	John	11	2nd			
Rickerson	Henry Edmond	4	3rd			
Nesley	Arthur James	4	4th			
Gordon	James Alexander	1 1/2	5th			
Warren	Alfred Thomas	38	4th. Steward.			
Fuller	Harold Edward	3	W/B	20. 8. 29		
Nesce	William H.	1 yr 10 mos	Apprentice	29. 8. 29		
Withers	John Henry	20 1/2 mos.	Apprentice	30. 8. 29		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master.

[over]

), and (7)

Montes Liebig & Co.

Line	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Swansea, arriving at New York July 21, 1920, from the port of Medan Sumatra June 2/20

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						ft	in	lb	
	Field	Henry	26 years	Master	29.8.29	Tonson	No	Yes	42	Male	English	5.9	200	Nil
	Lau	George J.	16	1st. Mate					29		Scot.	5.4	147	Scar on left hand
	M. Vicar	John Frank	10	2nd					25		Scot.	5.10	156	Nil
	Winstedown	Alce Taylor	6	8th					21		English	5.7	160	Nil
	Matheron	Alce	11	Barpenter					33		Scot.	5.4	151	Nil
	Anderson	Samuel	19	1st. Engineer					37		Scot.	5.10	200	Nil
	Cornell	John	11	2nd					35		English	5.10	178	Scar on rt. eye
	Richardson	Henry	14	3rd					25		English	5.11	140	Nil
	Nutley	Arthur James	4	4th					22		English	6.0	160	Nil
	Gordon	James Alexander	4	5th					21		Scot.	5.11	150	Nil
	Warren	Alfred Thomas	38	4th. Steward					56		English	5.2	110	Yellow on left arm
	Fuller	Harold Oswald	3	W/G	20.8.29				22		English	5.11	143	Small mark on face
	Rease	William	16	1st. 10th. Apprentice	29.8.29				17		English	5.11	150	Scar on left hand
	Hethers	John Henry	8	8th. Apprentice	30.8.29				16		English	5.8	130	Nil

Henry M. Smith
Agent

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Longman
East India St.
Total 69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *City of Swanton* arriving at *New York, July 21*, 1930, from the port of *Medan Sumatra, June 8 '30*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i>	1	<i>Gamil Hassan</i>	<i>Najir Ali</i>	<i>08551</i>	<i>14 years</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>East Indian</i>	<i>British Indian</i>	<i>5'4" 110</i>	<i>Scar on right arm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	2	<i>Ana Nian</i>	<i>Mehes ali</i>	<i>060041</i>	<i>12 years</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4 1/2 110</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	3	<i>Sathoo Mian</i>	<i>Dhone faye</i>	<i>065096</i>	<i>12 years</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>16. 5. 30. ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'3" 120</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	4	<i>Abdul Matalib</i>	<i>Abdul i'ayer</i>	<i>036786</i>	<i>15 years</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>16. 5. 20. ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'1" 48</i>	<i>Scar on left arm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	5	<i>Mehes</i>	<i>Adoo</i>	<i>05043</i>	<i>25 years</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 145</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	6	<i>Euseph</i>	<i>Mehes</i>	<i>09538</i>	<i>22 years</i>	<i>Boatswain, Port</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'6" 135</i>	<i>Scar on right eye & hand</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	7	<i>Talle ali</i>	<i>Neaguary</i>	<i>099666</i>	<i>22 years</i>	<i>Leading Seaman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'5" 130</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	8	<i>Akher</i>	<i>Ashruff</i>	<i>35390</i>	<i>12 years</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 135</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	9	<i>Hussam ali</i>	<i>Arastulla</i>	<i>070355</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'2" 125</i>	<i>Mole on nose</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	10	<i>Wajir ali</i>	<i>Mohor ali</i>	<i>084594</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 105</i>	<i>Broken joint on 5th finger of right hand</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	11	<i>Chio</i>	<i>Bosome Molla</i>	<i>085485</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'2" 120</i>	<i>Scar on left forearm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	12	<i>Imoory</i>	<i>sh Malfut</i>	<i>057474</i>	<i>6 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'3" 109</i>	<i>Deep scar on left arm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	13	<i>Beglar Behomon</i>	<i>Eura Chale</i>	<i>009288</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'1" 110</i>	<i>Scar on right knee</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	14	<i>Amjar ali</i>	<i>Abdul ali</i>	<i>0018328</i>	<i>5 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'0" 110</i>	<i>Scar on right foot</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	15	<i>Meenagoory</i>	<i>sh Palani</i>	<i>063534</i>	<i>3 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'3" 125</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	16	<i>Bahadur K.</i>	<i>Sona K.</i>	<i>078409</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'3" 110</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	17	<i>Osman K.</i>	<i>Goggoory</i>	<i>020783</i>	<i>6 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'1" 115</i>	<i>Scar on left elbow joint</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	18	<i>Abdul Moys</i>	<i>Reegaroory</i>	<i>012416</i>	<i>3 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'5" 120</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	19	<i>Gozakar</i>	<i>Gogum</i>	<i>0131714</i>	<i>2 months</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 120</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	20	<i>Suhur ali</i>	<i>Aptabawoy</i>	<i>0131713</i>	<i>2 months</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 130</i>	<i>Scar on forehead</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	21	<i>Mommoory</i>	<i>Bosiroorm</i>	<i>076651</i>	<i>9 years</i>	<i>Wenchman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'6" 120</i>	<i>Mole on right cheek</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	22	<i>Imaul</i>	<i>Wager Seehar</i>	<i>00615</i>	<i>10 years</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'5" 115</i>	<i>Scar on left knee</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	23	<i>Ramelin</i>	<i>Gaujan</i>	<i>091612</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>Deck boy</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'1" 110</i>	<i>Face pock marked</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	24	<i>Makarnid</i>	<i>Mhavin</i>	<i>054453</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>1st Fireman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'2" 125</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	25	<i>Ali Hassan</i>	<i>Eulivas ulla</i>	<i>060976</i>	<i>14 years</i>	<i>2nd Fireman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'3" 100</i>	<i>Scar on left knee</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	26	<i>Anjo Mian</i>	<i>Hamil ulla</i>	<i>079467</i>	<i>9 years</i>	<i>3rd Fireman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'5" 100</i>	<i>Scar on right leg</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	27	<i>Imail ali</i>	<i>Euseph ulla</i>	<i>76470</i>	<i>15 years</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'8" 135</i>	<i>Scar at top of arm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	28	<i>Mathur ali</i>	<i>Emamcorin</i>	<i>073651</i>	<i>10 years</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'2" 105</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	29	<i>Abdullah ali</i>	<i>Bahadur Mian</i>	<i>095553</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 105</i>	<i>Scar on right arm</i>	
<i>ditto</i>	30	<i>Osium ulla</i>	<i>Amjad ulla</i>	<i>068841</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>16. 5. 30 ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>ditto</i>	<i>5'4" 120</i>	<i>Scar on right arm</i>	

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Field, of the City of Swansea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Field
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1920
King on Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

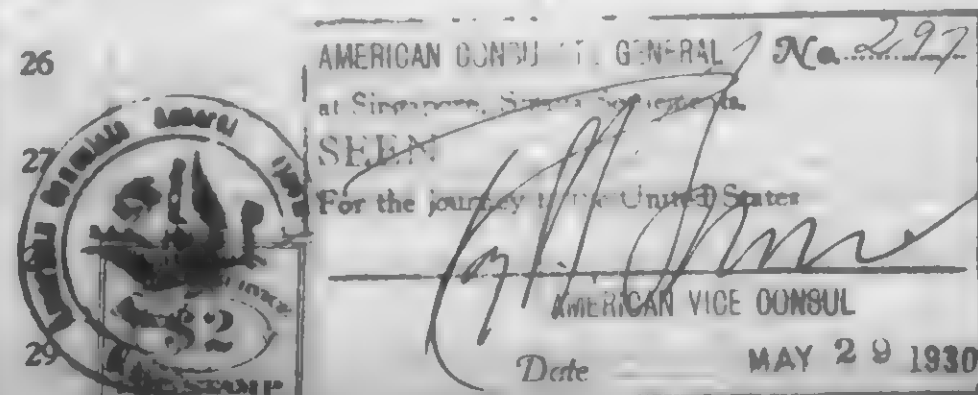
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel *City of Swansea*, arriving at *New York*, *July 21*, 19*30*, from the port of *Madras Sumatra June 3/30*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Abdul Rahim	Fooscan ulla	093060	7 years	Fireman	16 5 30	Calcutta	No.	No	24	Male	East Indian	British Indian	5'0" 125 Scar on right ankle
2	Hasmatulla	Hakim ulla	026138	2 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 130 Scar on right wrist
3	Oster Mian	Emam Ruz	54532	3 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'4" 125 Deformed finger on right hand
4	Enos ulla	Dengoo sh	029429	1 year	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'6" 125 Nil
5	Abroo Mian	Mohm Amiff	0018980	4 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'5" 130 Nil
6	Latiff ulla	Rohmoovy	031583	12 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'5" 140 Deformed finger on right hand
7	Brook Mian	Ipffer Mian	020193	1 year	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'6" 120 Scar on stomach
8	Somer ali	Ali Hossein	025455	2 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 125 Nil
9	Aftabaan	Emdad ali	024697	19 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'2" 120 Several scars on left wrist
10	Elbrahim	Jaloo	0019898	3 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	ditto	ditto	4'11" 115 Scar on left leg
11	Gomile ulla	Kamal Mohd	044669	12 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 125 Scar on chest
12	Mogaffer ulla	Khurrid ulla	015910	12 years	Fireman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'2" 125 Scar on right hand
13	Abdul Rahim	Atim	030645	1 year	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 122 Scar on right leg
14	Abass Mian	Mohd Abroo	096190	1 year	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	ditto	ditto	4'11" 100 Scar on left knee
15	sh Mahomed	Fajilal Hossein	024596	1 year	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'0" 88 Scar on right ankle
16	Shi Hossein	Amir	045291	3 years	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'1" 100 Nil
17	Mohados Mian	Agnus Mian	031716	2 months	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'0" 105 Nil
18	Syeta Mian	Bahoo Mian	031715	2 months	Coal Trimmer	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'2" 135 Nil
19	Abdul Latiff	Siddoo	0010776	7 years	Cook	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'0" 105 Nil
20	Sookar Mohd	Arleer	62015	30 years	Ship's Cook & Baker	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'2" 95 Nil
21	Fayruary	sh Somir	075675	10 years	2nd Cook	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 120 Nil
22	Mohd Sultan	Arleer ali	54819	30 years	Panhyman	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	49	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'4" 170 Nil
23	Mohd Afzul	Fahir Mohd	82489	30 years	General Servant	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'4" 130 Scar on right ankle
24	Abdul Cader	sh Harnee	679121	22 years	General Servant	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'6" 110 Right hand been burnt
25	sh	Hosneer	06366	22 years	Mess Room Servant	16 5 30	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	ditto	ditto	5'3" 110 Right arm deformed

This visa covers a
crew of 67 persons
including Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Field, of the City of Swansea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1920
Henry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Field
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel *City of Swansea*, arriving at *New York*, *July 21st*, 19*20*, from the port of *Medan Sumatra* *June 3/20*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	abdul	aziz	2199	Crewman	Medan Sumatra	1. 6. 20	Longfins	20	24	Male	Indian	Indonesian	5' 10"	130	
2	Supplementary Visa														
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE Medan Sumatra (Sumatra) SEEN For the journey to the United States To Penang and Suez By the ship "DANIEL M. BRADDOCK" VICE CONSUL DANIEL M. BRADDOCK Date June 3, 1920 No. 1000 (The number of the visa is 1000) This visa is valid for the purpose of the journey to the United States														
4	NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED														
5															
6															
7															
8	There are to certify that there has been no change in the crew list since the visa given by the American Vice Consul at Medan, Sumatra.														
9	George E. Boucher British Vice Consul, Bona In the absence of any American Consulate at Bona														
10	Henry M. Smith Agent.														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Smith, of the City of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930
Ray M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Smith
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Carl Stein

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and in case such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, together with the names of those who, if any, have been paid off or discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a fine of \$5 for each alien in respect of whom such lists are not reported, in any event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be granted priority in the determination of the question of the payment of such fine.

14-1613

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
53	male	Japanese	Japanese	1/10	170	none	
37	"	"	"	1/68	152	fat on arms	
34	"	"	"	1/73	160	"	
34	"	"	"	1/72	176	"	
19	"	"	"	1/71	130	none	
32	"	Belgian	Belgian	1/72	153	fat on arms	
54	"	Belgian	Belgian	1/72	165	none	
18	"	"	"	1/71	135	none	
23	"	"	"	1/64	145	fat on arms	
42	"	"	"	1/62	145	- 87 -	
21	"	"	"	1/73	145	none	
30	"	"	"	1/78	150	fat on arms	
34	"	"	"	1/74	146	"	
34	"	German	German	1/74	146	"	
51	"	Belgian	Belgian	1/68	160	"	
70	"	"	"	1/60	130	none	
32	"	"	"	1/72	164	fat on arms	
46	"	"	Irish	1/78	212	"	
29	"	"	Polish	1/60	130	"	
29	"	"	"	1/64	132	"	
30	"	"	"	1/65	148	"	
25	"	"	"	1/78	170	none	
22	"	"	"	1/74	161	fat on arms	
23	"	"	"	1/76	150	"	
25	"	"	"	1/72	154	none	
20	"	"	"	1/76	145	none	
35	"	"	"	1/72	170	none	
32	"	"	"	1/50	145	fat on arms	
27	"	Major	Major	1/60	174	none	

177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 46

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ION SERVICE *New York R.*
Port of 25-7- 1920

I, master of the Orca Star S.S. 1
from port of (Nationality) Norway hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

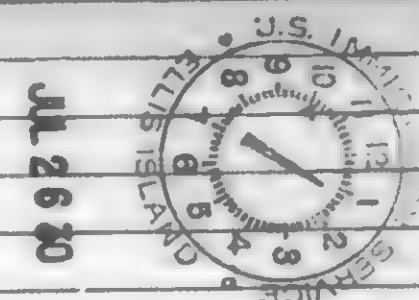
Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 5
 Number of seamen discharged 1 ↔ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 29 all told

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York 21-7- 1930, consigned to Sarcia & Diaz; is now lying at 135 Street, and is expected to sail 25-7-1930 for Cuba via United States port of Portfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harald Fiksen Skarviken	23	Norwegian	Groningen, Holland 27-30
Angel Andersen	20	"	" " 27-30
Edvard Morken	26	"	" " 27-30
Ernst Steifert	22	Hungary	" " 27-30
Edvard Gaja	24	German	" " 27-30



11

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

計

Sheet No. 10. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S MAIZE, arriving at New York, July 21, 1930, from the port of Archangel June 25/30

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
November 1929	Stein	Care	41 year	seaman	27 28	St. Kasper	no	yes	53	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.50	150	none	
"	Rypdahl	Ingvald	48 "	Officer	44 28	St. Kasper	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.68	152	Sato mark on arms	
"	Willad	William	49 "	"	41 28	Anchorap	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.73	160	"	
February 1929	Möst	Peder	15 "	3 "	29 30	St. Kasper	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72	176	"	
not	Meng Kroken	Thrust	12 month	Order Opp.	25 30	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.71	130	none	
not	Ulbrich	August	10 year	Sawyer Carpenter	29 30	St. Kasper	"	"	32	"	Lettonie	Lettonie	1.72	155	Sato on Arms	
November 1929	Wander	Kogerdahl	40 "	Sailor	14 28	St. Kasper	"	"	54	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.72	165	none	
not	Nilden	Carsten	1 "	"	5 30	Wanted	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.71	125	none	
" 1923	Wander	Pjarme	6 "	"	13 30	Redeaux	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.64	145	Sato on Arms	
" 1928	Alme	Johannes	42 "	"	29 30	St. Kasper	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.82	145	- ST. -	
not	Andersen	Harald	3 "	"	28 30	- ST -	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.73	145	none	
December 1929	Andersen	Ernst	13 "	"	29 30	- ST -	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.78	150	Sato on Arms	
" 1927	Kass	Ole	17 "	"	29 30	- ST -	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.74	146	"	
" 1928	Coza	Eduard	8 "	"	29 30	- ST -	"	"	34	"	German	German	1.76	146	"	
November 1929	Logge	Olaf	45 "	Seaman	14 28	St. Kasper	"	"	51	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.68	160	"	
" 1927	Andersohn	Wilhelm	30 "	"	29 30	St. Kasper	"	"	70	"	"	"	1.60	130	none	
" 1923	Heiberg	Ridar	15 "	3 "	5 30	Nidaros	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.72	164	Sato on Arms	
" 1920	Wittlund	Ivar	25 "	Seaman	29 30	St. Kasper	"	"	46	"	Swedish	Swedish	1.78	212	"	
" 1926	Kenneth	William	9 "	Seaman	29 30	"	"	"	29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	1.60	130	"	
February 1930	Olben	Hjalmar	10 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.64	132	"	
" 1925	Lacoben	Pjarme	15 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	148	"	
March 1928	Eiset	Helvig	9 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.78	170	none	
not	Andersen	Alfred	4 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.74	161	Sato on Arms	
March 1930	Danielsen	Harald	7 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.76	150	"	
" 1927	Mortensen	Ludvig	7 "	Seaman	29 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	154	none	
not	Andersen	Angel	4 "	"	29 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.76	145	none	
October 1927	Sedersen	Harald	15 "	Seaman	22 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	170	none	
March 1926	Johnsen	Johannes	15 "	Seaman	22 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.80	145	Sato on Arms	
not	Steifert	Josef	12 month	Ministry	22 30	"	"	"	22	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	1.60	124	none	

Harvey Orr. Smith
Impd.

See 29
All Aliens

Line 16
Owners H. Schnitler Ltd. 70 St. Norway
Garcia - Diaz 17. Battery Place
Local Agents New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Stein - master, of the Steamer "Maize", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1920

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl Stein
Master, Steamship Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the ... arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of March 3, 1909, § 106, on board upon arrival at New York, 21st July, 1930, from the ship "Humboldt", arriving at New York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether able to read
		Given name		1900		at port of arrival
Field	Harry G. B.	Master	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Stewart	Michael	1st Mate	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	32 incl
Cha. Wain	Charles H.	2nd Mate	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	24 incl
Timballe	William H.	3rd Mate	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Archer	Harold C.	4th Mate	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	22 incl
Murridge	Alfred, Ronald	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Smith	Thomas	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Plane	Matthew	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Murphy	Patrick	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Kirkwood	John	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Bramham	Robert	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Cullen	John	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
McC master	James	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Murphy	John	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Macleod	Donald	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Sims	Albert J.	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Atwell	William, Edwin	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Amos	George	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Kane	Joseph	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Crawford	Henry, John	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Asquith	Winston	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Buchanan	Fred Alex	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
White	Arthur	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Spence	Thomas	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Bollons	Thomas	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Ankers	Sydney	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Hill	William	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Sanders	Percy	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Taittram	Allen	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl
Bisson	Geo. Fred	Boatman	28 Feb	Liverpool	420	23 incl

James M. Smith

General Atlantic Navigation Co.

Original: Edward Henry Vining, Jr.
Local Agents: Vining & Kelly, Inc.

LOC. 777
14-1240

10

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title of the document, the author's name, and the date of publication. The title is "The History of the United States of America" and the author is "John Adams". The date of publication is "1789".

100

[illegible]

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

(Br.) Crew 45

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

51

Required under Act of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *S. S. Huntington*, arriving at *New York*, *21st July*, 1930, from the port of *Amsterdam via Panama*

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Whether able to read

Age

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

Given name

When 1930

Where

F. M. S. - 12

Field	Harry G. B.	Master	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	male	English	England	5-7 12-8	Left forearm
Stewart	Thurlock	1st Mate	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	male	Scottish	Scotland	5-11 11-7	nil
Chatwin	Phillip H.	2nd Mate	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	male	English	England	6-0 13-0	nil
Timberlake	William H.	3rd Mate	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	male	English	England	5-10 9-11	nil
Walker	Harold G.	4th Mate	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	male	English	England	5-10 11-2	nil
Murridge	Alfred Ronald	Stoker	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	male	English	England	6-1 10-11	nil
Smith	Thomas	1st Stoker	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	male	English	England	5-11 12-2	nil
Kane	William	Boatman	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	male	Irish	Ireland	5-11 13-1	nil
Murphy	Patrick	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	male	Irish	Ireland	5-10 14-0	horned hands on right arm
Kirkwood	John	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	male	Scottish	Scotland	5-8 12-10	nil
Bramham	Robert	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	male	English	England	5-6 10-4	Left hand, 1st & 2nd fingers
Cullen	John	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	male	Irish	Ireland	5-5 10-8	on left hand
McMaster	James	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	male	Irish	Ireland	5-11 12-0	nil
Murphy	John	AB	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	male	Irish	Ireland	5-8 12-2	nil
Macleod	Donald	Sailor	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	male	Scottish	Scotland	5-7 10-3	nil
Sims	Albert J.	OS	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	male	English	England	5-3 12-0	small 1st & 2nd fingers
House	William Edwin	OS	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	male	English	England	5-6 9-1	on right hand
Lumsome	George	OS	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	male	English	England	5-9 11-2	fore arm
Kane	Joseph	OS	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	male	English	England	5-6 10-1	nil
Crawford	Henry John	OS	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	male	Irish	Ireland	5-9 9-11	nil
Asquith	Winston	OS	28 July	Newport News	No	Yes	16	male	English	England	5-5 9-0	nil
Buchanan	Fred Alex	OS	15 March	Liverpool	No	Yes	14	male	English	England	5-11 0-5	nil
White	Arthur	Chief Engineer	12 March	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	male	English	England	5-10 11-1	nil
Spence	Thomas	2nd Eng	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	male	English	England	6-2 14-10	nil
Bollons	Thomas	3rd Eng	14 May	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	male	English	New Zealand	6-0 12-9	nil
Ankers	Sydney	4th Eng	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	male	English	England	5-10 10-10	nil
Hill	William Alex	5th Eng	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	male	English	England	6-0 11-8	nil
Sanders	Percy	6th Eng	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	male	English	England	5-7 9-10	nil
Tantram	Allan	7th Eng	12 March	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	male	English	England	5-9 10-2	nil
Bisson	Geo. Fred	8th Eng	28 July	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	male	Scottish	Scotland	5-6 12-0	left hand maimed

Scale on

Back of form

on left arm

on right arm

on left hand

on right hand

on left foot

on right foot

on left leg

on right leg

on left hip

on right hip

on left chest

on right chest

on left back

on right back

on left neck

on right neck

on left face

on right face

on left ear

on right ear

on left eye

on right eye

on left nose

on right nose

on left mouth

on right mouth

on left chin

on right chin

on left jaw

on right jaw

on left throat

on right throat

on left shoulder

on right shoulder

on left elbow

on right elbow

on left wrist

on right wrist

on left hand

on right hand

on left finger

on right finger

on left thumb

on right thumb

on left toe

on right toe

on left heel

on right heel

on left ankle

on right ankle

on left calf

on right calf

on left knee

on right knee

on left thigh

on right thigh

on left hip

on right hip

on left waist

on right waist

on left back

on right back

on left neck

on right neck

on left face

on right face

on left ear

on right ear

on left eye

on right eye

on left nose

on right nose

Line: *Federal Steam Navigation Co.*
Owners: *Federal Steam Navigation Co.*
Local Agents: *W. J. T. & Co. Ltd.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. J. T. & Co. Ltd.
London

London
all aliens

(Br.) Crew 45

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

54
arrival at a

4/9/30

REMARKS

Certificate No
078475

940761

1097367

34846

1098563

905201

1139064

1110489

1114776

992566

1040024

18544

11798

4619

R 43730

941657

864347

1139249

R 54839

1076227

R 404352

R 37382

961556

R 70190

490253

490284

R 15306

608810

369751

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

as (3), (6), (7), and (8)
other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Huntington*, arriving at *New York*, *21st July*, 1930, from the port of *Auckland via Panama*

54
arrival at a
July 9/30

REMARKS

Certificate No
038435

940761

1097347

34846

1098563

905201

1139064

1110489

1114776

993566

1040024

18544

11798

4619

R 43730

941657

864347

1139249

R 54839

1076227

R 404352

R 37382

961556

R 70190

490253

490284

R 15306

608810

369751

Sumas (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When 1930.	Where								
1	Campbell	Ormeau	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	Scottish	Scotland	5.5.11.2		Thrust off left hand
2	Peter	William	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	Welsh	Wales	5.10.11.0		nil
3	Donnelly	John	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.5.10.0		nil
4	Johnson	Thomas	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.7.10.8		White hands on left hand
5	Hennessy	William Jr.	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.9.10.5		nil
6	Brennan	James	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.8.10.0		left arm
7	Toole	Joseph	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.5.9.10		nil
8	Robert	Hugh	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.4.10.0		nil
9	Kelly	Fred	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.10.12.0		Left on left arm
10	Ball	George	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.6.9.8		Dark right arm
11	Conlin	Bernard	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.5.10.2		nil
12	Bray	William Jr.	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.7.10.5		Dark hands on right arm
13	Boyle	Patrick	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	Irish	Ireland	5.10.11.11		right arm
14	Hurley	Thomas	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.4.8.3		nil
15	Byrne	Fred	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.11.12.0		nil
16	Swanagh	James	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.8.11.10		nil
17	Morgan	William	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.8.12.0		nil
18	Wade	James	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.8.12.10		nil
19	Lewhurst	Robert	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.9.10.8		nil
20	Miller	William	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.4.10.6		nil
21	McDonald	Thomas	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	Scottish	Scotland	5.4.11.0		left hand
22	Byrne	Michael	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	Irish	Ireland	5.8.10.2		Dark right arm
23	Hurley	Thomas A.	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.6.9.10		nil
24	Corrigan	Joseph	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.7.10.4		right arm
25	Edwards	William R.	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.6.9.8		nil
26	Moore	Thomas	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	5.7.10.6		right arm
27	Adamson	Douglas Raymond	2 nd Mate	Liverpool	no	45	male	English	England	6.1.13.8		nil
28	Daly	William	2 nd Mate	Wellington	no	45	male	English	England	5.5.9.1		Dark arm
29	Fifty eight (58) names made											
30	Thirty on ship											

WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.

For the journey to the United States, New York

Panama Canal

United States Gold

Line *Federal Steam Navigation Co.*
Owners *Federal Steam Navigation Co.*
Local Agents *Koston & Co.*

* See list of names on back here.



MIN 5 7020
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date of issue, provided the passport is valid.)

10-1 Crew 45

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Huntington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. Pica
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1930
Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
Polycent 7/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	80
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	7
Bohemian.	Magyar.	7
Bosnian.	Mexican.	49
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	39
Chinese.	Moravian.	27
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	52
Cuban.	Polish.	2
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	82
Dutch.	Roumanian.	556
East Indian.	Russian.	90
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	253
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	284
Flemish.	Scotch.	306
French.	Servian.	810
German.	Slovak.	9751
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)	

and (8)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rodriguez	18	Brazil			
Hodgson	38	British			

Line
THE BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents
BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CO. INC.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. M. H.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Pen
25 Customs St., N. Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
er to be for dis- at port trial	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Certificate No.					
	Yes	46	M	English	British	6-0	146	None		038435					
	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5-6	135	do		940761					
	Yes	27	M	English	do	5-3	130	do		1097247					
	Yes	24	M	English	do	5-7	135	do		34846					
	Yes	50	M	do	do	6-0	165	do							
	Yes	54	M	Welsh	do	5-8	142	do		1098563					
	Yes	44	M	English	do	5-7	152	do		905201					
	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-5	120	do		1179064					
	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-11	143	do		1110469					
	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-4	125	do		1114776					
	Yes	49	M	Scotch	do	5-5	140	do		992566					
	Yes	26	M	English	do	5-3	132	do		1040024					
	Yes	26	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-2	140	do		15644					
	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-4	133	do		11798					
	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-2	130	do		4619					
	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-8	122	do		R 42750					
	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-0	152	do		941657					
	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-8	180	do		864547					
	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-11	135	do		1139249					
	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-6	120	do		R 54629					
	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-11	140	do		1076227					
	Yes	20	M	Irish	do	5-6	130	do		R 404252					
	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-9	140	do		R 37382					
	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-11	158	do		961556					
	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-7	130	do		R 70190					
	Yes	49	M	Scotch	do	5-10	160	do		490255					
	Yes	43	M	English	do	5-5	145	do		490284					
	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-2	130	do		R 15306					
	Yes	42	M	Welsh	do	6-0	150	do		608810					
	Yes	40	M	English	do	5-10	140	do		369761					

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York, Aug 9th, 1920

I, master of the British POLYCARP, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 21st, 1920, consigned to Booth American Shipping Corp, is now lying at Pier #33 St. Bklyn and is expected to sail Aug 9th, 1920, for Pernambuco & Brazil, via United States port of Norfolk Va, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Burns	49	British	Sept 25/19 London

14-1613

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
per by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
1920, from the port of Liquitos Peru via Manaos & Para Brazil

54

Sheet No. 49

54

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Iquitos Peru via Manaus & Para Brazil

July 9/30
1811

[illegible]

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Breed	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes	46	M	English	British	6-0	146 lbs	None	Certificate No 036425
Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5-6	135	do	940761
Yes	27	M	English	do	5-3	130	do	1097847
Yes	24	M	English	do	5-7	135	do	34846
Yes	50	M	do	do	6-0	155	do	-----
Yes	24	M	Welsh	do	5-8	142	do	1098565
Yes	44	M	English	do	5-7	152	H T on left arm	905301
Yes	32	M	do	do	5-5	130	Right eye closed Left eye on arm	1139084
Yes	23	M	do	do	5-11	143	Right arm	1110469
Yes	25	M	do	do	5-4	125	-----	1114776
Yes	49	M	Scotch	do	5-5	140	-----	992566
Yes	26	M	English	do	5-3	132	-----	1040024

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line 10011-2000
 Owners THE BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD
BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CO. A.
 Local Agents 14-120

G. C. Stefano
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
7/21/30

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other a. l. e.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/British S/S "POLYCARP" arriving at New York U.S.A. July 21st 1930, from the port of Iquitos Peru via Manaos & Para Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Elliott	Andrew	30 years	Master	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	6-0	146	None	Certificate No 038435
2	do	Pollock	Samuel	27 do	Ch Officer	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5-6	135	do	940761
3	No	Adams	Stanley	10 do	2nd do	1/6/30	Para	No	Yes	27	M	English	do	5-3	130	do	1097347
4	Yes	Taggart	Hugh	6 do	3rd do	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5-7	135	do	24846
5	No	Stone	Charles	4 months	Surgeon	1/6/30	Para	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	6-0	155	do	-----
6	Yes	Bilson	John	7 years	Carpenter	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	do	5-8	142	do	1098563
7	Yes	Pain	Harvey	20 do	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	English	do	5-7	152	H T on left arm	905301
8	Yes	Mercer	Richard	15 do	Lamptrimmer	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-5	130	Bird & Wines glass with cards on left forearm	1139064
9	Yes	Sandiford	Robert	5 do	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-11	143	Hands across the sea on Right Arm	1110489
10	Yes	Sandon	Robert	7 do	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-4	125	-----	1114776
11	Yes	Wilson	Edward	20 do	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Scotch	do	5-5	140	-----	993566
12	Yes	Smith	Albert	10 do	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	English	do	5-3	132	-----	1040024
13	No	Coelho de Souza	Jose	10 do	A. B.	9/7/30	Para	No	Yes	25	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-2	140	-----	18544
14	No	Silva	Pedro	14 do	A. B.	9/7/30	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-4	133	-----	11798
15	Yes	Pereira	Antonio	9 do	A. B.	3/3/30	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-2	130	-----	4619
16	Yes	Darke	George	21 years	O. S.	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-8	122	-----	R 43730
17	Yes	Bartlett	Frederick	20 do	Ch Steward	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-0	152	-----	941657
18	No	Quine	Ernest	14 do	2nd Steward	1/6/30	Manaos	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-8	180	-----	864347
19	Yes	Burton	Harold	5 do	Aest do	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-11	135	-----	1139249
20	Yes	Rushton	George	22 do	do do	8/5/30	New York	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-6	120	-----	R 54839
21	Yes	Saxby	William	7 do	Mess Room St	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-11	140	-----	1076227
22	Yes	O'Toole	James	5 do	Saloon Boy	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Irish	do	5-6	130	-----	R 404252
23	Yes	Higgins	John W.	22 yrs.	Ch. Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-9	140	-----	R 37382
24	Yes	Birtles	Christopher	12 do.	2nd do.	10/12/29	Manaos	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-11	158	-----	961556
25	Yes	Helm	Stanley	2 do.	Scullion	25/9/29	London	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	130	-----	R 70190
26	Yes	Watt	Alexander	22 do.	Ch. Engineer	do.	do.	No.	Yes	49	M	Scotch	do.	5/10	160	Thistle on left fore arm	490253
27	Yes	Noel	Thomas	20 do.	2nd do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	43	M	English	do.	5/5	145	-----	490284
28	Yes	Gaunt	Benjamin	8 do.	3rd do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5/2	130	-----	R 15306
29	No	Jones	John	20 do.	4th do.	11/6/30	Manaos	No.	Yes	42	M	Welsh	do.	6/0	150	-----	608810
30	Yes	Oliver	Albert	24 do.	Storekeeper	25/9/29	London	No.	Yes	40	M	English	do.	5/10	140	G.B. on left arm	369751

Line BOOTH LINE
 Owners THE BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
 Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

G. C. Infarolo 7/21/30
 U.S. Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Require

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrei M. H. master, of the British Steamship Polcarp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

G. C. Imperiale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)
No.
on
list
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Even deck) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 25. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel English S.S. "POLYCARP", arriving at New York U.S.A.

July 21, 1930, from the port of Iquitos, Peru via Manaus and Para, Brazil.

Vessel English S.S. "POLYCARP", arriving at New York U.S.A.																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Chapman	David	24 Years	Donkeyman	25/9/29	London	No.	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/6	136	Ship & Union Jack on R.A. Clapped hands on left arm.	272150
32	Yes	Rowan	William	25 do.	Greaser	do.	do.	No.	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5/6	142	----	281903
33	Yes	Dean	Thomas	10 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5/2	137	Star on back of R.H. - Good luck back L.H.	1001949
34	Yes	Burns	William	3 do.	Fireman	do.	do.	No.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5/5	130	Legs of man, flags on ship on right arm	R. 25832
35	Yes	Hudson	Winston	4 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5/10	140	Clasped hands on right arm	1135695
36	Yes	Whiteside	John	22 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5/5	130	Crossed flags on L.A. - Tombstone on right hand	459276
37	Yes	Carney	Hugh	26 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5/6	132	----	1055057
38	Yes	Holland	Robert	16 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	42	M	Do.	do.	5/5	132	----	459501
39	No	da Silva	Francisco	10 do.	Fireman	9/7/30	Para	No	Yes	34	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5/11	140	Boxer on right arm	22575
40	Yes	Devine	Thomas	2 do.	Trimmer	25/9/29	London	No.	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/9	135	----	R 47642
41	Yes	Stoddart	Thomas	12 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5/8	138	----	R 70176
42	Yes	Devers	John	14 do.	do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	42	M	do.	do.	5/0	130	Bracelets & clasped hands on L.H.	867838
43	Yes	Scott	William	13 do.	Wireless Epr. do.	do.	do.	No.	Yes	31	M	Scotch	do.	5/11	150	----	-----
44	Yes	Williams	John	3 do.	Cadet	do.	do.	No.	Yes	20	m	English	do.	5/11	160	----	-----
45	Yes	Stanton	Roy	3 do.	do.	7/3/30	Maranham	No.	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5/10	135	----	-----
16	This crew list contains two sheets and the names of forty-five men including the master																
17	G. E. Seltzer																
18	AMERICAN CONSUL																
19	#																
20	American Consulate																
21	Para, Brazil																
22	(Country)																
23	SFEN																
24	For the journey to the United States																
25	of S.S. Polycarp.																
26	via direct																
27	G. E. Seltzer																
28	AMERICAN CONSUL																
29	Date July 19/30																
30	Seal and Fee Stamp																
	Service No. 328																
	Fee \$2.00 = 184800																

This crew list contains two sheets and the names of forty-five men including the master

G. C. Tufarolo, Am. Insp. 7/21/30

AMERICAN CONSUL
Para, Brazil
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
s.s. Polycarp.
direct
G. E. Seltzer
AMERICAN CONSUL
Date July 19, 1930
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 328
Fee \$2.00 = 184800

Line Booth Line
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anda Blak master, of the British Steamship Polycarp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

J. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Blak
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Southwestern Prince*, arriving at, *New York*, *July 21st, 1917*

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether off or dis- ported
PEARSON	FREDERICK T		22 Yrs	MASTER	12. 11. 29 New York	72
VUONG	WILLIAM	80509	17	1 st OFFICER	12. 11. 29 Do	70
DAVIS	GWILYM	89922	19	2 nd	12. 11. 29 Do	70
FULLERTON	PETER S.		16	3 rd	19. 4. 30 Do	70
JONARSON	AUGUSTUS	88535	36	CARPENTER	5. 5. 30 Do	YE
GIOVANNI	VACCIA		8	BOATSWAIN	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
MUARIANHAO	JOSE		22	SAILOR	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
MADFAIA	JOSE		33	"	9. 5. 30 Do	YE
PAIR	JOSE DE SILVA		20	"	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
SILVA	AUGUST DA		36	"	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
SANTOS	CLAQIMUNDO		12	"	0. 5. 30 Do	YE
SALVADOR	PAUL		4	"	12. 5. 30 Do	YE
THOMAS	OWEN T	90386	29	CHIEF ENGINEER	12. 11. 29 Do	YE
BUTCHART	OWEN	600823	23	2 nd	12. 11. 29 Do	YE
CARNES	CHARLES		3	3 rd	2. 5. 4. 30 Boston	YE
HUNTER	CHARLES		5	4	19. 4. 30 New York	YE
SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES		16	DONKEYMAN	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
PERAL	JOHN		20	Do	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
LOWE	ERHIANO		16	Do	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
SANTOS	JOHN		14	FIREMAN	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
DA SILVA	JOSE	98462	8	Do	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
MATTOS	CARLOS		26	Do	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
ALVES	JOAO		2	Do	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
GRAVES	WILLIAM	883463	10	CHIEF STEWARD	12. 11. 29 Do	YE
GRAFFITHS	WILLIAM		7	2 nd	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
BURGESS	HENRY		5	3 rd	10. 5. 30 Do	YE
KANTLER	HENRY		5	MR	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
ABBEY	WILLIAM		30	SHIP'S COOK	12. 11. 29 Do	YE
NEIGHBOUR	JOHN		4	2 nd	8. 5. 30 Do	YE
WILSON	ARNOLD		3	APPRENTICE	12. 5. 30 Do	YE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Salvatore	29	Italian	New York 18. 5. 30
Blasimundo Santos	46	Portuguese	Do Do
Jose Madeira	38	Do	Do Do
August da Silva	36	Do	Do Do
Jose da Silva Reis	29	Do	Do 8. 5. 30
Jose maninhao	37	Do	Do Do
Joao Alves	29	Brazilian	Do Do
Carlos Mattos	44	Do	Do Do
Joao Pearson	34	British	Do 19. 4. 30
Henry Burgess	21	Do	Do 10. 5. 30

Line *Prince Louis Rtl*
 Owners *British Lloyd Shipbuilding, England.*
 Local Agents *Messrs. J. J. White & Co.*
 34 Whitehall St.
 New York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

Blasimundo Santos 46 Portuguese
Jose Madeira 38
August da Silva 36
Jose da Silva Reis 29
Jose maninhao 37
Joao Alves 29
Carlos Mattos 44
Joao Pearson 34
Henry Burgess 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Scandinavian Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *July 21st*, 1930, from the port of *Buenos Aires*, *June 29/30*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PEARSON	FREDERICK T	/	22 YRS	MASTER	12. 11. 29	New York	No	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7 1/2"	171	nil
YOUNG	WILLIAM	870508	17	1 st OFFICER	12. 11. 29	Do	No	YES	34	Do	Do	Do	5' 10"	140	"
DAVIS	GWILYM	899222	19	2 nd	12. 11. 29	Do	No	YES	37	Do	WELSH	Do	5' 7"	168	"
FULLERTON	PETER S.	/	16	3 rd	19. 4. 30	Do	No	YES	32	Do	IRISH	Do	5' 9"	168	TATTO mark on left arm
JUNSSON	AUGUSTUS	885455	36	CARPENTER	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	51	Do	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	6' 0"	190	nil
GIOVANNI	VACC A	/	8	BOATSWAIN	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	27	Do	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5' 8"	140	"
MUARIA HAU	JOSE	/	22	SAILOR	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	36	Do	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 11"	160	"
MADARIA	JOSE	/	33	"	9. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	36	Do	PORTUGUESE	Do	5' 7"	148	TATTO on right arm
PRAIR	JOSE DE SILVA	/	20	"	8. 6. 30	Do	YES	YES	38	Do	Do	Do	5' 9"	185	nil
SILVA	AUGUST DA	/	36	"	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	36	Do	Do	Do	5' 9"	160	nil
SANTOS	CLABIMUNDO	/	12	"	10. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	25	Do	Do	Do	5' 7"	140	"
SALVADOR	PAUL	/	4	"	12. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	23	Do	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5' 7"	171	TATTO mark on left arm
THOMAS	OWEN T.	902220	29	CHIEF ENGINEER	12. 11. 29	Do	NO	YES	44	Do	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 9"	139	nil
BUTCHART	OWEN	600323	20	2 nd	12. 11. 29	Do	NO	YES	41	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	196	"
CARNES	CHARLES	/	3	3 rd	26. 4. 30	Boston	No	YES	27	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	168	"
HUNTER	CHARLES	/	5	4 th	19. 4. 30	New York	No	YES	28	Do	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 6"	140	"
SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES	/	16	DONKEYMAN	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	42	Do	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 6"	180	"
PERAL	JOHN	/	20	Do	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	44	Do	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 9"	185	"
LOWE	ERNHANO	/	16	Do	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	40	Do	BRAZILIAN	BRAZILIAN	5' 7"	150	"
SANTOS	JOAO	/	14	FIREMAN	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	38	Do	Do	Do	5' 6"	136	"
De SILVA	JOSE	984462	8	Do	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	29	Do	Do	Do	5' 6"	130	"
MATTOS	CARLOS	/	26	Do	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	44	Do	Do	Do	5' 5"	140	"
ALVES	JOAO	/	2	Do	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	29	Do	Do	Do	5' 7"	135	"
GRAVES	WILLIAM	883463	10	CHIEF STEWARD	12. 11. 29	Do	NO	YES	29	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5"	140	"
GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	/	7	2 nd	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	27	Do	Do	Do	5' 4"	120	BATH MARK on back of neck
BURGESS	HENRY	/	5	3 rd	10. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	21	Do	Do	Do	5' 9"	130	TATTO on right arm
KANTLER	HENRY	/	5	M.R.	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	20	Do	SWISS	SWISS	5' 6"	145	"
ABBEY	WILLIAM	/	30	SHIPS COOK	12. 11. 29	Do	YES	YES	48	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	154	"
NEIGHBOUR	JOHN	/	4	2 nd	8. 5. 30	Do	YES	YES	20	Do	Do	Do	5' 6"	140	"
WILSON	ARNOLD	/	3	APPRENTICE	12. 5. 30	Do	No	YES	18	Do	Do	Do	5' 6"	35	"

all alien members of crew to ship's papers

all alien

Line *Prince Line Ltd*
Owners *Rio Cape Line Ltd London, England*
Local Agents *Messrs. Furness Withy & Co*
34 Whitehall St
New York City

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SS Sardinian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Y. Pansse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930
Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's crew, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel *SS. Sardinian Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *July 21*, 1930, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *June 29/30*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 31	TAAFFE	HERBERT	✓	1 Yr	APPRENTICE	12-5-30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	164	Nil
2nd 32	JENNINGS	LEONARD T	✓	2		12-11-29	DO	NO	YES	18	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	152	"
33	SHEILDS	JOHN A.	✓	8 MTS	"	12-11-29	DO	NO	YES	16	DO	DO	DO	5'10"	160	"
34	LAWRENCE	NOEL	✓	1 1/2 Yrs	W.T.O.	12-11-29	DO	NO	YES	21	DO	DO	DO	6'1"	158	Scars on left wrist
35	PEARSON	EVA	✓	5 months	STEWARDESS	12-11-29	DO	YES	YES	34	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'8"	166	Notes: Foreign to English
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA															
7	SEEN															
8	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
9	East Coast South America															
10	JUN 20 1930 Joseph H. Hunt AMERICAN CONSUL															
11	1160															
12																
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL															
14																
15	JUN 20 1930															
16	NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Prince Line Ltd*
Owners *New Cape Line Ltd London, England*
Local Agents *Messrs Furness Withy & Co. Ltd*
34 15 Rialto St
New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

minutes

7-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Br. SS Sardinian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. J. Prance

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1930

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON SERVICE *New York*
Port of *New York*

I, master of the Comet S. S. Pringle
from port of Italy (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
24 Number of seamen deserted 0

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	24	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 21, 1932, consigned to Standard Sales Corp; is now lying at pier 27 E.R., and is expected to sail July 23, 1932, for Port Antonio, Ja. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York **59**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1611

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
U.S. cit. *the aliens* 23-
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of call. *Port Antonio, Jamaica* *July 16/30*
130, from the port of _____

Sheet No. 0-5

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	
38	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'8	172		
36	F	"	"	5'6	166		
24	"	"	"	3	32		
56	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	143		
32	"	"	"	5'7	146		
43	M	"	"	5'7	184		
56	"	"	"	5'11	168		
29	"	"	"	5'8	164		
36	"	"	"	5'6	170		
22	"	"	"	5'11	178		
24	"	"	"	5'6	140		
19	"	"	"	5'9	165		
18	"	"	"	5'8	170		
16	"	"	"	5'9	185		
19	"	"	"	5'10	155		
19	"	"	"	5'6	135		
23	"	"	Swedish	5'8	160		
27	"	"	Norwegian	5'10	160		
27	"	"	"	5'8	160		
30	"	"	"	5'10	170		
26	"	"	"	5'7	172		
31	"	"	"	5'9	164		
27	"	"	"	5'10	146		
43	"	"	U.S.	5'6	146		

Line 112
 Order Ther Pellican hats
 Local Agents Buckner Sales Co.,
12-1320

G. C. Thompson
U. S. ^{Imperial Inspector.}
7/21/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EVANSVILLE JUL 27 1917

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON
vessel Shenandoah, arriving at New York, July 21
required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be shipped or discharged at port of arrival
HONG	Erliang	22	Master	2/26/28	See Cr1
HONG	Alisa I	7	Stewardess	"	"
HONG	Agnes	2	Capt Child	"	"
Bien	Amel	26	Chief Officer	5/12/30	"
Paul W. Jensen	Ejorn	15	"	2/15/29	Mobile
Wreton	Hans	22	Chief engineer	2/26/28	See Cr1
Ass	Johan	25	"	4/2/30	Mobile
Watne	Sigurd	5	Crd	2/16/29	"
Thorsen	Ejorne S	12	Steward	2/2/30	"
Hauger	Jens	6	Cook	"	"
Hatland	Anton	4	Dease Boy	5/28/30	Mobile
Hansen	Arne A.	1	Sailor	2/16/29	Mobile
Johansen	Harald	1	"	"	"
Aanesen	Gabriel	1	"	4/2/30	"
Titledstad	Alf	1	"	"	"
Sam	Johan	1	"	"	"
Bengtson	Albert	15	Donkeyman	7/6/28	1914
Kornelinsen	Alf	10	Fireman	6/11/30	Ec1
Frederiksen	Arvid	10	"	5/28/30	"
Mathiasen	Alf	11	"	"	"
Solefsrud	Harry	8	"	"	"
Thorstensen	Ejner	9	"	"	"
Thorsen	Olav	8	"	"	"
Jensen	Harald	2	Coal loader	7/1/30	1914

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John A. Kohn	American	7/18/30
John A. Kohn	American	5/28/30
John A. Kohn	American	7/9/30

Line Hyland's Fruit Co.
Owner Ther. H. H. Jensen
Local Agents Blundell Sales Corp.

Mr. Thorsen
Mountain

G. C. H. Jensen
U. S. Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Smuragd, arriving at New York, July 21, 1930, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, July 16/30

Sheet No. one

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Scanned	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					Houg	Erling	✓ 22	Master	2/26/28	New OrL	No	yes	38	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'8	172		
					Houg	Alisa L	✓ 7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5'6	166		
					Houg	Agnes	✓ 2	Capt Child	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	3	32		
					Blom	Asel	✓ 36	Chief Officer	5/12/20	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8"	148		Res. for.
					Dahl Andersen	Ejorn	✓ 15	2nd	2/16/29	Mobile	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	146		
					Nyrerod	Hans	✓ 22	Chief engineer	2/26/28	New OrL	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	194		
					Aus	Johan	✓ 35	2nd	4/2/30	Mobile	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11	168		
					Wattne	Sigurd	✓ 6	3rd	2/16/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	164		
					Thoresen	Ejorne S	✓ 12	Steward	4/2/30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	170		
					Hauger	Jens	✓ 5	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	175		
					Hatland	Anton	✓ 4	Deck Boy	5/28/30	Balt.	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	140		
					Hansen	Arne A.	✓ 1	Sailor	2/16/29	Mobile	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	160		
					Johansen	Harald	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	170		
					Andresen	Gabriel	✓ 4	"	4/2/30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	155		
					Titlestad	Alf	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	155		
					Sam	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	135		
					Bengtson	Albert	✓ 15	Donkeyman	7/8/30	Thila	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	5'8	160		
					Korneliusen	Alf	✓ 10	Fireman	6/11/30	Balt	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5'10	160		
					Fredriksen	Arvid	✓ 10	"	5/28/30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160		
					Rathiasen	Alf	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	170		
					Schafstad	Harry	✓ 8	"	"	"	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	172		Res. for.
					Thorstensen	Ragnar	✓ 9	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	164		
					Thorsen	Olav	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	146		
					Jensen	Harald	✓ 2	Coal passer	7/8/30	Thila.	yes	"	43	"	"	U.S.	5'6	148		

Line Atlantic Fruit Co.
Owners Ther. Andersen & Co.
Local Agents Bahama Sales Corp.

G. C. Trifaroli 7/21/30
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. Krensby
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Stein, Master, of the Box of Encargel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 640) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for employment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held responsible for the expense of such deportation, subject to the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Requ	Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
(1)				
No. on list				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2	J. A. Wilder	17	British	July 24/50 N York
3	Amberus Miller	29		
4	Donald Mack	25		
5	Reginald Miller	31		
6	Reginald Miller	27		
7	Donald Mack	25		
8	Donald Mack	26	British	Jan 31/50 Lebanon
9	Donald Mack	25	Canadian	
10	Donald Mack	27		
11	Donald Mack	25		
12	Donald Mack	22		
13	Donald Mack	27		
14	Donald Mack	23		
15	Donald Mack	27		
16	Donald Mack	23		
17	Donald Mack	23		
18	Donald Mack	23		
19	Donald Mack	23		
20	Donald Mack	23		
21	Donald Mack	23		
22	Donald Mack	23		
23	Donald Mack	23		
24	Donald Mack	23		
25	Donald Mack	23		
26	Donald Mack	23		
27	Donald Mack	23		
28	Donald Mack	23		
29	Donald Mack	23		
30	Donald Mack	23		

CITY OF EVANSVILLE

64

Mr. Treasley
Boston

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

Mr. Thos. L. [unclear]

65

Crew 76 all others
including 62 Barred Zone

[Handwritten signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF EVANSVILLE

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

Norton Lilly & Co

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1930
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
I, master of the *Brisson* S. S. *Levy of Evansville*
(Nationality)
from port of *Boston*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *77* Number of seamen deserted *Nil*
Number of seamen discharged *36* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *Nil*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *36* Total crew this date *77*
The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug 19*, 1930, consigned to *Wm. Lilly & Co.*; is now lying at *Pier 2 Canal* and is expected to sail *Sept 10*, 1930, for *Australia* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Nil</i>		<i>✓</i>	

[CONTINUED OVER]

(3), (6), (7), and (8)
or side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

112

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

A of Bon	36	Brown	Feb 28/30, Wm. Schell
----------	----	-------	-----------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

14-1014

14-1013

Brew 76 all others
including 62 Barred zone

1/10/1951

Libe

Owners 117 RH 18

Local Agents - 16104 11/1/50

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHERRY EVANSVILLE

W. Heasley Master.

[illegible]

CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

14-1031

14-101

rival at a

into 6/9/30

REMARKS

ages in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	74	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	74

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

62

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER]

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norton Lilly & Co

(3), (6), (7), and (8)
or side.

CITY OF EVANSVILLE

Cards
Clerk
Cord
Curd

Mr. Theasley
Muster.

[illegible]

~~First Name given
by Michael Dunn
US District Court~~

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ Sept 11th, 1907, consigned to
Wm A Kelly & Co.; is now lying at _____ and is
expected to sail _____ Sept 12th, 1908, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____
154

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

三

Owners *Morton Lilly & Co.*
Local Agents
16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. J. M.

I, master of the _____
do hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival _____
Number of seamen discharged _____
Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen deserted _____
Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____
A. B. [Signature] Master
expected to sail _____
via United States post of _____

First part of call in United States _____
and is _____
is now lying at _____

Port of _____
Date _____
1908

[illegible]

...shall be the duty of the owner agents,

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1
66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *EVANSVILLE*, arriving at *New York*, *July 18/1930* 1930, from the port of *Singapore Straits Settlements 6/9/30*

CITY OF EVANSVILLE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1		Booth	HAROLD	Master	27. 2. 30. N. Shields	MO	✓	40	36	Male	English	5.11	170		
2		Brooks	LAWRENCE	1st Mate			✓	35				5.6	140		
3		Manouley	JAMES	2nd Mate			✓	28				5.7	140		
4		Reel	HUGH	3rd Mate			✓	19				5.6	135		
5		Pauld	ROBERT	1st Engineer			✓	47				5.6	145		
6		Mustard	ALBERT				✓	39				6.0	170		
7		Wilson	NORMAN				✓	30				5.8	165		
8		Brunner	KENNETH				✓	22				5.9	165		
9		Boull	CHARLES				✓	24				5.7	148		
10		Williams	WILLIAM	4th Steward			✓	59				5.9	150		
11		Brown	PERCY				✓	21				5.8	150		
12		Haywood	RICHARD	Carpenter			✓	49				5.7	150		
13		Robinson	BASIL	Apprentice			✓	18				5.7	148		
14		Rene	ROBERT	Apprentice			✓	17				5.6	140		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Handwritten notes:

- 11 Michael Dwyer
- US Inspector 7/18/30
- Handwritten note: "Handwritten memo filled in by Michael Dwyer US Inspector 7/18/30"
- Handwritten note: "Crew 76 all aliens including 62 barred zone"
- Handwritten note: "Dwyer #134/14 were filled in by Michael Dwyer US Inspector 7/18/30"

These names filled in by Michael Dwyer US Inspector 7/18/30

Michael Dwyer
US Inspector 7/18/30

From 76 all aliens including 62 Banned zone

From #13 & 14 were filled in by Michael Dwyer US Inspector 7/18/30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Evansville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1930

Al Booth
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. Wysz
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. Belg. of Grandville*, arriving at *New York*, *July 18, 1930* 1930, from the port of *Singapore Strait Settlement 6/9/30*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1		Emm. Ali	Abdul Gumny		Secretary	24.5.30 Calcutta	NO	NO	37	Male	Indian	5.6	125		
2		Basim Ali	Abdul Majeed		do				36			5.6	128		
3		Basim Ali	Muhammad Ahmad		do				45			5.7	130		
4		Majon	Abdul. Khan		do				41			5.8	130		
5		Kawa	Boaknee		5. 10. 30				61			5.5	125		
6		Amirzoddy	Mojib. Ahmad		1. 1. 30				30			5.6	130		
7		Maher Ali	Abdul Majeed		1. 1. 30				46			5.7	130		
8		Hajoo. Mian	Abdul. Barry		1. 1. 30				26			5.7	130		
9		Ab. Joojee	Moor Mian		1. 1. 30				29			5.7	130		
10		Amjad Ali	Gunny Mian		1. 1. 30				25			5.6	125		
11		Madulla	Boach		1. 1. 30				22			5.8	128		
12		Abdul Gumny	Abdul Buraim		1. 1. 30				29			5.5	136		
13		Mux Ali	Jalal		1. 1. 30				40			5.4	120		
14		Somail	Gauzooddy		1. 1. 30				26			5.7	130		
15		Amjad Ali	Abdul. Gaffer		1. 1. 30				23			5.7	135		
16		Wally	Kala. Mian		1. 1. 30				20			5.5	130		
17		Wamir Ali	Abdul. Gaffer		1. 1. 30				22			5.6	128		
18		Alire Mank	Jorio Mank		1. 1. 30				19			5.6	130		
19		Shir Ali	Amokere Ali		1. 1. 30				21			5.5	130		
20		Ab. Amir	Ab. Wazooddy		1. 1. 30				22			5.6	125		
21		Wamir Molla	Wazooddy		1. 1. 30				20			5.6	130		
22		Ab. Shamoo	Ab. Wazoo		1. 1. 30				28			5.6	130		
23		Piwaree	Kadia		1. 1. 30				28			5.7	125		
24		Basilehno	W. W.		1. 1. 30				36			5.6	128		
25		Ab. Gouashree	Ab. Gouashree		1. 1. 30				31			5.7	130		
26		T. Pinks	B. Pinks		1. 1. 30				29			5.6	128		
27		Basilehno	Basilehno		1. 1. 30				22			5.7	130		
28		Wazoo	Wazoo		1. 1. 30				42			5.6	130		
29		Ab. G. P. Mandoes	Ab. P. Mandoes		1. 1. 30				46			5.7	125		
30		Wazoo	Wazoo		1. 1. 30				22			5.8	130		
31		Wazoo	Wazoo		1. 1. 30				22			5.8	130		

Line

Owens

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Mast, of the City of Evansville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Booth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1930.
W. Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS City of Sanville, arriving at New York, July 18, 1930, from the port of Singapore June 9, 1930 68

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Amjad Ulla Jankhulla		1st. Serang	29. 1 30. Balutia	✓	✓	39	Male	Indian	British	5.7	130		
2		Jafar Mohd Sumbar Mean		1st. Kuddel		✓	✓	35				5.6	125		
3		Mafzulla Kpichulla		2nd. Kuddel		✓	✓	31				5.4	125		
4		Mulla Mafzulla		3rd. Kuddel		✓	✓	27				5.5	130		
5		Korican Mean Korooy Mean		Boatman		✓	✓	30				5.7	130		
6		Mohd Korican Mohd Korooy		Boatman		✓	✓	26				5.6	125		
7		Soojat Mohd Sonaila		Boatman		✓	✓	28				5.5	130		
8		Morgoody Oparoody		Boatman		✓	✓	32				5.6	120		
9		Mosaa Mean Salambulla		Boatman		✓	✓	21				5.6	120		
10		Ali Ali Ayed Ali				✓	✓	25				5.6	130		
11		Ali Agur Fariz Kichomon				✓	✓	22				5.7	130		
12		Moinoodan Bundy Ali				✓	✓	27				5.7	130		
13		Mosari Mohd Kozulla				✓	✓	23				5.6	125		
14		Ruff Ulla Jyintulla				✓	✓	27				5.5	130		
15		Oparoody Anfar Ali				✓	✓	23				5.5	135		
16		Soorjulla Montagulla				✓	✓	24				5.6	130		
17		Shamulla Abdul Kuroon				✓	✓	25				5.6	125		
18		Masgulla Wakedulla				✓	✓	22				5.6	130		
19		Balinulla Eekululla				✓	✓	26				5.7	130		
20		Wiamanulla Jankhore Ali				✓	✓	22				5.6	128		
21		Sumkore Ali Ali Akter				✓	✓	26				5.7	130		
22		Mohd Kolum Mally Mean				✓	✓	36				5.5	128		
23		Ali Agur Ali Akter		Boat Kuroon		✓	✓	23				5.5	135		
24		Mozgulla Goolpura				✓	✓	26				5.6	130		
25		Kichimoody Humatulla				✓	✓	21				5.7	140		
26		Chamode Ali Yacut Ali				✓	✓	19				5.6	130		
27		Chamode Ulla Koorfan Ulla				✓	✓	21				5.6	130		
28		Jemon Gazi Basmuth Ali				✓	✓	20				5.6	125		
29		Mosakur Mean Amin Ulla				✓	✓	23				5.7	125		
30		Shahim Akter Ali				✓	✓	20				5.7	130		
31		Roosulla Akter Ali				✓	✓	20				5.7	128		
32		Jamon Mean Akter Mean				✓	✓	22				5.7	128		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

→ Line 32 transferred to Sheet 4. Akter Booth

W. H. Booth
Immigrant Inspector
July 18/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

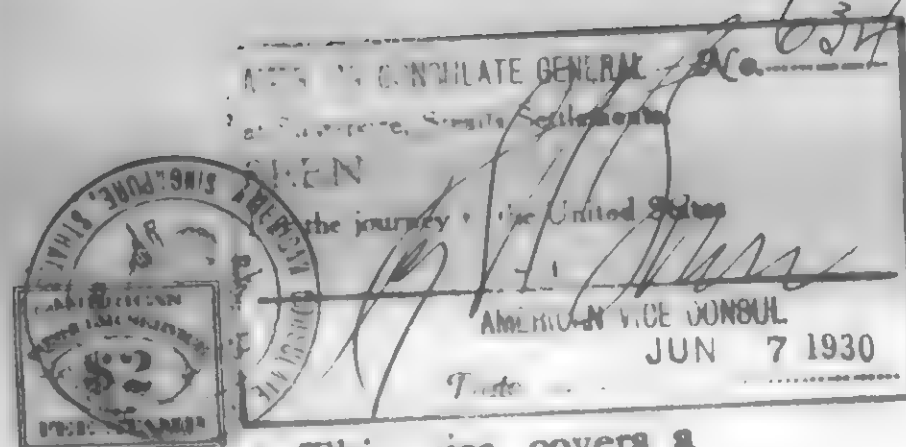
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Evansville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Hub Booth
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1930

W. Michael Myers
U.S. Immigrant Inspector



This visa covers a crew of 76 persons including Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary

Sheet No. 4

Arrival at a

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CITY OF EVANSVILLE, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1930, from the port of Singapore 6/11/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Idris Mian	Attore Joma	Coal Trimmer	29.1.30	Calcutta	No	No	22	Male	E. Indian	British	5.7 128
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Singapore Straits Settlements
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via boats
Date JUN 11 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



NO FEE PRESCRIBED
Service No. 173

This visa covers a
crew of 77 persons
including Master.

Michael Hays
NS Inspector 7/18/30

(15)
Physical marks,
ularities, or
disease

NIL
broken fin-
rht hand.
on right
arm.

NIL.

Scar
6 left forearm

50 NIL

Scar on
40 forehead.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Commerce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1930

Michael J. Gwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

H. Booth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manila 5/27/30
Cebu 5/31
Singapore 6/9
Penang 6/11
Suez 7/1
Port Said 7/2
St. Swettenham 6/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(5), (6), and (7) side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
July 23, 1920

I, master of the VENEZUELA S.S. APURE
(Nationality),
from port of MARACAIBO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted NONE

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>29</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>NONE</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th 1920, 1920, consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Hoboken NJ, and is expected to sail July 24, 1920 for Mt Pleasant. First port of call in United States via United States port of —.
this voyage was New York 70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

GEO. W. S. TOGETS Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Line V-6000-A Self-Cleaning
OWENS CORNING FIBER GLASS PANT
GIP PERFORMING SOCIETY, NEW YORK CITY
Local Agents
19-180

Immigrant Inspector

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

from the port of										VARANASI, INDIA, FEB. 1905.	
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)				
Yachts able to trade	Age	Sex	Breed	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease				
Years						LBS.					
Yes	46	M	Male English	British	5'6"	140	NIL				
"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Two broken fin- gers rht hand.				
"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	180	Dragon rht				
"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	130	NIL				
"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"				
"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"				
"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"				
"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	168	"				
"	28	"	English Spanish	"	5'7"	185	"				
"	24	"	American Venezuelan	"	5'3"	120	"				
"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"				
"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"				
No	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"				
"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"				
"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"				
"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"				
"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"				
"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"				
Yes	30	"	West Indian	English	5'3"	130	"				
"	23	"	American	"	5'3"	130	"				
"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	134	"				
"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	137	"				
No	23	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"				
"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"				
"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"				
"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"				
Yes	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"				
"	29	"	West Indian	British	5'6"	126	Scar on left shoulder				
"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	NIL				
"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Scar on forehead.				

Mrs. Kate Julia Gulf Oil Company
 Owners "GULF OIL COMPANY"
 612 P. BENTLEY STREET, NEW-YORK C
 15-1920



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MANACAO, YENZHOU,
(City)
(Country)
No. 7667
For the Bureau
The Second Deputy
Lieut. Col. J. B. M.
1922 JUN -1881
Imperial Japanese

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

d, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers at the port of the United States

Vessel N. A. P. U. R. E., arriving at NEW-YORK

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When
ROGERS	GEORGE W. S.	008762	29	Years Master	12-5-30	1st Fish
TING	JOHN WILLIAM	0011902	21	1. Officer	27-6-28	Harbor Pilot
ROBERTSON	THOMAS JOHN	042824	29	2. "	24-9-29	"
JOHNSON	JOHN	008047	27	3. "	22-4-30	1st Fish
WITCHELL	ARTHUR	48228	15	Chief Eng.	11-5-30	"
COOPER	JOHN	45452	15	2. "	21-11-28	Harbor Pilot
WILLIAM	WILLIAM	14	14	Jun. 2 "	23-2-30	1st Fish
ROBERT	ROBERT	08229	5	3. "	2-4-30	"
ROSENDO	ROSENDO	18	18	Flag Captain	10-1-30	"
JEAN	JEAN	0. 1.	10	Boatman	4-2-30	"
TELINORO	TELINORO	D. 16.	10	Quarter Master	1-10-29	"
IPOLITO	IPOLITO	R. 4.	18	"	23-4-30	"
LEOPOLDO	LEOPOLDO	R. 12.	9	"	13-5-30	"
PEDRO	PEDRO	10	10	"	4-4-30	"
URSARIO	URSARIO	0. 20.	2	Sailor	15-3-30	"
URRANO	URRANO	20	20	"	1-7-30	Captain
ADOLFO	ADOLFO	08	08	"	1-7-30	1st Fish
ALLEN	ALLEN	0. 2.	17	Purser	29-5-28	Master
EDRO	EDRO	0. 14.	5	Captain	9-6-28	Master
JOSE	JOSE	W. 11.	3	"	5-11-30	"
ANTONIO	ANTONIO	W. 2.	3	"	26-3-30	"
JOSE	JOSE	8	8	Fireman	1-7-30	Captain
OSCAR	OSCAR	1	1	"	28-6-28	1st Fish
MANUEL	MANUEL	W. 5.	2-28	"	1-7-30	"
CRISTIN	CRISTIN	K. 20	6	Cook	22-4-30	"
FEOTOR	FEOTOR	2	1	Pass Boy	15-2-30	"
CHARLES	CHARLES	18090	2	Chief Steward	11-5-30	"
HARRIS	HARRIS	1	1	Cook	3-10-29	1st Fish
IRVINE	IRVINE	1	1	1st Fish	1-7-30	Captain

SEEN
for the purpose of being shipped
at MANACAO, YAMAGUCHI
(City)
(Country)
1067

ORIGINAL

Sheet No.

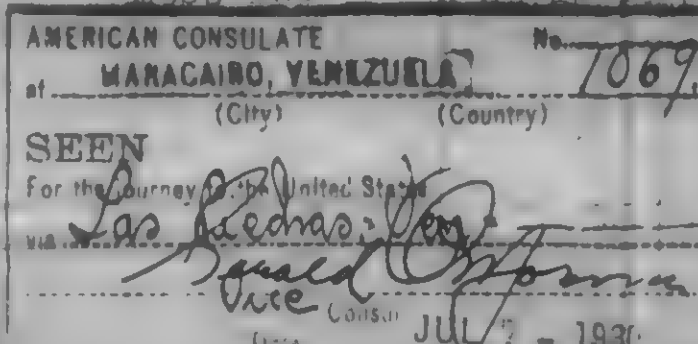
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "A P U R E" arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 1, 1930, from the port of MARACAIBO VIA LAS PIEDRAS.

71

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
ROGERS	GEORGE W. S.	008782	29 years	Master	12-5-30	Las Piedras	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	NIL
ING	JOHN WILLIAM	0011002	31 "	1. Officer	27-9-29	Maracaibo	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Two broken fin- gers rht hand.
ROGERS	THOMAS JOHN	0048804	29 "	2. "	24-9-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	180	Dragon right forearm.
ROGERS	JOHN	008047	27 "	3. "	22-4-30	Las Piedras	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	130	NIL.
WYLLIE	ARTHUR	46229	15 "	Chief Eng.	11-5-30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
COCHRAN	JOHN	45482	15 "	2. "	21-11-29	Maracaibo.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
THOMAS	WILLIAM	46229	14 "	Jun. 2 "	23-2-30	Las Piedras	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140	"
CLARK	WILLIAM	46229	5 "	3. "	3-4-30	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'10"	168	"
ROGERS	ROBERTO	46229	18 "	Flag Captain	16-1-30	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish American	Venezolano	5'7"	185	"
ROGERS	JOHN	0. 1.	10 "	Boatman	4-2-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
ROGERS	THEODORE	U. 16.	10 "	QuarterMaster	1-10-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
ROGERS	THEODORE	R. 4.	18 "	"	22-4-30	"	"	No	48	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
ROGERS	LEOPOLDO	R. 12.	9 "	"	11-5-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
ROGERS	PEDRO	46229	10 "	"	4-4-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
ROGERS	EUSEBIO	0. 20	2 "	Sailor	15-3-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
ROGERS	IRVING	46229	30 "	"	1-7-30	Cabimas	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
ROGERS	ADOLFO	46229	18 "	"	1-7-30	Las Piedras	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
RUSSEL	ALLEN	0. 2.	17 "	Pumpman	29-5-29	Maracaibo	"	Yes	30	"	West Indian	British	6'0"	165	"
MARTINEZ	PEDRO	0. 11.	5 "	Oiler	9-6-29	Las Piedras	"	"	23	"	Spanish American	Venezolano	5'3"	130	"
ROGERS	JOSE	W. 11.	3 "	"	5-11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
ROGERS	ANTONIO	W. 2.	3 "	"	26-6-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
GARCIA	JOSE	46229	8 "	Fireman	1-7-30	Cabimas	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'3"	137	"
ROGERS	OSCAR	46229	1 "	"	26-6-30	Las Piedras	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
CHIRINO	MANUEL	W. 5.	2-11	"	1-7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
ROGERS	CHRISTIAN	W. 20	6 "	Crew Cook	22-4-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
ARISTONDI	VECTOR	1.	1 "	Mess Boy	15-3-30	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
WOODRUFF	CHARLES	46229	8 "	Chief Steward	11-5-30	"	"	"	29	"	West Indian	British	5'9"	166	Scar left forearm
JOSEPH	HARRIS	19082	2 "	Cook	3-10-29	Maracaibo	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	160	NIL
AGUI	IRVING	46229	1 "	Mar. Boy	22-12-30	Las Piedras	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Scar on forehead.



Sho. Venezuela Gulf Oil Co., Inc.
 Owners: VENEZUELA GULF OIL COMPANY
 Local Agents: GULF REFINING COMPANY, NEW-YORK CITY



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1930

Geo. H. S. Rogers
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1226(1-10)

JUL 1920

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

French

Cards Punched	7/1/20
Clerk	M. H.
Cards Removed	1/1/20
Cards Checked	1/1/20

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1920
at Am 7-22-30

Henri Males
Surgeon,

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

				TOTAL
15	4	86	2	108
34	3	8	48	98
34		2	7	69
83	3	14	161	275

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
72	86	108
50	48	98
42	27	69
114	161	275

17
82

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

TRANSMIT

S. S. " FRANCE "

Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England).

July 16th, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, July 22nd, 1930.

73

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Hotel Metropole - London England	Jamaica - Kingston	Self	Y	Y	1930 N.Y.C.	in transit to Kingston - Jamaica	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Drk	Drk	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMMUEL Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the French S/S FRANCE, from Plymouth, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Locquet

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Henri Males
Surgeon,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of such insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (pink) sheet in the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S.

"FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

HAYES (PENNSA)

July 1930

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation Married or single	Religion	Place of birth (Country of which citizen or subject)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	PUIG	Ernesto	43	M M Merchant Y	Spanish	Y Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona T.O. 5	Paris	July 9/1930	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE -

5

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence attach the number of this manifest which is the basis of the permanent residence of the alien.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 22nd, 1930

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Nobody - Grand Hotel - Paris	Cuba, Santiago de Cuba	No	Self	Y	Y	1924 NYC. Calle 13 esq. a 10 - Vista Alegre - Santiago de Cuba	TRANSPORT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Gry	Ble	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer**, of the **French** S/S **FRANCE**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henri Males
Surgeon,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

HAVRE, FRANCE

July 16th 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SILAS	Adeline	59	F	S	Embroider-er	Y	French-Engl	Y	French	France	Champagne 3/0150	RP. 587944 AP. 588040	Washington	Apr/9/1930	U.S.A.	New-York
2		BENOIST D'AZY	Charles	32	M	M	Owner	Y	French-Engl German	Y	-	-	La Seyne sur Mer	N.I. 14	Paris.	July/2/1930	France	Paris.
3		BENOIST d'AZY	Catherine	26	F	M	H/Wife	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	American	U.S.A. New-York	N.I. 16	-	-	-	-
4		BENOIST d'AZY	Elizabeth	4	F	S	None	No	-	No	-	French	France Neuilly	N.I. 16	-	-	-	-
5		BRANDEIS	Claire	30	F	M	H/Wife	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	Availles	RP. 602226 AP. 607149	Washington	May/8/1930	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
6		BOUTHOUYRIE	Henriette	22	F	S	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	Amfreville	N.I. 3391	Paris.	June/27/1930	France	Paris.
7		CLUZEL	Albert	38	M	M	Salesman	Y	-	Y	-	-	Viverolo	RP. 587539 AP. 590399	Washington	Apr/11/1930	U.S.A.	Bogota.
8		DEPLAND	Paul Louis	53	M	M	Merchant	Y	-	Y	-	-	Paris.	RP. 570465 AP. 573763	-	Mar/7/1930	-	New-York
9		DEPLAND	Marie	51	F	M	H/Wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	RP. 570733 AP. 573764	-	-	-	-
10	TRANSIT	FOURNIER	Léonie	40	F	M	-	Y	French	Y	-	-	Pithiviers	N.I. 93	Paris	July/9/1930	France	Paris.
11		LABASTIE	Jeanne	38	F	S	Maid	Y	-	Y	-	-	Ozent	Diplomatic Nr 358	-	July/15/1930	-	-
12		REY	Alice	51	F	S	Teacher	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	Nantes	N.I. 92	-	July/9/1930	-	-
13		PEARCE	Mabel	36	F	S	Nurse	Y	English French	Y	English	English	Addlistone	N.I. 17	-	July/2/1930	-	-
14		RITTER	Rosa	28	F	S	Lady's maid	Y	English-Italian-Germ	Y	German	German	Offingen	N.I. 118	Florence	June/11/1930	Swizland	Geneva
15		COSTER	Vincenza	40	F	M	H/Wife	Y	Italian Engl.French	Y	Italian	Italian	Florence	RP. 555753 AP. 558791	Washington	Dec/21/1929	U.S.A.	Tuxedo Park.
16		BEENS	Hermanns Petrus	35	M	M	Manager	Y	Dutch-Engl French-Germ	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Haarlem	N.I. 15	Rotterdam	July/10/1930	Holland	Rotterdam
17		KLOCKOFF	Sara	28	F	S	Governess	Y	Swedish-French-Engl.	Y	Swedish	Swedish	Burtrask	RP. 528203 AP. 528352	Washington	Sept/ 7/ 1929	U.S.A.	Washing ton, Conn
18		VAZOFF	Dimitri	29	M	S	Business man.	Y	Bulgarian Russian.French	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Sofia	N.I. 59	-	July/7/1930	-	-
19		DRAGUCEANU de SANO	Marcel	33	M	M	Movies Contractor	Y	Rumanian English	Y	Rumanian	Rumanian	Hanzesti	N.Q. 44	-	July/11/1930	U.S.A.	Holliswood
20		NANO	Rose	14	F	M	None	Y	Rumanian	Y	-	-	-	Diplomatic Nr 357	-	July/12/1930	-	-
21																		
22		Closed at Number : TWENTY																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed at Number : TWENTY

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST

States
FIRST

Ar

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMMANUEL 1st Officer of the French S/S FRANCE, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Bloque

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer

16-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930

S. S.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Sailing from HAVRE (France)

July 16th

1930

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

July 22nd

1930

78

No. on List.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	1	ALDRICH	Julia R.	69		F	W	St Johnsbury, Vt.	Sept/19/1860	Passport N° 165381/	6 Clyde Road - Watertown - Mass.
2	2	BARNES	Mary Elizabeth	10		F	S	New-York City.	June/12/1920	"- 50809	6637 Olympic Blvd - Los Angeles - Cal.
3	3	BOURNE	Annie	54		F	M	Passport N° 50809	Montreal, Canada, Nov/30/1876. (American Parents)		11 East - 9th Street - New-York City
4	4	BARNHART	William R.	43		M	S	St Louis - Mo.	Aug/22/1888	Passport N° 215034/	7117 Maryland Avenue - St Louis - Mo.
5	5	BERNARD	Elizabeth	41		F	W	Passport N° 219751	By marriage - November 16th 1907 in New-York City.		75 Grove Street - Montclair - N.J.
6	6	BERNARD	Mary E.	21		F	S	New Bedford, Mass.	Apr/21/1909	Passport N° 117930	"-
7	7	BURDETT	Maud W.	64		F	W	Boston, Mass.	Nov/12/1866	"- 165369/	390 Commonwealth Avenue - Boston - Mass.
8	8	COCHRANE	Thomas J.	40		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Mar/1/1890	"- 250357/	317 Warwick Avenue - Douglaston - L.I. - NY
9	9	COVER	Thomas 3rd	24		M	M	Winchester, Va.	Jan/4/1906	"- 251443	Garrison - Md.
10	10	COVER	Olive Ann	21		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	Sept/14/1908	"- "	"-
11	11	DAVIS	Elizabeth	39		F	M	White Mills, Pa.	Dec/18/1890	"- 1710/	146 Plaza Ave - Waterbury - Ct.
12	12	DAVIS	Lucie	35		F	W	Lima, Ohio	Aug/31/1895	"- 232151	32 Tanglenylde Ave - Bronxville N.Y.
13	13	DAVISON	Emma	52		F	W	Passport N° 2033/	By marriage - June 1900 in Paris - France		Bretton Hall - B'way & 86th - New-York City
14	14	DICKEY	Robert	34		M	M	Dayton - Ohio	June/24/1876	Passport N° 1509/	614. City National Bank Bldg Dayton - Ohio
15	15	DONOVAN	Margaret	23		F	S	Lincoln - Nebr.	Mar/15/1907	"- 191819	1241 - 4th Street North - Fargo - North Dakota
16	16	DRKYFUS	Addison	33		M	M	Marshall - Texas	Apr/10/1897	"- 25802	Pennsylvania Hotel - N.Y.C.
17	17	DUNBAR	John A.	30		M	M	New-York City	May/1/1900.	"- 188115	111 East - 80th Street - N.Y.C.
18	18	DUNBAR	Barbara E.	25		F	M	Chicago - Ill.	Oct/9/1905	"- "	"-
19	19	FITZ GIBBON	Frank	58		M	M	Hopkinton - Mass.	Mar/16/1872	"- 255150/	Cedar Knolls - Bronxville - N.Y.
20	20	GAIROARD	Camille	54		M	M	Passport N° 220216		Fathers papers - New-Orleans 1889	1 Beverly Road - West Orange - N.J.
21	21	GAIROARD	Anna	47		F	M	Brooklyn - N.Y.	Dec/6/1883	Passport N° 220216.	"-
22	22	GAIROARD	Marie Louise	22		F	S	Newark, N.J.	Oct/1/1907	"- 213605/	"-
23	23	GILBERT	Rebecca	52		F	S	Chicago - Ill.	Aug/16/1876	"- 133598/	4230 W. Adams Street - Chicago - Ill.
24	24	HALLORAN	Frank L.	50		M	M	Noblesville - Ind.	July/3/1880.	"- 37293/	185 Butler Str. Memphis - Tenn.
25	25	HALLORAN	Martha Gene	19		F	S	Dummer - Ill.	Aug/9/1910	"- 182966/	1245 Sledge Ave - Memphis - Tenn.
26	26	HATCH	Ella Poret	54		F	M	New-York City	June/28/1876	"- 658849	" Alexandria Hotel " - 250 W. 103rd Str. New-York City
27	27	HARRIS	Marjorie	38		F	S	Seranton - Pa.	Dec/18/1891	"- 1726	131 Church Str. Boonton - N.J.
28	28	HELMS	Richard	17		M	S	St Davids, Pa	Mar/30/1913	"- 31815/	407 Tillow Road - South Orange N.J.
29	29	HERRMAN	Arthur	56		M	M	Passport N° 49982/	So. District - New-York - Jan/20/1908		1447 - First Ave - N.Y.C.
30	30	HEWEN	Loring M.	34		M	S	Little Rock, Ark.	June/1/1896.	Passport N° 272881/	277 Park Ave - New-York City
- CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -											

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAYRE (France), July 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 22nd, 1930.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MAR- RIAGE OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HURLEY	Joseph P.	36		M	S	Cleveland - Ohio Jan/21/1894	Passport N° 245	4301 E. 116th Street - Cleveland - Ohio
2	JAMES	William	37		M	M	Lincolnton - N.C. Sept/1/1892	"- 629405	270 Park Ave - New-York City
3	JAMES	Helen	74		F	W	New-York City Mar/13/1856	"- 620854	1172 Park Ave - New-York City
4	KAUFMAN GORDON	Altar	28		F	M	New-York City May/21/1902	"- 277471	4309 - 13th Ave - Brooklyn - NY.
5	KELLY	William	53		M	M	New-York City Jan/8/1877	"- 203668	Electric Bldg - Buffalo - N.Y.
6	KERWOOD	Chas Wayne	36		M	M	Chicago - Ill. Aug/1/1895	"- 206815	Arey & May Club - New-York City
7	KIMPTON	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Boston - Mass. May/19/1910	"- 118008	470 Beacon Street - Boston - Mass.
8	KIRK	Lucienne S.	30		F	W	Passport N° 475	By marriage - November 30th 1917 at St Nazaire - France -	808 Hill Road - Winnetka - Ill.
9	KIRK	Gladys E.	10		F	S	"- "	American parents - Born in Cassel, France, October 6th 1919	"-
10	KIRK	Margaret L.	9		F	S	"- "	American parents - Born in Mt St Aignan France, February 8th 1921	"-
11	LINSCOTT	Harry D.	49		M	M	Wolburn - Mass. Feb/22/1881	Passport N° 262014	78 Greenwood Ave - Swampscott - Mass.
12	LINSCOTT	Anne M.	20		F	S	Lynn - Mass. June/22/1910	"- "	"-
13	LORD	Kenneth	55		M	M	Roehy Hill, N.J. Nov/21/1874	"- 258348	16 Park Ave - New-York City
14	MAY	Armand	47		M	M	Passport N° 64073	Court of Atlanta - Ga. - 1911	80 - 14th Street N.E. - Atlanta - Ga.
15	MILLER	John Earl	35		M	M	Croton on Hudson - N.Y. Apr/29/1895	Passport N° 257	Croton on Hudson - N.Y.
16	MOONEY	Edward	48		M	S	Mt Savage - Md. May/9/1882	"- 416	24 Illinois Ave - Youngstown - Ohio
17	MORRIS	Betty	21		F	S	Paterson - N.J. July/10/1909	"- 150094	259 Highland Ave - Ridgewood - N.J.
18	NAUMBURG	Edward	27		M	S	New-York City Jan/19/1903	"- 234809	333 Central Park West - N.Y.C.
19	NAUMBURG	Frederic W.	31		M	S	Yonkers - N.Y. June/23/1898	"- 120672	"-
20	PETITMEYER	Jules	49		M	M	Passport N° 253052	District Court - Boston - Mass. August 15th 1927	300 Commonwealth Avenue - Boston - Mass.
21	PHILLIPS	Louis	52		M	S	Elmira - N.Y. June/27/1878	Passport N° 7859	Hotel Roosevelt - New-York City
22	PIERSON	Nancy	65		F	W	Norwich - Ct. Aug/15/1864	"- 666147	123 East - 53rd Street - N.Y.C.
23	POTTER	Mary	29		F	S	Boston - Mass. Dec/2/1900	"- 1211	5 Chestnut Street - Boston - Mass.
24	REGAN	John	25		M	S	Washington - D.C. Feb/24/1905	"- 1671	Governors Island - N.Y.C.
25	SCOTT	Ralph Cook	38		M	M	Beatrice - Nebr. Aug/27/1891	"- 115984	2146 W. Adams Street - Los Angeles - Calif.
26	SCOTT	Annie E.	38		F	M	Philadelphia - Pa. Dec/27/1891	"- "	"-
27	SPECTOR	Herman	24		M	S	Newport News - Va. Apr/17/1906	"- 251984	1300 Chestnut Street - Philadelphia - Pa.
28	STEVENSON	Burton	57		M	M	Chillicothe - Ohio Nov/9/1872	"- 130323	Chillicothe - Ohio
29	SUYDAM	Anne	29		F	M	Atlantic City - N.J. June/24/1901	"- 256730	1812 - 19th Street - Washington - D.C.
30	SOMMER	Cassie	44		F	M	New-York City Apr/8/1886	"- 248331	915 West - End Avenue - New-York City

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S.

" FRANCE "

Sailing from H A V R E (France), July 16th

1930

1934

, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 22nd 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	SOLLEY	Katherine	39		F	Indianapolis, Ind. Febr/24/1891	Passport N° 6038	Washington - Connecticut -
2	SOLLEY	John B. 3rd	13		M	New-York City - Apr/14/1917	"- 803	"-
3	SOLLEY	Virginia	11		F	"- Apr/4/1919	"- "-	"-
4	SOLLEY	Thomas	5		M	"- Sept/4/1924	"- "-	"-
5	TEUTON	Geneviève E.	43		F	Jackson - Mich. Sept/13/1886	"- 199531	800 Bluff Street - Glencoe - Illinois
6	ULMAN	Albert Jacob	21		M	Baltimore - Md. Dec/13/1908	"- 228190	Brooklandville - Maryland
7	VANTER	Cora	47		F	Plainfield - Ind. Dec/25/1882	"- 197378	R.F.D. 1 - St Joseph - Mich.
8	WATSON	Katharyn	18		F	Brighton - Mass. Feb/5/1912	"- 171539	340 Hammond Street - Chestnut Hill - Mass.
9	WEATHERBEE	Marjorie	32		F	New Haven - Conn. Mar/3/1898	"- 78	"Colonial Farms" - Woodbridge - Conn.
10	WILE	Miriam	52		F	Quincy - Ill. July/30/1878	"- 199996	175 W. Jackson Blvd - Chicago - Ill.
11	ZASLITE	Peter M.	48		M	Passport N° 198136	U.S. Court, Southern District of N.Y. December 26th 1911	519 West - 143rd Street - New-York City
12	ZASLITE	Marguerite	42		F	"- "-	By Marriage - January 14th 1914 in New-York City	"-
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWELVE -

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), July 16th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 22nd 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERTON	Walter Palmer	44		M	M	New-York City Apr/15/1886	Passport N° 42081	929 Park Ave - New-York City
2	BARTON	Wilson	24		M	S	Memphis - Tenn. Apr/2/1906	"- 185464	321 Kenilworth Place - Memphis - Tenn.
3	BARTON	Pauline	53		F	M	Ashville - N.C. Mar/24/1877	"- 187132	321 Kenilworth Place - Memphis - Tenn.
4	BREKWITH	Frank	59		M	M	East Hampton - N.Y. Sept/11/1870	"- 237231	1035 Woods Ave - Lancaster - Pa.
5	BENEDICT	Cooper P.	23		M	S	Glendale - Ohio Febr/16/1907	"- 214993	2465 Ridge Road - Cincinnati - Ohio
6	ELLIOT	Harry B.	67		M	M	Brooklyn - N.Y. Dec/11/1862	"- 194590	35 Pierrepont Street - Brooklyn - N.Y.
7	ELLIOT	Margaret	65		F	M	"- Mar/10/1865	"- "	"-
8	FENCKL	Samuel	37		M	S	New-York City Oct/4/1893	"- 39254	760 Mott ave. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
9	GREENE	Melville	27		M	M	Saginow - Mich. Sept/8/1902	"- 212160	7 Brattle Rd - Syracuse - N.Y.
10	GREENE	Anna	22		F	M	Syracuse - N.Y. Oct/12/1907	"- "	"-
11	MARSHALL	John H.	24		M	M	Brookline - Mass. June/27/1906	"- 1306	394 Hammond Street - Chestnut Hill - Mass.
12	POTTS	Anita	22		F	M	New-York City May/10/1908	"- 165321	"-
13	SHLOSS	Sam M.	43		M	M	Des Moines, Iowa Nov/28/1887	"- 234186	2 Foster Drive - Des Moines - Iowa
14	SHLOSS	Gertrude B.	34		F	M	Kansas City - Mo May/5/1896	"- "	"-
15									
16									
17									
18	- CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN -								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1935
at Paris
[Signature]
Surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH, England.

July 16th 1930

10

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., July 22nd 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist						Whether an anarchist	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Mr. Meas II Rue de la Republique, MONT France	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Y	Y	1930	N-York Home: 77 Clarens Street TORONTO, Ont. Canada.	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	Fair	Ch	Ch	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Roberts, I Mos Lane LOSTOCH HALL, N. Preston Lancs	"	"	No	"	Y	Y	1930	Husband: Mr. Arnold 77 Clarens Street, TORONTO Ont. Canada	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	"	Br	Br	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the French S/S **FRANCE**, from **PLYMOUTH, England**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emu. Floque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1920,
at Paris

Surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France

July 16th 1930

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

85

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., July 22nd 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a business organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a business organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a business organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a business organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Mrs Beaudroit 2 Vill: Robert Lindet PARIS, France	Canada Montreal	No	Scouts of Y FranceSocie ty	No	-- --	C/o Claude Rolancon, Cana- dian National Railways. MONTREAL, Canada	TRANSIT	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5.6	Fair	Ch	Blue	None		
2	Wife: Mrs Deschamps, Chateau de Malgarey, ARLEBOSC, France	-- --	No	--	Y	No --	-- --	TRANSIT	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5.7	--	Br	Br	--		
3	Uncle: Mr Juan Azcarate Principe 7.6, SAN SEBASTIAN, Spain	Mexico Mazatlan	No	Self	Y	Y 1929	N-York Father: Mr Ulpiano ARZAC Constitucion 263, MAZATLAN, MEXICO	TRANSIT	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5.6	--	Br	Br	--		
4	Wife: Mrs Maria Menendez Peros, 15 Rue de la Sante PARIS, France	Cuba Habana	No	--	Y	Y 1928	In transit to HABANA, Cuba	TRANSIT	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5.6	--	Blk	Blk	--		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer**, of the **French S/S F R A N C E** from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**20**,
at **Immigration Office**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

863

Surgeon.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russiak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than
Cuban).

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCH

Passengers sailing from **HAVRE** *France*

July 16th....., 1930

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, JULY 22nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year at date of entry	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year at date of entry	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year at date of entry	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year at date of entry	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year at date of entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist									Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Hair	Eyes
1	Relat.-Hatsi Panagi Strevolo-Cyprus	Cyprus	Strevolo	no	Self	Y/Y	1916 1930	New York	Home- III, 71 -157 Street JAMAICA, Long Island, N.Y.	Y	5 Months	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Bro	Bro	NONE
2	"	"	"	"	"	Y/Y	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	"
3	Brother: Mr Theodore Herrera, Ollerias, Bajias 5 BILBAO, Spain	N.Y.	Bayonne	Y	"	Y/Y	1917 1929	N-York	Home: 409E. 64th St. New-York, N.Y.	Y	Indef/	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	Che	Che	"
4	"	"	"	Y	"	Y/Y	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	Blk	Blk	"
5	Father-Mr Miguel Gomez Villa Taurille-Arnouville les Gongsse-	France	Arnouville les Gongsse	no	"	Y/Y	1929 1930	New York	C/o Public Paramount Tour Paramount Building-New York	Y	5 Months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Blk	Blk	"
6	"	"	"	no	"	Y/Y	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	no	"	Y/Y	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
8	Home- Briceni- Besserabia	N.Y.	New York	Y	Col/23	Y	no	"	Son-Mr Louis Schneider 668 Snediker Ave- Brooklyn, NY	no	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Gry	Green	"
9	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	no	"	"	no	"	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	Gry	"
10	Home-15 Rue Pichon -NANCY France	France	Nancy	no	"	Y	no	"	Uncle- Mr Jidel Hecker 2008 Marmad Ave-Coney Island-NY	Yes	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	Bld	Che	"
11	Home-22 Tverskaja-Moscow- Russia	Russia	Moscow	"	Self	Y	no	"	c/o Amtorg- 261- 5th Ave New York, City-	Yes	5 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	Bld	Bld	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	Y	no	"	"	Yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
13	Father- Mr Julio Luque BARCELONA-Spain	N.Y.	New York	Y	"	Y/Y	1925 1929	New York	Times Square Hotel-New York	no	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	Bro	Bro	"
14	Father in law-	"	"	Y	"	Y/Y	"	"	"	no	"	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	Blk	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELIOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer of the French S/S FRANCE, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emu. Hocqu

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES HENRI, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1918
at TOULOUSE, France

surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, FRANCE

July 16th 1930

10

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yn. Mm.	Read			Speak other language (in, of country named, or other power)	Country				City or town	Country	City or town										
1		CHOUPEAUX	Germaine	16	F	S	House-keeper	Y	French	Y	French	France	Dinard	Q. 2213	Nantes	Apr/28/1930	France	Dinard											
2		CLAVERIE	Catherine	47	F	M	Governess	Y	--	Y	--	--	Camé	Q. 2763	Paris.	June/3/1930	--	Paris.											
3		PANGUIN	Pierre	60	M	M	Laborer	Y	--	Y	--	--	Paverolles	N.I. 3398	--	July/7/1930	--	--											
4		PANGUIN	Thérèse	57	F	M	H/Wife	Y	--	Y	--	--	Treignee	N.I. 3399	--	--	--	--											
5		FEVRIER	Marie Yvonne	30	F	M	--	No	--	No	--	--	Gourin	Q. 1749	Nantes	July/9/1930	--	Gourin											
6		FEVRIER	Jean Joseph	6	M	S	None	No	--	No	--	--	--	Q. 1750	--	--	--	--											
7		GUILLEME	Louise	35	F	M	H/Wife	Y	German	Y	--	--	Candelau	Q. 1746	--	--	--	Candelau											
8		HARGUINDEGUY	François	22	M	S	Farmer	Y	--	Y	--	--	Subesoun	Q. 706	Bordeaux	July/1/1930	--	Subesoun											
9		HARISMEY	Arnaud	22	M	S	--	Y	--	Y	--	--	Arboust	Q. 790	--	July/10/1930	--	Arboust											
10		HEITZ	Joseph	34	M	S	Teacher	Y	French-Engl	Y	--	--	Metz	N.I. 101	Metz	June/16/1930	--	Zillis-lein											
11		MODERNE	Klizabeth	60	F	M	H/Wife	Y	French-Engl	Y	--	--	England	AP. 577307	Washington	Mar/25/1930	U.S.A.	New-York											
12		KIKIN	Juliette	33	F	M	--	Y	German	Y	--	--	Frank	Q. 2523	Guebwillers	July/8/1930	France	Guebwillers											
13	UNDER 10	KIKIN	Germaine	6	F	S	None	No	--	No	--	--	Guebwillers	Q. 2525	--	--	--	--											
14	UNDER 10	KIKIN	Raymond	2	M	S	--	No	--	No	--	--	--	Q. 2524	--	--	--	--											
15		LE COFF	Pierre	18	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	--	--	Gourin	Q. 2767	Nantes	June/12/1930	--	Gourin											
16		LAPUYADE BALOUP	Jean Baptiste	49	M	S	Priest	Y	--	Y	--	--	Arudy	N.I. 1	Bordeaux	Jul/5/1930	--	Pau.											
17		LE CAIR	René Marie	57	M	S	--	Y	French-Engl	Y	--	--	Pluvignac	AP. 577173	Washington	Mar/20/1930	U.S.A.	Sioux city											
18		MAZIQUE	Hyacinthe	71	F	M	Teacher	Y	French	Y	--	--	Aumay/Sur	N.I. 1	Geneva	June/24/1930	France	Courcelles les Lens											
19		PERON NICOLA	Yvonne	29	F	M	H/Wife	Y	--	Y	--	--	Gourin	N.Q. 4543	Nantes	May/9/1930	--	Gourin											
20		SCHNEIDER	Léonie	25	F	S	Maid	Y	French-Germ	Y	--	--	Kywillers	Q. 33	Paris.	Jul/12/1930	--	Paris.											
21		SCHNEUFLE	Walther	22	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	--	--	Paris.	Q. 772	Bordeaux	Jul/2/1930	--	Ainhoa											
22		TAMBOURIN	Gratien	30	M	S	--	Y	--	Y	--	--	St Etienne de Mailgorry	Q. 774	--	Jul/3/1930	--	St Etienne de Mailgorry											
23		VANSCHENKEL	Joseph	60	M	M	Physician	Y	--	Y	--	--	Dunkerque	N.I. 3374	China	June/24/1930	--	China											
24		VANSCHENKEL	Mathilde	59	F	M	H/Wife	Y	--	Y	--	--	Lille	N.I. 3375	--	--	--	--											
25		GIRARD	Lilliane	22	F	S	Secretary	Y	--	Y	Swiss	--	Swiss	St Imier	Q. 1278	Berna	Mar/28/1930	Swiss	Framels										
26		RAPIN	René	31	M	M	Teacher	Y	French-Engl	Y	--	--	Lausanne	N.I. 67	Lausanne	June/23/1930	--	Lausanne											
27		RAPIN	Mary Cec	27	F	M	H/Wife	Y	French-Engl	Y	--	--	U.S.A.	New-London	--	87	--	--	--										
28	UNDER 10	RAPIN	Isabelle	5	F	S	None	No	--	No	--	--	Swiss	Lausanne	--	87	--	--	--										
29	UNDER 10	RAPIN	Annette	1	F	S	--	No	--	No	--	--	--	--	--	87	--	--	--										
30		HEHLANG	Edgar	44	M	M	Secretary	Y	English	Y	Canadian	--	Canada	Monrovia	N.Q. 43	Paris.	July/11/1930	U.S.A.	Philadel										

Closed at number: THIRTY.

Closed at number: THIRTY.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

July 22nd 1930/

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs. CHOUPEAU 6 Cité Pasteur, DINARD FRANCE	Ill.	Argo	No	Self	Y	No	--	Brother in law: Mr. SMITH Arthur 7.551 Y 82nd St. ARGO, ILL.	Y	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.6 Fair Ch. Gr. None
2	Home: 48 Rue des Belles feuilles, PARIS, France	N.Y.	Jamaica	No	--	Y	No	--	Employer: Mr. MOLINA, 165-20 Y Chapin Parkway, JAMAICA, L.I.	Y	2 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5.7 -- Br Br --
3	Home: 8 Rue de Prague, PARIS.	France	Paris	No	--	Y	No	--	Son in law: Mr. Gibbs 1025 Randolph ave. ALEXANDRIA, Va.	Y	6 Mos	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Ext. 10-1-3-11-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French S/S FRANCE, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Eloque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1925

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from HAVRE, France

July 16 th , 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

July 22nd , 1930
W. S. L.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BASCH	Goldie	34	✓ F S May/3/1896 NEWARK, N. J.	Passport Nr: 231414	1711 Fitzwater Street, PHILADEL- PHIA. Pa.
2	BECKER	Francois	78	✓ M S Passport Nr: 228829	Court of Houghton, Mich. in 1885.	655 C Ave. CORONADO, Cal.
3	BROJAC	Stephen	48	✓ M M " " 134977	Court of Seattle, Wash. Oct/11/1905	SITKA, Alaska.
4	BROJAC	Joséphine	46	✓ F M " " " "	" " " "	" " " "
5	BROOKS	Christopher	45	✓ M S Dec/25/1884 WATERTOWN, Visc.	Passport Nr: 369	University of Notre Dame, Indiana.
6	BROWN	Miriam	28	✓ F S June/12/1902 CLEBURNE, Tex.	" " 8732	CLEBURNE, Tex.
7	BROWN	Analara Bates	27	✓ F M March/1903 at BIRMINGHAM, Ala.	P " " 218869	130-11th St. N.E. ATLANTA, Georgia.
8	CARTER	James	36	✓ M M Oct/25/1893 DUFFIELD, Va.	" " 124319	WILLIAMSBURG, Virginia.
9	CARTER	Grace	25	✓ F M Oct/3/1905 NEWPORT NEWS, Va.	" " 124319	" " " "
10	CARTER	James Jr	-	✓ M S Passport Nr: 124319	June /11/1930 AIX EN PROVENCE, France (American parents)	" " " "
11	BARZA	Andres	31	✓ F M " " 168864	By marriage June/1919 in PARIS, France	318 Hot Wells Blvd. SAN ANTONIO, Tex.
12	CONSTANTINE	Mary	27	✓ F M Dec/28/1902 NEW-YORK City, N.Y.	Passport Nr: 155945	111-71 157th St. JAMAICA, N.Y.
13	CONSTANTINE	Nicholsa	7	✓ M S May/23/1923 JAMAICA, N.Y.	" " " "	" " " "
14	D'AMICO	Angelo	23	✓ M S May/6/1907 NEW-YORK, N.Y.	" " " " 481	87 Madison St. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
15	DONNELLY	Margaret Mary	25	✓ F S July/15/1905 CHICAGO, Ill	" " 628636	284 Maple ave. HOLLAND, Mich.
16	DOLAN	Teresa,	66	✓ F S Oct/31/1863 NEWARK, N. J.	" " 92193	Fontbonne, Home, Broadway, PINEWARDE O.
17	DREYER	August	55	✓ M M Passport Nr: 624836	Supreme Court of New-York May/2/1921	125 West 166th St. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
18	DREYER	Victorine	55	✓ F M " " : 624928	" " " "	" " " "
19	DUBUGS	Gabrielle	57	✓ F M " " 212001	County of Morris MORRISTOWN, N.J. Mar/26/1925	37 Mount Vernon Place, NEWARK, N.J.
20	DUFF	Louise	29	✓ F M " " 171401	By marriage at Milhae de Montiou France. March/11/1922.	99 Reusselcar ave. COHOES, N.Y.
21	DUVERNOY	George	38	✓ M M Mar/6/1892 CINCINNATI, O.	Passport Nr: 245738	2515-93rd St. Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.
22	DUVERNOY	Susanne	36	✓ F M Passport Nr: 245738	By Marriage August /24/1921 at N-YORK.	" " " "
23	DUVERNOY	George	8	✓ M S May/25/1922. NEW-YORK, N.Y.	Passport Nr: 245738	" " " "
24	DUVERNOY	Robert	7	✓ M S August/22/1923 NEW-YORK, N.Y.	" " " "	" " " "
25	ESCALONA	Hortensia	58	✓ F M August/11/1872. SAN JUAN, Porto Rico.	" " 244486	107, W. 86th St. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
26	GUGLIELMETTI	Desolina	30	✓ F M June/17/1900. NEW-YORK, N.Y.	" " 2897	17 Roosevelt St. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
27	GNATOWSKY	Abraham	57	✓ M M Passport Nr: 274324	Court of BROOKLYN, Post Oppes. June/6/1906	1858 - 75th St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	HARRY	Philip	52	✓ M M August/9/1977 PYLEVILLE, Md	Passport Nr: 531653	828 Marietta ave. LANCASTER, Pa.
29	HARRY	Elizabeth	34	✓ F M Mar/12/1896 LANCASTER, Lancaster Cy. Pa.	" " 531653	" " " "
30	HUDSON	Gwendolyn	27	✓ F M Mar/21/1903 GUERNSEY, Wyoming.	" " 259561	Sanford Apt. COLUMBIA, Miss.

Closed at Number : THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

2

S. S. FRANCE sailing from HAVRE, France, July 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 22nd, 1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	KERSEY	Glen	47	M	LEBANON, Ind. May 24 1883	Passport N° 169578	128 N. Elm Str- Hinsdale, Ill.
2	KERSEY	Lulu	48	F	CHICAGO, Ill. Apr 11 1882	- " -	- " -
3	LUQUE	Anita	9	F	BRIDGEPORT, Conn. Sep 10 1920	- " - 700	Times Square Hotel-New York City
4	MILLS	Helen	20	F	NEW YORK CITY, Jun 16 1910	- " - 120338	130 Ward Str-Orange, New Jersey
5	MOLLOY	John F.	48	M	NEW YORK CITY, Mar 1 1882	- " - 187332	9054 - 210 Place Bellaire, L.I. New York
6	PARADIS	Cecile	21	F	RED LAKE FALLS, Minn. Sep 8 1908	- " - 584242	St Joseph Academy 314 Houston Ave CROOKSTON, Minnesota
7	RICE	Albertine	42	F	NEW YORK CITY, Mar 14 1914	- " - 231310	Natairic Ridge 17 Str-Canal NEW ORLEANS- La
8	SAUVE	Noella	20	F	CROOKSTON, Minnes. Oct 28 1909	- " - 584245	St Joseph Academy 314 Houston Ave CROOKSTON, Minnesota
9	SEILER	Paula	33	F	NEW YORK CITY, Dec 7 1896	- " - 249911	585 W. End Ave- NEW YORK CITY
10	THACHER	Vera	34	F	Passport Nr : 146.970	By marriage at Clayton .N.Y. July/17/1920.	75 Pinckney Str-BOSTON, Mass.
11	THACHER	Lee	9	F	BOSTON, Mass. Jun 17 1921	124582	- " -
12	TRAUTMANN	David	61	M	Passport N° 239627	Superior Court of New York City August 11, 1891	38 W. 113 Str-NEW YORK CITY
13	TROTH	Edward	49	M	PHILADELPHIA, Pa. Apr 2 1881	Passport N° 113245	White Marsh - Penna
14	WILSON	Helen	19	F	PATERSON, N.J. July 18 1911	- " - 117530	115 Manchester Ave-PATERSON, N.J.
15	YOUNG	Helen	19	F	BROOKLYN, N.Y. Aug 5 1910	- " - 120096	6 Mountain Place-UPPER MONTCLAIR New Jersey.
16	GOENIAT	Geo. A.	40	M	Passport N° 69041	Court of Long Island City- May 1929	3115- 33rd Street-LONG ISLAND CITY New York.
17							
18							
19							
20	Closed at Number : <u>SIXTEEN</u>						
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

6

Form 100-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised) 10-20-27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

92

6

S. S. FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH, England, July 16 th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 22nd, 1930.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DEASY	Frederick	38	M	CHELSEA, Mass. Mar 19 1892	Passport N° 187997	32 Parker Str- CHELSEA, Mass.
2	TRIVISONNO	Angelo	26	M	CLEVELAND, Ohio May 28 1904	- " - 126	2217 Murray Hill Rd-CLEVELAND, OH
3							
4							
5	Closed at Number : TWO						
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1930,
at 11th

Surgeon,

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

no entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed

94

JUL 22 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer, of the **French S/S FRANCE**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Mloque,
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **July**, 19**17**
at **Havre, France**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$70, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALIN Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1920
at Paris

Surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISERS

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAYRE, FRANCE

JULY 16th 1930, 19

TECHNICAL ADVISERS			S. S. F. R. A. N. C. E. Passengers sailing from																										
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		CAMOREYT	André <i>Amile</i>	33		M	M	Hair-dresser	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Guq	Q. 1	Paris.	July 2/1930	France	Leuborne									
2		CAMOREYT	Lucie <i>Lucy</i>	29		F	M	<i>Lucy</i>	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	Paris.	Q. 2	—	—	—	—									
3		CAMOREYT	Jeanne <i>Rehale</i>	4		F	S	None	No	—	No	—	—	—	—	Q. 3	—	—	—	—									
4		FOSSOUL	René Joseph	31		M	M	Farmer	Y	French	Y	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	—	Q. 75	Antwerp	July 9/1930	Belgium	Liege									
5		BUGZEK	Jan	22		M	S	—	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Gorzyc	N.Q. 2686	Warsaw	Mar/25/1930	Poland	Gorzyc									
6		FRECHTER	Abram Lejzo	18		M	S	Laborer	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	Chelm	Q. 1004	—	Apr/17/1930	—	Chelm									
7		FRECHTER	Estera Dwojira	17		F	S	Dress-maker	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Q. 1005	—	—	—	—									
8		FRECHTER	Szyra	18		F	S	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Q. 1006	—	—	—	—									
9		MASZKA	Jan	54		M	M	Farmer	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	Bajkow	N.Q. 2	Warsaw	July 1/1930	U.S.A.	New-Brunswick									
10		MASZKA	Justyna	57		F	M	H/Wife	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	Strusaw	N.Q. 10	—	—	—	—									
11		ZYMBERG	Rywka	49		F	M	—	Y	—	Y	—	Hebrew	—	Sokol	Q. 608	—	Apr/9/1930	Poland	Kosow.									
12		ZYMBERG	Zysman	14		M	S	None	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Q. 609	—	—	—	—									
13		ZYMBERG	Mosko Chaim	11		M	S	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Q. 610	—	—	—	—									
14		ZYMBERG	Sura Malka	19		F	S	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	Kosow	Q. 612	—	—	—	—									
15		ZYMBERG	Blima	15		F	S	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Q. 611	—	—	—	—									
16																													
17		Closed at Number : FIFTEEN																											
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Closed at Number : FIFTEEN

31

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., July 22nd 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union
1	Mother: Mrs Jeanne Camorey at LAYRAC, France	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	No	—	Brother in law: Mr. J. Auffray 352 E. 52nd St. NEW-YORK	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	Fair	Blk	Blk	None
2	Father: Mr. F. Auffray 90 Rue Leibnitz, PARIS, France	—	—	Y	—	Y	No	—	Brother: —	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6 1/2	—	—	—	—
3	Grand father: —	—	Line/I	Y	—	No	No	—	Uncle: —	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6 1/2	—	Br	Br	—
4	Wife: Mrs Marie Fossoul 43 Quai Orbau, LIEGE	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	Friend: Mr. Julien Dusselle 9150 6den ave. NEW-YORK, N.Y.	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	—	Ch	Ch	—
5	Aunt: Mrs Amelia Hamenko GORZYCE, Poland.	Pa	Philadelphia	No	—	Y	No	—	Father: Mr. Jacob Buzek 3226 Paul St. PHILADELPHIA	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,7	—	Ch	Ch	—
6	Uncle: Mr. Motel Fretcher LOBONIL Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	—	Y	No	—	Father: Mr. Aron Hersch Fretcher 158 Boorum St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	—	Ch	Ch	—
7	—	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	—	Ch	Ch	—
8	—	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,7	—	Ch	Ch	—
9	Relative: Stanislas Maszka BAJKOWCE, Poland.	N.J.	New-Brunswick	No	—	Y	No	—	Friend: Mr. Feltenstein 1925 N-Brunswick 1930 swick Maple park House Franklin Park Road, NEW-BRUNSWICK, N.J.	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	—	Ch	Gr	—
10	—	—	—	Y	—	Y	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,6	—	Ch	Br	—
11	Brother: Mr. Goldsmith Zelko KOKOLOW, Poland.	N.Y.	New-York	Y	—	Y	No	—	Husband: Mr. Jankie Zymberg 35 Jackson St. NEW-YORK, N.Y.	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,7	—	Blk	Br	—
12	Uncle: —	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	Father: —	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,3	—	Blk	Br	—
13	—	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,4	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,4	—	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	Y	—	No	No	—	—	No	—	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5,2	—	—	—	—

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer, of the French S/S **FRANCE**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emu. Floque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1930
at Havre

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1930
at N.Y.
[Signature]
Surgeon,
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Dosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., July 1 1930, HHH

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Mr Henri Duron La Vallée, Eure, France	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	No	No	Husband: Mr John Benson 409 E. 34th St. NEW-YORK N.Y.	No Always	Y	He is a 100% soldier, simple.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	Fair	Br	Blue None
2	Mother: Mrs Marie Martin Le Legue, Plerin, France	" " "	Y	Self	Y	1928 N-York 1929 N-York	Sister: Mrs Paul Maulin 155 W. 99th St. N-YORK N.Y.	No	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	" "	Ch	" "
3	Mother: Mrs Victoria Pascual RAMALES, SANTANDER, Spain.	Cal. Oakland	Y	" "	Y	1922 Oakland	Home: 2981 E. 7th Str OAKLAND, Cal.	Y	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	" "	Blk	Blk
4	Mother: Mrs Hour Adamides Dabbagh St. JERUSALEM, Palae	Ky Florence	Y	Self	No	No	Husband: Mr Hour Adamides Dabbagh St. JERUSALEM, Palae	No	Y	He is a 100% soldier, simple.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	" "	" "	" "

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMMANUEL 1st Officer, of the French S/S. FRANCE, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 20
at Ref.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of TOULOUSE E. France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

at

Surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

QUOTAS

S. S. _____ FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France

JULY 16th....., 1920

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 5

the entries on this sheet should be typewritten or printed.

100

5

5

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ELOQUE Emmanuel** 1st Officer, of the **French S/S FRANCE**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hogue

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **July**, 19 **20**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the French S/S FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of TOULOUSE, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July, 1930

at

NY

Surgeon,

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ST
States,
STEER

Arr

REENTER PERMITS.

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France?

July 16th 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CANALES GOMEZ	Miguel	30		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Arredondo	RP. 527511 AP. 520280	Washington	Sept/5/1929	U.S.A.	Gary	1
2		CASSAI	Enrico	41		M	M	"	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Pieveve- May	AP. 556242 AP. 559279	"	Dec/26/1929	"	New-York	2
3		VERFAILLE	Armand	66		M	W	Weaver	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Tourcoing	RP. 405276 AP. 403202	"	Sept/27/1929	"	Woonsocket	3
4		VILLARET	Basile	33		M	M	Agent	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Prontignan	RP. 581686 AP. 586214	"	Jan/27/1930	"	New-York	4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Closed at number: FOUR

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. July 22nd 1930.

102

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer, of the French S/S **FRANCE**, from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Em. Floque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **July**, 19**20**
at **NY**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies ascertain their country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors after the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from

HAVRE, France

, July 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 22nd

103, 1930
W. & S. 144.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	BEAN	Edna L.	26	✓	S New York City June 10, 1904	Passport N° 250647	351 W. 141 Str-New York City
2	BRUSH	Elwood	21	✓	S Nyaack, New York May 4, 1909	"- 243393	146 No Midland Ave, Nyaack, NY
3	COBB-CARTER	Fannie	48	✓	M Charleston, W. Va Sep. 30, 1881	"- 255427	Norway Ave-Huntington, W. Va
4	DAILEY	John E.	29	✓	M Nyaack, New York Jan. 11, 1901	"- 251791	8 So. Mill Str- Nyaack, NY
5	DAILEY	Francis	22	✓	M " June 12, 1908	"- 251792	"- "
6	DENIKE	Isadora	23	✓	S Montclair, New Jersey July 5, 1907	"- 216217	159 Glenridge Ave-Montclair, N.J.
7	FANTOZZI	Domenico	20	✓	M Jamaica, N.Y. June 12, 1910	"- 169997	160 Prospect Str-Jamaica, N.Y.
8	HARRIS	Bessie	32	✓	S No Wilkesboro, N.C. Apr. 9, 1898	"- 238919	North Wilkesboro, N.C.
9	HIGUERA	Simon	30	✓	M S Passport N° 4210	Court of San Francisco-March 4, 1929	Box 396, Richmond, Cal.
10	JEDYNAK	Emilja	17	✓	S Gary, Indiana Dec. 11, 1913	Passport N° 3536	439 Milwaukee Ave-Chicago, Ill.
11	JONES	Henry P.	60	✓	M Parkersburg, W. Va Feb. 13, 1870	"- 212537	911 Carroll Ave-St Paul, Minn.
12	KELSEN	Paul	29	✓	M S Passport N° 227790	District court of New York Dec. 5th 1927	2065 Morris Ave-Bronx, New York
13	KUSTER	Adolph	72	✓	M " 227860	Court of New York Sept. 1st, 1903	1831, 5th Str-New York City
14	PRICE	Mollie	26	✓	S Coopers W. Va Mar. 28, 1904	Passport N° 259989	Bluefield, Va
15	PROCTOR	Wallace	27	✓	M S Hopkinsville, Ky Nov. 23, 1902	"- 6422	Porterville, California
16	PRUNTY	Lamentha	27	✓	S Maybeury, W. Va May 4, 1903	"- 262458	Maybeury, West Virginia
17	RICHARDS	Estelle M.	34	✓	S Chattanooga, Tenn. July 10, 1896	"- 220089	College, Nashville, Tennessee.
18	SAUTER	Edward	15	✓	M S Brooklyn, NY Dec. 2, 1914	"- 243333	69 N. Highland Ave-New York City
19	SCHAEFFER	Raymond	26	✓	M S New York City May 10, 1904	"- 239871	7th Str- Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
20	SKINNER	Julia	37	✓	S Oklahoma City Okla May 20, 1994	"- 220118	Bluefield, W. Va
21	SOLARI	Silvio	15	✓	M S West Springfield, Mass. June 18, 1915	Courthouse of Mass. Cert. 1154	797 Worthington Str-Springfield, Ma
22	TIKTIN	Leon	23	✓	M S Passport N° 134937	My father papers - New York October 29, 1910	888 Longwood Ave-Bronx, N.Y.
23	VANDERBLY	Martenius	38	✓	M Passport N° 143603	Newport News-Virginia, June 20, 1918	146 W. 41 Str-New York City
24	WEINBLATT	Robert	23	✓	M S Brooklyn, N.Y. July 30, 1906	Passport N° 105663	181 Powell Str-Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	WISE	Nagey	42	✓	M Passport No. 677819	Court of Fleming, Ky- 1925	Neon, Kentucky -
26	WOODS	Francis	52	✓	M Glasgow, Ky- Mar. 17, 1878	Passport N° 273603	Mo Colloh Str-and Lafayette Ave Baltimore, Maryland.
27	WRIGHT	Cuthbert	37	✓	M S Elmira, New York Mar. 20, 1893	"- 83207	511 Morris Ave, Elizabeth, N.J.
28							
29							
30	Closed at Number : TWENTY SEVEN						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

104

S. S. FRANCE

FRENCH

arrived July 23, 1930

, 19

M.

, from

S.I.

FRANCE 7/23/30

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

105

S. S. FRANCE

FRENCH

arrived July 23, 1930, 192 M.,

, from

Vincent

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 21m	1 CHRISTOS Georgian	10:20	5 12	1		TO HOSP ON AR.	<i>S. 2.</i>						
✓ 32f	2 BAUDET Marguerite	11:20	5 1	1		TEL FOR \$	<i>Dayton, Ohio</i>						
✓ 27f	3 BENSON Marie Alice	11:20	4 1	1		TO CALL	<i>RR. Hubert L. Lemaire No. 244 Lindbergh St</i>						
✓ 34m	4 MENIKOU Christos	11:30	5 13	1		TO CALL	<i>Hubert John R. 409 E 75 NYC</i>						
✓ 22m	5 VASILIOU Pavlos	11:30	5 15	1		TO CALL	<i>Cousin Aristas Vasilion 308 W 40 NYC</i>						
							<i>Cousin Andreas Tanager 157 W 66 NYC</i>						

John 7/16 10⁰⁰ - 3 3 3

John 7/23 12⁴⁵ - 1 -

John 7/23 11⁵³ - - -

John 7/23 5¹⁰ - 1 -

John 7/23 3¹⁵ - 1 -

30

T.D.

FRANCE 7/23/30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	166	None	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.7	168	"	
M	"	"	5.8	166	"	
M	"	"	5.5	164	"	
M	"	"	5.7	167	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	165	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	164	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163	"	
M	"	"	5.6	162	"	
M	"	"	5.4	161	"	
M	"	"	5.5	162	"	
M	"	"	5.6	163	"	
M	"	"	5.5	163		

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required by Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States
 Vessel: "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether to be repatriated
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES
2	FLOQUE	Emmanuel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"
3	FROMONT	Jacques	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"
4	DE FROMONT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"
5	LE BELLEGARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"
6	MAULT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"
7	LE MAOUT	Jules	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"
8	CHERBONNET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
9	DEBRIE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"
10	CHATEL	Karel	2nd Boatman	"	"	"	"
11	JERARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
12	LE BARS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"
13	GEFFROY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"
14	LE CAUSSIN	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	"
15	CARIE	Gilbert	2nd Boatman	"	"	"	"
16	FILLY	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"
17	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
18	GACUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"
19	HELLERQUIE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"
20	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"
21	LE LANN	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"
22	CORLOUER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"
23	LE BORGNE	François	"	"	"	"	"
24	BROUARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"
25	LE GALLIOU	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"
26	GUILLLOUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
27	GUILLLOUX	Felix	"	"	"	"	"
28	ROBIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
29	GOASDOUX	François	"	"	"	"	"
30	BUREL	René	"	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

See list of rates on back hereof.
 NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1) to (6) is prohibited.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
-/-				
DEPARTED SEAMAN.				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	

"Embarked on board M/S 'LAFAYETTE' sails July 24th 1930
 ---:---:---:---:---:
 MONTANER Simon 28 French July 16th 1930 - HAVRE, France
 RAZILLE Paul 29 " " " " " "

U.S.C.	Total
71	116
39	91
10	65
120	272

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **JUL 22 1930**, 192, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	166	NONE
2	PLOCQUE	Emmanuel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
3	FRONTIER	Jacques	Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
4	DE FROMONT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	166	"
5	LE BELLEGARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
6	MIAULT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
7	LE MAOUT	Jules	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
8	CHERBONNET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
9	DERRIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
10	CANU	Marcel	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
11	JEGADEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
12	LE BARS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
13	GEFFROY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
14	LE CAOUSSIN	Albert	Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
15	CARNE	Gilbert	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	FILLY	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
17	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
18	CAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	HELLQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
20	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
21	LE LANE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	B
22	CORLOUER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
23	LE BORGNE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	BROUARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
25	LE GALLOU	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
26	GUILLOUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
27	GUILLOU	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
28	ROBIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
29	GOASDOUE	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
30	BUREL	Remi	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	156	"

30

U.S.C.	Total
5	71
2	39
5	10
2	120

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

129

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6
1
5
2

U.S.C.	Total
5 71	116
2 39	91
5 10	65
5 120	222

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at

NEW-YORK, N. Y. JUL 22 1920

1920 from the port of

HAVRE, France.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DOUAI	Albert	Seaman	7/16/30	Havre	No	Y	48	M	French	French	5.6	156	None
2	REBUFFE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
3	SALIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
4	LE GULUCH	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
5	KERMAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
6	JEHAN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	LE GOFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	SOLIMANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	RIALLAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	NEDELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
11	LE GUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
12	CHOSSE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
13	BESCOND	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
14	ROBIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
15	BELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
16	BOURDON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
17	FAVE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	LE GOFF	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
19	COLLET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
20	HUON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
21	LE GUEN	Yves	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
22	GUILLOU	Aldré	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
23	RAOUL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
24	CORLOUER	Yves	Ship's boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
25	COADOU	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
26	L'ANTHOEN	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
27	MEZEREY	Edmond	Ass/	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
28	LE BASTARD	Alexandre	Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
29	DILLARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
30	COSTARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	161	"

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

272

28

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK.N.Y. JUL 22 1930** from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
NOT ON BOARD	1	AMICE	Yves	Engineer	7/16/30	Havre	No	Y	29	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
	2	BLIED	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	3	CURRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	4	FONTAINE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	5	LE JUNTER	Joseph	Ass/Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	6	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
	7	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	CLOARE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
NOT ON BOARD	9	LE ROUZES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
	10	LARCHIVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	11	VASNIER	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
	12	THOREAU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
	13	AUDOUARD	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	14	RICHARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	15	MARQUER	François	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	16	ARGENTIN	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
	17	LE COZ	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	18	DROIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	19	DURAND	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
	20	THOBIE	Aimable	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	21	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
22	LE PARMENTIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	
23	SALIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	159	"	
24	DOUGUEDROIT	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	158	"	
25	GALLAIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	157	"	
26	GALLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	158	"	
27	KALFON	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	159	"	
28	BLEAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	
29	LEBRUN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	157	"	
30	GALES	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	159	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

Total

116

91

65

272

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Muster, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when employed on such vessel were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and

discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

27.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at

NEW-YORK, N. Y. JUL 22 1930

192 from the port of **HAVRE, France**

NOT ON BOARD	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	SATYS	Albert	Oiler	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	160	None
	2	ROLLAND	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	3	LEFRANCOIS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	4	LE GROSSEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
P.E.	5	DELHOMME	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
P.E.	6	GARRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E.	7	GIRARD	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
	8	GUILLOU	Vincent	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	9	LE COZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	10	LE BRUN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	11	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
	12	DROFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
	13	LE QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	14	ROBIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
	15	LE GUILLARD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
	16	SIMON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	17	LAMOULER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
	18	FOURE	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E.	19	LE BRIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
P.E.	20	OLLIVIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	21	FOUSSE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
	22	CANTAIS	André	Biler	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	23	QUERE	Emmanuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
	24	MAREC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
	25	RAOULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	26	MALAURIE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	27	BOURDONNAIS	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
	28	LE GUYADER	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	29	ADAM	Pierre Marie	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
	30	ROPARS	Jérôme	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	160	"

30

Total

116

91

65

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

4

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

30

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

JUL 22 1930

from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PASTOR	François	Fireman	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
2	ROUDAULT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
3	CLOAREC	Jean Marie	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
4	L'ANTHOEN	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
5	LE MAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
6	LE TOUZE	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	PERRIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	FLEJOU	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
9	LE ROUX	Rolland	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
10	LE CORRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
11	KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
13	GUYOMARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
14	SEVENO	Pascal	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	FILY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
16	REMOND	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
17	LE CAROU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	CARLO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
19	GUILLOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
20	LE RAY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	RIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
22	VISSAC	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
23	LE LOUARN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
24	LE FLOHIC	Aimé	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	CORRE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
26	CONQ	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
27	BOUGER	Noé	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
28	BALLANGER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
29	SEGUILLON	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
30	DESCHAMPS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

30

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

5

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

27

27

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel FRANCE

arriving at

NEW-YORK, N.Y.

JUL 22 1930

192 from the port of HAVRE, France

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	LE BROZEC	Auguste	Fireman	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	159	None
	2	L'HOSTIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	161	"-
	3	NIECHE	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	4	JACQUOT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	161	"-
	5	RAULT	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"-
P.E.	6	COCAIGN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	159	"-
P.E.	7	RABE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	160	"-
P.E.	8	HENRI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	160	"-
P.E.	9	COLAS	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	159	"-
P.E.	10	LE MERRER	J. Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"-
P.E.	11	LE SQUEREN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	"-
	12	QUERE	Achille	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	13	PIEDELIEVRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	158	"-
	14	MARZIN	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	157	"-
	15	RAOULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	159	"-
	16	MARTIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	17	LE SAUX	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	160	"-
	18	BAILLET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	19	TOULORGE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"-
	20	LEFEBVRE	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	21	LE FLOCH	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	157	"-
	22	LE CALVEZ	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	159	"-
	23	CAVALDO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	24	LE MINDU	Dominique	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	157	"-
	25	TANGUY	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"-
	26	HAMON	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"-
	27	DOUTEAU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	159	"-
	28	PELLEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"-
P.E.	29	LEBRET	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	160	"-
P.E.	30	LECONTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	158	"-

Line
Owners
Local Agents*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side

6

Total

116

91

65

27

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration ins-
pector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall
be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the prin-
cipal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when
and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and
discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the
duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing,
as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel,
giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehen-
sion; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consi-
gnee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all
alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave
port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been
paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the
failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such
aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the
sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall
be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with
the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should
be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section
or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2)
has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N. Y.** **JUL 22 1930** 192 from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	LE CARBOULEC	Alexandre	Cleaner	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	158	None
P.E. 2	PERCHOTTE	Eugene)	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
P.E. 3	BLIVET	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 4	BURFIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
P.E. 5	FEUILLOLEY	Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 6	HULIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
P.E. 7	QUEMENEUR	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
P.E. 8	SIMON	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 9	UGUEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
P.E. 10	LUNEAU	Murat	Post Master	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
11	TISON	Simone	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 12	DE FONROCQUE	MERCIE Henri	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
13	DE VILLENEUVE	Henry Michel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	DE GALLIER de	SAINT SAUVEUR Charles	Ass/Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
15	MALES	Henri	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
16	DOLINGER	Marcel	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	AUTIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
18	BONIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
19	FEUILLOLEY	Charles	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	161	"
20	DUBOSC	Fernand	Ass/Purveyor	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	SIMON	Henri	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
22	ROBERT	Léon	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
23	DE MIROSCHEJ	Vasily	Baggage- Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	156	"
24	THOS	Francis	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	French	5.6	159	"
25	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
26	KEROMEN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	FM	"	"	5.5	156	"
27	ROBERT	Bernard	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
28	HUBER	Charles	Wireless- Secretary	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
29	MARCO	Auguste	Punch and Judy	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
30	BONIFACE	Maurice	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents*See list of races on back hereof.
Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

116

91

65

27

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

272

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.** **JUL 22 1930** from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	BRESSON	Adrien	Printer	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
	2	DEHAIS	Zozime	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
	3	LANDRIEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
	4	AUBERT	Charles	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	5	THOMAS	Eugène	Ass/Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
	6	GUERAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	7	HAVEREL	Helene	Hospital nurse	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.8	159	"
	8	BEAU	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
	9	LARONZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
	10	LEAUTE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. P.E.	11	PICAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
	12	LEVASSEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	13	DAVID	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
	14	BAZILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	15	FLORENTIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
	16	CHEVANE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	17	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	18	BEULAY	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
	19	JEHANNO	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
	20	MUTEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
	21	LELONG	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
	22	PAUCHARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	SWISS	5.7	160	"
	23	QUESNEL	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	FRENCH	5.8	157	"
	24	RENAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	25	PAPION	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
	26	HAMON	Ives	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	27	QUELVEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	158	"
	28	GUILHENEUF	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
	29	YVIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
	30	SEGUIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	159	"

30

Total

116

91

46

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

272

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK-N.Y.** **JUL 22 1930** 192 from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUVAL	Christian	Cook	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	160	None.
2	DUBUS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
3	THARAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	LESCOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
5	DURAND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	CAILLOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
7	MASSON	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
8	MARIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
9	LE BOZEC	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
10	CAILLAUD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
11	LABEDAN	Ismael	Ass/ Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
12	LE SECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	LEBOUX	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	JOURDREN	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
15	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
16	BUNEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
17	OZENNE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
18	GALIMAND	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
20	BUNEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	OZENNE	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
22	BONDIS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
23	MALANDAIN	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
24	RANDON	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
25	CORDIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
26	ANDRE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
27	LESTIBOUDOIS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
28	LESUEUR	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
29	YRIARTE	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
30	LUCAS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	161	"

P.E.

Total

116

91

65

272

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917, c. 118, § 1.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

272

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

JUL 22 1920

, 192 , from the port of **HAVRE, France**

116

JUL 27 1940															192		from the port of		HAVRE, FRANCE.		THOMSON PARIS - No 228	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities								
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																	
1	AUGER	Robert	Ass/Cook	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	161	None								
2	MALLET	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	159	"								
3	RIVOUARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
4	MAHU	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	160	"								
5	CAUMONT	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	159	"								
6	LEROUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
7	MONTANET	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	159	"								
8	HERAULT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	156	"								
9	BOULANGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	159	"								
10	BUQUET	Jules	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
11	STRUYLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
12	FORFAIT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	158	"								
13	TANGUY	Julien	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	161	"								
14	RECHAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
15	LE GALL	André	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
16	DEBRIEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
17	VASSE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
18	POUSSIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	159	"								
19	TOUSSAINT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
20	CHILLIO	Marcel	Pastry-Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
21	GUIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	160	"								
22	BENOIS	Aloide	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"								
23	MILLET	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"								
24	FARAUD	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	159	"								
25	BONDRAIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"								
P.E. 26	MILLET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
27	PANEL	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"								
28	LECLERC	Jules	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	158	"								
29	PREVILLE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"								
30	GRENET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	161	"								

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on this side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

25

22

or

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.** **JUL 22 1930**, 192, from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MONNIER	Charles	Butcher	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
2	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
3	KERIRZIN	René	Cellar Keeper	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
4	DRAGON	Louis	Barman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
5	AUBRY	Louis	Cellar-Keeper	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
6	JASPARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
7	AUBRY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	161	"
8	SARDA	Marcel	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 9	HARCOUR	René	Ass/Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
10	VELTER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
11	MENENDEZ	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
12	COFFOURNIC	Gildas	2nd Class Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
13	SANITAS	Paul	Chief Room's steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
14	LE MARECHAL	François	Ass/Chief Room's Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	DELAHUE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
16	MARTINEZ	Rembertin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	FLOQUET	Jean	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
18	GOURIOU	Ernest	Butler	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
19	REMOND	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
20	COOKE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	English	5.8	162	"
21	CHOLLOIS	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.6	157	"
22	DURAND	Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
23	DICKMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
24	TAILLY	Pierre	Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	ANSQUER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	NORIEGA	Juan	3rd Class Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	French	5.6	159	"
27	GOSSELIN	André	Linen draper	"	"	"	"	31	M	French	French	5.7	158	"
28	TUCKER	Jesse	Ass/Chief Room's Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	English	5.6	159	"
29	MAHE	Jules	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	French	5.7	161	"
30	JUDRIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	160	"

Total

116

91

65

272

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each side.

11

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel FRANCE

arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y.,

JUL 22 1930

, 192 , from the port of HAVRE, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SPETTEL	René	Cabinet-Maker	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.7	161	None
2	FLEURET	Henri	Chief Cleaner	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	159	-"
3	GREPINET	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	161	-"
4	AUBRY	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.7	158	-"
5	GERE	Justine	"	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5.7	151	-"
6	MOUTHON	Valentine	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.6	159	-"
7	DELANDRE	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.7	159	-"
8	HENNIQUI	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.6	158	-"
9	JAUBERTIE	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.7	161	-"
10	PRINCE	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.7	158	-"
11	TEUFEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.6	160	-"
12	LEGUILLOCHET	LE DUC Hélène	"	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5.8	158	-"
13	PELLETIER	Marceline	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.7	157	-"
14	LEMARCHAND	Céline	Nurse	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.7	160	-"
15	VILGRAIN	Albert	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	158	-"
16	HIRBEC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	158	-"
17	GALLAIS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	-"
18	TAUPE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	-"
19	ENGEL dit PLANTAGENET	Alphonse	Massor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	158	-"
20	COATSALIOU	Lucienne	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.6	160	-"
P.E.	GRAS	José	Band Master	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	158	-"
P.E.	ALAN	Jean	Musician	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	158	-"
P.E.	GOSSET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	161	-"
P.E.	FLORIT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	159	-"
P.E.	EMILIANOFF	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Russian	"	5.8	157	-"
P.E.	PROVINS	Yvan	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	"	5.6	158	-"
P.E.	CHELMI	Michel	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	156	-"
P.E.	HUET	René	Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	161	-"
P.E.	PASQUIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	160	-"
P.E.	TARAUD	René	Ass/Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	160	-"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of rates on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

116

91

65

27

12

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

27

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930 192 from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PILLARD	Joseph	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	42	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	165	NONE
2	FOGHERON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
3	BRIENS	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
4	MARECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	AUVRAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
6	AUVRAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
7	ROUILLER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
8	BOUSSARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
9	TUAL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
10	BASIRE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
11	GENIAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
12	KERDUEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
13	PREVOST	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	UNDENSTOCK	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
15	PERROT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
16	LE BON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
17	HALGAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
18	PATUREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
19	GUOMARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
20	FRIVAL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
21	DUFOR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
22	SEHIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
23	GRANDVAL	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
24	HELARY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
25	FERRARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
26	LUNEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
27	DOPSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6	162	"
28	VERDIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	"
29	DICKMAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
30	BIGLER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	SWISS	5.5	161	"

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

27

30

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MOURET	Paul	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	42	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	162	NONE
2	BELLIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	LE PACHE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
4	GUEROUIT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
5	TATARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
6	AUPY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
7	L'HEVEDER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
8	GUEZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
9	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
10	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
11	MOEAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
12	DUVAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	BOURGET	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
14	FIVARCO	Charles	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
15	HELARY	Edouard	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
16	RAJAUD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
17	LEMOINE	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
18	DELAUNE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
19	BECQUENOT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
20	JEAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
21	LEFEVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
22	MEZENQUEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
23	LEFEVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
24	BILLIET	René	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
25	GAC	Goulven	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
26	ROLLE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
27	DELANDRE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
28	JACQUET	Ghanda	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
29	LEGUILLLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	NEVEU	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	164	"

P.E.

Total

116

91

65

272

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

14

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
116
91
66
277

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DOUCET	Joseph	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	NONE
2	FRAVAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
3	JACUAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
4	BOISHARDY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
5	BRIOU	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
6	LEVACHER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
7	DUVAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
8	BOGAERTS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
9	GALLÉ	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
10	TISON	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
11	FREVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
12	MECAER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
13	CROIX	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	LABORDE	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
15	BERTHOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
16	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
17	TUAL	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
18	BERRIST	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
19	PHILIPPE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
20	HURT	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
21	BERTHELOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
22	BOCHIE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
23	BERTHOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
24	HUE	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
25	VOLBAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
26	LE BRAS	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
27	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
28	LEVIILLAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
29	MERLAY	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
30	BELLANGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	163	"

Total

116

91

65

272

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

15

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

30

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LORENZO	Florencio	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.3	160	NONE
2	MACE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	"
3	ROSAY	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
4	VINCE	Javier	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	CROSLAY	Marthe	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
6	LEGROS	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
7	QUERE	Max	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
8	CROCHEMORE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
9	LAVANANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
10	KERGOAT	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
11	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
12	TRIGAN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
13	BIZIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	LASLIER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
15	LEGOQ	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
16	DAVID	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
17	COUDRON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
18	PERBOST	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
19	BRIENS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	CORBEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
21	DERRIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
22	CHELVEDER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
23	CABEC	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
24	DAREY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
25	MINEUR	Max	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
26	LEMOINE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
27	BODO	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
28	FELIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
29	FRIGENT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
30	LE TULLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	163	"

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

30

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at "NEW-YORK" JUL 22 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE ROUX	Maurice	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	161	None
2	NIGOU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	BESNARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
4	RIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
5	HAMON	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	DENIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
7	GUERARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
8	HERVIEUX	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
9	BONNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
10	LE MOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	168	"
11	JOUANNY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
12	LAMUREY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
13	TAILLY	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
14	HILLION	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
15	LE MAOUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
16	ROUSSEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
17	LAMANDÉ	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
18	LEPLAT	André	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
19	PAUMELLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
20	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
21	PAUVREAU	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
22	LEOSTIC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
23	GERR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
24	FILY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
25	GUERIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	LEBAS	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
27	LE GALL	Maudex	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
28	BALLOCHE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
29	LEFEBVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
30	PILLET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

Total

116

91

66

272

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each side.

17

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bretonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

272

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BOIVIN	Jean	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	NONE
2	ROMY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	LAMANDÉ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
4	GUEBIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
5	CARBON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
6	LE MORVAN	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
7	LEIXA	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
8	BEQUEL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
9	BEQUIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
10	LERILLE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
11	BERNABLE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
12	GIORDANI	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
13	GUILLEMIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
14	LESSEIGNEUR	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
15	BICHOT	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	GODFROY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
17	TILLET	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	163	"
18	LANNIC	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
19	SANSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
20	DUMONT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
21	DEMONET	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
22	CHEDVILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
23	HUGUET	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
24	DELANAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
25	LASBLEIZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	LEBOUCHER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
27	KERISIT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
28	BLANCHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
29	RAVILLY	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
30	LEGOBIEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	161	"

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

27

30

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 20 1930, 192, from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	NAUDOT	Louis	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	161	NONE
2	THEPAUT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
3	HERVE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
4	PIQUET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	CLAUDE	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
6	FERRANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
7	MILLET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
8	DIBONNET	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
9	LE LOCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
10	CHENEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
11	SENECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
12	THOMAS	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
13	FREBET	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	FREBOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
15	HAMBURY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
16	LEGARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
17	CARRETIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
18	AUDREN	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
19	DELABACHE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
20	FOURAGE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
21	BAYEUX	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
22	ORAIN	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
23	LE GALL	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
24	HOCQUET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
25	TIERCELIN	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
26	LANGER	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
27	MICHEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
28	GOARIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	ROBERT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
30	VOISIN	Gérard	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	158	"

30

Total

116

91

66

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

19

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **JUL 22 1930**, 192, from the port of **HAVRE (France)**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUVEGER	Maurice	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	NONE
2	COLIN	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
3	TREMAUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
4	PLAQUEVENT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
5	REVOUY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
6	DAREY	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
7	DUTRUEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
8	LECLERE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
9	FODOR	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SLOVAKIAN	CZECHOSLO- VAKIAN	5.5	160	"
10	ROUX	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	159	"
11	DORBE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
12	GALLOT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
13	LAFARGE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
14	HEBERT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
15	LE CORRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
16	THERY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
17	MICOIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
18	LESAGE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
19	MOREL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	GURY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
21	MALEFANT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
22	SCAZIGHINO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.7	163	"
23	LAWOQ	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	159	"
24	CATELAIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
25	BACLE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
26	DAVID	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
27	PANEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
28	REVELLO	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	164	"
29	TREBOT	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	162	"
30	LOISEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	161	"

Total

116

91

65

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

06

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 22 1930, 192 , from the port of HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MONTIAUX	Léon	Steward	7-16-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	20	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	160	NONE
2	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
3	MAILLOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
4	LE COLLEN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
5	LAUNAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
6	LARDE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
7	BUZARE	François	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
8	HENRY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
9	OLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	HENRY	François	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
11	LE SCANT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
12	BULTHEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
13	MAILLET	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	5.3	153	"
14	LANGE	André	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
15	PERRON	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
16	HURT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	5.2	153	"
17	GOURIOU	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
18	LEFOULON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
19	LEFRANCOIS	Max	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
FIRST 20	LAYEC	Henri	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
FIRST 21	CORVEST	Jérôme	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 22	HUON	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 23	LE BAGOUSSE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
FIRST 24	EVEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 25	LESAUVAGE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
FIRST 26	MORNIROLI	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	161	"
P.E. 27	AVISSE	Raymond	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
P.E. 28	LE BUZELIER	François	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 29	QLAIS	Ange	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
P.E. 30	POILPOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	156	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

30

Total

116

91

66

27

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

66

272

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.** **JUL 22 1930**, 192, from the port of **HAVRE, France.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	RIBOUD	Maurice	Cleaner	7/16/30	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	5.6	161	None
P.E.	2	CALINET	Louis	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	5.7	159	"
P.E.	3	GUEGUEN	Etienne	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	5.6	161	"
P.E.	4	MANIERE	René	A/Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	5	MENGUY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	5.7	160	"
P.E.	6	MERLOTTE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5.6	159	"
P.E.	7	LEPESQUEUR	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.6	158	"
FIRST	8	DUMESNIL	Bernard	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	5.7	161	"
P.E.	9	NOZET	Emile	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.6	159	"
FIRST	10	MAIMAISSON	Jean	Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	5.7	160	"
P.E.	11	GUERLESQUIN	Marcel	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	5.6	158	"
FIRST	12	BUCAILLE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	5.7	159	"
P.E.	13	LEBARS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	14	BOUCHARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5.7	157	"
P.E.	15	CHESNEAU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	5.6	156	"
P.E.	16	LEMOINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	17	LEBIGRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.8	156	"
P.E.	18	LECALLIARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5.6	157	"
P.E.	19	TANGUY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5.7	158	"
FIRST	20	LE ROY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	5.6	157	"
P.E.	21	THOMAS	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.7	156	"
P.E.	22	BERTHELOT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	23	ROUFF	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	5.7	158	"
P.E.	24	JEGOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	5.6	157	"
P.E.	25	LACHOIX	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.7	156	"
P.E.	26	DE LA MONNERAYE	Louis	Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	5.6	157	"
P.E.	27	DRAGON	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	5.8	158	"
FIRST	28	JOSEPH	Charles	Printer	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	5.6	160	"
P.E.	29	DEGRAEVE	André	Typist	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5.7	157	"
P.E.	30	BISTUE	Victor	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	5.6	158	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien so affected.

30

Total

116

91

66

27

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Blanche Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Emm. Hocque

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 187
HAVRE FRANCE
 (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the
Plymouth
 Via Plymouth
 Date JUL 16 1930
 Fee No. 701
 \$ 2.00
 Dis 5.00
 JUL 16 1930
 JUL 16 1930
 JUL 16 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

116

91

65

272

30

22

226051

JUL 26 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, R. Y. Howell, Surgeon of the SS. COCA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

British
RC

Cards Filled	7/26/30
Cash	m/11
As Removed	7/26/30
Cash Checked	RC

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1930
at _____

R. Y. Howell
Signature of Surgeon

Notar. — If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 7-22-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PERMITTED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. Temp.	In	U.S. Temp.	U.S. Temp.	U.S. Temp.	U.S. Temp.	
1st Class	19		22	71	3		1	116
2nd Class	22		27	39	1		2	91
3rd Class	50			10			5	65
TOTAL	91		49	120	4		8	272

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	45	71	116
2nd Cabin	52	39	91
Tourist 3rd	55	10	65
3rd Class	157	120	277
Total			

SS

130

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

JULY 27, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. Stone, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1932

at

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN

S. S.

"LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY

19_{30.}

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

JULY 27, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. M. L. MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1922
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. Morse, Surgeon of the LA CORIA, SAILING TOWN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1913
at London

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DD

United
King of

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY

1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

ED

United
King of

6

134

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

JULY 22, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Boyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1930
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1915

at 104

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

C A B I N.

S. S. LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL**

12TH JULY 1930.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JULY 22, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ~~MASTER~~, of the LAGORIA, from REPORT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make ⁵ physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19 30

at May

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1913

at Weymouth
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C A B I N.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY 1930.

Gus Gaisdon
Purser

Total passengers	" " " "	
U. S. citizens	" " " "	
Aliens	" " " "	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 22, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States														
1	BROTHER, JOHN HAXWORTH, 22 WOOD-STOCK RD, BEDFORD PK, LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1909/1930	NY	SISTER/LAW, MRS. W. SMITH, 125 EAST 84TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	GRY	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER, GEORGE MARPLAS, LANE END, HEATON CHAPEL, STOCKPORT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1927/1930	NY	HOME, 34 EAST 38TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	Father .Chas E. Stuart. 18 Ferguson St, Burntisland.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	1922/1930	NY	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLU	NONE
4	FRIEND, MRS. A. SHIERS, 15, NEW-LANDS AVE, VARTON, BLACKPOOL.	UTAH	SALT LAKE CITY.	YES	HUSBAND	1927/1930	UTAH	HUSBAND, JULIAN STEEL, 1-THE BRANDFORD, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	OLIVE	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER, MR. W. BARRINGTON, BRADLEY CTGE, TENBURY WELLS, WORCS.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	1918/1930	NY	HUSBAND, MR. P. COSTIGAN, 8409 TALBOT ST, KEN GARDENS, LONG IS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	GRY.	HZL.	NONE
6	MOTHER, MRS. ELLEN FARRIMOND. 19, CONDRAY RD, SOUTHPORT.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	SELF	1910/1930	DALLAS	HOME. 802. WOODLAWN AVENUE. DALLAS. TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL.	GRY.	GREY	NONE
7	MOTHER/LAW. DO.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	AS ABOVE	1889/1930	DO. -do-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	Gray	None
8	Cousin, Mother Leonce, Bethel Ave, Canning Town.	Mich.	Grand Rapids.	No	Self.	1889/1930	Mich.	Residence.....245 Cherry St, Grand Rapids. Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Gray	Blue	None
9	as above.	Mich	Grand Rapids.	No	Self.	1889/1930	Mich.	address as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gray	Gray.	None.
10	Aunt Mrs A.H. Cox. 80 Sinclair St, Kensington.	NYC.	New York.	Yes	Self.	1922/1930	NYC.	C/o Cunard Line, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	BRN	BRN	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from FOUL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Doyle

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1920

at Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

139

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

July 12th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 JULY 1930

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AYER.	Nathaniel.	42	M	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	7200 Cresheim Rd, Chest Hill Pa.
2	BEAN.	Alice.	68	F	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	147 Benjamin Ave, Grand Rapids. Mich.
3	BYERS.	William.	62	M	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	175 Ravenwood Ave, Dayton.O.
4	BYERS.	Lulu.	51	F	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	address as above.
5	Transferred to Boston sheets 1 line 30.					
6	Transferred to Boston sheet 1 line 17.					
7	ELLIS.	Anna.	55	F	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	2400 Harvard Bvd, Dayton.O.
8	RIPPERGER.	Anita.	29	F	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	Marmaronek. N.Y.
9	RIPPERGER.	James.	5	M	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	address as above.
10	WAGNER.	William.	65	M	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	COLLINSVILLE.Conn.
11	WAGNER.	Annie.	65	F	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	address as above.
12	NOICE.	Harold.	34	M	PP.No 202011. Issued April 17th, 1930.	544 Cathedral Parkway, NYCity.
13	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 5 and 6 Messrs Dailey. Transferred to Boston sheets 1 Lines 17 and 30.					

Gustafson Purser

18.30 am 7/20/30

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

140

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY

1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22 JULY 1930

1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	OWSTON	CHARLES W.	52	M M FRANKLIN, PA	8TH FEB. 1878.	18244 PARKSIDE AVENUE, DETROIT, MICH.
2	OWSTON	HELEN S.	49	F M NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	1ST DEC 1880	DO.
3	OWSTON	HELEN S.	11	F S DETROIT, MICH.	6TH AUG. 1918.	DO.
4	SELLMAN	J. ARCHER	47	M M WINCHESTER, VA.	17TH OCT. 1882.	BALTIMORE, MD.
5	SELLMAN	MARY	47	F M CHARLESTOWN, N.VA.	13TH NOV. 1882.	DO.
6	SCHRADER	MERCIA	46	F WD PP.No. 67588. Issued June 1st, 1929.	CHICAGO, ILL.	7142 EAST 8ND AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	SELLS	HELEN	37	F S DUBLIN, OHIO.	14TH JUNE, 1892.	151 EAST 51ST STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	SHIFF	MADELON	37	F S NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	10TH DEC. 1892.	135 WEST 79TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	VETTERLEIN	LOUISE W.	38	F S PAUPACK, PA.	14TH OCT. 1891.	PAUPACK, PIKE CO. PA.
10	VETTERLEIN	MINNIE	59	F WD PP.No. 205282. Issued April 21st, 1930.	BY MARRIAGE	DO.
11	WORTH	ROBERT D.	31	M M WESTFIELD, N.J.	23RD MAY, 1899.	16 DUPONT AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
12	WORTH	PHYLLIS H.	26	F M NEWARK, N.J.	7TH OCT. 1908.	DO.
18	WESTNIDGE	LEONARD LESLIE	42	M M PP.No. 533530.	DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL. APL. 1920.	MOWBRAY APTS. AUSTIN STREET, KEN GARDENS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
14	WESTNIDGE	LENORE FRANCES	40	F M Maquoketa. Ia. Livermore	Feb 18th, 1889.	DO.
15	LANE	MYRA	55	F S Falls. ME.	Mar 11th 1875.	465 Post Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
16	VAN PELT	ALICE	59	F S CALIFORNIA	1870.	DO.
17	WATKINS	EMIL G.	65	M M MANITOWOC, WIS.	12TH AUG. 1864.	1853 E 1ST STREET, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
18	REMINGTON	CLYDE ARTHUR	36	M M FLINT, MICH.	29TH JULY 1894.	AMERICAN METAL CO., 61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	REMINGTON	EDITH LLOYD	30	F M HAMILTON, MONT.	6TH FEB. 1900	DO.
20	REMINGTON	TEVIS	5	F S SPOKANE, WASH.	21ST SEPT. 1924.	DO.
21	JOHNSON	EDWARD	66	M M PP 165604.	43	COMMON PLEAS COURT. EASTON PA. 1ST JAN. 1900.
22	JOHNSON	THERESA	63	F M S.BETHLEHEM. PA.	8TH MAR. 1867.	HOME. R.D.R. 2. DOUGLASSVILLE. PA.
23	DUGAN	EDITH B.	50	F S NEW ORLEANS. LA.	June 3rd 1880.	DO.
24	MONKS	JOHN SR.	68	M M New York City. NY.	Oct 16th, 1863.	HOME. 1776, STATE STREET. NEW ORLEANS. LA.
25	MONKS	JOHN JR.	25	M S NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	14TH SEP. 1904.	EASTHAMPTON. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
26	COLLINS	MARK S.	60	M M ROXBOROUGH. MAINE	23RD DEC. 1867.	DO.
27	COLLINS	WILLIAM	35	F M OREGON. WASH.		DO.
28	MYERS	FLORENCE	38	F S CHICAGO. ILL.	28TH DEC. 1891.	130 EAST DELAWARE PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL.
29	LEGG	PERCY ALBERT	70	M M	U.S. CIRCUIT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1ST FEB. 1897.	134 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	LEGG	ETHEL	70	F M	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	DO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"LACONIA"

sailing from

JOHN (Lucas town)

12th July

, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JUL 1930

1930

111

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	White	Joseph	61	M	PP. No. 196922. Issued April 21st, 1930.	221 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
2	Wright	Joseph	61	M	St. Donatus, Iowa, 19/7/89	2516 Pershing Blvd., Clinton, Iowa.
3	Hahn	Catherine	5	F	Lawston, Idaho, Jan 11th, 1900.	Lawston, Idaho.
4	Murphy	Alice	7	F	401a, Kansas, Nov. 8/82	Lawston, Idaho.
5	McTeague	Andrew	47	M	St. Louisville, Ohio, July 19th 1880.	300 S. Ardmore Rd., Dayton, Ohio.
6	McTeague	Ann	58	F	New I. Ohio, Ohio, 8/10/71	-do-
7	Baxter	Edward	55	M	PP No. 274934.	19 Church St., Barrytown-on-Hudson
8	Baxter	Catherine	56	F	No. 274758.	-do-
9	Grant	Walter	55	M	Oliver, Mass. 18/4/75	30 E 57th St., New York.
10	Price	Frederick	40	M	Phil. Del. P. 1/1/82.	New York, Pa.
11	ELIMINATIONS.					
12	Line 4 Alice Murphy. Transferred to Boston Sheet 3 line 8.					
13	Lines 11 to 30 Blank.					
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

112

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22 JULY 1930

19 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROWN	JUANITA	32	F	M	KIRKSVILLE, MISS.	30TH APL. 1898.	1453, IDAHO AVENUE, IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO.
2	BRAMWELL	CLARA	65	F	WD	FORTENROY, WIS.	November 7th, 1884.	1814, "I" STREET, BELLEVILLE, KANSAS.
3	BOZELL	OLIVE A.	67	F	WD	WEST GROVE, IOWA.	7TH APL. 1863.	37, LINCOLN STREET, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
4	BAYS	MARTHA	35	F	S	VIRGIL, KANSAS.	9TH AUG. 1894.	EUREKA, KANSAS.
5	CLOSE	CHARLES P.	62	M	M	NEW BUFFALO, MICH.	21ST JAN. 1868.	COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND.
6	CLOSE	MARGARET B.	63	F	M	NEWARK, DEL.	29TH NOV. 1866.	DO. 260 HARRISON AVENUE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
7	CORCORAN	ROBERT	54	M	WD	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	26TH JULY 1875.	IONIA, MICH.
8	CLEVELAND	GRACE J.A.	58	F	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I.S.	25TH MAR. 1872	C/O. BLOW KNOX CO. PITTSBURG, PA.
9	DUNKER	JOHN HENRY	22	M	S	WILKINSBURY, PA.	17TH JAN. 1908.	1529 OLIVE STREET, SANTO BARBARA, CALIF.
10	DAVIES	WALTER J.	55	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	18TH MAY 1874.	DO.
11	DAVIES	ADA A.B.	58	F	M	On Husbands Passport above.	BY MARRIAGE	DO.
12	DAVIES	MAMIE O.	32	F	S	PP.No. 6008. (S.F. Series 9)	14 April/30.	THROUGH PARENTS 4314 SPOKANE AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
13	FRUEH	ARY	37	F	M	KENTON, OHIO	3RD FEB. 1893.	DO.
14	FRUEH	PATRICIA	12	F	S	KALAMAZOO, MICH.	29TH AUG. 1917.	18- ELMWOOD AVENUE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
15	FOSTER	SARAH S.	33	F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	5th January, 1897.	DO.
16	FOSTER	AGNES P.	31	F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	11th Nov, 1898.	25 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
17	FEENEY	JAMES	48	M	S	PP No. 169589.	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	17TH AUG. 1894. 224 E. CHICAGO AVENUE, NAPERVILLE, ILL.
18	GOODWIN	MARY EVA	61	F	WD	MT. STERLING, ILL.	26TH MAY, 1868.	111-5th Ave, New York City.
19	HOUSTON	LARMOUR	51	M	M	AMBLER, PA.	13TH JUNE, 1879.	757 COVINGTON DRIVE, DETROIT, MICH.
20	HANSHETT	ARNOLD	36	M	M	Salt Lake City.	25th March, 1904.	DO.
21	HANSHETT	Marion.	35	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	1st September, 1904.	5726 -28TH AVENUE, N.E. SEATTLE, WASH.
22	HENDERS ON	THOMAS D.	57	M	M	PP.No.173006.	Issued Mar 8th, 1930.	FATHER'S PAPERS DO.
23	HENDERSON	FLORENCE E.	56	F	M	On Husband's Passport above.		132 SOUTH COLLETT STREET, LIMA, OHIO.
24	KAHLE	ALBERT WESLEY	73	M	M	JEFFERSON Co. PA.	30TH SEPT. 1856	DO
25	KAHLE	CLARA METHEANY	63	F	M	LIMA, OHIO.	20TH JULY 1866	2224 EAST 69TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
26	KADLEC	NELL B.	36	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	19TH FEB. 1894.	2909 CYERLAND AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
27	KOHLERMAN	PIERRE	54	M	S	BALTIMORE, MD.	6TH NOV. 1876.	245 EAST 21ST STREET, New York City.
28	MILLIGAN	STEWART S.	9	M	S	New York City.	8th June, 1920.	DO.
29	MILLIGAN	JAMES G.	8	M	S	New York City.	6th Feb, 1921.	DO.
30	MILLIGAN	ELIZABETH S.	45	F	WD	PP.No.22597. Issued April 24th, 1929.	BY MARRIAGE 24TH NOVEMBER, 1907.	DO.
Eliminations. Line 1. Juanita Brown. DID NOT EMBARK.								

Eliminations. Line 1. Juanita from.
DID NOT EMBARK.

Lines 20 and 21 respectively:- Hanshett Arnold and Hanshett Marion transferred to Boston Manifest see Sheet No. 9 lines 1 and 2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereon" or "for some other use")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 20 JULY 1930
 day of _____, 19

at BOSTON NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ LACONIA

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

12th July. 1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

27 JULY 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing civil service	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Date of last departure	no		perm	yes	no
1	C/O. Mr. Fridoljom Adalsteinson. Radio Station. Reykjavik. Iceland.	Minneapolis.	Minneapolis.	see 23 Father	Yes	25	Yes	1925 1927	Minneapolis.	April 1927 Father. Mr. G. T. Athelstan. 2909 West 48th Street, Minneapolis. Minn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Fair	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

21 JUL 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-409

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 the BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 26 JULY 1937, 19
 at NEW YORK
BOSTON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		PRENDERGAST	26	M	S	MOTOR MECHANIC	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 41683	LIVERPOOL 14 MAR. 30		ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
2		PRITCHARD	32	M	M	LABOURER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES BUCKLEY	SEC. QIV. 42303	DO. 20 MAY 30		WALES BUCKLEY
3		PRITCHARD	34	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 5 QIV. 21263	DO. 9 JUL. 30		ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
4		DIETZ	27	M	M	BUTCHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SO. SHIELDS	SEC. 5 QIV. 45631	DO. 1 APR. 30		ENGLAND SO. SHIELDS
5		DIETZ	23	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SO. SHIELDS	SEC. 5 QIV. 45632	DO. 1 APR. 30		ENGLAND SO. SHIELDS
6		SKYTTERHOLM	22	M	S	SAILOR	YES ENGLISH	YES NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY AALESUND	QIV 1	BERGEN 3 JUL. 30		U.S.A. Berneley
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank.													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

146

NEW YORK

2 JULY 1930 19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1936, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

147

R. V. HOWELL

Sworn to before me this 20 JULY 1930, 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY

19 30

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

19 30.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 July 1937, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or by separate license as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 20 July 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FOUR: 11:00 THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "L A C O N I A"

Passengers sailing from ...LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY....., 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NW, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
TRANSIT		KOENIG	HERBERT	29	M	S	DR. OF PHILOSOPHY	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Sec. 3 (2) 8282	3/JULY/30		GERMANY	BERLIN										
TRANSIT		UNGER	ANNA	51	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 8272	3/JULY/30		GERMANY	BERLIN										
TRANSIT		GLOS	GERHARD	27	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 307	13 June/30		GERMANY	FREESTAD										
TRANSIT		RISCHE	OTTO	46	M	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	RENNICKSSTEIN	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 4.	2 July/30		GERMANY	LEIPZIG										
TRANSIT		FYFE	THOMAS MITCHELL	49	M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ALLOA	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 331	2/JUNE/30		SCOTLAND	ALLOA										
TRANSIT		SHEPPARD	EDMUND FLEETWOOD	26	M	S	INSURANCE CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 12581	6/JUNE/30		ENGLAND	BERKHAMSTED										
TRANSIT		NICHOLAS	FRIEDA JOYCE	31	F	S	STATISTICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 14226	26 June/30		ENGLAND	LONDON										
TRANSIT		MILNER	AMY BEATRICE	35	F	S	PHOTOGRAPHY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 14216	26/JUNE/30		ENGLAND	LONDON										
TRANSIT		CHURCHILL	ENA MARGARET	24	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 128	5 July/30		ENGLAND	LONDON										
TRANSIT		KNIGHT	HARRY JACK	25	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 37	14 JULY/30		ENGLAND	LONDON										
TRANSIT		STOTT	JOB	74	M	M	ESTATE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 21/8259/80	8 July/30		ENGLAND	WIDNES										
TRANSIT		SHEPHERD	ALICE	32	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINTON	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 285	5 June/30		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER										
TRANSIT		ENGLISH	AGNES ELIZABETH	38	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	N. IRELAND	STEWART	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 694	27 JUNE/30		N. IRELAND	FIV. MILESTOWN										
TRANSIT		ZICREE	SARAH	59	F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BAMSGATE	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 596	30 June/30		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER										
TRANSIT		SANDILANDS	MARY LOGAN	38	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLESTONPANS	Sec. 3 (1) P.V. 69	2 July/30		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH										
TRANSIT		WILEY	WALDO JACKSON	30	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	Sec. 5. Q.I.V. 46077	27 MAY/30		ENGLAND	LONDON										
TRANSIT		LINDSAY	META	22	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 12727	10 June/30		SCOTLAND	LEITH										
TRANSIT		SHRIKHANDI	YADNESHWAR GOPAL	33	M	M	MEDICAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	INDIAN	INDIA	SANGOR	Sec. 3 (2) P.V. 8618	10 July/30		INDIA	BHOWALI										
TRANSIT		JANZEN	Karl	38	M	M	Doctor Medical	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin				Germany	Singet										
20		Line 10. Knight Harry did not embark.																											
21		Line 12. Shepherd Alice did not embark.																											
22		Lines 20 to 30 are blank.																											
23		Gus Gaildon																											
24		P. 1152																											
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

19 30.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 July 1930, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LACONIA

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the SARATOGA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 20 JULY 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew..	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1	TRANSIT	LEIPPER	ELLEN E.	46	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	1
2	TRANSIT	LEIPPER	IDA J.	44	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	2
3	TRANSIT	ENNIS	ANNIE	37	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	3
4	TRANSIT	BOOTH	NORMAN	39	M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	4
5	TRANSIT	BOOTH	FLORENCE	39	F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	5
6	TRANSIT	BOOTH	MARGARET	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	6
7	TRANSIT	SNAPE	ADA	40	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HECKMONDWICK	7
8	TRANSIT	HINCHCLIFFE	GERTRUDE	46	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HECKMONDWICK	8
9	TRANSIT	STANSFELD	KARL	45	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	VANCOUVER	9
10	TRANSIT	STANSFELD	NOMEL K.	15	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	VANCOUVER	10
11	TRANSIT	STEPHENS	Fred	60	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	DENMARK	Danish	Island	Winnipeg	11
12	TRANSIT	GIBLASON	John	36	M	M	Timber Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Icelandic	Island	Winnipeg	12
13	TRANSIT	GIBLASON	Ellen	32	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Icelandic	Island	Winnipeg	13
14	Lines 14 to 30 are blank.														
15	Guardian														
16	Parent														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . 13
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUL 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)		Yes or No	Year or period of years Where?		1. Is it to join a relative or friend? 2. Is it to engage in business? 3. Is it to study? 4. Is it to perform a contract? 5. Is it to seek employment? 6. Is it to perform a service? 7. Is it to engage in a profession? 8. Is it to engage in a trade? 9. Is it to engage in a vocation? 10. Is it to engage in a calling?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		
1	Agents. MESSRS. T. & W. A. MC LAREN LD. 29 QUEEN ST. EDINBURGH.	SCOT. N.Y.		SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER. MR. ALEXANDER D. LEIPPER. 970 LONGBROOK AVE. STRATFORD CONN.	5 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
2	Sister DO.	SCOT. N.Y.		SELF	YES	NO	-	DO.	5 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
3	MISS MARGT. ENNIS. NEWSTEAD. HAIGH RD. WATERLOO. LANCS.	ENG. MTRL.		SELF	YES	NO	-	MRS. D. O'NEILL. 583 W. 215TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	DRK. DRK. GRAY.	NONE
4	SISTER. MISS MAY BOOTH. 26 ASH- GROVE RD. DEIGHTON. HUDDERSFIELD MTRL.	ENG. MTRL.		SELF	YES	NO	-	BRO/LAW. MR. F. GREENWOOD. 708 ELMWOOD AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
5	SISTER/LAW DO.	ENG. MTRL.		HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	BROTHER DO.	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
6	AUNT DO.	ENG. MTRL.		FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	UNCLE DO.	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
7	SISTER. MRS. ERNEST COOKE. 44 WHILTHORPE CHMS. BARNSLEY YKS.	ENG. MTRL.		SELF	YES	NO	-	FRIEND. W. HINCHCLIFFE. BURNS- VILLE. WEST VIRGINIA.	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 1	MED. BRN. BLUE	NONE
8	SISTER. SARAH J. HINCHCLIFFE. 11 LAUREL MT. HECKMONDWIKE.	ENG. MTRL.		SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER DO.	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	MED. GRAY. BRN.	NONE
9	FATHER. ALFRED STANSFELD. 4 TOKENHOUSE BLDGS. LONDON.	Canada N.Y.		SELF	YES	YES	1909/ 1912 WASH.	In Transit to Canada.	1 IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FRS. GRAY. GRAY.	NONE
10	G/FATHER DO.	Canada N.Y.		FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-do-	1 IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FRS. FR. BLUE	NONE
11	Sister Mrs. Olafsen. Reykjavik, Iceland.	Canada N.Y.		Self	Yes	Yes	1928 New York Jan. N.Y. 1929	-do-	1 IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR. BR. GRAY.	NONE
12	Mother Mrs. Helgeson. Reykjavik, Iceland.	Canada N.Y.		Self	Yes	Yes	1929 Minneapolis July 11 Min. 1929	-do-	1 IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	DR. DR. GRAY	NONE
13	Mother-in-law. -do-	Canada N.Y.		Husband as Above	Yes	Yes	1930 New York 1929 (NY)	-do-	1 IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE, MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 20 JULY 1906, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH JULY

19 30

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BROWN	MATTHEW J.	45	-	M	M	CHICKEN RANCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	SEC. 10 RP. 602804	WASHINGTON	9 MAY 30		U.S.A.	Sanibel Is.								
2		COCKERILL	ROBERT C.	64	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA 4	BANGALORE	SEC. 10 RP. 580617	DO	31 MAR. 30		U.S.A.	Sanibel Is.								
3		COCKERILL	LILLIAS F.	55	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	SEC. 10 RP. 580564	DO	31 MAR. 30		U.S.A.	Sanibel Is.								
4		AIRY	ELIZABETH A.	44	✓	F	S	GOVERNSS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	1. F.S. 13	SCHALL	SEC. 10 RP. 577330	DO	25 MAR. 30		U.S.A.	ASPINWALL								
5		PRICE ✓	EDWARD	49	✓	M	W	SHEET MTL. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES 17	MERQUIS	SEC. 10 RP. 598483	DO	1 MAY 30		U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES								
6		GREGGS ✓	ELLEN	27	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	WOLSEINGHAM	SEC. 10 RP. 572230	DO	13 MAR. 30		U.S.A.	THROOP								
7		GREENWAY	FLORENCE L.	48	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	MANCHESTER	SEC. 10 RP. 555005	DO	17 DEC. 29		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN								
8		SMITH ✓	JAMES A.	47	✓	M	S	GOLF INSTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND 16	EDINBURGH	SEC. 10 RP. 532201	DO	27 SEP. 29		U.S.A.	SUMMIT								
9		BURNS ✓	ELIZABETH	52	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	SHEFFIELD	SEC. 10 RP. 620850	DO	12 JUN. 30		U.S.A.	BUFFALO								
10		Line 7 Greenway Florence did not embark.																											
11		Lines 10 to 30 are blank.																											
12		<div>Gustafson</div>																											
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

27 JULY 1930

19 30

154

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

.E.Y.M

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 20 JULY 1936, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCOTIA" Passengers sailing from , 190.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	McMahon	Catherine	34	✓	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS
2		O'Sullivan	Kathleen	34	✓	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS
3		McLoughlin	John	33	✓	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irish FS
4		Line 1 McMahon Catherine did not embark.																		
5		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. M. DOYLE MASTER, of the LACONIA, from NEWBURYPORT, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1939
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(widowed), or D (divorced).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The

entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between those who are citizens or subjects of the United States, and those who are citizens or subjects of a foreign country, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race, but "French" appearing under the head of race or people does mean "French" country.

For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people, by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "Fraunce" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their language should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 18.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence with the intention of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show

with the intention of residing therein. The entries in column 11 should show, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States" if they have never lived in any other country.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative of alien in United States from whom alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of nearest relative in United States. If none, give name and address of friend or acquaintance in United States.

address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of first living in country whence alien came, give name and address of such relative.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show an intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, a date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-18 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence and date of last departure from the United States.

States.—The answer should show the exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States. (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show the exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should be whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, authority for such readmission should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HAYELL, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or employed by Surgeon thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

R. V. Hayell

Sworn to before me this 20 July 1936, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LUSITANIA" Passengers sailing from New York (New York), 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lynch ✓	John	40	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish PS	Irish	Irish PS	Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire, England	Sec. 10 R.P. 601625	Washington 17th Apr. 30.	U.S.A.	U.S.	1	
2		Quinn ✓	James	40	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish PS	Irish	Irish PS	Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire, England	Sec. 10 R.P. 601625	Washington 7th Apr. 30.	U.S.A.	New York	2	
3		O'Connor	Thomas	1	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish PS	Irish	Irish PS	Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire, England	Sec. 10 R.P. 601625	Washington Mar. 1, 30.	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.	3	
4		O'Connor	May																4	
5		LACEY ✓	Margaret	22	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish P.F.	Irish	Irish P.S. 0813	Gloucester, England	Sec. 10 R.P. 601625	Washington 2nd May 30	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	5	
6		Line No. 4. O'Connor See Citizen Sheet 3 Line 9.																	6	
7		Lines 8 to 30 are blank.																	7	
8		<i>Ernest Baird</i>																	8	
9		Purser																	9	
10																			10	
11																			11	
12																			12	
13																			13	
14																			14	
15																			15	
16																			16	
17																			17	
18																			18	
19																			19	
20																			20	
21																			21	
22																			22	
23																			23	
24																			24	
25																			25	
26																			26	
27																			27	
28																			28	
29																			29	
30																			30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 1930.

158

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States											Whether alien intends to leave United States
1	Father, Patrick Lynch, Gerard, St. Rose, N.J.	N.J. Morristown	Self	1925-1930. 31 May	Yes	1930	Resident returning.	18 Marion St., Morristown, N.J.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Dark brown	N11
2	Brother Mr. Thomas Quirk, Liscoel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Self	1906-1930. 18 May	Yes	1930	Resident returning.	106 W 76 St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Dark blue	N11
3	Mother, Margaret O'Donnell, 101 E. 12th St., New York.	N.Y. New York	Self	1925-1930. 31 May	Yes	1930	Resident returning.	106 W 76 St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair	Dark brown	N11
4	Gen. Michael Lacy, Monamolin P.P. Gore, Co. Wexford.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	1922-1930. 31 May	Yes	1930	Sister, Mrs. Burns, 92, Bovy Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	N11

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE MASTER, of the LACONIA, from NEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1960, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BOVIA"

Sailing from

NEW YORK (New York)

10th July

1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1930.

159

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lamb	Rose	57		F	M		P.P. 194824 By Marriage 06/4/98 at Meriden, Conn.	Robert Ave. J. Meriden, Conn.
2	Shea	Katherine	66		F	W		P.P. 225867 By Marriage, New York, 1892.	341 Campbell Ave. Hartford, Conn.
3	Demar	Mary	56		F	W		P.P. 226094 By Marriage at Hartford, 1894.	70 Collins St. Hartford, Conn.
4	O'Brien	Mary	60		F	W		P.P. 195362 By Marriage Meriden Conn. 06/2/11	17 Prospect St. Meriden, Conn.
5	Monahan	Daniel	48		M	M		P.P. 5602 District Court, San Francisco,	291 Fourth Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
6	O'Shea	Camelius	49		M	M		P.P. 5990 District Court San Francisco.	1556 Coloma, San Francisco, Cal.
7	Keenan	Michael	63		M	M		P.P. 226870 U.S. Court Wilmington 1896.	291 Market St. Wilmington, Del.
8	Keenan	Mary	16		F	S	Wilmington, Del. 11th. 1914.		-do-
9	O'Connor	Mary	47		F	M		P.P. 5239. Through Marriage at San Francisco, 1903.	1367, 25th Ave., San Francisco. Cal.
10	Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.								
11	<p><i>G. S. Anderson</i> Purser</p>								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21	53								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAONIA Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th July, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 160

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR 1. NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ST GERMAIN	EUGENIE L	32	-	F	S	Brooklyn, New York. 18th March, 1898.		Mother, Mrs L. M. St Germain, 117 Radcliff Road, Island Park, L.I. N.Y.
2	DALMAN	Valgerdur	35	-	F	M		By Marriage P.P. 232244 1915	540, Manhattan Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	ATKINSON	Esther	27	-	F	M.	Hubbard, Ohio. 24.Mar. 1883		1508, Oregon Ave. Steubenville, Ohio.
4	DERR	E. Benjamin	22	-	M	S	Turbotville, Pa. 2 Apr. 1908		20, Evergreen St., Harrisburg, Pa.
5	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.								
6	<i>Gustafson</i> Purser.								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21 JULY 1930

S. S. "LACONIA" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH JULY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	JOHNSON	HARRY	33	-	M	S	PHILA. PA. 14. OCT. 1896.		8415 ANDERSON STR. CHESTNUT HILL, PHILA. PA.
2	JOHNSON	MARGARET	36	-	F	S	PHILA. PA. 1. DEC. 1894.		DO.
3	TANNER	ISAAC	52	-	M	S		District Court SCRANTON, PA. P.P. 170493 15. FEB. 1929.	OLYPHANT, PA.
4	PRINGLE	MARY	50	-	F	M		SUPERIOR DISTRICT COURT, J. FEB. 1914.	30 WHEELER STR. WINDFORD, CONN.
5	WARDLE	ALICE	40	-	F	S		District Court NEW HAVEN. P.P. 173973 28. SEPT. 1928.	14 DUTTON STR. WALLINGFORD, CONN.
6	LEWIS	EVELYN M.	26	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 9. JULY 1903.		171 PROSPECT PLACE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	LEWIS	JESSE L.	48	-	M	D	ST. LOUIS, ME. 2. FEB. 1882.		50 NEVENS ST. c/o HARRIETT JUDSEN Y.W.C.A. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	COOPER	SQUIRE	44	-	M	M		ONEIDA, UTICA COUNTY COURT.	317 ARTHUR STREET, UTICA.
9	JONES	A. WILLARD	35	-	M	M	GIBSON IA. 6. SEPT. 1894.	P.P. 311. I.I. 301 BY MARRIAGE MAY 1922.	AMERICAN FRIENDS BOARD OF MISSIONS, 101 SOUTH 8TH ST. RICHMOND IND.
10	JONES	CHRISTINA	33	-	F	M		P.P. 301 BY PARENTAGE.	DO.
11	JONES	RICHARD	5	-	M	S			DO.
12	HALLOCK	JOSEPHINE	54	-	F	S	CATSKILL, N.Y. 20 FEB. 1875.		FAIR VILLAGE, CONN.
13	EVANS	E. HILDA	53	-	F	S		Fathers papers. Scranton, Pa. P.P. 238797	951 WASHINGTON AVE. TYRONE, PENN.
14	BIBBY	ABRAHAM	47	-	M	M		District Court Providence, R.I. P.P. 183902 1. Oct. 1919	20 BENEFIT ST. BATHURST, R.I.
15	JONES	ROBERT L.	27	-	M	S		District Court COUNTY COURT GAGE, APRIL 1920.	6th Ave., Knox Street, WYEMORE, NEBRASKA.
16	WENLOCK	HARRIET	61	-	F	W		District Court SHENANDOAH PENN. P.P. 246420	1344 TORONTO ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	WENLOCK	LILLIAN	18	-	F	S	SHENANDOAH, PA. 6th July, 1902		DO.
18	RIEDEL	MARY E.	31	-	F	M	SHENANDOAH, Pa. 5th Apr. 1899.	BY MARRIAGE	5277 PENWAY AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19	JONES	EDWARD	56	-	M	W		District Court. GAGE COUNTY. 7. JUNE 1920.	6 AVE. KNOX ST. WYEMORE, NEBRASKA.
20	HOLM	ROSE	54	-	F	S	Olsburg, Kan. 8th Dec. 1895.		P.O. Box. 1612, Steubenville, Ohio.
21	WATKINS	MAMIE	27	-	F	S	Steubenville, Ohio. 28th No. 1902		255 S. 5th St., Steubenville, Ohio.
22	BARRY	BEATRICE I.	30	-	F	S	Austin, Pa. 5th May, 1900.		728, E. 5th Street, Steubenville, Ohio.
23	KEATING	ROSEMARY	23	-	F	S	New York, N.Y. 55 26th Dec. 1906.		Halliday Cove, W. Va.
24	SHAW	GLADYS	55	-	F	S	Polk City, Iowa. 29th Aug., 1894.		743, College Ave., Beloit, Wisc.
25	RUTHERFORD	BECKY FRANCES	31	-	F	S	Steubenville 11th December, 1898		Box. 276, Wellsville, Ohio.
26	SHAW	ANNETTE	54	-	F	M	Pella, Iowa. 24th Sept. 1865		743, College Ave., Beloit, Wisc.
27	MANDELBAUM	CAESAR	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 26 MARCH 1907.		39 WEST 27th ST. NEW YORK, City N.Y.
28	HANKINS	NANCY G.	29	-	F	S	DAWSON GA. 21 OCT. 1900		PARENTS-MR. & MRS. HANKINS. 408 CORONA ST. WINSTON, SALEM, N.C.
29	MITCHELL	Winifred	25	-	F	M	Huntingdon, L.I., N.Y. 1st Oct., 1904		782, Arnett Road, Rochester, N.Y.
30	TOWNSEND	Mary Doris	22	-	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 13th Nov. 1907		464 1/2 Plymouth Ave, Rochester, N.Y.

Line 4 Pringle Mary Did not Embark.
Line 8 Cooper Squire, transferred to Boston Sheet 2 Line 4.
Line 12 Hallock Josephine, transferred to Boston Sheet 2 Line 8.
Line 14 Bibby Abraham, transferred to Boston Sheet 2 Line 7.

W. G. Galt
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

162

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

12TH JULY

19 30

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

Gustafsson
Parser.

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
F M H WIFE YES LITHUAN
J. Ryan Hosp
JUL 22 1930 1 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

84-42

1930

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** of the **LACONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **2** day of **19**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 19, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-200

James O. H. [unclear]
M. [unclear]

ALIEN PASSENGER AND POSSESSION PERMITS
TO BE ENTERED ON THIS SHEET

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAGONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12th JULY

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TENHUNEN ✓	SIIRI	30	✓	F	S COOK	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	VARTSILA ✓	596308 591853	WASHINGTON D.C.	18th Apr./30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		SYRJA	CHARLES	44	✓	M	M WEAVER	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	VARTSILA	590872	WASHINGTON D.C.	17th Apr./30	U.S.A.	BENACON
3		LITTLEWOOD ✓	WINIFRED E.	35	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL ✓	609601 55075	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st May/30	U.S.A.	EAST ORANGE
4		LARKIN ✓	MICHAEL J.	27	✓	M	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLAREMORRIS ✓	552125	WASHINGTON D.C.	3rd DEC.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	Line 2 Syrja Charles transferred to Boston Sheet B2 line 5 <i>naa</i>																	
6	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																	
7	<i>Gustafson</i>																	
8	Purser.																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

165

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

81 JULY 1930 19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

24-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
 and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

166

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 19

at 1

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-11-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW/SJS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ LACONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

~~12th~~ JULY

19

30

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-00000

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 19 30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is employed by a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is employed by a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is employed by a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND. Mr. WHAITE. 84 QUEEN ST. SOUTH BANK, YKS.	ENG. SOUTH BANK	YES	SISTER see 23	YES NO	- -	SISTER. MRS. E. LONGBOTTOM. 175 JOHNSON AVE. TOTTENVILLE N.Y.	NO	3 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN GR.	NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle **MASTER** of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in-number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

26-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
 and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

168

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAGONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH JULY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OWEN	EVAN T.	36	-	M	M	SIGNALMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	23112	LIVERPOOL	12 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	BURY
2		OWEN	ANNIE	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	23113	Liverpool DO.	12 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	BURY
3		OWEN	GEOFFREY	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	23114	Liverpool DO.	12 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	BURY
4		CHILDS	MARY A.	68	-	F	W	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON	1073	LONDON	26 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD
5		SMITH	MARY	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	539	LIVERPOOL	12 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	TRENTON N.J.
6		SMITH	THOMAS	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	540	Liverpool DO.	12 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	TRENTON N.J.
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JULY 1930

19₃₀

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1917
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
 and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

170

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSPORT
APPROVED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAGONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH JULY, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SEVERNS	JAMES	18	-	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	16229	LIVERPOOL	5 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2		CHESTER	WALTER V.	45	-	M	LEATHER WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALSALL	54355	LONDON	30 JUNE 30	ENGLAND	WALSALL
3		ANDERSON	PRISCILLA F.	17	-	F	SALES LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLYTH	45638	LIVERPOOL	1 APR. 30	ENGLAND	SO. SHIELDS
4		SMITH	MARY	44	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD		LIVERPOOL	12 JUN. 30	U.S.A.	BRISTOL
5		SMITH	THOMAS	14	-	M	BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD		LIVERPOOL	26 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	BRISTOL
6		CHILDS	MARY A.	68	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON	1075	LONDON	26 JUNE 30	U.S.A.	BRISTOL
7		DEAN	JOSEPH	62	-	M	DYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	England	Huddersfield	571446	U.S. CITIZEN	-	U.S.A.	PETERSBURG
8		DEAN	LILLIAN	47	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BECKENHURST	21230	LIVERPOOL	7 JUL. 30	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
9		GRAHAM	JOSEPH	25	-	M	GROOM	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	568428	WASHINGTON	28 FEB. 30	U.S.A.	WATERBURY
10		GRAHAM	MARY	23	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	64923	LIVERPOOL	12 JUN. 30	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD
11		OWEN	EVAN	24	-	M	BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TOTTENHAM	23112	LIVERPOOL	18 JUN. 30	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
12		OWEN	ANNIE	24	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	23113	LIVERPOOL	18 JUN. 30	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
13		OWEN	GEORGE	3	-	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	23114	LIVERPOOL	18 JUN. 30	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
14		KAINNEY	HERBERT	27	-	M	BOTTLE BLOWER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	64927	LIVERPOOL	16 JUN. 30	ENGLAND	BURNLEY
15		NORDVALL	ALICE M.	39	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	45661	LIVERPOOL	3 APR. 30	ENGLAND	JARROW
16		NORDVALL	CHARLES W.A.	4	-	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SO. SHIELDS	45662	LIVERPOOL	3 APR. 30	ENGLAND	JARROW
17		NORDVALL	ALAN	1	-	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SO. SHIELDS	45663	LIVERPOOL	3 APR. 30	ENGLAND	JARROW
18		PERDIKOV	VASILIS N.	18	-	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CYPRUS	KALO DYS.	21212	LIVERPOOL	7 JUL. 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
19		AMBIZAS	KYRIACOS N.	32	-	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GREEK	CYPRUS	KALO DYS	21219	LIVERPOOL	7 JUL. 30	CYPRUS	KALO DYS

Lines 4,5 and 6 respectively:- Smith Mary Smith Thomas, Childs Mary A duplicated see Sheet 2 lines 5,6 and 4

Lines 11,12 and 13 respectively, Owen Evan T, Owen Annie, Owen Geoffrey duplicated see sheet 1 lines 1,2 and 3.

Lines 20 to 30 are blank.

Gustafson
Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JULY 1930

1930

171

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification													
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	FATHER. JOHN H. SEEVERS. 56 JUNIPER ST. HULME, MANCHESTER.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	SISTER. ROSE BURTON. WINDING STREET. HUNTINGTON STATION L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	WIFE. FLORENCE CHESTERS. 72 HAFFORD ST. WALSALL.	CONN.	WINSOR	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER/LAW. MRS. G. CHAMBLAIN. 195 PAYHOCK AVE. WINSOR CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9 1/2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	UNCLE. MR. ANDERSON. 66 SAVILLE ST. SOUTH SHIELDS.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SISTER SEE 23	NO	-	-	SISTER. JANE ANDERSON. 1415 1/2 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
4		N.J.	TRENTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	N.J.	HUSBAND MR. J. SMITH. 232 MERCER ST. TRENTON N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 1/2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5		N.J.	TRENTON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	-	FATHER DO. DOUGHTY. MRS. EDITH MAWBY. 410 N. CLARKSON AVE. SPRINGFIELD OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6		OH.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	OH.	HOME.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	BLU	NONE
7	BROTHER. TOM DEAN. CUTSYKE CASTLEFORD. YORKS.	FLA.	PETERSBURG	NO	SELF	YES	YES	U.S.C. Citizen.	619 1/2 9 ST. N. ST. PETERSBURG FLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
8	BRO/LAW. DO.	FLA.	PETERSBURG	NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
9	FATHER. MR. WM. J. GRAHAM. 7 VICTORIA RD. GATESHEAD ON TYNE.	CONN.	WATERBURY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928/30 Waterbury Conn.	HOME. R.F.D. 3 WATERBURY CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER/LAW DO.	CONN.	WATERBURY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 1/2	PLE.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER MR. EVAN OWEN. 46 BURY RD. TOTINGTON NR. BURY	UTAH.	SALT LAKE CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	BRO/LAW. MR. ALVIN J. RALPH. 1919 SOUTH ST. SALT LAKE CITY. UTAH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER. MR. HARRY DEARDEN. 25 TOTINGTON RD. ELTON BURY.	UTAH.	SALT LAKE CITY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13		UTAH.	SALT LAKE CITY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	UNCLE DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	WIFE. MRS. L. KAINNEY. 16 CLOUGH ST. BURNLEY.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	BROTHER MR. B. HAINNEY. 23 ORANGE ST. BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 1/2	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	TATTOO MARKS ON ARMS
15	MOTHER MRS. MARY GAMBIE. 275 ALBERT RD. JARROW CO. DURHAM.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND. CHARLES W. NORDVALL. 202 EDWARD ST. SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
16	G/PARENTS DO.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	DO.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	DO	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	COUSIN. S. ORTHODOXON. 57 RUMFORD ST. MANCHESTER. Cousin.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	BROTHER. N. PERDIKOU. 761 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
19	COUSIN MR. S. ORTHODOXON. 50 CANNING ST. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/28 New York NY.	COUSIN MIKE H. ORTHODOXON. 761 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

24-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1918

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JULY 1930, 19 30.

List 46
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, vocation, trade, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is employed by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Uncle, Thomas Howard, D. W. Lecky, Kilmarney-Monaghan, Ireland.	Newark	Sister (age 7)	50 No	-	249 New York St., Newark, N.J.									Good		5 6	Fair	Blue	NIL
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE **MASTER** of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

24-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THERE, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
 and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 19
 at 1910

R. V. Howell

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

174

List

NY ~~✓~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"L. SCRIA"

Passengers sailing from

town (means town)

13th July

1970

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Stuck	Patrick	23		M		L. br.							Wales, Kerry.	✓ 10646	Cobh	Jul 1/30	Wales, Kerry.										
2		Goggin	Patrick	23		S		L. br.							Wales, Kerry.	✓ 10604	Cobh	Jul 1/30	Wales, Kerry.										
3		O'Connor	Bridget	19		F		H'wife							Castl. gregory, Kerry.	✓ 6449	Cobh	May 20/30	Castl. gregory, Kerry.										
4		O'Connor	Daniel	5		M		Child	No	U. Child	No				Castl. gregory, Kerry.	✓ 6450	Cobh	May 20/30	Castl. gregory, Kerry.										
5		Donohoe	Delia	21		F		Domst.							Granard, Longford.	✓ 10017	Dublin	Apr. 22/30	Granard, Longford.										
6		O'Malley	John	54		M		Labourer							Limerick, Co. Limerick.	✓ 8544	Cobh	Jun 2/30	Limerick, Co. Limerick.										
7		Fogarty	Bridget	70		F		Houseper.							Mounttrath, Leix.	✓ 8544	Dublin	Jun 1/30	Mounttrath, Leix.										
8	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.																												
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JULY 1930, 1930.

175

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Michael Stack, Toul ght, Fenit, Trol se, Kerry. Conn. Waterbury	State City or town	Yes (see 23)	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
2	Father, John Gorman, Killebin, Killybegney, Trol se, Conn. Waterbury	State City or town	No	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
3	Father, Patk. Hilliard, Aughacastle, Castlegregory, Kerry.	Cal. San Francisco	Yes (see 23)	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
4	Grandfather, -do-	Cal. San Francisco	Yes (see 23)	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
5	Father, Thos. Monahan, Springtown, Granard, Longford, N.Y.	Cal. San Francisco	No	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
6	Wife, Mrs. Mary O'Malley, 3 Boscans Lane, Margret St., Daughter, Mrs. Cullin, Rederale, Mountstath, Lein.	Ills Chicago	Yes (see 23)	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
7		Ills Chicago	Yes (see 23)	Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address					
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
 and that I have made a personal examination of 10 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 19
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

674

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from

(Boston)

1930

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Edwards	John	26	M	Seaman											
2		Coyne	James	43	F	Wife											
3		Coyne	Mary	44	F	Child	No	child	No	U.S.A.							
4		Coyne	Thomas	3	M	Child	No	child	No	U.S.A.							
5		Moore	Francis	34	M	Carman											
6		Line 1 Edwards John transferred to Boston Sheet B43 line 2															
7		Lines 6 to 30 are blank.															
8		Gus Baisden															
9		Purser.															
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 JULY 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or club, or has been so, or is engaged in such activity, or is engaged in such activity for the purpose of obtaining citizenship?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches								Hair	Eyes				
1	Father, John E. Morris 1111 Main, New York, N.Y.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	50	Resident returning, 111 S. 17th St., Hartford, Conn.														5 8	11 1/2	Blue	Blue	
2	Mother, Mrs. Seaton, R. H. Nisley, Niles, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	50	Resident returning, 111 S. 17th St., Hartford, Conn.														5 6	11 1/2	Blue	Blue	Born in U.S.A.
3	Grandmother, -do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	50	Resident returning, 111 S. 17th St., Hartford, Conn.																		Born in U.S.A.
4	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	-do-	50	Resident returning, 111 S. 17th St., Hartford, Conn.																		Born in U.S.A.
5	Wife, Mrs. Moore, 1111 Main, New York, N.Y.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	50	Resident returning, 111 S. 17th St., Hartford, Conn.														5 8	11 1/2	Black	Grey	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. DOYLE ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Hampshire
years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by
the State thereof as the case may be)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1918

at Portsmouth, New Hampshire

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List C. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TACOMA"

Passengers sailing from

San Francisco

1900

1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fitzsimmons	Thomas	51		M	W	Steam Engineer							England	201	Dublin	May 20/00	England	London
2		Gallagher	James	20		M	S	Farmer							Ireland	6780	Cobh	June 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
3		Shea	Dennis	23		M	S	Labr.							Ireland					
4		O'Sullivan	John	22		M	S	Labr.							Ireland	6775	Cobh	June 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
5		Walsh	Mary	22		F	S	Confectioner							Ireland	60	Dublin	May 12/00	Ireland	Dublin
6		Blackall	Robert	18		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	6075	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
7		Blake	John	19		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	10772	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
8		O'Leary	John	24		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	6070	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
9		Duffy	Bridget	22		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	6782	Cobh	June 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
10		Donohoe	Delia	21		F	S	Doct.							Ireland					
11		Brennan	Ann	20		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	10698	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
12		Collins	Bridget	17		F	M	House							Ireland	1145	Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin
13		O'Connor	Bridget	19		F	M	House							Ireland					
14		O'Connor	Daniel	5		M	S	Child	No		No				Ireland					
15		Tomlinson	Francis	19		M	S	Farmer							Ireland	10672	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
16		McDonnell	John	21		M	S	Labr.							Ireland	6075	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
17		Barne	William	28		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	10774	Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin
18		Burns	Mary	21		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	6070	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
19		Wright	James	20		M	S	Carver							Ireland	6070	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
20		Mastersom	Margaret	21		F	S	Doct.							Ireland					
21		Woods	Mary	22		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	10608	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
22		Woods	William	47		M	S	Labr.							Ireland	5976	Cobh	Apr. 22/30	Ireland	Cobh
23		Fitzpatrick	Mary	20		F	S	Doct.							Ireland	1060	Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin
24		Cullin	William	17		F	S	Schoolgirl							Ireland	6070	Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin
25		Fogarty	Bridget	20		F	S	Doct.							Ireland					
26		Flaherty	John	20		M	S	Labr.							Ireland	6597	Cobh	May 2/00	Ireland	Cobh
27		Grady	John	23		M	S	Fisherman							Ireland		Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin
28		O'Brien	Michael	33		M	M	Clerk							Ireland	1160	Dublin	May 2/00	Ireland	Dublin

Line 3 Shea Denis duplicated see Boston Sheet B41 line 8.

Line 10 Donohoe Delia duplicated see sheet Q5 line 5

Lines 13 and 14 respectively O'Connor Bridget, O'Connor Daniel duplicated see Sheet Q5 lines 13 and 14

Line 20 Mastersom Margaret did not embark.

Line 25 Fogarty Bridget, duplicated see sheet Q5 line 7

Lines 29 and 30 are blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JULY 1930

1930

179

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q1

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes
-------------	--	---	---------------------------	--	---	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--	--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------	------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 43.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

21 JULY 1930

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Connell	Thomas						Superior Court, Indianapolis, Ind.	
2	Sheehy	Henry	45	1	F	S		pp 6360 District Court, Chicago, Ill. 9/27/07	4450 Dearborn Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	Murray	Patrick	55	1	M	S		pp223799 Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. 28/07	1-100 Woodside Ave, Newark, N.J.
4	O'Connell	Thomas	53	1	M	S		pp193938 Superior Court, Indianapolis, Ind. 22/07	181 West 1st Ave, Indianapolis, Ind.
5	O'Connell	Thomas	55	1	F	S		pp195240 District Court, Chicago, Ill. 28/07	- do -
6	SMITH	Mary	54	1	F	M		Through marriage pp 45319	520 11th St., Brooklyn N Y
7	Line 1 O'Connell Thomas duplicated see line 4.								
8	Lines 7 to 30 are blank.								
9	<i>Guardian</i>								
10	Purser.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

24 JULY 1930

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH JULY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	DEER	ELMER B.	22	M	THURSTONVILLE, PENNA.	9th APRIL 1908.	20 EVERGREEN ST. HARRISBURG, PA.
2	WHIFFIN	JOHN E.	39	M		DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY. 19th MARCH 1928. pp267826	C/O MRS. S. TRIGGS 308 W. 94TH STR. NEW YORK CITY.
8	HOWELL	JOHN	44	M		pp200616 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. JUNE 1915.	550 W. 174TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY. NY
4	HENDERSON	THOMAS	42	M		BOSTON 15 MAR. 1917	HOME. 4 BARDEN ST. WOLLASTON MASS.
5	Line 1 Deer Elmer B transferred to Tourist 3rd. Class see Tourist 3rd. Class sheet 2 line 4						
6	Line 4 Henderson Thomas transferred to Boston sheet B3 line 10 n.a. Gaiolin						
7	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.						
8	<i>Gustav Gaiolin</i> Purser.						
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12360-2

July 22, 1930

I, David O. Gorlin, Surgeon of the SS "Caracas", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1930.
at New York, N. Y.

David O. Gorlin (M.D.)

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1930.
at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

24	1	4	29	4	62
11	1				12
TOTAL 35 2 4 74					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	C.S.C.	Total
33	19	52
1st Cabin		
Cabin		12
2nd Cabin	12	
Tourist 3rd		
Cross	45	19 64

1	11	12
19	11	
3rd Class		
Total	1	30 31

Caracas

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from AS LISTED BELOW

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved.)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														</							

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

July 22nd, 1930.

184

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation of the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in domestic service in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation in the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure												
1	Father Julio Garcia Jugo, Plaza del Panteon 15, Caracas	Via New York	Venezuela	No	Father	Yes	No		Friend Mrs Maria de Sierra, 511 W. 143rd St., N.Y.C.	6	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	do do	do		No	do	Yes	No	1927	do do		Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Sister Mrs Reyes de Martinez, Rio Chico, Venezuela	do		No	Self	Yes	Y	1928	Friend Mr Leonor Winkel, 604 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.	1	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Friend Mr. T. C. S. Haslan, Caracas, Venezuela	via Montreal	England	No	Self	Yes	Y	1927	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City.	1	Yes	Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Aunt Mrs Reyes de Martinez, Rio Chico, Venezuela	via New York	Venezuela	No	Self	Yes	Y	1928	Friend Mr Leonor Winkel, 604 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.	1	Yes	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father Mr Juan A. Dominguez, Zamuro a Pajaro 48, Caracas, V.	do		No	Self	Yes	Y	1928	do do		Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Father A. J. F. de Veer, Caracol 11, La Guaira, Ven.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Yes	No		Husband Luis A. Galavis, 617 W. 170th St., N.Y.C.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Husband do	via New York	Venezuela	No	Self	Yes	No		Son-in-law do		Yes	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	do																					
10	Friend Mrs Gustavo Saliva, Mayaguez, Porto Rico.	NJ	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	Y	1924/1930.	Friend W. J. Cordner, 48 Brookfield Rd., Montclair, N. J.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	do do	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	Y	1930.	do do		No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

La Guaira, Venezuela

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master, of the Amer. SS "Caracas", from & San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1930.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in those compartments, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David O. Gorlin, Surgeon of the SS "Caracas", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

David O. Gorlin M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 19 30.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S

State
FIRS

Passengers sailing from

AS LISTED BELOW

19

A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

July 22nd, 1930.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification												
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes											
1	Husband																										
2	Husband Manuel Teruel, Maracaibo, Venezuela.	Venezuela		New York	No	Husband	More Y	1928	San Juan	1928	110 W 112th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
3	Father do do	do		do	No	Father	do	Y	1928	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	4		Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
4	Father do do	N.Y.	New York	Y	do	More Y	1928	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Bn.	Bn.	None
5	Father do do	do	do	Y	Self	More Y	1929	N.Y.	1929	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bn.	Bn.	None
6	Friend Otto Deiml, Maracaibo, Venezuela	Venezuela		do	No	Self	More No				Sister Mrs D. Corbin Chaudoir	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bn.	Bn.	None
7	Mother Isabel Pocatererra, Maracaibo, Venezuela	do		do	No	Self	More Y	1923	N.Y.	1923	595 145th St., N. Y. C.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Bn.	Green	None
8	Friend W. Fastenau, Pto Cabello, Venezuela	NY.	New York	Y	Self	Yes Y	29	N.Y.	29	July	Wife Consuelo, Pennsylvania Hotel, NY	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bn.	Blue	None
10	Mother Teresa de Klindt, Esq. de Mercedes, Caracas, Ven.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Yes Y	1925/	Apr.	Brother Fred Klindt, 560 W. 180th St., N.Y.C.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Bn.	Bn.	None
11	Daughter Virginia de Martinez Los Teques, Venezuela.	do	do	Y	Self	Yes No			Friend Rosario de Barret, 860 E. 161st St., N.Y.C.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Bn.	Blue	None
12	Sister do do	do	do	Y	Self	Yes No			Friend Marcelino Barret, 860 E. 161st St., N.Y.C.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bn.	None
13	Son-in-law S. Cordoba, Castan A Candilitol, Caracas.	do	do	Y	Self	Yes Yes	1927/	May	Son-in-law Pierre J. Santoni, 468 Fourth Av., N.Y. C.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
14	Nephew Simon Oropeza, Sur 7 59, Caracas, Vene.	do	do	Y	Self	Yes Y	1924/	June	15th Daughter Angela Haley, 426 W. 57th St., N.Y.C.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Gray	Bn.	None
15	Sister Elisa de Ojeda R. Agustindel Sur 172, Caracas, V. Venezuela	do	do	Y	Self	Yes Y	1912	N.Y.	24/12	Nov. Mother Dolores de Delgado, 132 Westerbelt Av. S. I. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
16	Mother Luisa O. de Lopez, Barquisimeto, Venezuela.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes No			Greer College, 2024 S. Wabash Av. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bk.	Blue	None
17	Father Daniel M. Balz, Salas Abalooncito, Caracas, V. Venezuela	via New York		do	Father	Yes Y	1929/	Apr.	Brother Mario Balz, 227 Orchard St. E. Paterson, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
18	Husband Eduardo Leon, Caracas, Venezuela	Venezuela		do	Self	Yes Y	1920	N.Y.	1920	Sept. Sister Amanda Castano, 3505 Bwyd 148 St., N.Y.C.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blde	Green	None
19	Father do do	do		do	Self	Yes Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5		Fair	Bn.	Bn.	None	
20	Father do do	do		do	Self	Yes Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bk.	Bn.	None	
21	Father A. E. Hinde, Neepawa, Canada	via New York		do	Self	Yes Y	1926	Aug.	Friend H. P. Strong, Royal Bank of Canada, NYC	Yes	Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bn.	Blue	None
22	Friend D. W. Cockburn, Royal Bank of Canada, Caracas, V.	do		do	Self	Yes Y	1916/	Aug.	Wife Mrs Flora H. Robbie, Chatam, N. J.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Bn.	Bn.	None
23	Sister Luisa de Pietri, Aleman a Delicias 28, Caracas	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Yes Y	1930	N.Y.	1930	Jan. 15th Husband C. W. White, 535 5th Ave., N. Y. C.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blde	Golden	Bn.	None
24	Aunt do do	N.Y.	do	Y	Father	Yes Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	3	6	do	do	Blue	None	
25	Aunt do do	N.Y.	do	Y	do	Yes Y	1929/	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	2	1	do	do	Bn.	None	
26	Brother Manuel F. Munez, El Paraiso, Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	do	Y	Self	Yes Y	1929	Dec.	12th Son-in-law do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bn.	Bn.	None
27	Husband Jose A. Mejias, Conde Camelitas 6, Caracas, V.	via New York		do	Husband	Yes No			Sister Mrs Maria de Sierra, 511 W. 143rd St., N.Y.C.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Gray	Bn.	None
28	Father do do	do		do	Father	Yes No			do	Y	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None	
29	Father do do	do		do	do	Yes No			do	Y	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk.	Bk.	Green	None	
30	Father do do	do		do	do	Yes No			do	Y	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk.	Bk.	Green	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master of the Amer. SS "Caracas", from La Guaira, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Highborn
Master _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty second day of July, 19 30.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S.

S. S. "CARACAS"

Sailing from

AS LISTED BELOW

, 19

, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

July 22nd, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1							<u>FROM MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA JULY 12TH 1930.</u>		
2	Frank	William B.	33		M		March 2nd 1897. New York, N. Y.		1625 Yates Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	Hummel	Clinton Roth	42		M		Oct. 17th 1887. Titusville, Penn.		R. F. D. # 3, Salisbury, Maryland.
4	Haage	Llouella Louise	30		F		Jan. 12th 1900. Junction City, Kansas		108 Kendall Ave., Topeka, Kansas.
5	Hilliard	Cyril Thomas	26		M		Sept. 1st 1903. New Brompton, England.	U. S. District Court, Beaumont, Texas. April 13th 1928.	1030 10th Avenue, Port Arthur, Texas.
6	Schramm	Arthur W.	27		M		August. 27th 1903. Brooklyn, N. Y.		70 Van Cortland Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Kerr	Vernon Earl	14		M		April 13th 1916. Chanote, Kansas.		Long Beach, California.
8	Rockwell	Rolien H.	35		F		Feb. 16th 1895. Porterville, Calif.		do do
9	Westefield	Ruth N.	35		F		August 18th 1894. Greenville, Texas		do do
10	Westerfield	Andrew	10		M		Jan. 9th 1920. San Francisco, Calif.		do do
11	Wells	Vernon Danforth	22		M		Sept. 30th 1907. Barnard, Vt.		Hialiah, Florida.
12	Clarke	Eda E. Johnson	43		F		Jan. 7th 1887. Banoroft, Iowa.		151 W. Walnut Street, Pasadena, California.
13	Hall	Ewen E.	28		M		June 11th 1902. Lufkin, Texas.		1201 San Jacinto Building, Beaumont, Texas.
14							<u>FROM CURACAO, D. W. I. JULY 13TH 1930.</u>		
15	Maduro	Rina Gearda	29		F		March 3rd 1901. Brooklyn, N. Y.		127 West 112th Street, New York, N. Y.
16	Maduro	Gloria Josephine	3		F		October 14th 1926. Brooklyn, N. Y.		do do
17							<u>FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA JULY 15TH 1930.</u>		
18	LaCruz	Baldomero	33		M			U. S. District Court, New York, N. Y. May 25th 1925.	178 West 88th St., New York, N. Y.
19	Taylor Fly	Joe	39		M		August 20th 1891. Goliad, Texas.		1 Cedar Street, New York, N.Y.
20	Flipper	Henry O.	74		M		March 21st 1856. Thomasville, Ga.		1340 Corcoran St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. "CARACAS" Sailing from San Juan, P. R., July 17th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hamburger	Bernard	64		M	M	May 30th 1866. New York, N. Y.	District Court of Porto Rico San Juan, P.R., October 20th 1900.	254 Calirmont Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
2	Callaghan	John J.	70		M	M			Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Perdomo	Gloria Maria	9		F	S	March 14th 1921. Santurce, P. R.		c/o U. S. Immigration, San Juan, P. R.
4	Perdomo	Rosalina M.	29		F	M	August 30th 1900. Mayaguez, P. R.		do do
5	McGlelland	Mary M.	31		F	W	June 24th 1849. Lexington, Ky.		101 W. Philadelphia Av., Detroit, Mich.
6	McGlelland	Thomas Brown	44		M	M	Feb. 7th 1886. Lexington, Ky.		do do
7	Grathwohl	Donald	31		M	M	Jan. 9th 1899. Gutchogue, N. Y.		Gutchogue, L. I., N. Y.
8	Grathwohl	Mildred	23		F	M	August 10th 1906. Brooklyn, N. Y.		do do
9	Grathwohl	Kathryn	2		F	S	Nov. 15th 1928. Manati, P. R.		do do
10	Schults	Mary M.	21		F	S	Feb. 15th 1909. New York, N. Y.		1439 University Ave., New York, N. Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David O. Gorlin, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

David O. Gorlin M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 19 30.

at New York, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " CARACAS "

Passengers sailing from

AS LISTED BELOW

. 19

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master of the Amer. SS "Caracas", from Maracaibo, Venezuela
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Curacao, D. W. I., do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Highborn

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1930.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. "CARACAS" sailing from San Juan, P. R. July 17th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 22nd 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Agosto	Daniela	8	F	S	August 22nd 1921. Juncoos, P. R.		108 Sullivan St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Agosto	Petra	10	F	S	May 1st 1920. Juncoos, P. R.		do do
3	Roman	Gertrudis C.	45	F	M	May 27th 1885. Morouis, P. R.		58 East 99th Street, New York, N. Y.
4	Roman	Altagracia	16	F	S	Sept. 8th 1913. Vega Alta, P. R.		do do
5	Soto	Juan	22	M	S	Feb. 22nd 1908. Utuado, P. R.		128 West 112th Street, New York, N. Y.
6	Cordero Colon	Gregoria	30	F	M	Dec. 10th 1899. Fajardo, P. R.		1378 5th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
7	Carambot	Maximo	19	M	S	June 8th 1911. Vieques, P. R.		do
8	Cervera	Antonio	27	M	S	Sept. 12th 1903. Carolina, P. R.		441 West 17th Street, New York, N. Y.
9	Rivas	Luis G.	25	M	S	Feb. 18th 1905. Arecibo, P. R.		67 Tillary Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	Pagan Martinez	Socorro	17	F	S	Dec. 29th 1913. Santurce, P. R.		70 East 105th Street, New York, N. Y.
11	Ferran	Francoisco	25	M	S	May 16th 1905. Catano, P. R.		40 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y.
12	Goltia	Gloria M.	20	F	S	June 30th 1910. Ponce, P. R.		114 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
13	Pagan	Justa	28	F	M	June 1st 1902. Barceloneta, P. R.		22 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	Pagan	Juan	2	M	S	Sept. 28th 1929. San Juan, P. R.		do do
15	Pagan	Nieve	5	F	S	Jan. 1st 1925. San Juan, P. R.		do do
16	Franco	Joaquin	18	M	S	Jan. 12th 1912. Santurce, P. R.		59 East 99th Street, New York, N. Y.
17	Bertoli	Luz Mana	21	F	S	March 18th 1909. Ponce, P. R.		22 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	Batista	Juan	20	M	S	May 5th 1910. Caguas, P. R.		108 Sullivan Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Sanchez	Juan	17	M	S	May 20th 1913. Manati, P. R.		82 East 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CARRACAS

RED D.

arrived July 22, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

192

Aug 10

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE. RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
3m 1	LOPEZ OCTAVIO Jose Amroz	1 Cab.	4 17	VINEZULA IMPROPER VISA	11:15 OSTHR	7/22 86 do										No v. Paroled by Bureau					9 10 10 July		
31m 2	CRAWFORD Cyril	2 Cab.	6 2	SP. X A.C.L.	" FORM.											8/21/30-1 ²⁰ pm					21 21 20 Aug.		
						7/23 89 X 1 ²⁵															1 2 1 "		

2

See Note and (r).

*See Note and (r).

137
136

DATE: 02/11/2006

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York, N. Y.
July 30th 19230

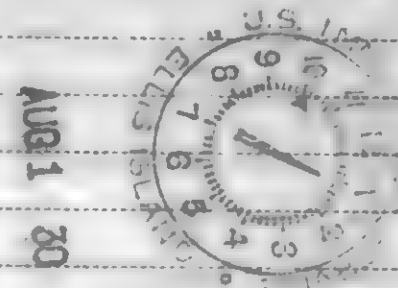
I, master of the American S. S. Caracas
from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality)
(), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	82	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	17	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	17	Total crew this date.....	82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... July 22nd, 1923, consigned to
The Atlantic & Caribbean S. N. Co., is now lying at Pier # 11 Brooklyn
expected to sail July 30th, 1923, for La Guaira, Venezuela, and is
via United States port of San Juan, Porto Rico First port of call in United States
N Y via San Juan, Porto Rico
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 193

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality
Silversen Mortensen	33	U. S.
Ralph Alderman	22	U. S.
Edgar Foster	21	U. S.
Martin Hunt	17	U. S.
Rodolfo Lobo	19	U. S.
Alberto Santiago	22	U. S.
Henri van Eek	61	Holland
Mason Walker	28	U. S.
Robert Montgomery	42	Ireland
Arthur Schultz	45	U. S.
Herbert Richardson	22	U. S.
Leon Robinson	28	U. S.
Alfonso Joyner	21	U. S.
Onizene Governor	30	U. S.
Nathan Teague	22	U. S.
Roger Smith	17	U. S.
Raymond Lopez	18	U. S.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship; copies of such lists to be retained by the principal immigration officer, and the original copies to be respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such lists as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the date of such landing, and the reasons for such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and the date of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and in the event of failure to do so, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied until after the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the sum of such fine shall be retained until such time as the same shall be paid.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1528

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

194

30, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela July 15th 1930.
via San Juan, Porto Rico July 17th 1930.

Sheet No. 1
CITIZENS 45
ALIENS 37
arrived at a
TOTAL 82

**Physical wastes,
peculiarities, or
diseases**

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	Entry pass
	Weather apt. to travel	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight
Mild							
18	Yes	56	M.	U. S.	U. S.	6/2	220
19		29	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	165
20		31	M.	Dutch	U. S.	5/6	165
21		23	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	145
22		30	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	140
23		26	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	165
24		43	M.	Spanish	Spain	5/5	165
25		44	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/6	170
26		31	M.	do	do	5/7	150
27		36	M.	do	do	5/9	160
28		33	M.	do	U. S.	5/5	150
29		35	M.	do	Holland	5/7	150
30		32	M.	do	do	5/7	160
31		40	M.	do	do	5/6	150
32		56	M.	do	Venezuela	5/5	155
33		22	M.	do	Holland	5/7	145
34		27	M.	do	do	5/7	150
35		20	M.	do	U. S.	5/6	150
36		22	M.	do	U. S.	5/11	145
37		18	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/11	150
38		19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/9	150
39		19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/10	145
40		18	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	150
41		42	M.	English	U. S.	5/6	155
42		19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/10	150
43		36	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/9	200
44		38	M.	Irish	U. S.	5/9	175
45		40	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	150
46		26	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	170
47		26	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	160

¹⁰See list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel American SS. "Caracas", arriving at, New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.												
Vessel American SS "Caracas", arriving at, New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930.												
NAME IN FULL		Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether engaged or discharged		To be off	
NAME IN FULL		Given name		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where
Hickborn	Harry					Master	June 15th 1930.	do	do	do	do	do
Hutton	Clarence					1st Mate	do	do	do	do	do	do
Hartsuiker	Arend					2nd "	do	do	do	do	do	do
Crockett	Robinson					3rd "	do	do	do	do	do	do
Hauger	Oscar					Purser	do	do	do	do	do	do
Corlin	David					Surgeon	do	do	do	do	do	do
Parrilla	Constantino				23 Yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do
Goster	Geronimo				25 "	Bo's'n	do	do	do	do	do	do
Anthony	Vicente				8 "	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	do	do
Mercedina	John				18 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Ventura	Orus					Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
Semeleer	Leonardo				12 Yrs	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Hart	Candido				8 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Nou	John				18 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
de la Cruz Tellers	Jose				46 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Nanci	Arturo				9 "	Winchboy	do	do	do	do	do	do
Lacle	Manuel				8 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Bertoli	Juan Guillermo					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Narvaez	Victoriano					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Davidson	Archibald					Cadet	June 23rd	do	do	do	do	do
French	Livingston					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Robertson	James					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Meyer	Edwin					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Rabbits	Gordon					"	do	do	do	do	do	do
Kelly	James					1st Radio	June 18th	do	do	do	do	do
Smith	Earl					2nd "	June 23rd	do	do	do	do	do
Montgomery	Herbert					Chief Eng	June 18th	do	do	do	do	do
Lassen	Walter					1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do
Tardiff	Frank					2nd "	do	do	do	do	do	do
						3rd "	do	do	do	do	do	do
						Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arend Hartsuiker	31	U. S.	June 18th 1930. New York, NY
Robinson Crockett	23	U. S.	do do
Victoriano Narvaez	22	U. S.	do do
Archibald Davidson	18	U. S.	June 23rd 1930. do
Livingston French	19	U. S.	do do
James Robertson	19	U. S.	do do
Edwin Meyer	18	U. S.	do do
James Kelly	19	U. S.	do do
Frank Tardiff	26	U. S.	June 18th 1930. do
Pedro Dapena	45	Spain	do do
Juan Vidal	28	Spain	do do
Andre Orta	30	U. S.	do do
Santiago Vazquez	35	U. S.	do do
Salvador Villacien	34	U. S.	do do
Jose Villegos	21	U. S.	do do
Juan Pereira	25	U. S.	do do
Alonso Williams	32	Holland	July 5th 1930. Curacao, D.W.I.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16-1010

1 Consent

Line Red : D. 2
Owner The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agent do

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1
CITIZENS 45
ALIENS 37
194 TOTAL 82

Vessel American SS "Caracas", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela, July 15th 1930,
via San Juan, Porto Rico July 17th 1930.

Name	Age	Nationality	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								When	Where									
			Family name	Given name				1930.		To be paid off at New York								
			Hichborn	Harry			Master	June 18th	N. Y.		Yes	56	M.	U. S.	U. S.	6/2	220	None
			Hutton	Clarence			1st Mate	do	do	do	"	29	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/8	165	"
			Hartsuiker	Arend			2nd "	do	do	do	"	31	M.	Dutch	U. S.	5/8	165	"
			Crockett	Robinson			3rd "	do	do	do	"	23	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	145	"
			Hauger	Oscar			Purser	do	do	do	"	30	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	140	"
			Gorlin	David			Surgeon	do	do	do	"	26	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	165	"
			Parrilla	Constantino		23 Yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	43	M.	Spanish	Spain	5/5	165	"
			Ooster	Geronimo		25 "	Boat'n	do	do	do	"	44	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/8	170	"
			Anthony	Vicente		8 "	Qtmaster	do	do	do	"	31	M.	do	do	5/7	150	"
			Mercelina	John		18 "	"	do	do	do	"	38	M.	do	do	5/9	160	"
			Ventura	Orus			Seaman	do	do	do	"	33	M.	do	U. S.	5/5	150	"
			Semelser	Leonardo		12 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	35	M.	do	Holland	5/7	150	"
			Hart	Candido		8 "	"	do	do	do	"	32	M.	do	do	5/7	160	"
			Wou	John		18 "	"	do	do	do	"	40	M.	do	do	5/6	150	"
			de la Cruz Tellers	Jess		46 "	"	do	do	do	"	56	M.	do	Venezuela	5/5	155	"
			Nanol	Arturo		9 "	Winchboy	do	do	do	"	22	M.	do	Holland	5/7	145	"
			Lacle	Manuel		8 "	"	do	do	do	"	27	M.	do	do	5/7	150	"
			Bertoli	Juan Guillermo			"	do	do	do	"	20	M.	do	U. S.	5/6	150	"
			Narvaes	Victoriano			"	do	do	do	"	22	M.	do	U. S.	5/11	145	"
			Davidson	Archibald			Cadet	June 23rd	do	do	"	18	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/11	150	"
			French	Livingston			"	do	do	do	"	19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/9	150	"
			Robertson	James			"	do	do	do	"	19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/10	145	"
			Meyer	Edwin			"	do	do	do	"	18	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/8	150	"
			Rabbitte	Gordon			1st Radio	June 18th	do	do	"	42	M.	English	U. S.	5/8	155	"
			Kelly	James			2nd "	June 23rd	do	do	"	19	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/10	150	"
			Smith	Carl			Chief Eng.	June 18th	do	do	"	36	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/9	200	"
			Montgomery	Herbert			1st Asst.	do	do	do	"	38	M.	Irish	U. S.	5/9	175	"
			Lassen	Walter			2nd "	do	do	do	"	40	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	150	"
			Tardiff	Frank			3rd "	do	do	do	"	26	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/8	170	"
			Gallagher	James			Electrician	do	do	do	"	28	M.	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	160	"

Line Red D 2
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents do do

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master of the American Steamship "Carracas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Per. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 19 30.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

11-5297

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel American SS "Caracas", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Peres	Pedro		16 Yrs	Oiler	1930. June 15th	N. Y.	To be paid off at New York	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	165	None
2	Varela	Jose		10 "	"	do	do	do	"	35	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5/9	165	"
3	Garcia	Feliciano		10 "	"	do	do	do	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	"
4	Dapena	Pedro		16 "	Watertender	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5/6	155	"
5	Vidal	Juan		5 "	"	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5/7	155	"
6	Roman	Jose			"	do	do	do	"	30	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/9	150	"
7	Molina	Luis			Fireman	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	U. S.	5/5	145	"
8	Fernandes	Jose		8 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	150	"
9	Mendoza	Marce			"	do	do	do	"	31	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/5	145	"
10	Orta	Andre			Wiper	do	do	do	"	30	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/5	140	"
11	Sisto	Bernardo			"	do	do	do	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	"
12	Arroyo	Ramon			"	do	do	do	"	30	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/6	145	"
13	Spence	Charles			Steward	do	do	do	"	63	M	English	U. S.	5/5	160	"
14	Tromp	Peter		20 Yrs	2nd "	do	do	do	"	43	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/7	155	"
15	Queddes	Carolina			Stewardess	do	do	do	"	36	F	Portuguese	U. S.	5/7	165	"
16	Jones	Abram			Chief Cook	do	do	do	"	50	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/6	160	"
17	Morris	Eddie			2nd Cook	do	do	do	"	26	M	do	U. S.	5/8	170	"
18	Deckman	Leon			3rd Cook	do	do	do	"	55	M	do	U. S.	5/5	145	"
19	Young	John			Butcher	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	U. S.	5/11	180	"
20	Hutchison	Joseph			Baker	do	do	do	"	38	M	do	U. S.	5/6	150	"
21	Krips	Victor		17 Yrs	Pantryman	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	Holland	5/7	155	"
22	Chaves	Juan			2nd "	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	U. S.	5/7	145	"
23	Sambo	Rogelio		5 Yrs	Messman	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	Holland	5/6	165	"
24	Vasques	Juan			2nd "	do	do	do	"	32	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/5	150	"
25	Leito	Pedro			Porter	do	do	do	"	54	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/10	175	"
26	Agostien	John		14 Yrs	2nd Cabin Steward	do	do	do	"	34	M	do	Holland	5/6	155	"
27	Vasques	Santiago			Messboy	do	do	do	"	35	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/7	150	"
28	Santiago	Rodolfo			Deck Steward	do	do	do	"	35	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/5	150	"
29	Waal	Antonio			Waiter	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	U. S.	5/6	160	"
30	Villacion	Salvador			"	do	do	do	"	34	M	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/6	150	"

Line Red "D"

Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents do do

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master of the American SS "Caracas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. F. Hais
Master, Steamship American

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 19 30.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2889

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel American SS "Caracas", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Supriano	Eugene		10 Yrs	Waiter	1930. June 18th	N. Y.	To be paid off at New York	Yes	37	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/7	145	None
2	Santiago	Luis			"	do	do	do	"	37	M.	do	U. S.	5/6	160	"
3	Morais	Arthur		20 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	50	M.	do	English	5/11	185	"
4	Stoute	Lee			"	do	do	do	"	27	M.	do	U. S.	5/7	165	"
5	Villegos	Jose			"	do	do	do	"	21	M.	do	U. S.	5/5	140	"
6	Pereira	Juan			"	do	do	do	"	25	M.	do	U. S.	5/8	150	"
7	Rodrigues	Gonsalo			"	do	do	do	"	23	M.	do	U. S.	5/10	150	"
8	Colon	Rufino			"	do	do	do	"	29	M.	do	U. S.	5/7	155	"
9	Bernabella	Frederick		4 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	21	M.	do	Holland	5/5	140	"
10	Espada	Carlos			"	do	do	do	"	38	M.	Sp. Amer.	U. S.	5/5	140	"
11	Luis	Emilio		17 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	47	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/8	165	"
12	Martis	Johan		12 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M.	do	do	5/6	150	"
13	Muller	John		6 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M.	do	do	5/8	160	"
14	Leito	Martilio		7 "	"	do	do	do	"	23	M.	do	do	5/6	140	"
15	Ricco	Bene		14 "	"	do	do	do	"	34	M.	do	do	5/5	150	"
16	Pinedo	Lucien		7 "	"	do	do	do	"	35	M.	do	do	5/6	150	"
17	Tromp	Carlos		1 Yr.	"	do	do	do	"	19	M.	do	do	5/6	150	"
18	Gomez	Carlito		5 Yrs	"	do	do	do	"	22	M.	do	do	5/6	145	"
19	Girindongo	Gerardo		3 "	"	do	do	do	"	24	M.	do	do	5/7	150	"
20	Orus	Jose		6 "	"	do	do	do	"	33	M.	do	do	5/7	165	"
21	de Lanoy	Francisco		16 "	Workman	do	do	to be paid off at Curacao, D. W. I.	Paid off at Curacao, D. W. I.	30	M.	do	do	5/5	150	"
22	de Pool	Salomon		4 "	"	do	do	do	Paid off at Curacao, D. W. I.	28	M.	do	do	5/7	145	"

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
Journey to the United States
JUL 2 1930
JUL 2 1930
Journey to the United States
(Country)



Line Red "D" Line
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents do do
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master of the American SS "Caracas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 19 30.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "Caracas" arriving at New York, N. Y., July 22nd, 1930, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela July 15th 1930. 197
via San Juan, P. R. July 17th 1930.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE 1	Marchena George		19 Yrs	Qtmaster	1930. Curacao, To be paid off at New York			35	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/6	160	None
PE 2	Williams Alonso		18 "	Seaman	do do do			38	M.	do	Holland	5/7	165	"
3	American Consulate, Curacao, West Indies. No. 1186													
4	(City) (Country)													
5	SEEN													
6	For the journey to the United States, via Venezuela, San Juan													
7	Thomas W. Worthy (Consul)													
8	(Date) JUL - 5 1930													
9	(Seal and For Stamp) (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that purpose.)													
10														
11	2 Seamen Dis. 2 Shipped JUL - 5 1930													
12	No fee													
13														
PE 14	Hemelberg Emil			Cook	1930. D. W. I. To be paid off at New York			20	M.	Af. Black	Holland	5/3	160	None
15	American Consulate, Curacao, West Indies. No. 1232													
16	(City) (Country)													
17	SEEN													
18	For the journey to the United States, via Venezuela, San Juan													
19	Thomas W. Worthy (Consul)													
20	(Date) JUL 13 1930													
21	(Seal and For Stamp) (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that purpose.)													
22														
23	one Seaman Dis. one Shipped JUL 13 1930													
24	No fee													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Red - D -
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents do do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master, of the American SS "Caracas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

226047

JUL 25 1930

I, R. W. WATERS, Surgeon of the S S ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

198

The state of OHIO, U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Waters, M.D.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

If not in accordance with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the country of origin must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If not in accordance with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

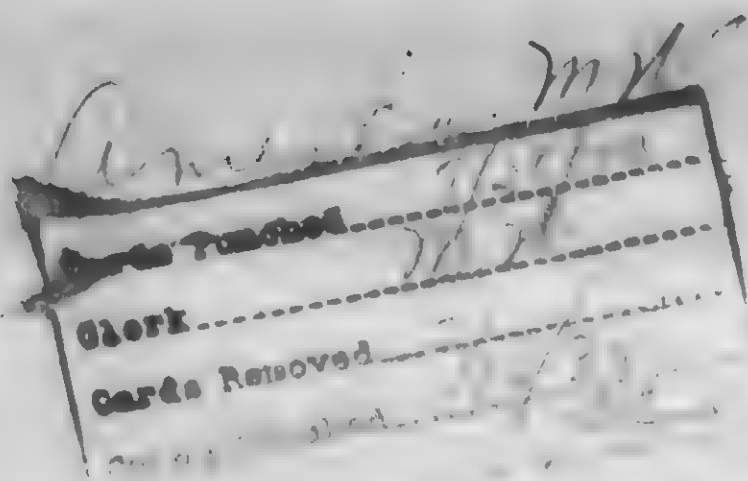
	2	35	6	85	1	21	3	134
	1		1					2
TOTAL	3	36	6	85	1	2	3	136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin			
Cabin	49	85	134
2nd Cabin			
Passage Fare	51	85	136



Large handwritten notes and signatures on the left side of the document, including "OHIO" and "S S ORIZABA".

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

JULY 19TH. 1930, 19

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-USA

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA

JULY 22ND. 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of - Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	WIFE-ANITA BARUFKA VEDADO-HAVANA	NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	7 WALL ST-NEW YORK.	NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BRN	GREEN	NONE
2	BROTHER-AGUSTON VARONA CAMAGUEY-CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	1925	ALAMAC HOTEL-NEW YORK	YES	6M	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN	GREEN	NONE	
3	BROTHER-RAMON TOSCANO SAN JOSE 218-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	1929	DAUGHTER-E.DE ROBLEDO 72 E. 114TH ST-NEW YORK	YES	5M	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE	
4	WIFE-MARIA ESTEVEZ INFANTA 28-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	140 W. 82ND ST-NEW YORK	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE	
5	WIFE-CARIDAD HAMEL VIBORA-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	HOTEL NEW VICTORIA-NY	YES	IM	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Blackadder Master, of the S. S. Orixaba, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and appealed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Watters, Surgeon of the S.S. Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

200

The state of Oregon U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Watters, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

JULY 19TH. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	LOYOLA	NICOLAS G.	48		M	M	SOLICIT.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	TEMP. STAY	LOYOLA	LUCILA	43		F	M	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	TEMP. STAY	LOYOLA	EVA	13		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	TEMP. STAY	LOYOLA	RENE	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TEMP. STAY	PARDÓ SUAREZ ✓	LEOCADIA	49		F	W	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	TEMP. STAY	PARDÓ SUAREZ ✓	VICENTE	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	TEMP. STAY	CARDONA	RAMON	44		M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENG-SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	SPAN-AMER.	MEXICO	ZACATECAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	USA	NEW YORK	
8	TEMP. STAY	DE SENA ✓	ALFREDO	54		M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANABACOA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MARIANO	
9	TEMP. STAY	HERNANDEZ ✓	TOMAS	27		M	S	SECRET.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MARIANO	
10	TEMP. STAY	ARIAS ALVAREZ	ROBUSTIANO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CASTRILLON	TEMP. STAY	CIENFUEGOS	7/11/30	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
11	TEMP. STAY	BARATA	ROGELIO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	TEMP. STAY	BOLEDA Y DIEZ ✓	ANGEL	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	69	HAVANA-CU.	7/14/30	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	TEMP. STAY	DUNLAP ✓	GEORGE A.	60		M	M	ACCOU.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CEYLON	COLOMBO	TRANS-VISA	HAVANA-CU.	7/14/30	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ ✓	JOSEPH M.	39		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENG-SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	TEMP. STAY	ORTEGA ✓	MATILDE E.	22		F	S	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA

JULY 22ND, 1930

, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a trade organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien engaged in business, profession, or occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization								
1	SISTER-MARIA LOYOLA REMEDIOS-CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	HOTEL ESTRELLA-NEW YORK	YES	5M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 1.	YES	5M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	YES	5M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	K926	N.Y.	1926	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	YES	5M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER-VICTORIA SARDUY HOTEL ROOSEVELT-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	WASH.	1929	HOTEL ALAMAC-NEW YORK	YES	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WITH MOTHER- LINE # 5.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1929	WASH.	1929	WITH MOTHER- LINE # 5.	YES	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER-ROSA M. CARDONA VEDADO-HAVANA	NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7YK	N.Y.	1930	RESIDENCE- 126 W.85TH ST-NEW YORK.	NO	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	BROTHER-LUIS DE SENA VEDADO-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	HOTEL ALAMAC-NEW YORK.	YES	4M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LITE	BRN	NONE
9	MOTHER-MARIA MENDOZA MARIANAO-CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	HOTEL ALAMAC-NEW YORK.	YES	4M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	WIFE-ISABEL FALLA CIENFUEGOS-CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	HOTEL ESTRELLA-NEW YORK	YES	2M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	FATHER-ROGELIO BARATA INFANTA GO-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	1917	FRIEND-MR. ORTIZ 545 W.164TH ST-NEW YORK	YES	3M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER-ANTONIO BOLEDA CAMAJUANI-CUBA	NY	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	166 W.99TH ST-NEW YORK	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	FRIEND-W.E. HARLAM VEDADO-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	1927	WIFE-HELEN DUNLAP MONTREAL-CANADA	YES	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	RED	BLUE	NONE
14	WIFE-LUTGARD MALDA ALMENDARES-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	FATHER-JOSEPH RODRIGUEZ 206 -12TH ST-NEW YORK	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER-PABLO ORTEGA VEDADO-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	UNCLE-EDWARD STONECK 140 E.46TH ST-NEW YORK	YES	4M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Blackadder Master, of the S S "Oriaba", from Havana ? Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-335

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "TV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Watters, Surgeon of the S. S. "Orizaba", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Oregon U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

R. W. Watters, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moreavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

JULY 19TH. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(Trans column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Print number with QIV, NVIV, PV, or RP and give version of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language for if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	MAXWELL	ALFRED B.	56	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WREAY	TRANS-VISA 8	HAVANA-CU	7/15/30	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	TEMP. STAY	MAXWELL	RACHEL J.	58	✓	F	M	HOUSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	TRANS-VISA 10	HAVANA-CU	7/15/30	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	TEMP. STAY	MAXWELL	FRANCES M.	16	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ANCON	TRANS-VISA 9	HAVANA-CU	7/15/30	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ PEREZ	JOSE	58	✓	M	M	NOTARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ PEREZ	MARIA LINA	41	✓	F	M	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ	CLAUDINA	16	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	TEMP. STAY	CASTROVERDE	SALVADOR W.	30	✓	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
8	TEMP. STAY	CASTROVERDE	GILDA	25	✓	F	M	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	TEMP. STAY	CARABALLO	FELIX	26	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	TEMP. STAY	CARABALLO	GERTRUDIS	24	✓	F	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	TEMP. STAY	SOSA	JULIA	65	✓	F	W	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	TEMP. STAY	LIZASO	FERMIN	42	✓	M	D	BROKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	TEMP. STAY	CARAMES CALACHO	BERNARDO	32	✓	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	TEMP. STAY	MENENDEZ	ANTONIO	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ	RICARDO	42	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAGUA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA

JULY 22ND. 1930

19

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien and his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States							
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States										Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States
1	DAUGHTER-FLORENCE KING LENS COURT-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919	N.Y.	1919	MOTHER IN LAW-FRANCES WRIGHT CARLISLE-ENGLAND	YES	3D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FER	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND-LINE # 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	1919	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 1.	YES	3D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	GREY	BRN	NONE
3	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	1920	WITH FATHER- LINE # 1.	YES	3D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FER	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	COUSIN-CLAUDINA LOPEZ BASRRATE 4-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	1927	FRIEND-MARIA J. FREIRE FOREST HILL-NY.	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	WHIT	BRN	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 4.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	1927	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 4	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WITH FATHER- LINE # 4.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	1927	WITH FATHER- LINE # 4	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FER	BLD	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER IN LAW-FRANCISCO GIL CARMEN Y ESTAMBRES-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	ALANAO HOTEL-NEW YORK	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FER	BRN	GRIN	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 7.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	1926	WITH HUSBAND- LINE # 7.	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FER	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	FATHER- LEOPOLDO CARABALLO VIBORA-HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	SISTER-MARIE CARABALLO 149 AMSTERDAM AVE-NY.	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FER	BRN	BRN	NONE	
10	WITH BROTHER- LINE # 9.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER- LINE # 9.	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FER	BRN	BRN	NONE	
11	WITH SON- LINE # 12	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SON	YES	YES	1921	TAMPA	1921	WITH SON- LINE # 12.	YES	4M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	WHIT	BLK	NONE
12	SISTER-ANTONIA MONTEJO CONCORDIA 12-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	1929	SISTER-ANTONIA MONTEJO UNIVERSITY PLACE-NY.	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	MOTHER-GLORIA CAMACHO PASEO 117-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	115 W 43 ST-NY	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE	
14	MOTHER-BLANCA BLANCO M. ALDAMA 85-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	1920	HOTEL ALANAC-NEW YORK	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE
15	SISTER-FLORINDA RODRIGUEZ S. RAFAEL 269-HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	1914	HOTEL MANHATTAN-NEW YORK FRIEND-MARIA CARABALLO 149 AMSTERDAM AVE-NY.	YES	2M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FATR	BLK	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Blackadder Master, of the S S Oresaba, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Waters, Surgeon of the S S "Orizaba", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Oregon U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

R. W. Waters M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA

JULY 22ND, 1930

19

205

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States								Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Feet					Inches
1	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	F.D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND-LINE # 1	CHINA	CANTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	F.D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	F.D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NNONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	F.D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Blackadder Master, of the SS "Orinaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Blackadder
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

align="center">**ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.T. MATTHEWS, Surgeon of the S.S. "ORIZABA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF OREGON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JULY, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

R.T. Matthews, M.D.
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

An

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 22nd, 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKBURN, MASTER, of the S.S. "OHIZABA", from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackburn
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JULY, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *208*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA"

Sailing from YERAZ CRUZ, MEXICO

JULY 16, 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 22, 1930, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bischoff	Bernhardine	38		F		October 27, 1891. Brooklyn, N.Y.		66 Mead St., Hempstead, NY
2	Covet	George A.	16		M		August 16, 1913. New York, N.Y.		545 West 49th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Deems	Ernest Acheson	42		M		July 29, 1888. Washington, Pa.		5505 Bimory W. St., Pittsburg, Pa.
4	Gerlach	Adolfe T.	53		M		June 5, 1877. New York, N.Y.		107 Wall St., New York City.
5	Gerlach	Anna M.	52		F		August 16, 1878. New York, N.Y.		With husband, line #4.
6	Gunn	Robert Lyndon	30		M		December 30, 1900. Washington, Ga.		P.O. Box 180 Millen, Ga.
7	Levy	Rebecca	50		F			Circuit Court, Cook County March 17, 1905.	136 Eldridge St., New York, N.Y.
8	Licari	Ruby	25		F		December 24, 1904. New York, N.Y.		222 Elmwood Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Mosle	O. Frederick	55		M		January 4, 1875. New York, N.Y.		1 East 51st St., Union New York, N.Y. Club.
10	Nelsenius	Edna A.	38		F		March 8, 1892. Rhode Island.		570 81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Scott	John Adam	32		M		June 13, 1898. East Bend, N.C.		East Bend, N.C.
12	Sharp	Jeffie	22		F		November 21, 1907. Radcliffe, Texas.		Mo Hary, Arizona.
13	Snyder	Anna Marie	54		F		June 17, 1876. Kingston, Pa.		101 West 83rd St., Apt. 35 New York, N.Y.
14	Toie	Margaret	53		F		August 20, 1876. Green Island, N.Y.		62 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, N.J.
15	Toie	Antoinette	14		F		September 24, 1915. Pittsburg, Pa.		With mother, line #14.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 19TH

1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 22, 1930

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.				
1	HEFFREN	MAMIE	37		F	CHICAGO, ILL. FEBRUARY 10, 1889		1735 CATON AVE. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
2	QUINN	ELIZABETH	36		F	IRVINGTON, N. J. FEBRUARY 20, 1894		NESSIT TERRACE IRVINGTON, N. J.
3	RABBIS	ANNA MAE	19		F	COALDALE, PA. JULY 24TH 1910		1880 E 27TH ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	WHITE	WILLIAM	62		M		NEWARK, N. J. District Ct. Sep't 1908	54 DUNNEEL RD. MAPLEWOOD, N. J.
5	WHITE	AGNES	58		F		HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE
6	HARPER	MABEL	30		F	Jersey City, N. J. July 19, 1899.		358 Tompkins Ave. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
7	KOHLER	BERTHA	42		F			15 S. BRIGHTON AVE. KIRKLYN, PA.
8	KOHLER	HENRIETTA	36		F	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEBRUARY 15TH, 1894		235 W 102 ST NEW YORK, N. Y.
9	BASS	PHILIP	25		M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. JANUARY 28, 1905		133 CAMBRIDGE PLACE BROOKLYN, N. Y.
10	MURDOCK	HELEN	22		F	PITTSBURGH, PA. April 27, 1908		5547 BARTLETT ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
11	NUSSBAUM	LEE	21		M	Phila. Pa. Oct. 20, 1879		315 CARPENTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	BURGOTT	LAWRENCE	33		M	Lawtons, N. Y. Oct. 21, 1894.		LAWTON, N. Y.
13	LODGE	CHARLES	65		M	Palmyra, N. Y. Sep't 2, 1864.		49 E. 126 Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.
14	ARNOLD	SHEFFIELD	54		M	Providence, R. I. June 5, 1876		47 W 34TH ST NEW YORK, N. Y.
15	ARNOLD	ALTA	39		F	Providence, R. I. Feb. 23, 1901		WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE
16	MEYN	HENRY	56		M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN, N. Y. APRIL 1902	22 EAST 36TH ST NEW YORK, N. Y.
17	SYMONDS	HARVEY	55		M	Boston, Mass. Oct. 24, 1871		HICKORY GROVE LARCHMONT, N. Y.
18	ERICKSON	ELSIE	28		F	BROOKLYN, N. Y. DECEMBER 13TH, 1901		660-47TH ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
19	ERICKSON	MILDRED	24		F	BROOKLYN, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 23, 1905		WITH SISTER LINE ABOVE
20	HAIR	GEORGE R.	44		M	ANSTED-W. VA. AUG. 26TH. 1886		OAK HILL-W. VA.
21	HAIR	CELIA	25		F		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	HUSBAND- LINE # 20
22	HAIR	GEORGE R. JR.	9		M		FATHER-AMERICAN CITIZEN	FATHER- LINE # 20
23	HAIR	JOHN WM.	7		M		FATHER-AMERICAN CITIZEN	FATHER- LINE # 20
24	HAIR	AIDA VERA	4		M		FATHER-AMERICAN CITIZEN	FATHER- LINE # 20.
25	DANIEL	MAE	29		F			355 E. 126th St. New York
26	KUNZ	OPAL	35		F	ST. LOUIS-MISS. NOV. 6TH. 1895		166 SECARD AVE-NEW YORK.
27	RUSSO	JOHN	24		M	NEW YORK-NY. DEC. 13TH. 1905		243 E. 19TH ST-NEW YORK.
28	WITHUS	CARL M.	31		M	NEW YORK-NY. NOV. 13TH. 1898		61 NORTH ARLINGTON AVE. EAST ORANGE-NJ.
29	SINGER	IDA	32		F		COMMON PLEAS COURT MONMOUTH CO-FREEHOLD-NJ. AUG. 22ND. 1922	102 LANGFORD ST. ASBURY PARK-NJ.
30	MURDOCK	JANE	14		F	PITTSBURGH-PA. NOV. 18TH. 1916		5547 BARTLETT ST. PITTSBURGH-PA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from

HAVANA-CUBA

JULY 19TH.

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK-USA

JULY 22ND.

1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.					
1	LOPEZ MARTINEZ	EDNA	30		F	M	PHILA-PA. FEB. 26TH. 1900		2437 CUMBERLAND ST. PHILA-PA. 6907 BOYER ST. PHILA-PA.
2	WILLIAMS JR.	JOHN	55		M	M	PHILA-PA. JULY 8TH. 1875		146 MEDWOOD ST. BROOKLYN-NY. NEW YORK HOTEL NEW YORK-NY.
3	CAMPBELL	ADAM	41		M	S	NEW YORK-NY. MAR. 22ND. 1889		5334 KENMORE AVE. CHICAGO-ILL.
4	DU BARRIE	WANDA	22		F	S	DETROIT-MICH. MAY 7TH. 1908		HUSBAND-LINE # 5. 192 UTICA AVE. BROOKLYN-NY.
5	PICKARD	ARTEMAS	33		M	M	FORT WAYNE-IND. AUG. 11TH. 1897		
6	PICKARD	OLIVE	34		F	M	GREEN BAY-WISC. JUNE 29TH. 1896		
7	ZIAMAN	SYLVIA	19		F	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	
8	TEIRAULT	ALBERT JOSEPH	29		M	S	NEW BEDFORD-MASS. AUG. 10TH. 1900		NEW BEDFORD-MASS.
9	SHERMAN	WOOLEY	47		M	M	LONG BEACH-NY. MAY 26TH. 1883		HOTEL PLAZA-NYC. 109-82-205TH ST. HOLLIS LOG ISLAND-NY.
10	KYLE	EDWARD	36		M	M	COLORADO SPGS. AUG. 22ND. 1893		WITH HUSBAND-LINE # 10
11	KYLE	HENRIETTA	34		F	M	BROOKLYN-NY. JAN. 23TH. 1895		WITH FATHER-LINE # 10.
12	KYLE	MILDRED	10		F	S	BROOKLYN-NY. JULY 9TH. 1920		436 STRYKER AVE. ST. PAUL-MINN.
13	MEYER	HERBERT	42		M	M	ST. PAUL-MIN. SEPT. 2ND. 1887		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10376
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

E. Jackson
Camera Operator

Oct 6 1943
Date

Robert A. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10376
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 6 1944
Date

E. Jackson
Camera Operator

[Signature] Chief
Date Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.W. Watters, Surgeon of the S.S. Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Oregon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

R.W. Watters, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 30

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement in duplicate, in the form of this (white) sheet, containing the following information:

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAYAMA-CUBA, JULY 19TH, 1930, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA, JULY 22ND, 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, or government, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	<i>Orlando Crocker-Lewis, Nicaragua</i> NICARAGUAN CONSULATE HAVANA-CUDA.	NY NEW YORK	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK BLK BRN	NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Blackadder, Master, of the S.S. Orizaba, from Havana, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~XXXX~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 30
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not in the terms or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and "Franco" appearing under the review by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

GRAND AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The same remarks are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) and place, as 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has refused to accept for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorizing him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.W. Watters, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orisaba", therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Oregon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

R.W. Watters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 30

at New York, N.Y.

William C. C. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ST

States, STEER

Arr

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. CHUZARA Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

JULY 16, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 23

1900

List 215

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after acquiring permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any subversive activity, or is a member of any organization, society, municipality, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, municipality, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist								Whether an anarchist	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother - Salada Rebello, Vicario Petio Elio, Vera Cruz, Mexico.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr N.Y.	Brother - Luis C. Perez, 70 E. 114th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	None	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J.E. Blackadder, Master**, of the **S.S. Orizaba**, from **Vera Cruz, Mexico**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Blackadder
Master

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**30**
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Requ

Local Agents
16-1240

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST.					

S.S. Orizaba Voy 247 Sailed from New York
To Havana Cuba Mexican Gulf PortsArrived July 22, 1930
Signed July 24 1930
Sailed July 25 1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
J. B. Blackadder	Master	45	US
Oert. Peterson	1st Mate	45	US
W. F. Harrison	2nd "	40	US
Charles. Roll	3rd "	28	US
Therman, Whitaker	4th "	28	US
Isipre. Superie	Carpenter	42	Spain
Michael. Reak	"	45	US
Ocelstin. Mackina	B'swain	45	US
Harold. Durning	Q'Master	34	US
Rjmar. Ubbesen	"	29	US
John. Bonilla	"	29	US
Gustav. Fernandes	A.B. Seaman	21	US
Pedro. Santiago	"	22	US
Guillermo. Rodento	"	23	US
Louis. Martin	"	37	US
Luis. Ramos	"	43	Dutch
Mamel. Janan	"	29	Mexico
Alexander. Woffin	"	34	US
Hipolito. Curriel	"	34	Holland
Joseph. France	"	26	US
June. Deante	"	30	Holland
Simon. Bernades	"	35	Holland
Nicolas. Boorus	"	31	Holland
Alfred. McDermott	Ord. Seaman	29	US
Walter. Singer	"	20	US
Alejandro. Rios	"	34	US
Charles. Kroeger	"	18	US
John. Smith	"	23	US
Leonard. Moglie	"	20	Pennam
Harry. Verden	Purser	35	US
Harry. Oowhrie	Asst. Jr.	36	US
Ernest. Schoefer	Jr.	21	US
Thomas. Ellis	Doctor	52	US
Herman. Michelson	Sr. Radio	26	US
William. Aruilec	Jr.	22	US
Rollend. Frandsen	Cadet	19	US
David. Wallace	"	17	US
Rollin. E. Clark	Oh. Engr	41	US
Richard. Cavanaugh	1st "	40	US
Robert. Garner	2nd "	34	US
William. Morrissey	3rd "	32	US
Nicolas. Pendulick	4th "	32	US
Reginald. Walker	Jr.	29	US
James. Anesta	"	48	US
A. Aikenhead	"	38	US
Kurt. Mackovsky	Plumber	41	US
R. Featy.	Electrician	26	US
William. Schiewe	Ref. Engr	36	US
Robert. Hansen	" Oiler	19	US
Frank. Gunderson	"	46	US
Eugene. Richle	Oiler	23	England
Ernest. Sullivan	"	37	US
Fred. Tenley	"	27	US
Ernesto. Valaro	"	22	US
Edward. Johnson	"	37	US
Rigario. Acosta	"	20	Spain
Domingo. Anado	Fireman		

Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	(12)	(13)	(14)		
Male	American	5-6	180	Tone	
Male	American	5-9	170	"	
Male	American	6-0	185	"	
Male	American	5-9	180	"	
Male	American	5-8	165	"	
Male	Spanish	5-7	165	"	
Male	Esthonian	5-9	180	"	
Male	Danish	5-9	180	"	
Male	American	5-8	175	"	
Male	American	5-7	165	"	
Male	American	6-0	195	"	
Male	American	5-8	180	"	
Male	American	5-7	175	"	
Male	Holland	5-8	180	"	
Male	American	5-9	185	"	
Male	American	5-8	170	"	
Male	American	5-6	160	"	
Male	Holland	5-9	190	"	
Male	Holland	5-7	165	"	
Male	Holland	5-8	160	"	
Male	Holland	5-8	155	"	
Male	Holland	5-9	165	"	
Male	Holland	5-8	155	"	
Male	American	5-7	150	"	
Male	American	5-8	155	"	
Male	American	5-9	160	"	
Male	Poland	5-8	160	"	
Male	American	5-10	170	"	
Male	American	5-8	165	"	
Male	American	5-5	145	"	

Requie

TO HAVANA CUBA MEXICAN PORTS

Signed July 24 1930
Sailed July 25 1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
William Taggites	Fireman	37	US
John Morgan	"	27	US
Antonio Marcos	"	42	US
Willis Idhe	"	50	US
Manuel Montana	"	28	Spain
Inacencio Lopez	"	45	Spain
J. Duarez	"	54	US
Thomas Clark	"	22	US
John Nolan	"	54	US
James York	"	19	US
John Westney	"	18	US
Julius Jensen	"	47	US
Manuel Pita	"	36	Spain
George Hallyburton	"	43	England
Eina O'Connor	"	38	US
Femie Acherman	"	46	US
Juan Lorenzo	"	42	US
Domingo Durango	"	28	US
Frank Urbino	"	26	Spain
Nicholas Larrinaga	"	26	Spain
Auriceo Serra	"	28	Spain
Edro Ymes	"	48	Spain
ose Ymes	"	29	Cuba
iracosa Torreday	"	44	Cuba
regorio Rames	"	22	Spain
ose Kohavarrria	"	22	US
esus Garcia	"	44	Spain
regorio Oleaga	"	30	Spain
lfonso Aispuru	"	31	Spain
andido Martinez	"	29	Spain
as into Pinto	"	54	Spain
elio Vasquethelias	"	20	Venez
mpj. Wunklerr	"	40	US
Guillermo Rogers	"	38	Holland
atenio Messa	"	46	Spain
onio Cardenas	"	44	US
uro Boile	"	30	Cuba
Gene Rodri gues	"	29	Mexico
am Rodriguez	"	25	US
seph Quiby	"	62	Cuba
am Morano	"	42	US
mon Torres	"	52	US
un Hagensen	"	28	Spain
am Borros	"	34	Norway
af Harup	"	21	US
agald Lopez	"	30	Denmark
rry Rivers	"	59	US
Wiles Thomas	"	59	US
l. Ranal	"	40	US
dro Fraison	"	38	Cuba
liam Wanding	"	49	Cuba
am Rodriguez	"	28	US
ldon Jackson	"	41	US
ata	"	34	Spain
io Fragnale	"	29	US
ey Waltaser	"	36	US
ian Boasir	"	26	Germany

• See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1249

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

July 25th. 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. ORIZABA July 25th, 1930, 192
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 133 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 111 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 111 Total crew this date 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22d, 1930, 192, consigned to E. Y. and Cuba Mail S. S. Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R. and is expected to sail July 25th, 1930, 192, for Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

216

[illegible]

33, from the port of <u>Yam Gutz & Progress, Mexico & Havana, Cuba</u>									
(9)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS		
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
35	M	English	American	5-6	160	None			
45	M	Scand	American	5-9	170	"			
33	M	Eng 11th	American	6-0	165	"			
42	M	Russian	American	5-9	160	"			
26	M	English	American	5-6	165	"			
42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	"			
45	M	Russian	Estonian	5-9	160	"			
29	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	160	"			
29	M	Spanish	American	5-6	175	"			
34	M	English West	American	5-7	165	"			
42	M	Indian	American	6-0	195	"			
31	M	Greek	American	5-6	160	"			

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

220

Local Area, 14-15

Requie

S.S. Orizaba Voy 247 Sailed from New York
To Havana Cuba Mexican ports

Arrived July 22, 1930
Signed July 24 1930
Sailed July 25 1930

Name	Waiter	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Luis St Ide			39	
August Broer	"		40	Germany
Luis Latnear	"		36	Germany
Francisco Figueroa	"		25	Germany
B. Schorr	"		27	Cuba
Carlos Pinto	"		61	US
Ricardo Salazar	"		45	US
Jose Melendez	"		35	US
Ricardo Hoyia	"		44	Cuba
Marcelino Pas	"		32	US
Rafael Comasalos	"		30	US
Luis Mujica	"		24	Mexico
Harry Abiad	"		51	Mexico
Ramon Meylan	"		67	US
Paul Varain	"		32	US
Rafael Cavilliam	"		41	US
Jasme Iglesias	"		28	US
Howard L. Barish	"		20	US
Rafael Romero	"		31	US
Fred Stroh	"		36	Cuba
Leoranno Carola	"		36	US
Alfred Bittho	"		38	Spain
Jose Bandoz	"		38	Germany

219

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 25th. 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. ORIZABA July 25th, 1930, 192
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 10

Total crew at time of arrival. 133 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged All Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. All Total crew this date. 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22d, 1930, 192 , consigned to N.Y. and Cuba Mail S. S. Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail July 25th, 1930, 192 , for Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

216

[illegible]

24—108

NOT ON MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

220

and, from the port of Yam Cruz & Progreso, Mexico, 2 Havanna, Cuba

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
35	M	English	American	5-6	160	Tone	
45	M	Scand	American	5-9	170	"	
33	M	Eng 11th	American	6-0	185	"	
42	M	Russian	American	5-9	160	"	
26	M	English	American	5-8	165	"	
42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	"	
45	M	Russian	Kathonian	5-9	160	"	
29	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	160	"	
29	M	Spanish	American	5-8	175	"	
34	M	English	American	5-7	165	"	
42	M	West Indian	American	6-0	195	"	
31	M	Greek	American	5-8	160	"	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requiu

Local Agents

(1)

No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1340

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ... New York

July 25th. 1930 . . . 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. OHIZABA July 25th, 1930, 192
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at this port: _____

Total crew at time of arrival.....	133	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	All	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	All	Total crew this date.....	136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22d, 1930, 192 , consigned to N.Y. and Cuba Mail S. S. Company ; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R. , and is expected to sail July 25th, 1930 , 192 , for Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports via United States port of direct . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

216

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

Marine Superintendent. *James*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-2012

14-1011

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

220

Sheet No.

	(6)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
55	M	English	American	5-6	160	None		
45	M	Scand	American	5-9	170	"		
33	M	English	American	6-0	165	"		
42	M	Russian	American	5-9	160	"		
26	M	English	American	5-6	165	"		
42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	"		
45	M	Russian	Belthorian	5-9	160	"		
29	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	160	"		
29	M	Spanish	American	5-6	175	"		
34	M	English	American	5-7	165	"		
42	M	Indian	American	6-0	195	"		
31	M	Greek	American	5-6	180	"		
21	M	Indian	American	5-7	175	"		
31	M	Indian	Holland	5-6	160	"		
23	M	Indian	American	5-6	165	"		
22	M	Indian	American	5-6	170	"		
36	M	Indian	American	5-6	160	"		
29	M	Indian	Holland	5-9	190	"		
36	M	Indian	Holland	5-7	165	"		
42	M	Marion	Marion	5-6	160	"		
36	M	Indian	Holland	5-6	155	"		
26	M	Indian	Holland	5-9	165	"		
33	M	Indian	Holland	5-6	155	"		
29	M	Scottish	American	5-7	150	"		
34	M	Indian	American	5-6	155	"		
22	M	Indian	American	5-9	160	"		
23	M	Indian	Peruian	5-6	160	"		
16	M	Dutch	American	5-10	170	"		
20	M	English	American	5-6	165	"		
36	M	English	American	5-5	145	"		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y.

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or ENG
Plachadder	James I		Master	1936
Pedersen	Cort		1st. Mate	July 3
Freeman	Ivan		2nd. Mate	
Holl	Charles		3rd. Mate	
Whitaker	Thurman		4th. Mate	
Oupiero	Jacqum		Carpenter	
Roak	Mikkel		Carpenter	
Ube seen	Ejnar		Q. Master	
Benilla	Jonathan		Q. Master	
Burning	Harold		Q. Master	
Marchese	Celestino		Boatswain	
Nicholas	Boorus		A. B. Seaman	
Hernandes	Gustavo		A. B. Seaman	
Weftra	Alexander		A. B. Seaman	
Rodento	William		A. B. Seaman	
Santiago	P o d r o		A. B. Seaman	
Curial	Hipolito		A. B. Seaman	
Yanga	Marius 1		A. B. Seaman	
Martin	Luis		A. B. Seaman	
Ramos	Luis		A. B. Seaman	
Deantse	Juan		A. B. Seaman	
France	Joseph		A. B. Seaman	
Bernades	Simon		A. B. Seaman	
McDermott	Alfred		Ord. Seaman	
Rios	Alexander		Ord. Seaman	
Biggs	Jose		Ord. Seaman	
Smith	John		Ord. Seaman	
Kreger	Charles		Ord. Seaman	
Singer	William		Ord. Seaman	
Verden	Harry		Purser	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
		ENTIRE CREW.		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		ENTIRE CREW.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

220

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 22, 1930, from the port of Vera Cruz, Progreso, Mexico, Havana, Cuba

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1						Blackadder	James E	✓	Master	1930 July 3	New York	PAID OFF	Yes	55	M	English	American	5-8	180	None	
2						Pedersen	Cort	✓	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand	American	5-9	170	"	
3						Freeman	Ivan	✓	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	Eng lish	American	6-0	185	"	
4						Roll	Charles	✓	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	Russian	American	5-9	180	"	
5						Whitaker	Thurman	✓	4th. Mate	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5-8	165	"	
6						Cupiero	Jacquin	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	"	
7						Roak	Mikkil	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russian	Estonian	5-9	180	"	
8						Ubbe sen	Ejnar	✓	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	180	"	
9						Bonilla	Jonathan	✓	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	American	5-8	175	"	
10						Durning	Harold	✓	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	American	5-7	165	"	
11						Marchese	Celestino	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	Indian	American	6-0	195	"	
12						Nicholas	Boorus	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Greek	American	5-8	180	"	
13						Hernandez	Gustavo	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Indian	American	5-7	175	"	
14						Weffru	Alexander	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Indian	Holland	5-8	180	"	
15						Modento	William	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Indian	American	5-9	185	"	
16						Santiago	Pedro	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Indian	American	5-8	170	"	
17						Curiel	Hipolito	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Indian	American	5-6	160	"	
18						Yanga	Manuel	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Indian	Holland	5-9	190	"	
19						Martin	Luis	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Indian	Holland	5-7	165	"	
20						Ramos	Luis	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-8	160	"	
21						Deantre	Juan	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Indian	Holland	5-8	155	"	
22						France	Joseph	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Indian	Holland	5-9	165	"	
23						Bermudes	Simon	✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Indian	Holland	5-8	155	"	
24						McDermott	Alfred	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scottish	American	5-7	150	"	
25						Rios	Alexander	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Indian	American	5-8	155	"	
26						Gago	Jesse	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Indian	American	5-9	180	"	
27						Smith	John	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Indian	Panama	5-8	160	"	
28						Kroeger	Charles	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	American	5-10	170	"	
29						Singer	William	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	5-8	165	"	
30						Werden	Harry	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5-5	145	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have notd the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 22, 1930, from the port of Yara Cruz & Progreso, Mexico & Havana Cuba. 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Cowlrick	Harry	/	Asst. Purser	1930 July 3	New York		Yes	36	M	English	American	5-6	150	None	
2	Kirkeby	Clarence	/	Jr-Asst. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	U S A	5-8	155	"	
3	Walters	Robert W.	/	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	U S A	5-6	160	"	
4	Gomez	Alfred	/	Sr-Wireless	"	"	"	"	36	M	Cuban	U S A	5-9	155	"	
5	Michelson	Herman	/	Jr-Wireless	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand	U S A	5-7	140	"	
6	Smythe	Issac	/	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	U S A	6-0	155	"	
7	Franklin	Rollin	/	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scand	U S A	5-8	130	"	
8	Wallace	Laird	/	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	U S A	5-7	155	"	
9	De Rheims	Harry	/	Chief-Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	U S A	5-9	188	"	
10	Clarke	Rollin	/	1st-Asst. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	U S A	6-0	176	"	
11	Cavanuagh	Richard	/	2nd-Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	U S A	5-8	149	"	
12	Garner	Robert	/	3rd-Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	U S A	5-6	155	"	
13	Walker	Robert	/	4th-Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	U S A	5-7	161	"	
14	Pendelick	Nick	/	Jr-Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	U S A	5-9	155	"	
15	Morrissey	William	/	Jr-Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	U S A	5-11	200	"	
16	Aikenhead	William	/	Jr-Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	U S A	5-9	171	"	
17	Nzskowsky	Kurt	/	Plumber	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	Germany	5-8	155	"	
18	Peaty	Richard	/	Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	U S A	5-8	180	"	
19	Schiewe	William	/	Ref-Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	U S A	5-10	155	"	
20	Hansen	Robert	/	Ref-Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand	U S A	5-7	155	"	
21	Gunderson	Frank	/	Ref-Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	U S A	5-8	161	"	
22	Santos	John	/	Oiler	22	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	U S A	5-9	155	"	
23	Rhiele	Eugene	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	U S A	5-8	160	"	
24	Sullivan	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	England	5-9	141	"	
25	Valero	Ricardo	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	U S A	5-10	161	"	
26	Turnley	Frederick	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Indian	U S A	5-11	168	"	
27	Acosta	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	U S A	5-6	136	"	
28	Harcias	Demetrio	/	Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	41	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	155	"	
29	Barros	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	161	"	
30	Alvarino	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" ORIZABA "**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 2nd, 1930**, 19, from the port of **CUBA AND MEXICO** **222**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
PI 1	Amado ✓	Domingo	✓	Fireman	July 3, 30.	N.Y.	PAID OFF	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	161	None	
2	Clarke	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	U S A	5-7	136	"	
3	Luke	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	German	U S A	5-8	155	"	
4	Frederick	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Greek	U S A	6-0	180	"	
5	Marcos	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	U S A	5-9	166	"	
6	Lopez ✓	Inocencio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"	
7	Montero ✓	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	161	"	
8	Pla	Gustavo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-10	180	"	
9	Morgan	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	U S A	5-8	144	"	
10	Westney	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	U S A	5-9	150	"	
11	York	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	U S A	5-10	155	"	
12	Nolan	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	U S A	5-8	151	"	
13	Jensen	Julius	✓	Chief-Steward,	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scand	U S A	5-7	200	"	
14	Pita	Manuel	✓	2nd-Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	U S A	5-8	150	"	
15	Hallyburton	George	✓	Saloon-Std.	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	England	5-9	155	"	
16	Ackermann	Jennie	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	F	English	U S A	5-4	160	"	
17	O'Connor	Nina	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	English	U S A	5-5	140	"	
18	Zabala	Luciano	✓	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	U S A	5-8	151	"	
19	Durango	Domingo	✓	Asst- "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	161	"	
20	Urbizu ✓	Francisco	✓	2nd- "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	158	"	
PI 21	Larriaga ✓	Natalio	✓	3rd- "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	6-0	180	"	
22	Serna	Mauricio	✓	4th- "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	161	"	
23	Yanez	Pedro	✓	Chief-Baker	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	151	"	
24	Yanez	Jose	✓	2nd-Baker	"	"	"	"	22	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	141	"	
25	Torrealday ✓	Giulio	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"	
PI 26	Echeverria ✓	Jose	✓	Kitchen-Helper 2nd-Baker	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"	
27	Conotres	Victor	✓	Kitchen-Helper	"	"	"	"	25	M	West Indian	U S A	5-10	138	"	
28	Ramos	Gregorio	✓	Kitchen-Helper	"	"	"	"	20	M	West Indian	U S A	5-9	133	"	
29	Oleaga	Gregorio	✓	Pantryman	22	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	141	"	
30	Eispuru ✓	Alfonso	✓	2nd-Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	151	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 55 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " **ORIZABA** ", arriving at **NEW YORK, NY**, **JULY 22nd, 1930**, 19, from the port of **MEXICO AND CUBA**

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
M 1	Martinez	Candido	/	3rd-Pantryman	July 3, 1930.	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	159	None	
2	Vazquetellez	Julio	/	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	West Indian	U S A	5-10	181	"	
M 3	Pinto	Jacinto	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Venezuela	5-8	143	"	
4	Wenklaar	Johannes	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	African	Holland	5-8	155	"	
M 5	Mesa	Antonio	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	West Indian	U S A	5-9	160	"	
6	Rogers	Guillermo	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"	
M 7	Cardenas	Felino	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	44	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	161	"	
8	Rodriguez	Eustaquio	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	West Indian	U S A	5-4	155	"	
9	Bolio	Mario	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	40	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	161	"	
10	Rodriguez	Juan	/	Porter	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	133	"	
M 11	Woods	James	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	Canadian	5-8	144	"	
M 12	Marano	John	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	U S A	5-6	150	"	
13	Torres	Ramon	/	Bath-Std.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	166	"	
14	Matarrita	Arturo	/	Bath-Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Costarica	5-8	150	"	
15	Barros	John	/	Deck-Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U S A	5-9	166	"	
16	Munding	William	/	Deck-Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	U S A	5-8	155	"	
17	Lopez	Dougal	/	3rd-Class-Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	West Indian	U S A	5-9	176	"	
18	Rivers	Harry	/	Watchman	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	U S A	5-8	155	"	
19	Schorr	Baruch	/	Watchman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Polish	Poland	5-5	140	"	
20	Mujica	Luis	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	155	"	
21	Jackson	Eldon	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	U S A	5-9	141	"	
22	Burgos	Rafael	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	West Indian	U S A	5-10	155	"	
23	Dryfus	Marcel	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	France	5-8	151	"	
24	Bomsin	William	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	Germany	5-7	161	"	
25	Ihde	Louis	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	Germany	5-8	155	"	
26	Mohring	William	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	56	M	German	Germany	5-9	169	"	
27	Romero	Rafael	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	166	"	
28	Meylan	Ramon	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	166	"	
29	Rey	Manuel	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	149	"	
30	Gonzalez	Rafael	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	155	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22nd, 1930, from the port of NEW YORK, MEXICO AND CUBA 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Figueroa	Francisco	/	Waiter	July 3rd. 1930.	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	155	None	
2	Fraginals	Evelio	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	161	"	
3	Paz	Marcelino	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	U S A	5-9	155	"	
4	Hevia	Ricardo	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	U S A	5-10	161	"	
5	Menendez	Jose	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	133	"	
6	Lopez	Ricardo	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	141	"	
7	Casbay	James	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	England	5-6	133	"	
8	Pinto	Carlos	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	53	M	Spanish	U S A	5-7	155	"	
9	Pedra-hita	Joseph	/	Waiter	"	x	"	"	63	M	Cuban	U S A	5-8	157	"	
10	Calvente	Vicente	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M	West Indian	U S A	5-9	161	"	
11	Santiago	Joseph	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	M	West Indian	U S A	5-6	155	"	
12	Nelson	Ernest	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	151	"	
13	Benavides	Florencio	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	6-0	160	"	
14	Moltzner	Henry	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	U S A	5-9	155	"	
15	Corruthers	William	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	U S A	5-7	158	"	
16	Yrales	Pedro	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	153	"	
17	Gavilan	Rafael	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	M	Cuban	U S A	5-9	155	"	
18	Iglesias	Jazmin	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	U S A	5-10	166	"	
19	Hutchinson	Carlton	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	U S A	5-8	177	"	
20	Olsen	Tharlaf	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand	U S A	5-5	155	"	
21	Merideth	Benjamin	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	U S A	6-0	181	"	
22	Wynor	Frank	/	Waiter	"	"	22	"	50	M	German	Germany	6-0	150	"	
23	Moreno	Henry	/	Extra-Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	Cuban	Cuba	6-0	155	"	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
7/19/30

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Consul of the United
States of America
WITH

Supplementary

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JUL 7 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Consul of the United
States of America
WITH

Supplementary

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the "S.S. Arizaba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James E. Blackadder
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 26070 BILLED JUL 22 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of U.S.S. "THE PRINCE", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have 17
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
NEW YORK, NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named hereon and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such persons.

225

L. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Explicit
Signature

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If the vessel with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before Immigration Officer at port of arrival. If any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is available on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	Infants	Stowaways	Unpaid Passengers	Total
8	1	16	38	3	1	61
8	1	16	38	3	1	61
TOTAL						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	23	38	61
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	23	38	61

5/5
Spencer

List 12-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD B.W.I.

JULY 17TH 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with GIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ORMISTON	CECIL RODERICK	23	6	M S	ACCOUNTANT YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	CANADA	HOPENELL N.S.	TRANS. 1/1153	TRINIDAD	7/1/30		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	
2		SIUNG	SAMUEL HENRI	46	6	M M	DISCHARGED PRACTITIONER	DO	"	ENGLAND	CHINESE	DEMERARA	BRIT & GUIANA GEORGETOWN	TRANS. 7/1212	DO	7/10/30		DO	DO	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

22 JULY 22ND 1930 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of an offer of employment, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been deported, or as a person who has been excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of - Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to depart from United States						Feet	Inches								
1	GEO.D. NOBRIGA [FRIEND] 54 FREDERICK ST. P. OF SP. TRIN.	CAN.	...	NO	SELF	YES	YES	JULY 1921	MASS.	JULY 1921	JOHN ORMISTON [FATHER]	NO	3 D.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FA R	BLK.	BL.	NONE
2	MRS.ALICE C. SIUNG [WIFE] 78 DUKE ST. PORT OF SPAIN TRIN.	CAN.	...	"	"	"	"	AUG. 1903	N.Y.	AUG. 1903	PARKE DAVIS & CO. 181 HUDSON ST. N.Y. CITY	YES	2 DA	"	"	"	"	"	"	FXIR	NO	5 3	YEL.	"	BLK.	"
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", from PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD BWI., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed
MASTER X

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30
at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30
at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520

List 11-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from

BAHIA BRAZIL

JULY 11TH 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, INDIV. PV, or RP and give version of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		DE SOUZA CASTRO.	MARIO	44	3	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG.	PORT.	FR.	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN. AMER.	BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.	NI 3 (v) 6	PORTO ALEGRE	5/26/30			BRAZIL	BAHIA					
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22nd JULY 22ND 1930 19

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN REED** **MASTER**, of the **MS. SOUTHERN PRINCE**, from **BAHIA, BRAZIL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Reed
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this **22ND** day of **JULY**, 19 **30**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or U (unmarried).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL

JULY 9TH 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Speak what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		VAZQUEZ BELLO	LUIS	22	8	M	AGRICULTURAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	SPAN	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	NOIV 21	RIO DE JANEIRO	7/7/30		U.S.A.	COLLEGE PARK MD.								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10-A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

230

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 1930
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from

SANTOS BRAZIL

JULY 8TH 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		CULLINGWORTH	JOHN EDWARD	40	3	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	77	MONTEVIDEO	6/3/30		96	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO							
2		CULLINGWORTH	FLORA EVA	41	3	F	M	HO. WIFE	"	DO	"	DO	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	FLA.	78	DO	DO		DO	DO								
3		CULLINGWORTH	ERIC WILLIAM	10	5	M	S	STUDENT	"	DO	"	DO	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
4		JAFET	NAGIB NAMI	31	8	M	M	MANUFACT.	"	PORTUGUESE	"	BRAZIL	SYRIAN	DO	DO	3	SAO PAULO	7/7/30		92	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO							
5		JAFET	LEONOR	19	5	F	M	HO. WIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
6		PEATY	FRANCIS HERBERT	59		M	M	IMPORTER & EXPTR.	"	ENGLISH	"	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP 593957	WASH. D.C.	4/22/30		98	U.S.A.	MONTCLAIR N.J.							
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 22nd JULY 22ND 1930, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", from SANTOS BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 1930
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language, for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

JULY 4TH 1930, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give serial of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	PLUNA	BRUCE	D. TOMAS DIEGO	56	4	M	M	FARMER & ARGENTINE VICE CONSUL	YES	ENG.SPAN.FR.	YES	ARGENTINE	SCOTCH	01-96 ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT 695	BUENOS AIRES	5/3/30		96 URUGUAY	MERCEDES								
2	PLUNA	BRUCE	OFELIA SILVEIRA DE	41	9	F	M	HO.WIFE	"	ENG. SPAN.	"	URUGUAY	SPAN. AMER.	01-96 URUGUAY	MERCEDES	I DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
3	PLUNA	BRUCE	IVAH O.E.	14	11	F	S	STUDENT	"	DO	"	DO	SCOTCH	01-96 DO	DO	I DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

List 8-A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

22 JULY 22ND 1930, 19

234

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform services, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to engage in any other lawful occupation	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other occupation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes							No	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	C. EMPSON [SON IN LAW] ESTANCIA RETIRO, PARADA LIEBIG F.C.M. URUGUAY	URUG.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL COMMODORE N.Y. CITY	YES	1.2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
2	DITTO	DO	...	"	HUSBAND	...	"	...	...	...	DITTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLK.	BLK.	"
3	DITTO [BRO. IN LAW]	DO	...	"	FATHER	...	"	...	...	...	DITTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", from MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

align="center">**ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "IIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

295

I, I. H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY 1930, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7-A**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"**

Passengers sailing from **BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE**

JULY 4TH 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GARFUNKEL	JACOBO	27	10	M	S	IMPORTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINE	C. CASARES	NQIV 644	BUENOS AIRES	JUNE 14 1930	ARG.	BUENOS AIRES
2		GRINBERG	ELIAS	35	5	M	M	DO	"	DO	"	DO	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	NQIV 645	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		HUGHES	RONALD KEITH	35	1	M	S	CABLE EXECUTIVE	"	ENGLISH	"	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NQIV 640	DO	JUNE 11 1930	DO	DO
4		MONTEPAGANO	JOSE	41	0	M	M	IMPORTER	"	SPANISH	"	ARGENTINE	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	PV 2	DO	JULY 2 1930	DO	DO
5		RABELL	MARIO	31	4	M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	"	ENG.SPAN.FR.	"	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV 460	DO	JUNE 25 1930	DO	DO
6		RABELL	MARIAN DOCKERILL	29	9	F	M	HO.WIFE	"	ENG. SPAN.	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	ZION ILL.	NQIV 461	DO	JUNE 25 1930	DO	DO
7		RABELL	ARTHUR	9	8	M	S	STUDENT	"	DO	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y. CITY	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	TRANSIT	ROEST	LOUISE JACOBA ULRICA	29	11	F	S	[TOURIST] NONE	"	ENG. SPAN. DUTCH.GERM.	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	NQIV 201	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 24 1929	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
9		WALKER	JUAN EGERTON	21	2	M	S	STUDENT	"	ENG. SPAN.	"	ARGENTINE	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	NQIV 3	BUENOS AIRES	JULY 3 1930	ARG.	MENDOZA
10		WATT	LEWIS	29	13	M	S	RADIO OPR.	"	ENGLISH	"	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	NQIV 55363	DO	JULY 3 1930	AT SEA	DO
11		MASCART	MAUD BRUCE	41	5	F	M	HO.WIFE	"	DO	"	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CHANNEL ISLDS.	JERSEY	NQIV 31	DO	JULY 2 1930	ARG.	BUENOS AIRES
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

22nd JULY 22ND 1930, 19

236

Note.— Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed
MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JULY, 19 30
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4-C

237

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL

JULY 9TH

, 192^x 30 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22ND

, 19230.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BERGAN	GEORGE H.	29	9	M	M	OCT. 15 1900 MILWAUKEE WISC.		PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N.Y. CITY
2	BRAKE	HERBERT GELWICKS	49	9	M	M	OCT. 19 1880 EDENVILLE PA.		501 5TH AVE. N.Y. CITY
3	GOTTLIEB	BERNARD JOSEPH	25	1	M	M	JUNE 18 1905 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		5 EAST 16TH ST. N.Y. CITY
4	HAND	JOHN SYLVESTER	30	6	M	M	DEC. 31 1899 BALTIMORE MD.		2009 CLIFTWOOD AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
5	HAUCKEY	EDWARD LAWRENCE	28	9	M	S	OCT. 1 1901 IRONTON OHIO		826 OLIVER BLDG. PITTSBURGH PA.
6	HEBERT	ATLAS JOSEPH	38	1	M	M	JUNE 17 1892 CHAMPION MICH.		3030 EUCLID AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.
7	SARIDAKI	ALBERT J.	35	11	M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. CAMP MEADE MD. JUNE 6 1918	I 515 BOULEVARD I WESTFIELD N.J. I DO I DO
8	SARIDAKI	DORIS WILSON	30	10	F	M	SEPT. 11 1899 PERTH AMBOY N.J.		
9	SARIDAKI	VIVIAN MARIE	7	9	F	S	OCT. 22 1922 SCHENECTADY N.Y.		
10	SARIDAKI	EDWARD JEAN	3	6	M	S		REGISTERED CONSULATE GENERAL MEXICO CITY FEB. 1 1927	
11	TINDALL	BENJAMIN	38	5	M	M	FEB. 11 1892 ALTON ILL.		503 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 12 noon by G. Kelly, 1924

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5-C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Sailing from BAHIA BRAZIL

JULY 11TH, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 22ND, 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBERGE	RUSSELL I.	36	9	M	M	OCT. 12 1893 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		16615 WARWICK ROAD DETROIT MICH.
2	ROBERGE	MINA	32	11	F	M	AUG. 19 1897 DO		DO
3	DUNN	GEORGE MICHAEL	40	12	M	S	MAY 1 1890 TERRE HAUTE IND.		155 N. CLARK ST. CHICAGO ILL.
4							<i>Completed 12 noon July 11, 1923</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2-C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S. M. S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Sailing from

MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

JULY 4TH

, 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22ND

, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRIS	FRANK	36	8	M	S	NOV. 4TH 1893 BUFFALO N.Y.		432 4TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Committed 12 noon 51 Kelly, Insp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6-C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

250

S. S. SOUTHERN PRINCE Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN. TRINIDAD B.W.I. JULY 17TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 22ND, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	COWAN	WOODY L.	27	4	M	S	MARCH 21 1903	PECOS TEXAS	PECOS TEXAS
2	GUINN	ALBERT J.	39	9	M	M	OCT. 4 1890	SAVANNA MO.	I 1307 W. 59TH PLACE
3	GUINN	SADIE JOSEPHINE	48	9	F	M	OCT. 6 1881	BAY CITY MICH.	I LOS ANGELES CALIF.
4	LEE	ROBERT C.	36	3	M	S	APR. 11 1894	ROCHDALE MISS.	HOTEL CHESTERFIELD 130 W. 49TH ST. N.Y. CITY
5	ROBERTSON	ABNER P.	49	0	M	M	JULY 1 1881	SANTA PAULA CALIF.	I 262 S. WILTON PLACE
6	ROBERTSON	MARION J.	35	8	F	M	NOV. 21 1894	ST. PAUL MINN.	I LOS ANGELES CALIF.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1-C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. **M.S.** **"SOUTHERN PRINCE"** **Sailing from** **BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE** , **JULY 4TH, 1923** , **Arriving at Port of** **NEW YORK N.Y.** **JULY 22ND, 1923** .

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	CAMERON	ROBERT	33	8	M	M	OCT. 28 1896 PHILADELPHIA PA		121 CENTRE ST.
2	CAMERON	EDITH W.	28	8	F	M	NOV. 18 1901 DO		HADDONFIELD N.J.
3	COLLINS	CLARITA EDER LOBO	23	8	F	M	NOV. 7 1906 BROOKLYN N.Y.		777 WEST END AVE. N.Y. CITY
4	HART	BOIES C.	45	5	M	M	JAN. 27 1885 ADRIAN MICH		55 WALL ST. N.Y. CITY
5	HETTELSATER	ANTON	36	10	M	M	AUG. 31 1893 STORY CITY IOWA		6668 PASEO KANSAS CITY MO.
6	HOLDEN	GUERDON S TEARNS	48	7	M	M	DEC. 9 1881 GLENVILLE OHIO [NOW..BRANTENAH OHIO]		9511 LAKE SHORE BLVD.
7	HOLDEN	ELINOR IRWIN	54	7	F	M	DEC. 1 1875 DEERFIELD N.H.		CLEVELAND OHIO.
8	KALLMAN	GEORGE	36	11	M	M	SEPT. 23 1893 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		HOTEL WESTOVER
9	KALLMAN	GERTRUDE	24	11	F	M	AUG. 2 1905 DO		253 W. 72 ST. N.Y. CITY.
10	LEONARD	RICHARD MORTIMER	32	7	M	S	DEC. 7 1897 CANTON MISS.		3515 CAMP ST. NEW ORLEANS LA.
11	MASCART	MONTAGU CHARLES	50	4	M	M		LOS ANGELES CIRCUIT COURT [CALIF.] JUNE 1921	204 FRANKLIN ST.
12	MASCART	MAUD BRUCE	41	5	F	M		AFFIDAVIT.. NY. CITY OCT. 31 1929	NEW YORK CITY.
13	STARRETT	JOHN S.	32	5	M	M	FEB. 9 1898 OAK PARK ILL.		67 BROAD ST. N.Y. CITY
14	STARRETT	FLORENCE J.	27	3	F	M	APR. 6 1903 FLUSHING N.Y.		DO
15	STARRETT	CLIFFORD W.	2	2	M	S	MAY 7 1928 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3-C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

S. S. **M. S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"** Sailing from **SANTOS BRAZIL**, JULY 8TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.** JULY 22ND, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EDWARDS	LAWRENCE A.	30	6	M	S	JAN. 12TH 1900 BENKELMAN NEB.		C/O ELECTRIC BOND & SHARE CO. 2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	HOPKINSON	FRANCIS L.	36	10	M	S	AUG. 30TH 1893 PARIS MICH.		C/O GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CO. 1775 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 12 noon July 22 Kelly

35

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the

1881.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the immigration Act of February 3, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
AUG 14 1930

Name. _____
Age. _____
Nationality. _____
When and where signed on. _____

DESERTING SEAMAN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

214

This voyage was _____
via United States port of _____ NEW YORK
expected to sail _____
12TH AUGUST 1930, 192 _____
FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. _____
; is now lying at _____
NEW YORK
CHESTER PA.
The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____
10TH AUGUST 1930 _____
192 _____, consigned to
FORD PLANT _____
and is _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____
Total crew this date _____
119 _____
Number of seamen discharged _____
NONE _____
Scamen left in hospital (or died) _____
NONE _____
Total crew at time of arrival _____
119 _____
Number of seamen deserted _____
NONE _____
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
from port of _____
NEW YORK (locality.) _____
I, master of the _____
BRITISH _____
M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE" _____
12TH AUGUST 1930 _____
192 _____
Philadelphia (Chester) PA.
Port of _____
M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE" _____
192 _____

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
ALBERT SANDERSON	27	BRITISH	APR. 10 1930 NEW YORK	VENERAL
TO ELLIS ISLAND				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. WILLIAM WILTON	20	BRITISH	JUNE 5 1930 SEPT. 25 1929 NEW YORK
2. WILLIAM COWIN	29	"	SEPT. 25 1929 JUNE 25 1930 BUENOS AIRES A.R.
3. GORDON JAMES	22	"	JUNE 25 1930 SEPT. 25 1929 NEW YORK
4. WILLIAM RIDGE	23	"	SEPT. 25 1929 JUNE 25 1930 "
5. THOMAS STEWART	36	"	AUG. 8 1929 APR. 10 1930 GREENOCK SCOT.
6. PHILIP SMITH	22	"	AUG. 28 1929 NEW YORK
7. BURTON STONE	23	"	APR. 10 1930 APR. 28 1929 "
8. WILLIAM BUSAS	27	GERMAN	JUNE 5 1930 "
9. CHARLES CORBIN	40	BRITISH	DO "
10. ERNEST AVEY	23	"	APR. 11 1930 "
11. BARNET TOMARKEN ✓	21	"	JUNE 5 1930 "
12. GEORGE KLEIN	20	U.S.A.	DO "
13. FRANK FAULKNER	23	"	DO "
14. BERTRAM FOSTER	21	"	DO "
15. LUIS BERMAN	22	"	DO "
16. LEO BLUM	22	"	DO "
17. CLIFFORD LARSEN	17	"	DO "
18. JOHN MARQUEZ ✓	29	CUBAN	DO "
19. HAROLD HOGAN	23	U.S.A.	APR. 10 1930 "
20. ARTHUR FOURNIER	19	"	DO "
21. JAMES CORCORAN	44	"	JUNE 6 1930 "
22. ERNEST WILSON	28	BRITISH	JULY 7 1930 SANTOS BRAZIL

14-1623

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO. LTD.
Local Agents DO

B.V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of PHILADELPHIA CHESTERT PA.
12TH AUGUST 1930 192

I, master of the BRITISH XXX M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"
from port of NEW YORK ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>119</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>NONE</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>NONE</u>	Total crew this date	<u>119</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10TH AUGUST 1930, 192, consigned to FURNESS WITHEY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at FORD PLANT GARDEN, and is expected to sail 12TH AUGUST 1930, 192, for NEW YORK CHESTER PA. First port of call in United States via United States port of NEW YORK this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
...

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14261

[illegible]

Line	FURNESS PRINCE
Owners	FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents	DO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Green $\frac{12}{14} = 110$ air
14 at

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

141613

Left at Hospital at
Bayross Ave

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 22 ND, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO SANTOS RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in Ship's Company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	REED	JOHN	✓		MASTER	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	210	NONE
2	MARFLITT	THOMAS	✓		CH.OFFICER	DO	DO	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	DO	10	170	"
3	SESSIONS	THOMAS	✓		2ND DO	DO	DO	"	"	29	"	DO	DO	9	160	"
4	BUXTON	GEORGE	✓		3RD DO	DO	DO	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	9	175	"
5	MARKWICK	GERALD	✓		4TH DO	2.13.29	N.Y.	YES	"	21	"	DO	DO	9	155	"
6	FAZAKERLEY	HAROLD	✓		PURSER	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	38	"	DO	DO	7	154	"
7	LAWLER	ANTHONY	✓	FIRST	DO WRITER	6.5.30	N.Y.	YES	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	10	170	"
8	LA VALLE	IRVING	✓		SURGEON	10.24.29	"	"	"	46	"	DO	DO	11	165	"
9	CLEAVE	JAMES	✓		1ST W.T.OPR.	4.11.30	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	11	155	"
10	WATT	LEWIS	✓	P.C. FIRST	2ND DO	10.22.29	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	DO	9	160	"
11	WILTON	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST	3RD DO	6.5.30	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	DO	11	150	Perhaps
12	GREENACRE	SEPTIMUS	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	37	"	DO	DO	11	175	"
13	CLARK	CHARLES	✓		SR.2ND DO	DO	DO	"	"	38	"	DO	DO	5	128	"
14	HALL	WILLIAM	✓		JR.2ND DO	DO	DO	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	5	146	"
15	COWIN	WILLIAM	✓		SR.3RD DO	9.25.29	BUENOS AIRES	"	"	29	"	DO	DO	7	151	"
16	ALLEN	ROBERT	✓		JR.3RD DO	4.10.30	N.Y.	YES	"	25	"	IRISH	DO	5	140	Reship F
17	GARTHWAITE	JOHN	✓		SR.4TH DO	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	33	"	ENGLISH	DO	9	162	"
18	HAINING	WILLIAM	✓		JR.4TH DO	10.24.29	N.Y.	YES	"	28	"	DO	DO	8	159	Reship F
19	WATERSTON	JOHN	✓		SR.ASST. DO	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	21	"	DO	DO	10	156	"
20	WILKINSON	GEORGE	✓		ASST.ENGR.	DO	DO	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	9	155	"
21	GRISSIN	JAMES	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	7	150	"
22	MC DERMOTT	JAMES	✓		DO	10.2.29	RIO DE J.	"	"	22	"	DO	DO	7	140	"
23	HACKETT	JOHN	✓		DO	8.6.29	GREENOCK	"	"	22	"	IRISH	DO	6	140	Left at Hospital at Buenos Aires
24	RIDEN	ERNEST	✓		DO	12.20.29	N.Y.	YES	"	26	"	ENGLISH	DO	10	160	"
25	SNOWBALL	ROBERT	✓		DO	2.13.30	"	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	8	152	"
26	BROWN	J. KNOX	✓		DO	4.10.30	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	DO	9	160	"
27	MACKAY	GEORGE	✓		SR.ELECT.	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	34	"	DO	DO	7	135	"
28	WATSON	GILBERT	✓	P.C. FIRST	2ND DO	DO	DO	"	"	26	"	DO	DO	8	146	"
29	MORRISON	THOMAS	✓	FIRST	3RD DO	6.5.30	N.Y.	YES	"	29	"	DO	DO	9	140	Reship F
30	RIOCH	ERNEST	✓		SR.REFG.ENGR.	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	40	"	ENGLISH	DO	5	160	"

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents DO

G.V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified, in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

T. M. L. L. 30704

Vessel M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22 ND

, 1930, from the port of

BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO SANTOS
RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in Ship's Company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MORGAN	JAMES	✓		2ND REFG. ENGR.	10.24.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	135	NONE
2	HARDIE	JOHN	✓		GUAR. ENGR.	8.6.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	50	"	SCOTCH	DO	11	150	"
3	PEARSON	WILLIAM	✓		CARPENTER	8.8.29	DO	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	DO	6	146	"
4	MACKENZIE	CHARLES	✓		BOSN.	DO	DO	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	DO	9	157	"
5	JAMES	GORDON	✓		Q.MASTER	10.24.29	N.Y.	YES	"	22	"	ENGLISH	DO	9	158	"
6	BLACK	THOMAS	✓		DO	2.13.30	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	DO	8	135	"
7	RIDGE	WILLIAM	✓		DO	4.10.30	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	DO	11	163	"
8	SANDERSON	ALBERT	✓		DO	DO	"	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	11	168	"
9	WILLIAMS	HILTON	✓		BOSN. MATE	12.5.29	TRINIDAD	NO	"	47	"	W.I.	DO	10	160	"
10	HACKSHAW	CHARLES	✓	7/17/30 DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD	DK. STKPR.	10.12.29	DO	"	"	39	"	"	DO	10	185	"
11	ALLEN	JOHN	✓		SAILOR	DO	DO	"	"	38	"	"	DO	6.0	165	"
12	LOVELL	ARTHUR	✓		DO	5.22.30	DO	"	"	30	"	"	DO	5.9	160	"
13	ALVES	JAMES	✓		DO	12.5.29	DO	"	"	29	"	"	DO	7	158	"
14	PETERS	NORMAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	22	"	"	DO	9	160	"
15	PHILGIM	PERCY	✓	7/17/30 DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD	DO	DO	DO	"	"	34	"	"	DO	9	162	"
16	EDMUND	JOSEPH	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	34	"	"	DO	9	165	"
17	PRYME	THOMAS	✓		DO	10.12.29	DO	"	"	48	"	"	DO	7	148	"
18	SKINNER	ALFRED	✓		DO	12.5.29	DO	"	"	34	"	"	DO	8	154	"
19	CROOKS	ELLIS	✓		DO	10.12.29	DO	"	"	21	"	"	DO	9	158	"
20	CHRISTOPHER	GEORGE	✓		DO	12.5.29	DO	"	"	25	"	"	DO	8	156	"
21	ROBERTS	HOWELL	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	29	"	"	DO	6.2	194	"
22	HUNTE	ST. CLAIR	✓	7/17/30 DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD	DO	5.22.30	DO	"	NO	40	"	"	DO	5.10	154	"
23	GALE	WALTER	✓		DO	12.5.29	DO	"	YES	35	"	"	DO	7	148	"
24	WOODS	OSCAR	✓		DK. MESSBOY	DO	DO	"	"	23	"	"	DO	8	146	"
25	PHILBERT	THEO	✓		DO	5.22.30	DO	"	"	20	"	"	DO	7	142	"
26	STEWART	THOMAS	✓		GREASER	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	36	"	SCOTCH	DO	9	160	"
27	DOMINGUEZ	FRANK	✓		DO	10.24.29	N.Y.	YES	"	35	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	9	162	Reship
28	CASPO	MANUEL	✓		DO	2.13.30	"	"	"	39	"	DO	DO	9	156	"
29	COSTA	MANUEL	✓		DO	4.10.30	"	"	"	33	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	8	146	"
30	JANUARIO	ANTONIO	✓		DO	10.24.29	"	"	"	44	"	SPAN.AMER.	BRAZILIAN	8	148	"

908 Ordered delivered to Ellis Island Hospital

108 Ordered delivered to Ellis Island Hospital

#9 - TRANS. TO DECK STKPR.
#13 - PROM. TO BOSN. MATE.
#25 - " " SAILOR.

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

T. M. L. L. 38704

Vessel M.S. " SOUTHERN PRINCE" , arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. , JULY 22 ND , 19 30, from the port of BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO SANTOS RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in Ship's Company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	LEVA	DANIEL	✓	P.P. FIRST	GREASER	6.5.30	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	192	Red lips
2	JAMES	JOHN	✓		DAYMAN	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	7	142	"
3	SANTOS	LUIS	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	6.5.30	N.Y.	YES	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5	135	"
4	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓		ENG. STKPR.	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	38	"	IRISH	BRITISH	8	156	"
5	ROYLE	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF STWD.	10.24.29	N.Y.	YES	"	48	"	ENGLISH	DO	8	150	"
6	GASKIN	WILLIAM	✓		2ND DO	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	29	"	IRISH	DO	8	150	"
7	RADMORE	PERCY	✓		BARKEEPER	DO	DO	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	DO	6	135	"
8	FERGUSON	JOHN	✓	P.P. FIRST	STOREKEEPER	6.5.30	N.Y.	YES	"	27	"	DO	DO	8	145	Red lips
9	ASHCROFT	EDWARD	✓		BARBER	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	28	"	DO	DO	6	130	"
10	BREWER	HENRY	✓		PRINTER	10.21.29	N.Y.	YES	"	28	"	DO	DO	7	140	"
11	SLIGHT	JOHN	✓		LINENKEEPER	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	48	"	DO	DO	5	125	"
12	PHILLIPS	RICHARD	✓		DECK STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	22	"	DO	DO	9	165	"
13	FOX	STANLEY	✓		SMOKEROOM STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	7	130	"
14	STONE	STEPHEN	✓		SALOON DO	4.10.30	N.Y.	YES	"	23	"	DO	DO	9	145	"
15	HIBBERD	GEORGE	✓		BUGLER	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	29	"	DO	DO	7	140	"
16	LAY	ALFRED	✓		ASST. STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	34	"	DO	DO	8	143	"
17	CONWAY	SYDNEY	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	6	140	"
18	GAIT	ARTHUR	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	20	"	SCOTCH	DO	9	149	"
19	WYLES	NOEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	DO	7	135	"
20	SMITH	PHILIP	✓		DO	8.28.29	N.Y.	YES	"	22	"	DO	DO	9	150	"
21	OJEA	LUIS	✓		DO	DO	"	"	"	32	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	9	185	"
22	BAKER	HENRY	✓		DO	8.9.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	17	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	10	146	"
23	VAN SANTEN	ARTHUR	✓		DO	4.10.30	N.Y.	YES	"	48	"	DO	DO	8	140	"
24	STONE	BURTON	✓		DO	DO	"	"	"	23	"	DO	DO	7	135	"
25	HALLIGAN	BENJAMIN	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	6.5.30	"	"	"	22	"	DO	DO	9	160	Red lips
26	BUSAS	WILLIAM	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	DO	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	10	156	"
27	HITCHMOUGH	JAMES	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	DO	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	9	145	"
28	HOCKADAY	MATTHEW	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	DO	"	"	"	25	"	DO	DO	8	145	"
29	BANKS	STANLEY	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	DO	"	"	"	31	"	DO	DO	8	145	"
30	CORBIN	CHARLES	✓	P.P. FIRST	DO	DO	"	"	"	40	"	W.I.	DO	8	145	"

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents DO

30

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

248

T.M.Ltd. 58704

, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22 ND

1930, from the port of

BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO SANTOS
RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

Line	FURNESS PRINCE
Owners	FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents	DO

B. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

T. M. L. 30704

Vessel M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22 ND

, 19 30, from the port of

BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO SANTOS
RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in Ship's Company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether ab' to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GARDINER	WILLIAM	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	4.10.30	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
2	BROOKS	JAMES	✓		ASST. DO	8.8.29	GREENOCK	NO	"	38	"	DO	DO	7	130	"
3	FOURNIER	ARTHUR	✓		DO DO	4.10.30	N.Y.	YES	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	125	"
4	CORCORAN	JAMES	✓		FIRST DO DO	6.6.30	"	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	6	125	"
5	<p>One Hundred and twenty-four (124) All told \$200 equals \$560 Wpn</p> <p>vs. E. Coast & America Joseph Hunt 5524</p>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents DO

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **JOHN REED MASTER** of the **MS "SOUTHERN PRINCE" OF LONDON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Reed
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22ND** day of **JULY**, 19 **30**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	/Welsh.
Japanese.	West/Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 22ND JULY, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & INTERMEDIATE PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST	✓	PE FIRST	SUPERNUMERARY 2ND COOK	7/7/30	SANTOS	YES	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	150	Perhaps NIL
2	SUPPLEMENTARY VESSEL															
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE Santos, Brazil No. 105															
4	SEEN															
5	via Buenos Aires and Trinidad															
6	Dated July 8, 1930.															
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE Santos, Brazil															
8	No fee prescribed															
9	THIS LIST, IN 6 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
10	OF 124 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.															
11	(Including Master)															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER of the W. S. SOUTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 3, which appears below.

J. Reed
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and special tags, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who were not employed on board the time of the departure of the vessel, and who have been paid off and discharged, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of two said lists of said aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of departure or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to depart; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "SOUTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 22ND, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & INTERMEDIATE PORTS 251

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	BARROW	STANLEY	✓	SAIOR	7/17/30	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	29	M	W. I.	BRITISH	5.4	142	NONE	
2	"	PERRY	OLIVER	✓	"	DO	DO	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	6	134	"	
3	"	ELLIOTT	JAMES	✓	MESSBOY	DO	DO	"	"	44	"	DO	DO	5	128	"	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Agredo C. Demarest
Consul of the United States at America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I.*
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for entry into the United States

Agredo C. Demarest
Date *July 17, 1930*
validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date it was issued the passport must continue to be valid for that period.

JUL 19 1930
NEW YORK

FURNESS PRINCE LINE.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

G.V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

7-22-30

I, JOHN REED MASTER, of the M.S. SOUTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1930

Joseph J. Farney
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; a list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

91
7
98
DIX

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10376
July 21-22-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT.....6.....1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT.....6.....1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

